

# PHILIPS

Data handbook



Electronic  
components  
and materials

## Components and materials

Part 1

June 1977

**Functional units**

**PLC modules**

**Input/output devices**

**Hybrid circuits**

**Peripheral devices**

**Ferrite core memory products**



# COMPONENTS AND MATERIALS

Part 1

June 1977

---

HNIL FZ/30-Series

---

Counter modules 50-Series

---

NORbits 60-Series, 61-Series

---

Circuit blocks 90-Series

---

Circuit block CSA70(L)

---

PLC modules

---

Input/output devices

---

Hybrid circuits

---

Peripheral devices

---

Ferrite core memory products

---

Contents

---



# DATA HANDBOOK SYSTEM

Our Data Handbook System is a comprehensive source of information on electronic components, subassemblies and materials; it is made up of three series of handbooks each comprising several parts.

<b>ELECTRON TUBES</b>	<b>BLUE</b>
<b>SEMICONDUCTORS AND INTEGRATED CIRCUITS</b>	<b>RED</b>
<b>COMPONENTS AND MATERIALS</b>	<b>GREEN</b>

The several parts contain all pertinent data available at the time of publication, and each is revised and reissued periodically.

Where ratings or specifications differ from those published in the preceding edition they are pointed out by arrows. Where application information is given it is advisory and does not form part of the product specification.

If you need confirmation that the published data about any of our products are the latest available, please contact our representative. He is at your service and will be glad to answer your inquiries.

---

This information is furnished for guidance, and with no guarantee as to its accuracy or completeness; its publication conveys no licence under any patent or other right, nor does the publisher assume liability for any consequence of its use; specifications and availability of goods mentioned in it are subject to change without notice; it is not to be reproduced in any way, in whole or in part without the written consent of the publisher.

---

## ELECTRON TUBES (BLUE SERIES)

This series consists of the following parts, issued on the dates indicated.

<b>Part 1a</b>	<b>Transmitting tubes for communication</b> Tubes for r.f. heating      Types PE05/25 – TBW15/25	<b>December 1975</b>
<b>Part 1b</b>	<b>Transmitting tubes for communication</b> Tubes for r.f. heating Amplifier circuit assemblies	<b>January 1976</b>
<b>Part 2</b>	<b>Microwave products</b> Communication magnetrons      Diodes Magnetrons for microwave heating      Triodes Klystrons      T-R switches Travelling-wave tubes      Microwave semiconductor devices Isolators, Circulators	<b>May 1976</b>
<b>Part 3</b>	<b>Special Quality tubes</b> Miscellaneous devices	<b>January 1975</b>
<b>Part 4</b>	<b>Receiving tubes</b>	<b>March 1975</b>
<b>Part 5a</b>	<b>Cathode-ray tubes</b>	<b>August 1976</b>
<b>Part 5b</b>	<b>Camera tubes</b> <b>Image intensifier tubes</b>	<b>May 1975</b>
<b>Part 6</b>	<b>Products for nuclear technology</b> Channel electron multipliers      Geiger-Müller tubes Neutron tubes	<b>January 1977</b>
<b>Part 7a</b>	<b>Gas-filled tubes</b> Thyratrons      Ignitrons Industrial rectifying tubes      High-voltage rectifying tubes	<b>March 1977</b>
<b>Part 7b</b>	<b>Gas-filled tubes</b> Segment indicator tubes      Switching diodes Indicator tubes      Dry reed contact units	<b>March 1977</b>
<b>Part 8</b>	<b>TV picture tubes</b>	<b>May 1977</b>
<b>Part 9</b>	<b>Photomultiplier tubes</b> <b>Phototubes (diodes)</b>	<b>June 1976</b>

# SEMICONDUCTORS AND INTEGRATED CIRCUITS (RED SERIES)

This series consists of the following parts, issued on the dates indicated.

<b>Part 1a</b>	<b>Rectifier diodes, thyristors, triacs</b>		<b>March 1976</b>
	Rectifier diodes	Rectifier stacks	
	Voltage regulator diodes (> 1,5 W)	Thyristors	
	Transient suppressor diodes	Triacs	
<b>Part 1b</b>	<b>Diodes</b>		<b>May 1977</b>
	Small signal germanium diodes	Voltage regulator diodes (< 1,5 W)	
	Small signal silicon diodes	Voltage reference diodes	
	Special diodes	Tuner diodes	
<b>Part 2</b>	<b>Low-frequency transistors</b>		<b>December 1975</b>
<b>Part 3</b>	<b>High-frequency and switching transistors</b>		<b>April 1976</b>
<b>Part 4a</b>	<b>Special semiconductors</b>		<b>June 1976</b>
	Transmitting transistors	Dual transistors	
	Microwave devices	Microminiature devices for thick- and thin-film circuits	
	Field-effect transistors		
<b>Part 4b</b>	<b>Devices for optoelectronics</b>		<b>July 1976</b>
	Photosensitive diodes and transistors	Photocouplers	
	Light emitting diodes	Infrared sensitive devices	
	Displays	Photoconductive devices	
<b>Part 5a</b>	<b>Professional analogue integrated circuits</b>		<b>November 1976</b>
<b>Part 5b</b>	<b>Consumer integrated circuits</b>		<b>March 1977</b>
	Radio - Audio		
	Television		
<b>Part 6</b>	<b>Digital integrated circuits</b>		<b>May 1976</b>
	LOCMOS HE family		
	GZ family		

## COMPONENTS AND MATERIALS (GREEN SERIES)

This series consists of the following parts, issued on the dates indicated.

<b>Part 1</b>	<b>Assemblies for industrial use</b>		<b>June 1977</b>
	High noise immunity logic FZ/30-Series	PLC modules	
	Counter modules 50-Series	Input/output devices	
	NORbits 60-Series, 61-Series	Hybrid circuits	
	Circuit blocks 90-Series	Peripheral devices	
	Circuit block CSA70 (L)	Ferrite core memory products	
<b>Part 2a</b>	<b>Resistors</b>		<b>February 1976</b>
	Fixed resistors	Negative temperature coefficient thermistors (NTC)	
	Variable resistors	Positive temperature coefficient thermistors (PTC)	
	Voltage dependent resistors (VDR)	Test switches	
	Light dependent resistors (LDR)		
<b>Part 2b</b>	<b>Capacitors</b>		<b>April 1976</b>
	Electrolytic and solid capacitors	Ceramic capacitors	
	Paper capacitors and film capacitors	Variable capacitors	
<b>Part 3</b>	<b>Radio, Audio, Television</b>		<b>January 1977</b>
	FM tuners	Components for black and white television	
	Loudspeakers	Components for colour television	
	Television tuners and aerial input assemblies		
<b>Part 4a</b>	<b>Soft ferrites</b>		<b>October 1976</b>
	Ferrites for radio, audio and television	Ferroxcube potcores and square cores	
	Beads and chokes	Ferroxcube transformer cores	
<b>Part 4b</b>	<b>Piezoelectric ceramics, Permanent magnet materials</b>		<b>December 1976</b>
<b>Part 5</b>	<b>Ferrite core memory products</b>		<b>July 1975</b>
	Ferroxcube memory cores	Core memory systems	
	Matrix planes and stacks		
<b>Part 6</b>	<b>Electric motors and accessories</b>		<b>April 1977</b>
	Small synchronous motors	Miniature direct current motors	
	Stepper motors		
<b>Part 7</b>	<b>Circuit blocks</b>		<b>September 1971</b>
	Circuit blocks 100 kHz-Series	Circuit blocks for ferrite core memory drive	
	Circuit blocks 1-Series		
	Circuit blocks 10-Series		
<b>Part 8</b>	<b>Variable mains transformers</b>		<b>February 1977</b>
<b>Part 9</b>	<b>Piezoelectric quartz devices</b>		<b>March 1976</b>
<b>Part 10</b>	<b>Connectors</b>		<b>November 1975</b>





**HNIL FZ/30-Series**  
**High noise immunity logic**



## HIGH NOISE IMMUNITY LOGIC

### INTRODUCTION

In noisy environments - in data handling and processing, in industrial control, in computer peripherals - you need High Noise Immunity Logic. You need the FZ/30-Series. It gives you a comprehensive range of logic elements - plus such indispensable ancillaries as timers, power amplifiers, lamp or relay drive modules, and interface modules. And they have one outstanding advantage, by adding a capacitor you can slow-down the system response and raise the a. c. noise threshold to meet your needs.

The modules are small, over a hundred would fit on this page, and have an operating temperature range up to 70 °C. Wide voltage tolerances make these circuits first choice for a host of industrial and professional applications. And they're easy to use - a simple loading table tells you what each unit can drive, and what's needed to drive it. And we supply a full set of bits to go round them - input/output devices - printed-wiring boards - connectors - sticker symbols - name it - its in the FZ/30-Series range of auxiliaries.

Check with us for full details of the FZ/30-Series. You get fast, reliable deliveries, attractive quotations, and an applications service that is second to none.

### SURVEY OF TYPES

type	description	catalogue number
FZH101/4.NAND32	Quad 2-input NAND gate	2722 006 01081
FZH111/4.NAND30	Quad 2-input NAND gate Two gates can be slowed down	2722 006 01001
FZH121/2.NAND30	Dual 5-input NAND gate	2722 006 01061
FZH131/2.NAND31	Dual 5-input NAND gate Both gates can be slowed down	2722 006 01011
FZH141/2.NAND32	Dual 5-input power NAND gate Both gates can be slowed down	2722 006 01021
FZH151/2.AOR30	Dual 5-input AND-AND-OR gate One gate can be slowed down	2722 006 02001
FZH161/4.LI31	Quad logic interface gate HNIL to 5 V logic; all gates can be slowed down	2722 006 04011
FZH171/2.NAND33	Dual 4-input NAND gate With expandable inputs; both gates can be slowed down	2722 006 01091

## SURVEY OF TYPES (continued)

type	description	catalogue number
FZH181/4.LI30	Quad logic interface gate 5 V logic to HNIL	2722 006 04001
FZH191/3.NAND33	Triple 3-input NAND gate Two gates can be slowed down	2722 006 01031
FZH201/6.IN30	Sextuple inverter with strobe input	2722 006 07001
FZH211/4.NAND34	Quad 2-input NAND gate Two gates can be slowed down, outputs have open collectors	2722 006 01041
FZH231/2.NAND35	Dual 5-input NAND gate Both outputs can be slowed down, outputs have open collectors	2722 006 01051
FZH241/2.AST30	Dual 4-input NAND Schmitt trigger with expandable inputs; output can be slowed down	2722 006 12001
FZH251/4.AND30	Quad 2-input AND gate Two gates can be slowed down	2722 006 13001
FZH261/2.N-4.I30	Dual NAND gate/quad inverter	2722 006 08001
FZH271/4.EO30	Quad EXCLUSIVE-OR gate Two gates can be slowed down	2722 006 11001
FZH281/4.NOR30	Quad NOR gate Two gates can be slowed down	2722 006 10001
FZH291/4.OR30	Quad OR gate Two gates can be slowed down	2722 006 09001
FZJ101/FF30	Single JK flip-flop Slave can be slowed down	2722 006 00001
FZJ111/FF31	Single JK flip-flop Master and slave can be slowed down	2722 006 00011
FZJ121/2.FF32	Dual JK master-slave flip- flop	2722 006 00021
FZJ131/4.FF33	Quad D-type latch flip-flop	2722 006 00031

## SURVEY OF TYPES (continued)

type	description	catalogue number
FZJ141/FF34	Single synchronous decimal counter Has parallel-set and common reset inputs	2722 006 00041
FZJ151/FF35	Single synchronous 4-bit binary counter. Has parallel-set and common reset inputs	2722 006 00051
FZJ161/FF36	Single synchronous 4-bit shift register. Two gates can be slowed down	2722 006 00061
FZK101/OS30	Single monostable multivibrator Input can be slowed down	2722 006 03001
FZL101/ND30	Single BCD-decimal decoder numerical indicator tube driver	2722 006 06021
FZL111/SD30	BCD 7-segment decoder-driver with open collector outputs	2722 006 14001
2. LRD30	Dual lamp/relay driver Can be slowed down	2722 006 06011
PA30	Power amplifier Can be slowed down	2722 032 00091
TU30	Single timer unit	2722 006 05001

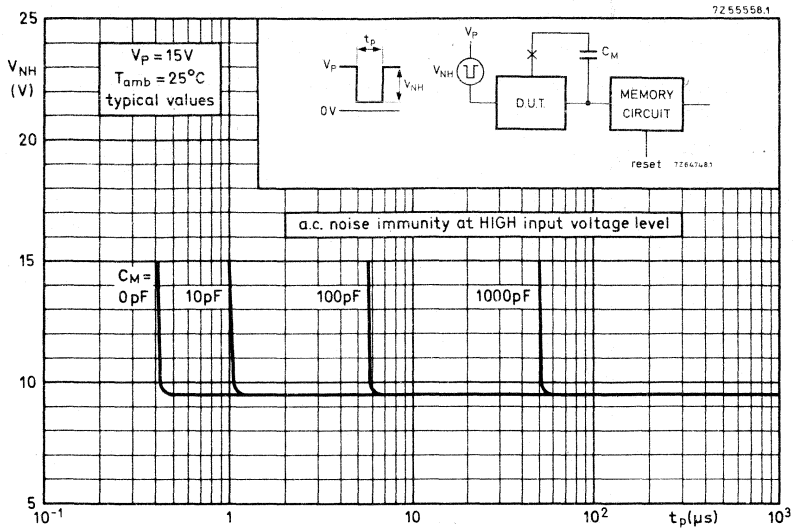
**MAIN CHARACTERISTICS**

Operating ambient temperature (range I)			0 to +70	°C
Storage temperature			-65 to +150	°C
Package outline			dual in-line	
Supply voltage : range I		12	+ 12½ % - 5 %	V 1)
range II		15	+ 13 % - 10 %	V 1)
Power consumption (per gate)	typ.		30	mW
(per flip-flop)	typ.		165	mW
Counting rate (flip-flops)				
can be slowed down	<		500	kHz
Fan-out (in gate loads) : NAND gates and flip-flops	NaL		10	
POWER-NAND gates	NaL		30	
for all units	NaH		100	
Propagation delay : (gates)	typ.		150	ns 2)
(flip-flops)	typ.		430	ns 2)
Output short circuit duration				
non-repetitive value	t <sub>Qsc</sub>	max.	1	s 3)
D. C. noise margin	typ.		5	V
A. C. noise threshold				see curves next page
(With an external capacitor the response time of a function can be slowed down, resulting in an increased a. c. noise threshold.)				

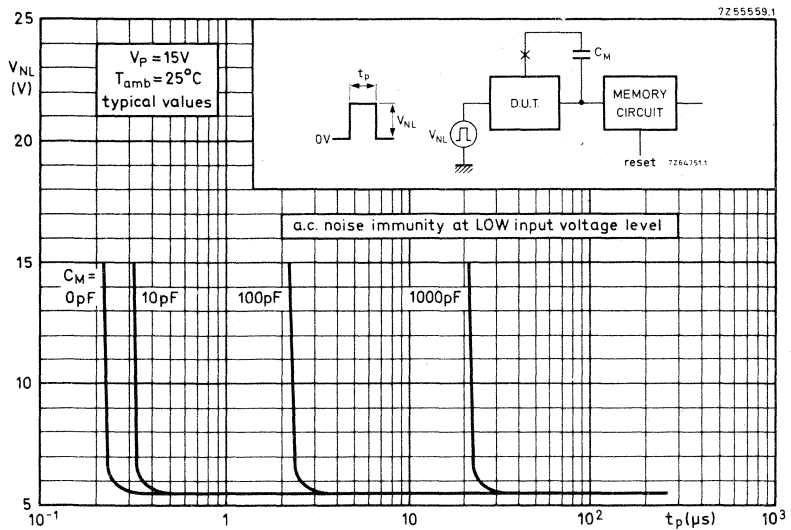
1) Voltage steps within the specified supply limits are allowed.

2) Can be increased to raise a. c. noise threshold.

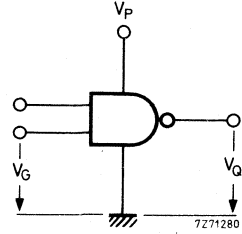
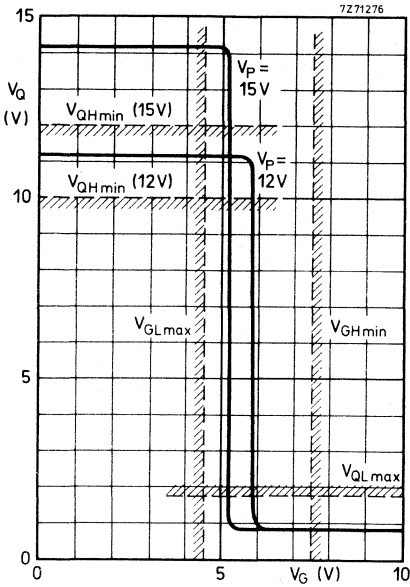
3) Only one output may be shorted at a time.



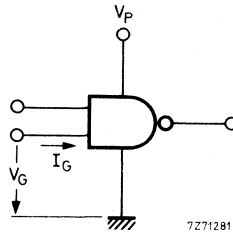
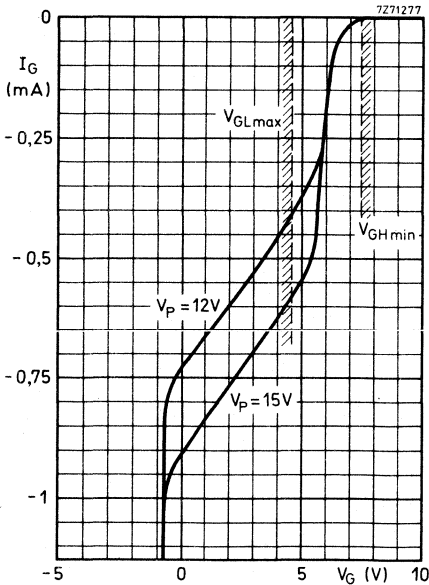
Typical curves for HIGH-input voltage level.



Typical curves for LOW-input voltage level.

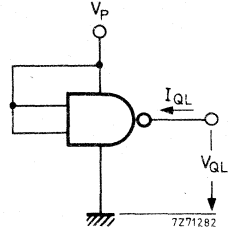
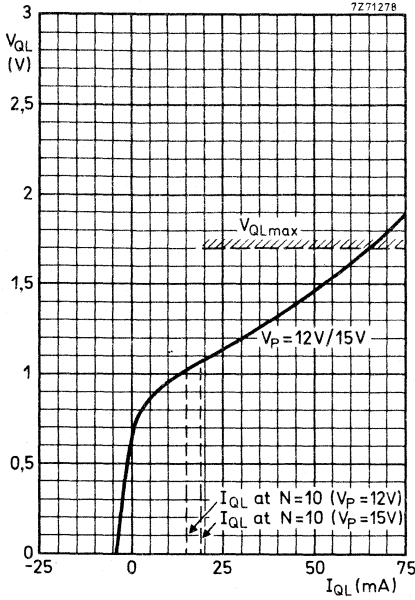


Typical transfer function of NAND gates at  $V_P = 12V$  and  $V_P = 15V$ .

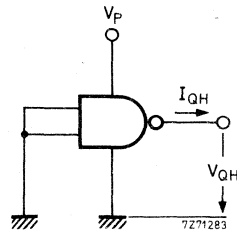
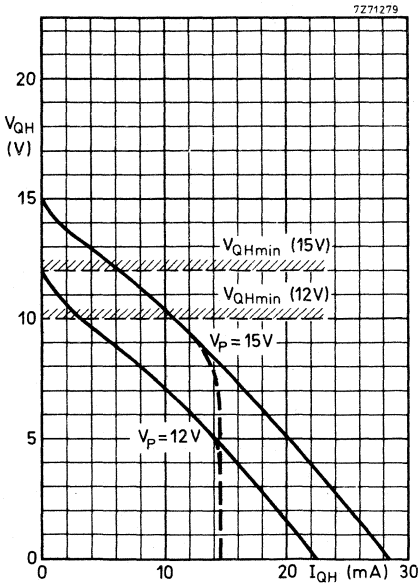


Typical input characteristic of NAND gates.





Typical output characteristic of the LOW-state outputs at  $V_P = 12\text{ V}$ ,  $15\text{ V}$ .



Typical output characteristic of the HIGH-state  
 — FZH101 to FZH171, FZJ101 and FZJ111  
 - - - FZH191 to FZH291, FZJ121 to FZJ161,  
 and FZK101.

LOADING TABLE ( $T_{amb} = 0$  to  $+70$  °C;  $V_p = 15$  V)

type	function	input (D. U.)		output (D. U.)	
		terminal	required	terminal	available
FZH101/4.NAND32	Quad 2-input NAND	G1 - G8	1	Q1 - Q4	10
FZH111/4.NAND30	Quad 2-input NAND	G1 - G8	1	Q1 - Q4	10
FZH121/2.NAND30	Dual 5-input NAND	G1 - G10	1	Q1 : Q2	10
FZH131/2.NAND31	Dual 5-input NAND	G1 - G10	1	Q1 : Q2	10
FZH141/2.NAND32	Dual 5-input power NAND	G1 - G10	1	Q1 : Q2	30
FZH151/2.AOR30	Dual AND-AND-OR	G2, G3, G9, G10 other gates	1, 5	Q1 : Q2	16
FZH161/4.LI31	Quad logic interface HNIL to 5 V logic	G2 - G5 G1, G6	1 2	Q1 - Q4	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{QL} \leq 0,4 \text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 20 \text{ mA} \\ V_p = 13,5 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
FZH171/2.NAND33	Dual 4-input NAND	G1 - G8	1	Q1 : Q2	10
FZH181/4.LI30	Quad logic interface 5 V to HNIL	G1 - G8	1	Q1 - Q4	27
FZH191/3.NAND33	Triple 3-input NAND	G1 - G9	1	Q1 - Q3	10
FZH201/6.IN30	Sextuple inverter with strobe input	G1 - G6	1	Q1 - Q6	10
FZH211/4.NAND34	Quad 2-input NAND	G1 - G8	1	Q1 - Q4	10
FZH231/2.NAND35	Dual 5-input NAND	G1 - G10	1	Q1 : Q2	10
FZH241/2.AST30	Dual 4-input NAND Schmitt trigger	G1 - G8	1	Q1 : Q2	10
FZH251/4.AND30	Quad 2-input AND	G1 - G8	1	Q1 - Q4	10
FZH261/2.N-4.I30	Dual NAND/Quad inverter	G1 - G8	1	Q1 - Q6	10
FZH271/4.EO30	Quad EXCLUSIVE-OR	G1 - G8	1	Q1 - Q4	10

LOADING TABLE (continued)

type	function	input (D. U.)		output (D. U.)	
		terminal	required	terminal	available
FZH281/4.NOR30	Quad NOR	G <sub>1</sub> -G <sub>8</sub>	1	Q <sub>1</sub> -Q <sub>4</sub>	10
FZH291/4.OR30	Quad OR	G <sub>1</sub> -G <sub>8</sub>	1	Q <sub>1</sub> -Q <sub>4</sub>	10
FZJ101/FF30	Single JK master-slave flip-flop	J <sub>1</sub> :J <sub>2</sub> :K <sub>1</sub> :K <sub>2</sub> T	1 2	Q <sub>1</sub> :Q <sub>2</sub>	10 10
FZJ111/FF31	Single JK master-slave flip-flop	S <sub>1</sub> :S <sub>2</sub> J <sub>1</sub> :J <sub>2</sub> :K	1, 5 1 2	Q <sub>1</sub> :Q <sub>2</sub>	10
FZJ121/2.FF32	Dual JK master-slave flip-flop	S <sub>1</sub> :S <sub>2</sub> J <sub>1</sub> :J <sub>2</sub> :K <sub>1</sub> :K <sub>2</sub> T <sub>1</sub> :T <sub>2</sub>	1, 5 1 2	Q <sub>1</sub> -Q <sub>4</sub>	10
FZJ131/4.FF33	Quad D-type latch flip-flop	S <sub>1</sub> -S <sub>4</sub> D <sub>1</sub> -D <sub>4</sub> T <sub>1</sub> :T <sub>2</sub>	1, 5 2 4	Q <sub>1</sub> -Q <sub>8</sub>	10
FZJ141/FF34	Single synchronous decimal counter	all inputs	1	Q <sub>A</sub> :Q <sub>B</sub> :Q <sub>C</sub> :Q <sub>D</sub>	10
FZJ151/FF35	Single synchronous 4-bit binary counter	all inputs	1	Q <sub>A</sub> :Q <sub>B</sub> :Q <sub>C</sub> :Q <sub>D</sub>	10
FZJ161/FF36	Single synchronous 4-bit shift register	C <sub>S</sub> input all other inputs	4 1	Q <sub>A</sub> :Q <sub>B</sub> :Q <sub>C</sub> :Q <sub>D</sub>	10
FZK101/OS30	Monostable multivibrator	G <sub>1</sub> -G <sub>4</sub>	1	Q	10
FZL101/ND30	Single BCD-decimal decoder N.I.T. driver	I <sub>1</sub> :I <sub>2</sub> :I <sub>4</sub> :I <sub>8</sub>	1	Q <sub>0</sub> -Q <sub>9</sub>	10 input comb. V <sub>QH</sub> = 50 mA } 0 to 9 input comb. V <sub>QH</sub> = 70 V } input comb. V <sub>QH</sub> = 5 mA } 10 to 15 V <sub>QH</sub> = 60 V }



LOADING TABLE (continued)

type	function	input (D.U.)		output (D.U.)	
		terminal	required	terminal	available
2. LRD30	Dual lamp/relay driver	G1;G2 E1;E2	3 3 (max 15 Si-diodes)	Q1;Q2	$I_{QL} \leq 200 \text{ mA}$ $V_{Pmax} = 17 \text{ V}$
PA30	Power amplifier	G	$I_{GL} = 5,1 \text{ mA};$ $V_{GL} = 1,7 \text{ V}$	Q	$I_{QL} = 2 \text{ A}$ $V_{QL} = 1,3 \text{ V}$
TU	Timer unit	G	$I_{GL} = 0,95 \text{ mA}$ } $V_{GL} =$ $V_P = 11,4 \text{ V}$ } $1,7 \text{ V}$ $I_{GL} = 1,6 \text{ mA}$ } $V_{GL} =$ $V_P = 17 \text{ V}$ } $1,7 \text{ V}$	Q	22

NOTE

The figures quoted above for the fan-out in Drive Units (D.U.) are calculated for worst-case conditions: input Drive Units are simply added together to find the output Drive Units that the driving stage should be capable of supplying. To interface with other sorts of circuit, Drive Units can be interpreted as having the values shown below. These values are not applicable to the table.

LOW level:

1 input D.U. : 1,8 mA at 0 to 1,7 V  
1 output D.U. : 1,5 mA at 1,7 V

HIGH level:

input voltage = between 10 V and  $V_p$   
output voltage = between  $0,75 \times V_p$  and  $V_p$

## LETTER SYMBOLS

### 1. General

The voltages and currents are related to the terminals to which they are applied or at which they appear. Each terminal is indicated by a letter relating to the function of the device or the function of the pertinent signal.

In order to avoid confusion by any ambiguity in logical conventions, signal levels are indicated by H (= HIGH, for the more positive potential) and L (= LOW, for the less positive potential). Where circuit functions or logical equations are involved, the logical convention is mentioned specifically (for positive logic: H = 1, and for negative logic: H = 0).

### 2. Terminal designations

CE = condition enable for output QE

CQ = slow-down terminal

CT = condition enable trigger at input T

D = D input of D-type latch flip-flops

E = expander input (if necessary, this letter may be followed by a subscript, e.g. E<sub>1</sub> or E<sub>2</sub> or by one of the input letters, such as EG = gate expander input)

G = gate input

J, K = J, K input of JK flip-flops

N = negative supply

P = positive supply

Q = output

QE = output enable

R = direct Reset input

S = direct Set input

T = trigger (or toggle) input

$\phi$  = common supply return and voltage reference

### 3. Subscript sequence for voltages and currents

First subscript : terminal designation letter.

Second subscript : H (for HIGH) or L (for LOW), if applicable.

Third subscript : min or max, if applicable.

Examples : V<sub>P</sub>, I<sub>QL</sub>, V<sub>QHmin</sub>, I<sub>PH</sub> (in the latter case H denotes that the output level is HIGH).

### 4. Polarity of current and voltage

A current is defined as positive when its conventional direction of flow is into the device.

Unless otherwise specified, a voltage is measured with respect to the reference terminal ( $\phi$ ). Its polarity is defined as positive when the potential is higher than that of the reference terminal.

5. Time designations

If required for reasons of unambiguity, the related terminals may be included in the designations given below (e.g.  $t_{fQ1}$ ).

$t_f$  = fall time (transition from HIGH to LOW, see Fig. 1)

$t_{hold}$  = hold time

$t_H$  = signal HIGH duration (Fig. 1)

$t_L$  = signal LOW duration (Fig. 1)

$t_{pd}$  = average propagation delay time, defined as  $\frac{t_{pdr} + t_{pdf}}{2}$

$t_{pdf}$  = fall propagation delay time (output voltage falling, see Fig. 2)

$t_{pdr}$  = rise propagation delay time (output voltage rising, see Fig. 2)

$t_r$  = rise time (transition from LOW to HIGH, see Fig. 1)

$t_{rec}$  = recovery time

$t_{sc}$  = duration of short circuit (from relevant terminal to common return terminal)

$t_{su}$  = set-up time

$V_{pd}$  = reference voltage level for propagation delay measurement

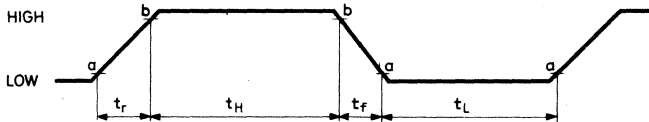


Fig. 1

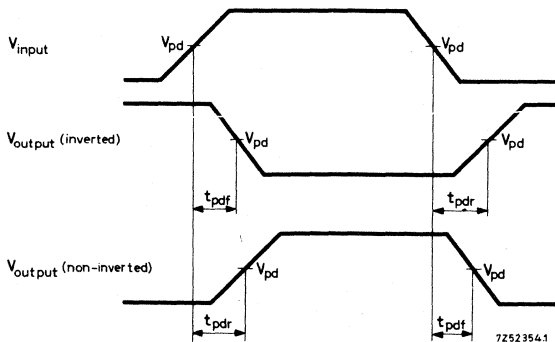
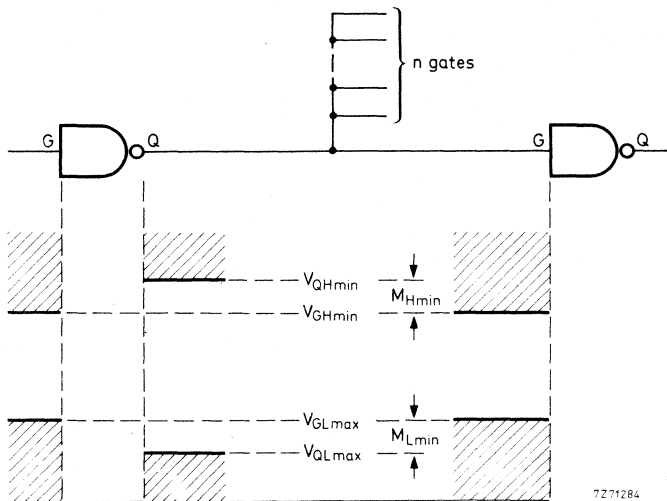


Fig. 2

6. Other designations

- i. c. = internally connected  
Terminals with this indication should be left open. Otherwise correct working cannot be ensured: the device may even be damaged
- $I_p$  = supply current  
The logic state of the device indicated by H or L is normally referred to the output level, unless otherwise specified
- $I_{pmax}$  = supply current  
Maximum d. c. value under defined conditions
- M = d. c. noise margin

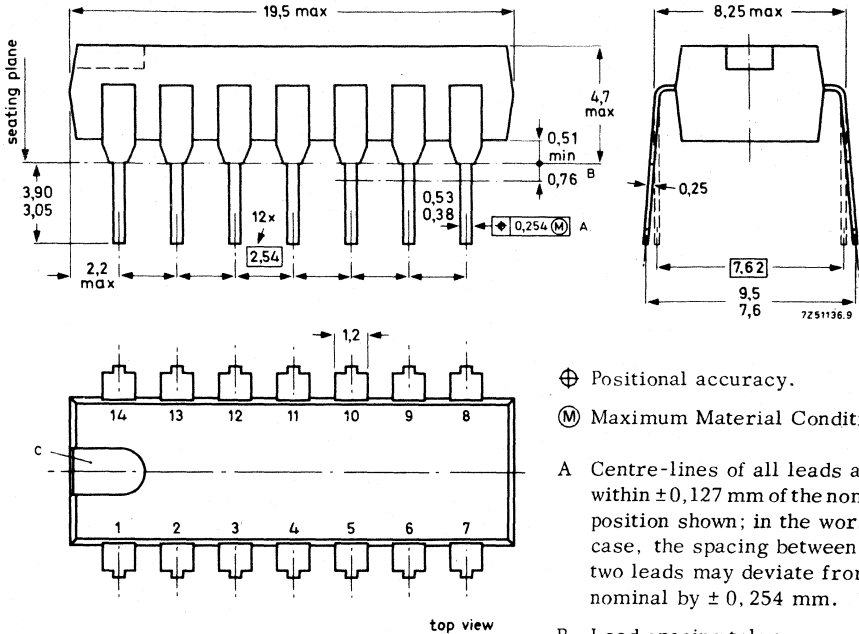


- $M_L$  = d. c. noise margin, signal level LOW  
(defined as:  $M_L = V_{GLmax} - V_{QLmax}$  under defined loading, temperature and supply voltage conditions)
- $M_H$  = d. c. noise margin, signal level HIGH  
(calculated from:  $M_H = V_{QHmin} - V_{GHmin}$  under defined loading, temperature and supply voltage conditions)
- $N_{aL}$  = available d. c. fan-out (defined as:  $N_{aL} = \frac{I_{QLmax}}{-I_{GLmax}}$  under defined temperature and supply voltage conditions)
- $N_{aH}$  = available d. c. fan-out (defined as:  $N_{aH} = \frac{-I_{QHmax}}{I_{GHmax}}$  under defined temperature and supply voltage conditions)
- $P_H:PL$  = power consumption, defined as the product of the supply current(s) and of the corresponding supply voltage(s). The logical state of the device, indicated by a letter subscript H or L, is normally referred to the output level, unless otherwise specified

- $P_{av}$  = average power consumption at 50% duty cycle, unless otherwise specified. It is defined as:  $P_{av} = V_P \cdot \frac{I_{PH} + I_{PL}}{2}$
- $P_{tot}$  = power dissipation, defined as the total power dissipated by the device. It is the sum of the products of all currents and voltages at each of the input, output and supply terminals, their polarities being taken into account. The logical state of the device indicated by a letter subscript H or L is normally referred to the output level, unless otherwise specified
- $T_{amb}$  = operating ambient temperature, i.e. the temperature of the free air in which the normally operating device is placed without external heat conduction, unless otherwise specified
- $T_{stg}$  = storage temperature, i.e. the temperature of the ambient medium in which the non-operating device is stored
- $V_{GLmax}$  = input voltage LOW at terminal G. With the specified level applied to the input of an inverting gate the output level will not be lower than the specified value  $V_{QHmin}$  at given  $I_{QH}$ .
- $V_{GHmin}$  = input voltage HIGH at terminal G. With the specified level applied to the input of an inverting gate the output level will not exceed the specified value  $V_{QLmax}$  at given  $I_{QL}$ .
- $V_H$  = hysteresis ( $V_H = V_{TP} - V_{TN}$ )
- $V_{TP}$  = positive-going threshold voltage
- $V_{TN}$  = negative-going threshold voltage
- $\Delta V_Q$  = change of output voltage caused by a specified change of output current



14-LEAD DUAL IN-LINE; PLASTIC (SOT-27)



Dimensions in mm

- ⊕ Positional accuracy.
- Ⓜ Maximum Material Condition.
- A Centre-lines of all leads are within  $\pm 0,127$  mm of the nominal position shown; in the worst case, the spacing between any two leads may deviate from nominal by  $\pm 0,254$  mm.
- B Lead spacing tolerances apply from seating plane to the line indicated.
- C Index may be horizontal as shown, or vertical.

SOLDERING

1. By hand

Apply the soldering iron below the seating plane (or not more than 2 mm above it). If its temperature is below 300 °C it must not be in contact for more than 10 seconds; if between 300 °C and 400 °C, for not more than 5 seconds.

2. By dip or wave

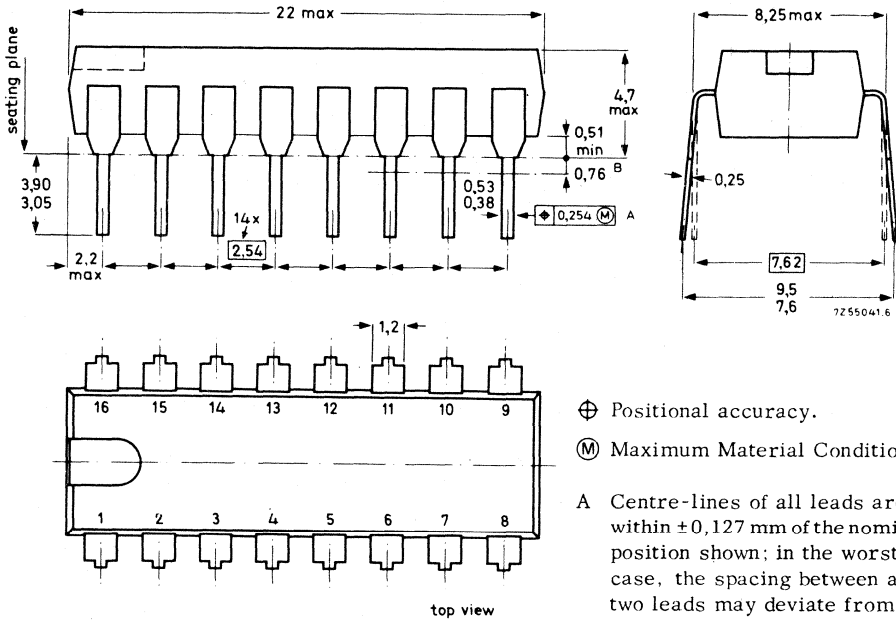
260 °C is the maximum allowable temperature of the solder; it must not be in contact with the joint for more than 5 seconds. The total contact time of successive solder waves must not exceed 5 seconds.

The device may be mounted up to the seating plane, but the temperature of the plastic body must not exceed the specified storage maximum. If the printed circuit board has been pre-heated, forced cooling may be necessary immediately after soldering to keep the temperature within the allowable limit.

3. Repairing soldered joints

The same precautions and limits apply as in (1) above.

16-LEAD DUAL IN-LINE; PLASTIC (SOT-38)



Dimensions in mm

⊕ Positional accuracy.

Ⓜ Maximum Material Condition.

A Centre-lines of all leads are within  $\pm 0,127$  mm of the nominal position shown; in the worst case, the spacing between any two leads may deviate from nominal by  $\pm 0,254$  mm.

B Lead spacing tolerances apply from seating plane to the line indicated.

SOLDERING

1. By hand

Apply the soldering iron below the seating plane (or not more than 2 mm above it). If its temperature is below 300 °C it must not be in contact for more than 10 seconds; if between 300 °C and 400 °C, for not more than 5 seconds.

2. By dip or wave

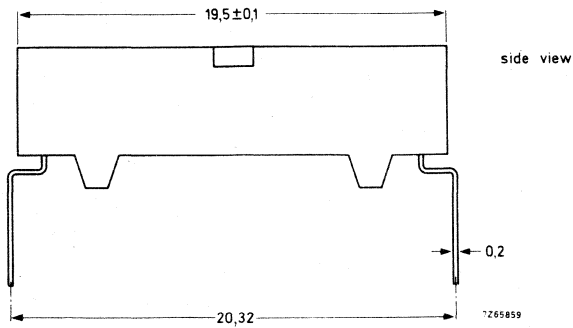
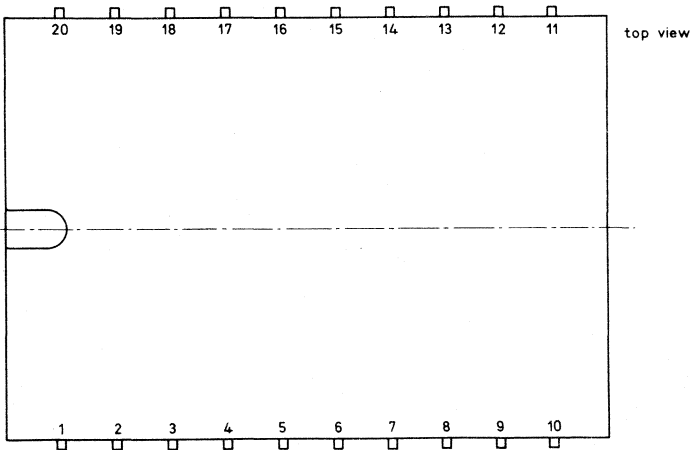
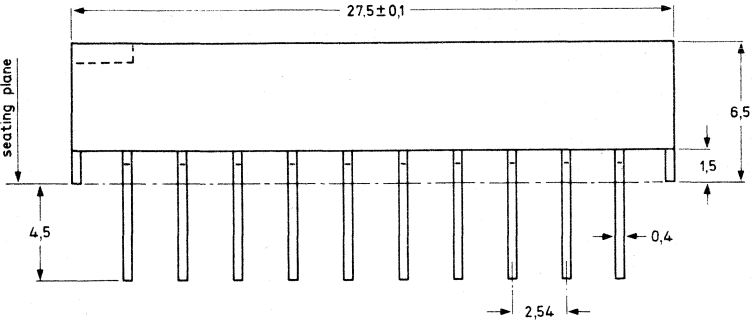
260 °C is the maximum allowable temperature of the solder; it must not be in contact with the joint for more than 5 seconds. The total contact time of successive solder waves must not exceed 5 seconds.

The device may be mounted up to the seating plane, but the temperature of the plastic body must not exceed the specified storage maximum. If the printed circuit board has been pre-heated, forced cooling may be necessary immediately after soldering to keep the temperature within the allowable limit.

3. Repairing soldered joints

The same precautions and limits apply as in (1) above.

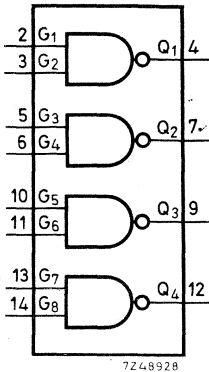
### 20 LEAD DUAL IN-LINE



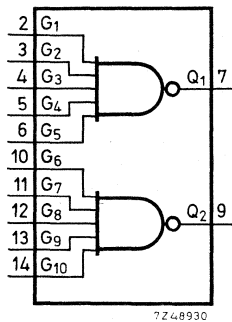


The FZ/30-Series has been designed for high noise immunity low speed digital applications in industrial control, computer periphery equipment and data processing.

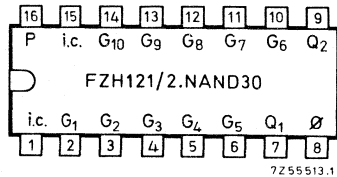
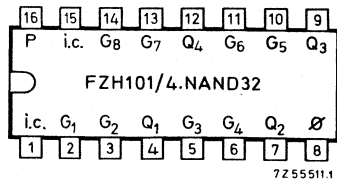
## QUADRUPLE 2-INPUT NAND GATE DUAL 5-INPUT NAND GATE



FZH101/4.NAND32



FZH121/2.NAND30



### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage (range I ) (range II)	$V_P$	nom.	12 V
	$V_P$	nom.	15 V
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to +70 °C
Average propagation delay (N = 1; $C_L = 10$ pF; $T_{amb} = 25$ °C; $V_{pd} = 4,5$ V)	$t_{pd}$	typ.	170 ns
Available d.c. fan-out } ( $T_{amb} = 0$ to +70 °C) } LOW state	$N_{aL}$	max.	10
D.C. noise margin at $T_{amb} = 25$ °C range I : $V_P = 12$ V	$M_L = M_H$	typ.	5 V
		typ.	5 V
		typ.	8 V
Power consumption per gate at $T_{amb} = 25$ °C (50% duty cycle) range I : $V_P = 12$ V	$P_{av}$	typ.	16 mW
		range II : $V_P = 15$ V	typ.

The FZH101/4.NAND32 and FZH121/2.NAND30 consists of a number of independent NAND gates without slow-down capability.

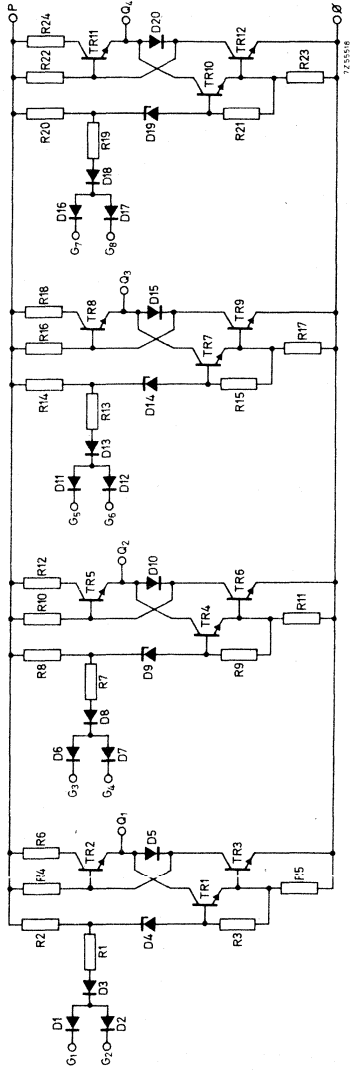
**PACKAGE OUTLINE** 16 lead plastic dual in-line (see general section).

FZH101/4.NAND32  
FZH121/2.NAND30

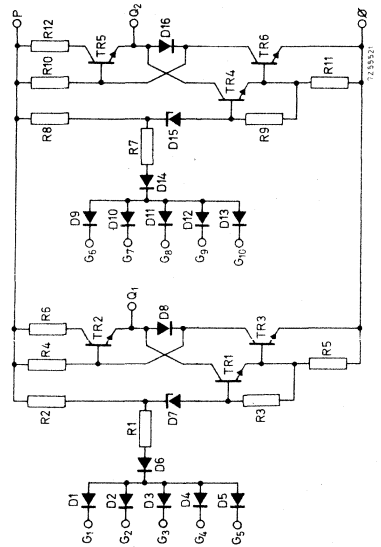
QUADRUPLE 2-INPUT NAND GATE  
DUAL 5-INPUT NAND GATE

2722 006 01081  
2722 006 01061

CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS  
FZH101/4.NAND32

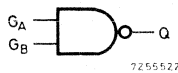


FZH121/2.NAND30



**LOGIC FUNCTION**

**FZH101/4.NAND32**

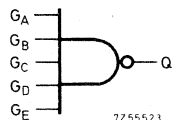


$$Q = \overline{G_A \cdot G_B} \text{ (positive logic)}$$

Function tables

$G_A$	$G_B$	Q
L	X	H
X	L	H
H	H	L

**FZH121/2.NAND30**



$$Q = \overline{G_A \cdot G_B \cdot G_C \cdot G_D \cdot G_E} \text{ (positive logic)}$$

$G_A$	$G_B$	$G_C$	$G_D$	$G_E$	Q
L	X	X	X	X	H
X	L	X	X	X	H
X	X	L	X	X	H
X	X	X	L	X	H
X	X	X	X	L	H
H	H	H	H	H	L

H = HIGH state (the more positive voltage)  
L = LOW state (the less positive voltage)  
X = state is immaterial

**RATINGS** Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Supply voltage	$V_P$	max.	18 V
Output voltage	$V_Q$	max.	$V_P$
Input voltage	$V_G$	max.	18 V
Input current at $V_P = 17$ V	$-I_{GL}$	max.	25 mA
Voltage difference between any two inputs		max	18 V
Storage temperature	$T_{stg}$		-65 to +150 °C
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to +70 °C
Output short-circuit duration	$t_{Qsc}$	max.	1 s <sup>1)</sup>

<sup>1)</sup> Only one output may be shorted at a time.

**SYSTEM DESIGN DATA**

Uniform system temperature	$T_{amb}$	0 to +70	$^{\circ}C$
Uniform system supply voltage (range I) (range II)	$V_P$	11,4 to 13,5	V
	$V_P$	13,5 to 17	V
Available d. c. fan-out	$N_{aL}$	max. 10	
	$N_{aH}$	max. 100	
D.C. noise margin; range I at $V_{Pmin}$  range II at $V_{Pmin}$	$M_L$	min. 2,8	V
	$M_H$	min. 2,5	V
	$M_L$	min. 2,8	V
	$M_H$	min. 4,5	V
Supply current per gate	range I ; output HIGH output LOW	$I_{Pav}$	typ. 0,9 mA
		$I_{Pav}$	typ. 1,7 mA
	range II; output HIGH output LOW	$I_{Pav}$	typ. 1,2 mA
		$I_{Pav}$	typ. 2,3 mA
Power consumption per gate (50% duty cycle) at range I ; $V_{Pmax}$ at range II; $V_{Pmax}$	$P_{tot}$	max. 31	mW
	$P_{tot}$	max. 52	mW
Thermal resistance from system to ambient	$R_{th}$	max. 150	$^{\circ}C/W$



**CHARACTERISTICS** Test conditions: at range I ( $V_p = 12\text{ V}$ );  $T_{amb} = 0$  to  $+70\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

	Sym- bol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.			Conditions and references		
					$V_p$ (V)		
<b>Static data</b>							
<u>Voltages</u>							
Input HIGH	$V_{GH}$	7,5	-	-	V	11,4	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{QL} \leq 1,7\text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 15\text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW	$V_{GL}$	-	-	4,5	V	11,4 and 13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{QH} \geq 10\text{ V} \\ -I_{QH} = 15\text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Output HIGH	$V_{QH}$	10,0	11,3	-	V	11,4 and 13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 4,5\text{ V} \\ -I_{QH} = 0,1\text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	$V_{QL}$	-	0,9	1,7	V	11,4	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 7,5\text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 15\text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
D.C. noise margin: HIGH	$M_H$	2,5	5,0	-	V	11,4	
LOW	$M_L$	2,8	5,0	-	V	11,4	
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>							
Input HIGH	$I_{GH}$	-	-	1,0	$\mu\text{A}$	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 13,5\text{ V} \\ \text{other inputs } 0\text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW	$-I_{GL}$	-	0,8	1,5	mA	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 1,7\text{ V} \\ \text{other inputs } 13,5\text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output HIGH	$-I_{QH}$	0,1	-	-	mA	11,4 and 13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 4,5\text{ V} \\ V_{QH} = 10\text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	$I_{QL}$	15	-	-	mA	11,4	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 7,5\text{ V} \\ V_{QL} = 1,7\text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output short-circuited <sup>2)</sup>	$-I_{Qsc}$	10	30	50	mA	13,5	$V_G = 0\text{ V}; V_Q = 0\text{ V}$
<b>Supply data</b>							
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>							
at $V_{QH}$	$I_p$	-	0,9	1,6	mA	13,5	$V_G = 0\text{ V}$
at $V_{QL}$	$I_p$	-	1,7	3,0	mA	13,5	$V_G = 13,5\text{ V}$
<b>Dynamic data</b>							
<u>Times</u>							
Propagation delay:							
fall time	$t_{pdf}$	90	175	310	ns	12	$\left. \begin{array}{l} C_L = 10\text{ pF}; N = 1 \\ T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C} \\ V_{pd} = 4,5\text{ V} \end{array} \right\}$
rise time	$t_{pdr}$	90	175	310	ns	12	
output rise time	$t_r$	200	340	570	ns	12	
output fall time	$t_f$	70	120	210	ns	12	

<sup>1)</sup> All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  and  $V_p = 12\text{ V}$ .

<sup>2)</sup> Short-circuit duration max. 1 s.

**CHARACTERISTICS** Test conditions: at range II ( $V_P = 15 \text{ V}$ );  $T_{\text{amb}} = 0$  to  $+70 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

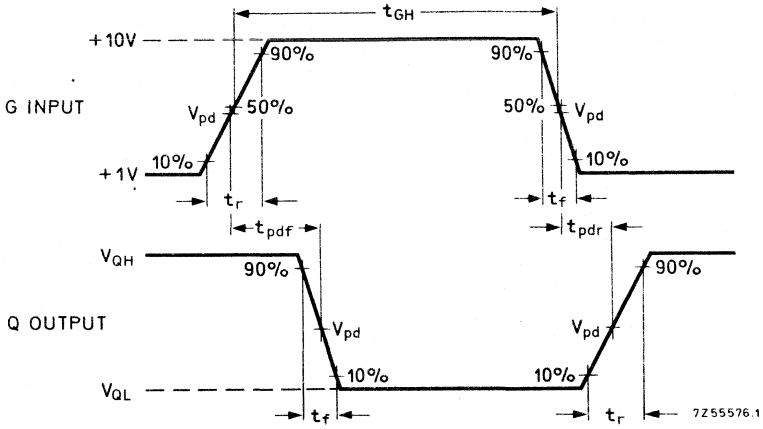
	Sym- bol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.		Conditions and references			
				$V_P$ (V)			
<b>Static data</b>							
<u>Voltages</u>							
Input HIGH	$V_{GH}$	7,5	-	-	V	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{QL} \leq 1,7 \text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 18 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW	$V_{GL}$	-	-	4,5	V	13,5 and 17	
Output HIGH	$V_{QH}$	12,0	14,3	-	V	13,5 and 17	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 4,5 \text{ V} \\ -I_{QH} = 0,1 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	$V_{QL}$	-	1,0	1,7	V	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 7,5 \text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 18 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
D.C. noise margin:	HIGH	$M_H$	4,5	8,0	-	V	13,5
	LOW	$M_L$	2,8	5,0	-	V	13,5
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>							
Input HIGH	$I_{GH}$	-	-	1,0	$\mu\text{A}$	17	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 17 \text{ V} \\ \text{other inputs } 0 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW	$-I_{GL}$	-	1,0	1,8	mA	17	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 1,7 \text{ V} \\ \text{other inputs } 17 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output HIGH	$-I_{QH}$	0,1	-	-	mA	13,5 and 17	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 4,5 \text{ V} \\ V_{QH} = 12 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	$-I_{QL}$	18	-	-	mA	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 7,5 \text{ V} \\ V_{QL} = 1,7 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output short-circuited <sup>2)</sup>	$-I_{Qsc}$	15	37	60	mA	17	$V_G = 0 \text{ V}; V_Q = 0 \text{ V}$
<b>Supply data</b>							
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>							
at $V_{QH}$	$I_p$	-	1,2	2,1	mA	17	$V_G = 0 \text{ V}$
at $V_{QL}$	$I_p$	-	2,3	4,0	mA	17	$V_G = 17 \text{ V}$
<b>Dynamic data</b>							
<u>Times</u>							
Propagation delay:							
fall time	$t_{pdf}$	-	140	-	ns	15	$\left. \begin{array}{l} C_L = 10 \text{ pF}; N = 1 \\ T_{\text{amb}} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C} \\ V_{pd} = 4,5 \text{ V} \end{array} \right\}$
rise time	$t_{pdr}$	-	195	-	ns	15	
output rise time	$t_r$	-	410	-	ns	15	
output fall time	$t_f$	-	75	-	ns	15	

<sup>1)</sup> All typical values under test conditions :  $T_{\text{amb}} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  and  $V_P = 15 \text{ V}$ .

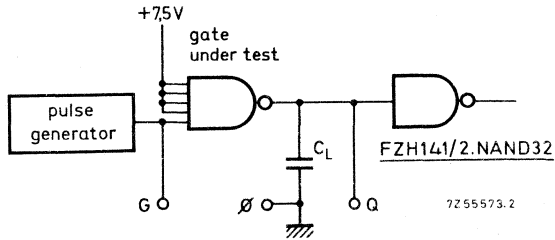
<sup>2)</sup> Short-circuit duration max. 1 s.

**CHARACTERISTICS** (continued)

Dynamic data



Pulse generator (G-input): t<sub>r</sub> = 350 ns  
t<sub>f</sub> = 120 ns  
t<sub>GH</sub> = 1 μs  
V<sub>pd</sub> = + 4,5 V



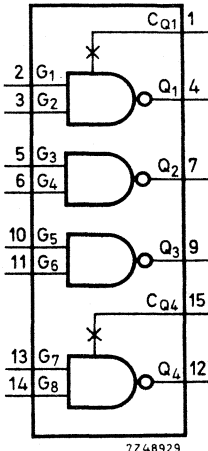
Measuring conditions: V<sub>p</sub> = + 12 V; + 15 V  
C<sub>L</sub> = 10 pF (including probe and jig capacitance)  
T<sub>amb</sub> = 25 °C

Waveforms and loading circuit illustrating measurement of t<sub>pdr</sub> and t<sub>pdf</sub>

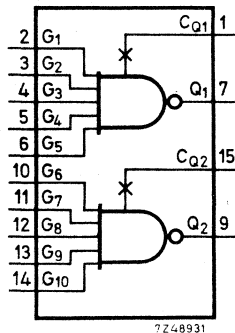


The FZ/30-Series has been designed for high noise immunity low speed digital applications in industrial control, computer periphery equipment and data processing.

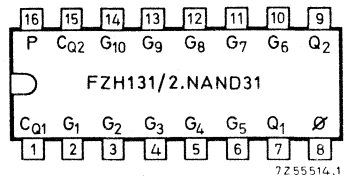
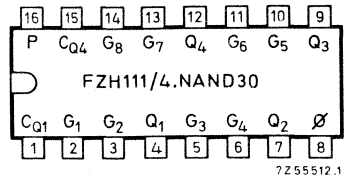
## QUADRUPLE 2-INPUT NAND GATE DUAL 5-INPUT NAND GATE both having slow-down capability



FZH111/4.NAND30



FZH131/2.NAND31



### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage (range I)	V <sub>P</sub>	nom.	12 V
(range II)	V <sub>P</sub>	nom.	15 V
Operating ambient temperature	T <sub>amb</sub>		0 to +70 °C
Average propagation delay (N = 1; C <sub>L</sub> = 10 pF; T <sub>amb</sub> = 25 °C; V <sub>pd</sub> = 4, 5 V)	t <sub>pd</sub>	typ.	170 ns
Available d. c. fan-out } LOW state (T <sub>amb</sub> = 0 to +70 °C)	N <sub>aL</sub>	max.	10
D. C. noise margin at T <sub>amb</sub> = 25 °C			
range I : V <sub>P</sub> = 12 V	M <sub>L</sub> = M <sub>H</sub>	typ.	5 V
range II; V <sub>P</sub> = 15 V	M <sub>L</sub>	typ.	5 V
	M <sub>H</sub>	typ.	8 V
Power consumption per gate at T <sub>amb</sub> = 25 °C (50% duty cycle) range I : V <sub>P</sub> = 12 V	P <sub>av</sub>	typ.	16 mW
range II: V <sub>P</sub> = 15 V	P <sub>av</sub>	typ.	27 mW

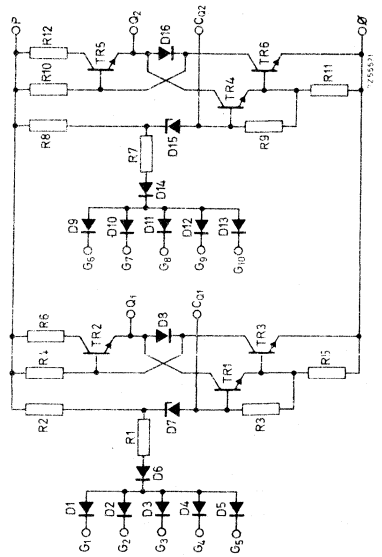
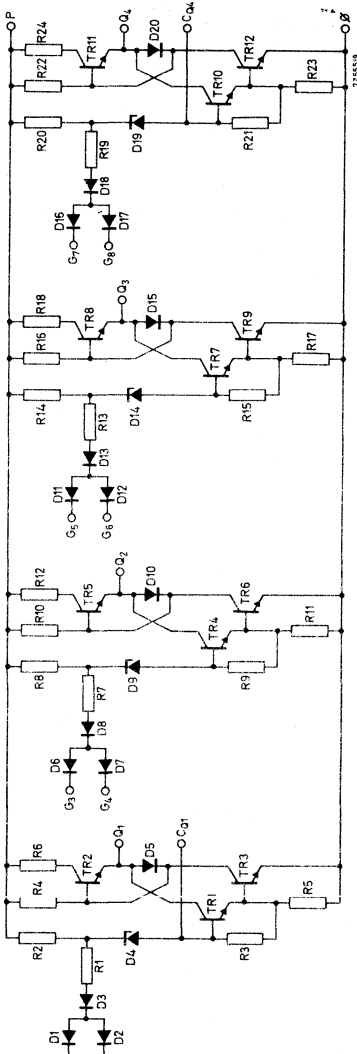
The FZH111/4.NAND30 and FZH131/2.NAND31 consist of a number of independent NAND gates at which two NAND gates per type have a special terminal (C<sub>Q</sub>). It is possible to connect a capacitor between the output (Q) and the corresponding slow-down terminal (C<sub>Q</sub>) to increase the propagation delay.

**PACKAGE OUTLINE** 16 lead plastic dual in-line (see general section).

FZH111/4.NAND30  
FZH131/2.NAND31

QUADRUPLE 2-INPUT NAND GATE  
DUAL 5-INPUT NAND GATE

2722 006 01001  
2722 006 01011

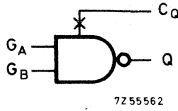


CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS  
FZH111/4.NAND30

FZH131/2.NAND31

## LOGIC FUNCTION

## FZH111/4.NAND30

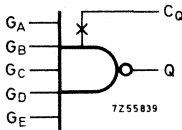


$$Q = \overline{G_A \cdot G_B} \text{ (positive logic)}$$

## Function tables

$G_A$	$G_B$	Q
L	X	H
X	L	H
H	H	L

## FZH131/2.NAND31



$$Q = \overline{G_A \cdot G_B \cdot G_C \cdot G_D \cdot G_E} \text{ (positive logic)}$$

$G_A$	$G_B$	$G_C$	$G_D$	$G_E$	Q
L	X	X	X	X	H
X	L	X	X	X	H
X	X	L	X	X	H
X	X	X	L	X	H
X	X	X	X	L	H
H	H	H	H	H	L

H = HIGH state (the more positive voltage)

L = LOW state (the less positive voltage)

X = state is immaterial

**RATINGS** Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Supply voltage	$V_P$	max.	18 V
Output voltage	$V_Q$	max.	$V_P$
Input voltage	$V_G$	max.	18 V
Input current at $V_P = 17$ V	$-I_{GL}$	max.	25 mA
Voltage difference between any two inputs		max.	18 V
Storage temperature	$T_{stg}$		-65 to +150 °C
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to +70 °C
Output short-circuit duration	$t_{Qsc}$	max.	1 s <sup>1)</sup>
Slow-down input voltage	$+V_{CQ}$	max.	0,6 V
	$-V_{CQ}$	max.	1,0 V
Slow-down input current	$+I_{CQ}$	max.	2,0 mA
	$-I_{CQ}$	max.	10,0 mA

<sup>1)</sup> Only one output may be shorted at a time.

**SYSTEM DESIGN DATA**

Uniform system temperature	$T_{amb}$	0 to +70 °C	
Uniform system supply voltage (range I)	$V_P$	11,4 to 13,5 V	
	(range II)	$V_P$ 13,5 to 17 V	
Available d.c. fan-out	$N_{aL}$	max. 10	
	$N_{aH}$	max. 100	
D.C. noise margin; range I at $V_{Pmin}$	$M_L$	min. 2,8 V	
	$M_H$	min. 2,5 V	
	range II at $V_{Pmin}$	$M_L$	min. 2,8 V
		$M_H$	min. 4,5 V
Supply current per gate	range I ; output HIGH	$I_{Pav}$	typ. 0,9 mA
		output LOW	$I_{Pav}$
	range II; output HIGH	$I_{Pav}$	typ. 1,2 mA
		output LOW	$I_{Pav}$
Power consumption per gate (50% duty cycle) at range I; $V_{Pmax}$	$P_{tot}$	max. 31 mW	
	at range II; $V_{Pmax}$	$P_{tot}$	max. 52 mW
Thermal resistance from system to ambient	$R_{th}$	max. 150 °C/W	



**CHARACTERISTICS** Test conditions: at range I ( $V_P = 12 \text{ V}$ );  $T_{\text{amb}} = 0 \text{ to } +70 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

	Sym- bol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.			Conditions and references	
					$V_P$ (V)	
<b>Static data</b>						
<u>Voltages</u>						
Input HIGH	$V_{GH}$	7,5	-	-	V	11,4 { $V_{QL} \leq 1,7 \text{ V}$ $I_{QL} = 15 \text{ mA}$
Input LOW	$V_{GL}$	-	-	4,5	V	11,4 and 13,5 { $V_{QH} \geq 10 \text{ V}$ $I_{QH} = 0,1 \text{ mA}$
Output HIGH	$V_{QH}$	10,0	11,3	-	V	11,4 and 13,5 { $V_{GL} = 4,5 \text{ V}$ $I_{QH} = 0,1 \text{ mA}$
Output LOW	$V_{QL}$	-	0,9	1,7	V	11,4 { $V_{GH} = 7,5 \text{ V}$ $I_{QL} = 15 \text{ mA}$
D.C. noise margin: HIGH	$M_H$	2,5	5,0	-	V	11,4
LOW	$M_L$	2,8	5,0	-	V	11,4
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>						
Input HIGH	$I_{GH}$	-	-	1,0	$\mu\text{A}$	13,5 { $V_{GH} = 13,5 \text{ V}$ other inputs 0 V
Input LOW	$-I_{GL}$	-	0,8	1,5	mA	13,5 { $V_{GL} = 1,7 \text{ V}$ other inputs 13,5 V
Output HIGH	$-I_{QH}$	0,1	-	-	mA	11,4 and 13,5 { $V_{GL} = 4,5 \text{ V}$ $V_{QH} = 10 \text{ V}$
Output LOW	$I_{QL}$	15	-	-	mA	11,4 { $V_{GH} = 7,5 \text{ V}$ $V_{QL} = 1,7 \text{ V}$
Output short-circuited <sup>2)</sup>	$-I_{Qsc}$	10	30	50	mA	13,5 $V_G = 0 \text{ V}; V_Q = 0 \text{ V}$
<b>Supply data</b>						
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>						
at $V_{QH}$	$I_P$	-	0,9	1,6	mA	13,5 $V_G = 0 \text{ V}$
at $V_{QL}$	$I_P$	-	1,7	3,0	mA	13,5 $V_G = 13,5 \text{ V}$
<b>Dynamic data</b>						
<u>Times</u>						
Propagation delay						
fall time	$t_{pdf}$	90	175	310	ns	12 { $C_L = 10 \text{ pF}; N = 1$ $T_{\text{amb}} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ $V_{pd} = 4,5 \text{ V}$
rise time	$t_{pdr}$	90	175	310	ns	
output rise time	$t_r$	200	340	570	ns	
output fall time	$t_f$	70	120	210	ns	

1) All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{\text{amb}} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  and  $V_P = 12 \text{ V}$ .

2) Short-circuit duration max. 1 s.

**CHARACTERISTICS** Test conditions: at range II ( $V_P = 15\text{ V}$ );  $T_{amb} = 0\text{ to }+70\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

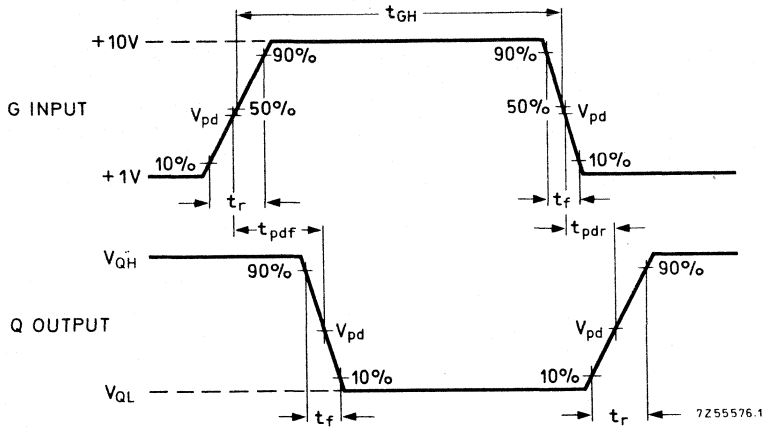
	Sym- bol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.		Conditions and references			
				V <sub>P</sub> (V)			
<b>Static data</b>							
<u>Voltages</u>							
Input HIGH	V <sub>GH</sub>	7,5	-	-	V	13,5	{ V <sub>QL</sub> ≤ 1,7 V I <sub>QL</sub> = 18 mA
Input LOW	V <sub>GL</sub>	-	-	4,5	V	13,5 and 17	{ V <sub>QH</sub> ≥ 12 V -I <sub>QH</sub> = 0,1 mA
Output HIGH	V <sub>QH</sub>	12,0	14,3	-	V	13,5 and 17	{ V <sub>GL</sub> = 4,5 V -I <sub>QH</sub> = 0,1 mA
Output LOW	V <sub>QL</sub>	-	1,0	1,7	V	13,5	{ V <sub>GH</sub> = 7,5 V I <sub>QL</sub> = 18 mA
D. C. noise margin: HIGH	M <sub>H</sub>	4,5	8,0	-	V	13,5	
LOW	M <sub>L</sub>	2,8	5,0	-	V	13,5	
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>							
Input HIGH	I <sub>GH</sub>	-	-	1,0	μA	17	{ V <sub>GH</sub> = 17 V other inputs 0 V
Input LOW	-I <sub>GL</sub>	-	1,0	1,8	mA	17	{ V <sub>GL</sub> = 1,7 V other inputs 17 V
Output HIGH	-I <sub>QH</sub>	0,1	-	-	mA	13,5 and 17	{ V <sub>GL</sub> = 4,5 V V <sub>QH</sub> = 12 V
Output LOW	I <sub>QL</sub>	18	-	-	mA	13,5	{ V <sub>GH</sub> = 7,5 V V <sub>QL</sub> = 1,7 V
Output short-circuited <sup>2)</sup>	-I <sub>Qsc</sub>	15	37	60	mA	17	V <sub>G</sub> = 0 V; V <sub>Q</sub> = 0 V
<b>Supply data</b>							
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>							
at V <sub>QH</sub>	I <sub>p</sub>	-	1,2	2,1	mA	17	V <sub>G</sub> = 0 V
at V <sub>QL</sub>	I <sub>p</sub>	-	2,3	4,0	mA	17	V <sub>G</sub> = 17 V
<b>Dynamic data</b>							
<u>Times</u>							
<u>Propagation delay</u>							
fall time	t <sub>pdf</sub>	-	140	-	ns	15	{ C <sub>L</sub> = 10 pF; N = 1 T <sub>amb</sub> = 25 °C V <sub>dP</sub> = 4,5 V
rise time	t <sub>pdr</sub>	-	195	-	ns	15	
output rise time	t <sub>r</sub>	-	410	-	ns	15	
output fall time	t <sub>f</sub>	-	75	-	ns	15	

1) All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  and  $V_P = 15\text{ V}$ .

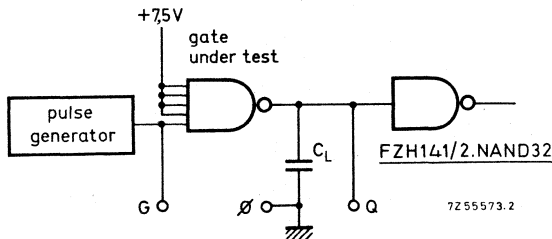
2) Short-circuit duration max. 1 s.

**CHARACTERISTICS** (continued)

**Dynamic data**



Pulse generator (G-input):  $t_r = 350$  ns  
 $t_f = 120$  ns  
 $t_{GH} = 1$   $\mu$ s  
 $V_{pd} = +4, 5$  V



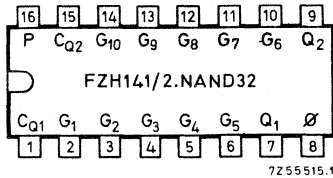
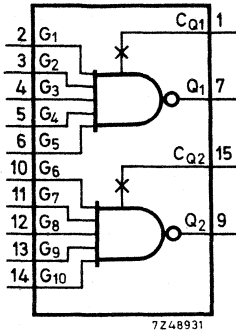
Measuring conditions:  $V_p = +12$  V; +15 V  
 $C_L = 10$  pF (including probe and jig capacitance)  
 $T_{amb} = 25$  °C  
Slow-down terminals are not connected

Waveforms and loading circuit illustrating measurement of  $t_{pdr}$  and  $t_{pdf}$



The FZ/30-Series has been designed for high noise immunity low speed digital applications in industrial control, computer periphery equipment and data processing.

## DUAL 5-INPUT POWER NAND GATE with slow-down capability



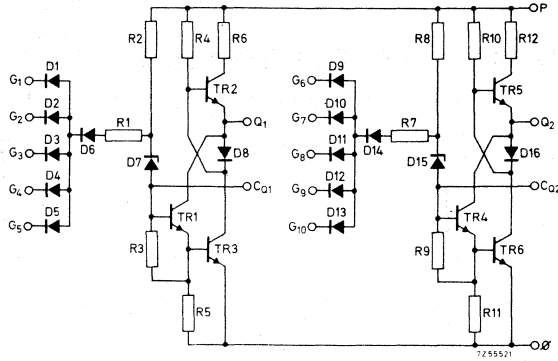
### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage (range I)	$V_P$	nom.	12 V
(range II)	$V_P$	nom.	15 V
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to +70 °C
Average propagation delay ( $N = 1$ ; $C_L = 10$ pF; $T_{amb} = 25$ °C; $V_{pd} = 4,5$ V)	$t_{pd}$	typ.	170 ns
Available d. c. fan-out ( $T_{amb} = 0$ to +70 °C) } LOW state	$N_{aL}$	max.	30
D. C. noise margin at $T_{amb} = 25$ °C			
range I : $V_P = 12$ V	$M_L = M_H$	typ.	5 V
range II: $V_P = 15$ V	$M_L$	typ.	5 V
	$M_H$	typ.	8 V
Power consumption per gate at $T_{amb} = 25$ °C (50% duty cycle ) range I : $V_P = 12$ V	$P_{av}$	typ.	16 mW
range II: $V_P = 15$ V	$P_{av}$	typ.	27 mW

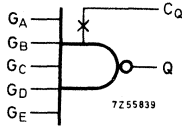
The FZH141/2.NAND32 is a dual 5-input power NAND gate with on each gate a special base connection ( $C_Q$ ). It is possible to connect a capacitor between the output ( $Q$ ) and the corresponding slow-down terminal ( $C_Q$ ) to increase the propagation delay.

**PACKAGE OUTLINE** 16 lead plastic dual in-line (see general section).

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



LOGIC FUNCTION



$$Q = \overline{G_A \cdot G_B \cdot G_C \cdot G_D \cdot G_E}$$

(positive logic)

Function table

GA	GB	GC	GD	GE	Q
L	X	X	X	X	H
X	L	X	X	X	H
X	X	L	X	X	H
X	X	X	L	X	H
X	X	X	X	L	H
H	H	H	H	H	L

H = HIGH state (the more positive voltage)  
 L = LOW state (the less positive voltage)  
 X = state is immaterial

**RATINGS** Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Supply voltage	$V_P$	max.	18 V
Output voltage	$V_Q$	max.	$V_P$
Input voltage	$V_G$	max.	18 V
Input current at $V_P = 17$ V	$-I_{GL}$	max.	25 mA
Voltage difference between any two inputs		max.	18 V
Storage temperature	$T_{stg}$		-65 to +150 °C
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to +70 °C
Output short-circuit duration	$t_{Qsc}$	max.	1 s <sup>1)</sup>
Slow-down input voltage	$+V_{CQ}$	max.	0,6 V
	$-V_{CQ}$	max.	1,0 V
Slow-down input current	$+I_{CQ}$	max.	2,0 mA
	$-I_{CQ}$	max.	10,0 mA

<sup>1)</sup> Only one output may be shorted at a time.

## SYSTEM DESIGN DATA

Uniform system temperature	$T_{amb}$	0 to +70 °C	
Uniform system supply voltage (range I)	$V_P$	11,4 to 13,5 V	
(range II)	$V_P$	13,5 to 17 V	
Available d. c. fan-out	$N_{aL}$	max. 30	
	$N_{aH}$	max. 100	
D. C. noise margin; range I at $V_{Pmin}$	$M_L$	min. 2,8 V	
	$M_H$	min. 2,5 V	
range II at $V_{Pmin}$	$M_L$	min. 2,8 V	
	$M_H$	min. 4,5 V	
Supply current per gate	{ range I; output HIGH output LOW range II; output HIGH output LOW	$I_{Pav}$	typ. 0,9 mA
		$I_{Pav}$	typ. 1,7 mA
		$I_{Pav}$	typ. 1,2 mA
		$I_{Pav}$	typ. 2,3 mA
Power consumption per gate (50% duty cycle) at range I ; $V_{Pmax}$	$P_{tot}$	max. 31 mW	
at range II ; $V_{Pmax}$	$P_{tot}$	max. 52 mW	
Thermal resistance from system to ambient	$R_{th}$	max. 150 °C/W	



**CHARACTERISTICS** Test conditions: at range I ( $V_P = 12\text{ V}$ );  $T_{amb} = 0\text{ to }+70\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

	Sym- bol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.			Conditions and references	
					$V_P$ (V)	
<b>Static data</b>						
<u>Voltages</u>						
Input HIGH	V <sub>GH</sub>	7,5	-	-	V	11,4 { $V_{QL} \leq 1,7\text{ V}$ $I_{QL} = 45\text{ mA}$
Input LOW	V <sub>GL</sub>	-	-	4,5	V	11,4 and 13,5 { $V_{QH} \geq 10\text{ V}$ $-I_{QH} = 0,1\text{ mA}$
Output HIGH	V <sub>QH</sub>	10,0	11,3	-	V	11,4 and 13,5 { $V_{GL} = 4,5\text{ V}$ $-I_{QH} = 0,1\text{ mA}$
Output LOW	V <sub>QL</sub>	-	1,3	1,7	V	11,4 { $V_{GH} = 7,5\text{ V}$ $I_{QL} = 45\text{ mA}$
D. C. noise margin: HIGH	M <sub>H</sub>	2,5	5,0	-	V	11,4
LOW	M <sub>L</sub>	2,8	5,0	-	V	11,4
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>						
Input HIGH	I <sub>GH</sub>	-	-	1,0	$\mu\text{A}$	13,5 { $V_{GH} = 13,5\text{ V}$ other inputs 0 V
Input LOW	-I <sub>GL</sub>	-	0,8	1,5	mA	13,5 { $V_{GL} = 1,7\text{ V}$ other inputs 13,5 V
Output HIGH	-I <sub>QH</sub>	0,1	-	-	mA	11,4 and 13,5 { $V_{GL} = 4,5\text{ V}$ $V_{QH} = 10\text{ V}$
Output LOW	I <sub>QL</sub>	45	-	-	mA	11,4 { $V_{GH} = 7,5\text{ V}$ $V_{QL} = 1,7\text{ V}$
Output short-circuited <sup>2)</sup>	-I <sub>Qsc</sub>	10	30	50	mA	13,5 $V_G = 0\text{ V}; V_Q = 0\text{ V}$
<b>Supply data</b>						
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>						
at V <sub>QH</sub>	I <sub>p</sub>	-	0,9	1,6	mA	13,5 $V_G = 0\text{ V}$
at V <sub>QL</sub>	I <sub>p</sub>	-	1,7	3,0	mA	13,5 $V_G = 13,5\text{ V}$
<b>Dynamic data</b>						
<u>Times</u>						
Propagation delay						
fall time	t <sub>pdf</sub>	90	175	310	ns	12
rise time	t <sub>pdr</sub>	90	175	310	ns	12
output rise time	t <sub>r</sub>	200	340	570	ns	12
output fall time	t <sub>f</sub>	70	120	210	ns	12

<sup>1)</sup> All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  and  $V_P = 12\text{ V}$ .

<sup>2)</sup> Short-circuit duration max. 1 s.



**CHARACTERISTICS** Test conditions: at range II ( $V_P = 15$  V);  $T_{amb} = 0$  to  $+70$  °C

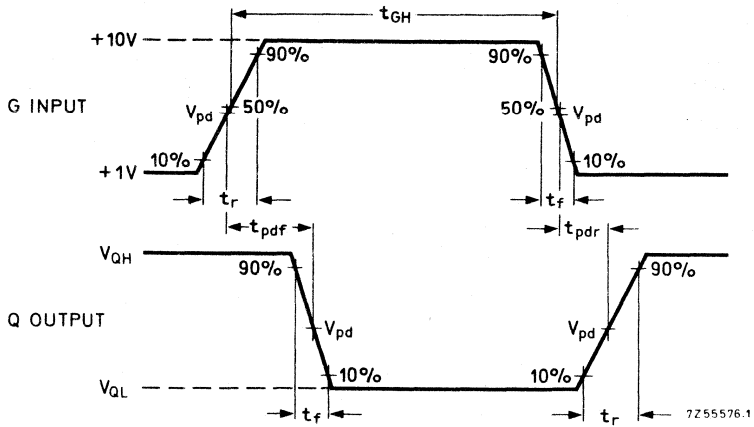
	Sym- bol	min. typ. 1) max.			Conditions and references		
					V <sub>P</sub> (V)		
<b>Static data</b>							
<u>Voltages</u>							
Input HIGH	V <sub>GH</sub>	7,5	-	-	V	13,5 { V <sub>QL</sub> ≤ 1,7 V I <sub>QL</sub> = 54 mA	
Input LOW	V <sub>GL</sub>	-	-	4,5	V	13,5 and 17 { V <sub>QH</sub> ≥ 12 V -I <sub>QH</sub> = 0,1 mA	
Output HIGH	V <sub>QH</sub>	12,0	14,3	-	V	13,5 and 17 { V <sub>GL</sub> = 4,5 V -I <sub>QH</sub> = 0,1 mA	
Output LOW	V <sub>QL</sub>	-	1,4	1,7	V	13,5 { V <sub>GH</sub> = 7,5 V I <sub>QL</sub> = 54 mA	
D. C. noise margin:	HIGH	M <sub>H</sub>	4,5	8,0	-	V	13,5
	LOW	M <sub>L</sub>	2,8	5,0	-	V	13,5
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>							
Input HIGH	I <sub>GH</sub>	-	-	1,0	μA	17 { V <sub>GH</sub> = 17 V other inputs 0 V	
Input LOW	-I <sub>GL</sub>	-	-	1,8	mA	17 { V <sub>GL</sub> = 1,7 V other inputs 17 V	
Output HIGH	-I <sub>QH</sub>	0,1	-	-	mA	13,5 and 17 { V <sub>GL</sub> = 4,5 V V <sub>QH</sub> = 12 V	
Output LOW	I <sub>QL</sub>	54	-	-	mA	13,5 { V <sub>GH</sub> = 7,5 V V <sub>QL</sub> = 1,7 V	
Output short-circuited <sup>2)</sup>	-I <sub>Qsc</sub>	15	37	60	mA	17 V <sub>G</sub> = 0 V; V <sub>Q</sub> = 0 V	
<b>Supply data</b>							
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>							
at V <sub>QH</sub>	I <sub>p</sub>	-	1,2	2,1	mA	17 V <sub>G</sub> = 0 V	
at V <sub>QL</sub>	I <sub>p</sub>	-	2,3	4,0	mA	17 V <sub>G</sub> = 17 V	
<b>Dynamic data</b>							
<u>Times</u>							
<u>Propagation delay</u>							
fall time	t <sub>pdf</sub>	-	140	-	ns	15	
rise time	t <sub>pdr</sub>	-	195	-	ns	15	
output rise time	t <sub>r</sub>	-	410	-	ns	15	
output fall time	t <sub>f</sub>	-	75	-	ns	15	
} C <sub>L</sub> = 10 pF; N = 1 T <sub>amb</sub> = 25 °C V <sub>dp</sub> = 4,5 V							

1) All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25$  °C and  $V_P = 15$  V.

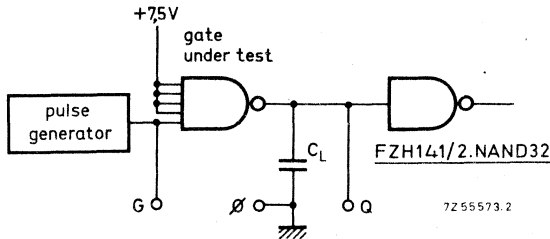
2) Short-circuit duration max. 1 s.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Dynamic data



Pulse generator (G-input):  $t_r = 350 \text{ ns}$        $V_{pd} = +4,5 \text{ V}$   
 $t_f = 120 \text{ ns}$   
 $t_{GH} = 1 \mu\text{s}$

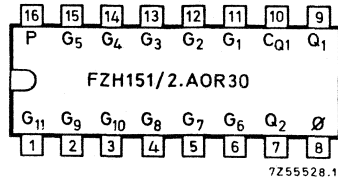
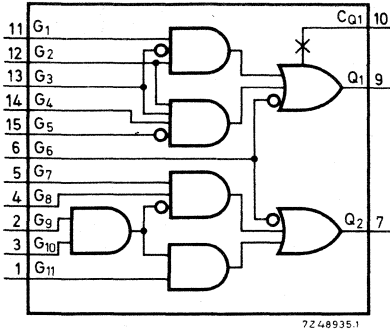


Measuring conditions:  $V_p = +12 \text{ V}; +15 \text{ V}$   
 $C_L = 10 \text{ pF}$  (including probe and jig capacitance)  
 $T_{amb} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$   
 Slow-down terminals are not connected

Waveforms and loading circuit illustrating measurement of  $t_{pdr}$  and  $t_{pdf}$

The FZ/30-Series has been designed for high noise immunity low speed digital applications in industrial control, computer periphery equipment and data processing.

### DUAL AND-AND-OR GATE with slow-down capability



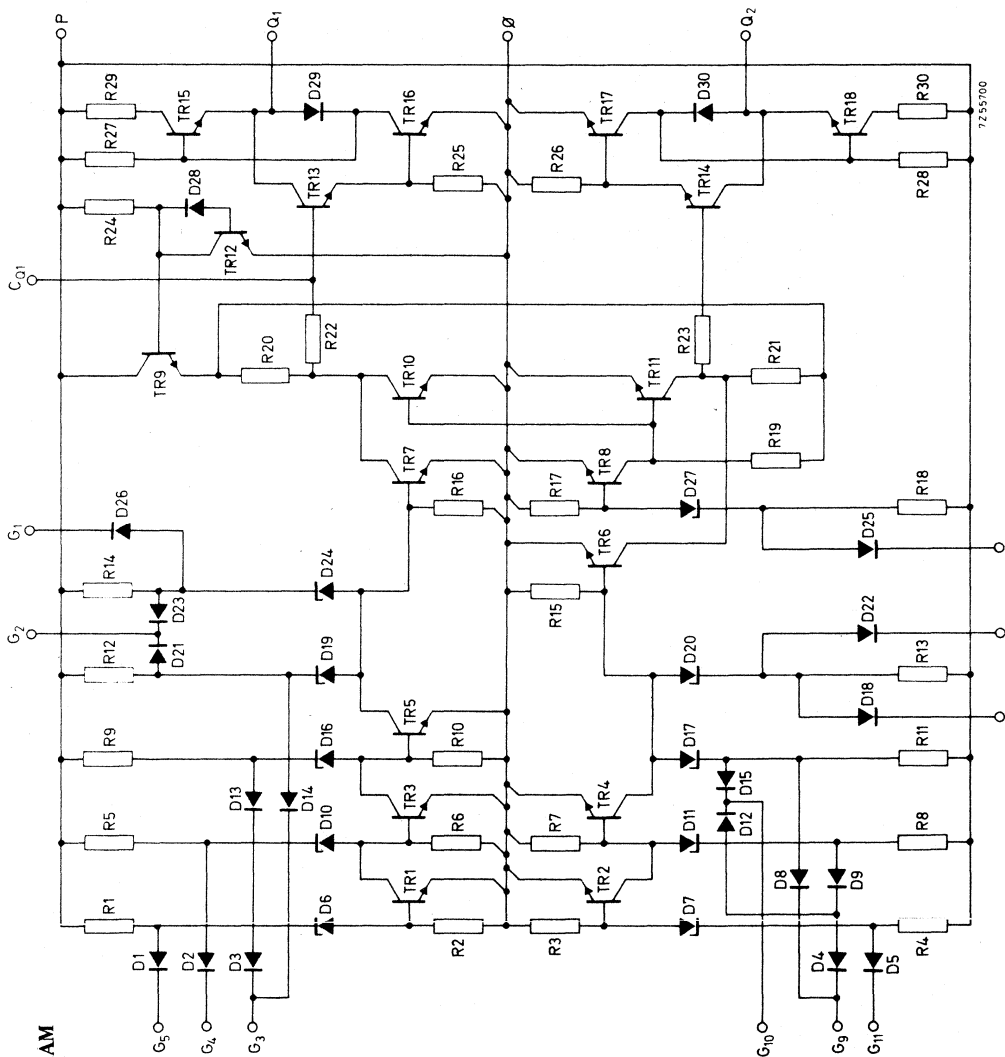
#### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage (range I)	$V_P$	nom.	12 V
(range II)	$V_P$	nom.	15 V
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to +70 °C
Average propagation delay ( $N = 1; C_L = 10 \text{ pF}; T_{amb} = 25 \text{ °C}; V_{pd} = 4, 5 \text{ V}$ )	$t_{pd}$	typ.	380 ns
Available d. c. fan-out ( $T_{amb} = 0 \text{ to } +70 \text{ °C}$ )	} LOW state	$N_{aL}$	max. 20 <sup>1)</sup>
		$N_{aL}$	max. 16 <sup>2)</sup>
D. C. noise margin at $T_{amb} = 25 \text{ °C}$	}	range I : $V_P = 12 \text{ V}$	$M_L = M_H$ typ. 5 V
		range II: $V_P = 15 \text{ V}$	$M_L$ typ. 5 V
			$M_H$ typ. 8 V
Power consumption per gate at $T_{amb} = 25 \text{ °C}$ (50% duty cycle)	}	range I : $V_P = 12 \text{ V}$	$P_{av}$ typ. 132 mW
		range II: $V_P = 15 \text{ V}$	$P_{av}$ typ. 225 mW

- 1) At FZH151/2.AOR30 load. }  
 2) At HN1L gate load. }  $G_2, G_3, G_9$  and  $G_{10}$  count for two inputs.

The FZH151/2.AOR30 consists of two combinations AND and OR gates with some common inputs to the AND gates and a common override input to the OR gates. One of the OR gates has a special terminal ( $C_{01}$ ) to provide slow-down capability.

**PACKAGE OUTLINE** 16 lead plastic dual in-line (see general section).



7255/00

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM

**LOGIC FUNCTION**

$$Q_1 = G_1 \cdot G_2 \cdot \overline{G_3} + G_2 \cdot G_3 \cdot G_4 \cdot \overline{G_5} + \overline{G_6}$$

$$Q_2 = G_7 \cdot G_8 \cdot \overline{G_9} \cdot \overline{G_{10}} + G_9 \cdot G_{10} \cdot G_{11} + \overline{G_6}$$

} for positive logic

**RATINGS** Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Supply voltage	$V_P$	max.	18 V
Output voltage	$V_Q$	max.	$V_P$
Input voltage	$V_G$	max.	18 V
Input current at $V_P = 17$ V	$-I_{GL}$	max.	25 mA
Voltage difference between any two inputs		max.	18 V
Slow-down input voltage	$+V_{CQ}$	max.	0,6 V
	$-V_{CQ}$	max.	1,0 V
Slow-down input current	$+I_{CQ}$	max.	2,0 mA
	$-I_{CQ}$	max.	10,0 mA
Storage temperature	$T_{stg}$		-65 to +150 °C
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to +70 °C
Output short-circuit duration	$t_{Qsc}$	max.	1 s <sup>1)</sup>

<sup>1)</sup> Only one output may be shorted at a time.

## SYSTEM DESIGN DATA

Uniform system temperature	$T_{amb}$	0 to 70	°C
Uniform system supply voltage (range I)	$V_P$	11,4 to 13,5	V
(range II)	$V_P$	13,5 to 17	V
Available d. c. fan-out: at FZH151/2.AOR30 at HN1L gate load	$N_{aL}$	max. 20	*)
	$N_{aL}$	max. 16	
	$N_{aH}$	max. 100	
D. C. noise margin; range I at $V_{Pmin}$ range II at $V_{Pmin}$	$M_L$	min. 2,8	V
	$M_H$	min. 2,5	V
	$M_L$	min. 2,8	V
	$M_H$	min. 4,5	V
Supply current per gate	range I ; output HIGH output LOW	$I_{Pav}$	typ. 14 mA
		$I_{Pav}$	typ. 8,0 mA
	range II; output HIGH output LOW	$I_{Pav}$	typ. 18 mA
		$I_{Pav}$	typ. 12 mA
Power consumption per gate (50 % duty cycle) at range I , $V_{Pmax}$ at range II, $V_{Pmax}$	$P_{tot}$	max. 250	mW
	$P_{tot}$	max. 425	mW
Thermal resistance from system to ambient	$R_{th}$	max. 150	°C/W

\*)  $G_2, G_3, G_9$  and  $G_{10}$  count for two inputs.

**CHARACTERISTICS** Test conditions: at range I ( $V_P = 12 \text{ V}$ );  $T_{\text{amb}} = 0 \text{ to } +70 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ 

	Sym- bol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.			Conditions and references		
					$V_P$ (V)		
<b>Static data</b>							
<u>Voltages</u>							
Input HIGH	$V_{GH}$	7,5	-	-	V	11,4	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{QL} = \text{max } 1,7 \text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 30 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW	$V_{GL}$	-	-	4,5	V	11,4	
Output HIGH	$V_{QH}$	10,0	11,3	-	V	11,4	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 4,5 \text{ V} \\ -I_{QH} = 0,1 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	$V_{QL}$	-	0,9	1,7	V	11,4	
D.C. noise margin:	HIGH	$M_H$	2,5	5,0	-	V	
	LOW	$M_L$	2,8	5,0	-	V	
<u>Currents</u>							
Input HIGH: $G_2; G_3; G_9; G_{10}$ at other G inputs	$I_{GH}$	-	-	2	$\mu\text{A}$	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 13,5 \text{ V} \\ \text{other inputs } 0 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
	$I_{GH}$	-	-	1	$\mu\text{A}$		
Input LOW: $G_2; G_3; G_9; G_{10}$ at other G inputs	$-I_{GL}$	-	1,0	2,5	mA	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 1,7 \text{ V} \\ \text{other inputs } 13,5 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
	$-I_{GL}$	-	0,5	1,25	mA		
Output HIGH	$-I_{QH}$	0,1	-	-	mA	11,4	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 4,5 \text{ V} \\ V_{QH} = 10 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	$I_{QL}$	30	-	-	mA	11,4	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 7,5 \text{ V} \\ V_{QL} = 1,7 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output short-circuited <sup>2)</sup>	$-I_{Qsc}$	10	30	50	mA	13,5	$V_G = 0 \text{ V}; V_Q = 0 \text{ V}$
<b>Supply data</b>							
<u>Currents</u>							
at $V_{QH}$	$I_P$	-	14,0	22,0	mA	13,5	$V_G = 0 \text{ V}$
at $V_{QL}$	$I_P$	-	8,0	15,0	mA	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{G11} = V_{GL} \\ \text{other G inputs: } V_{GH} \end{array} \right.$

<sup>1)</sup> All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{\text{amb}} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  and  $V_P = 12 \text{ V}$ .<sup>2)</sup> Short-circuit duration max. 1 s.

**CHARACTERISTICS** Test conditions: at range II ( $V_P = 15$  V);  $T_{amb} = 0$  to  $+70$  °C

	Sym- bol	min. typ. 1) max.			Conditions and references	
					$V_P$ (V)	
<b>Static data</b>						
<u>Voltages</u>						
Input HIGH	$V_{GH}$	7,5	-	-	V	13,5 { $V_{QL} = \text{max. } 1,7$ V $I_{QL} = 36$ mA
Input LOW	$V_{GL}$	-	-	4,5	V	13,5 { $V_{QH} = \text{min. } 12$ V $-I_{QH} = 0,1$ mA
Output HIGH	$V_{QH}$	12,0	14,3	-	V	13,5 { $V_{GL} = 4,5$ V $-I_{QH} = 0,1$ mA
Output LOW	$V_{QL}$	-	1,0	1,7	V	13,5 { $V_{GH} = 7,5$ V $I_{QL} = 36$ mA
D.C. noise margin:HIGH	$M_H$	4,5	8,0	-	V	13,5
LOW	$M_L$	2,8	5,0	-	V	13,5
<u>Currents</u>						
Input HIGH: $G_2; G_3; G_9; G_{10}$ at other G inputs	$I_{GH}$ $I_{GH}$	-	-	2,0	$\mu$ A	17 { $V_{GH} = 17$ V other inputs 0 V
Input LOW: $G_2; G_3; G_9; G_{10}$ at other G inputs	$-I_{GL}$ $-I_{GL}$	-	1,2	3,0	mA	17 { $V_{GL} = 1,7$ V other inputs 17 V
Output HIGH	$-I_{QH}$	0,1	-	-	mA	13,5 { $V_{GL} = 4,5$ V $V_{QH} = 12$ V
Output LOW	$I_{QL}$	30	-	-	mA	13,5 { $V_{GH} = 7,5$ V $V_{QL} = 1,7$ V
Output short-circuited 2)	$-I_{Qsc}$	15	37	60	mA	17 $V_G = 0$ V; $V_Q = 0$ V
<b>Supply data</b>						
<u>Currents</u>						
at $V_{QH}$	$I_P$	-	18	29	mA	17 $V_G = 0$ V
at $V_{QL}$	$I_P$	-	12	21	mA	17 { $V_{G11} = V_{GL}$ other G inputs: $V_{GH}$

1) All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25$  °C and  $V_P = 15$  V.

2) Short-circuit duration max. 1 s.

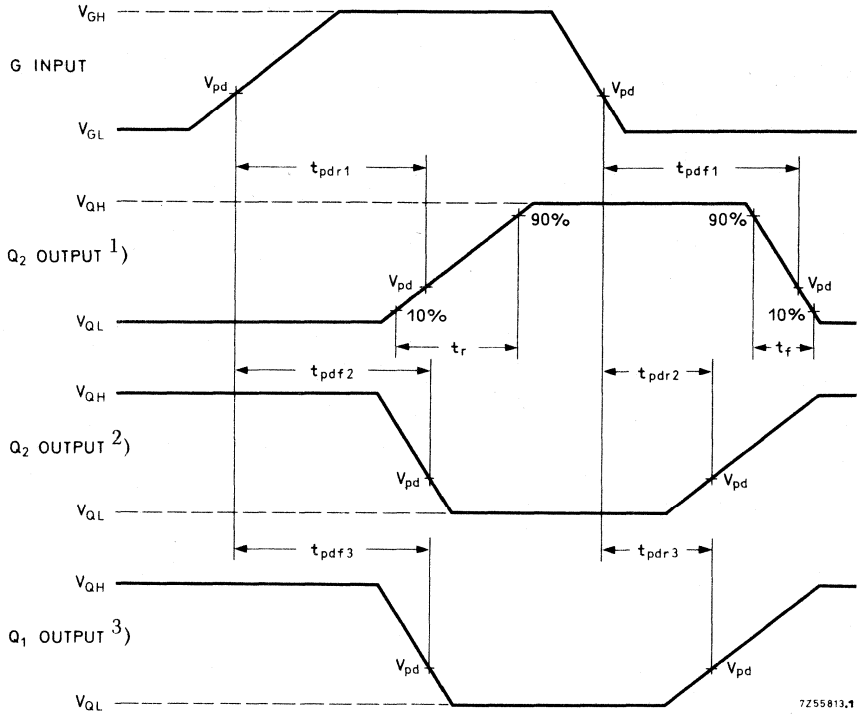


## CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

	Sym- bol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.		Conditions and references	
				V <sub>P</sub> (V)	
<b>Dynamic data</b>					
<u>Times</u>					
Propagation delay					
fall times at output Q	t <sub>pdf1</sub>	- 230	- ns	12	} C <sub>L</sub> = 10 pF N <sub>L</sub> = 1 T <sub>amb</sub> = 25 °C V <sub>pd</sub> = 4,5 V
at output $\bar{Q}$	t <sub>pdf2</sub>	- 300	- ns	12	
at input G <sub>5</sub>	t <sub>pdf3</sub>	- 400	- ns	12	
rise times at output Q	t <sub>pdr1</sub>	- 340	- ns	12	
at output $\bar{Q}$	t <sub>pdr2</sub>	- 340	- ns	12	
at input G <sub>5</sub>	t <sub>pdr3</sub>	- 270	- ns	12	
Output rise time	t <sub>r</sub>	- 330	- ns	12	
Output fall time	t <sub>f</sub>	- 200	- ns	12	

<sup>1)</sup> All typical values under test conditions: T<sub>amb</sub> = 25 °C and V<sub>P</sub> = 12 V.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)



Waveforms illustrating measurement of  $t_{pdr}$  and  $t_{pdf}$

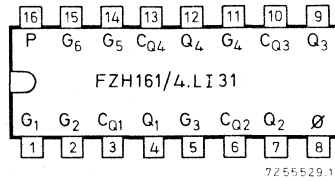
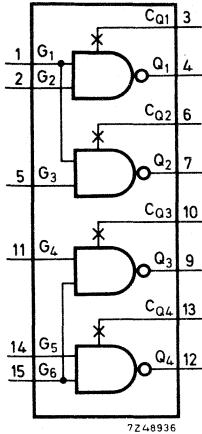
1)  $I_f G$  input = G7, G8, G11.

2)  $I_f G$  input = G6.

3)  $I_f G$  input = G5.

The FZ/30-Series has been designed for high noise immunity low speed digital applications in industrial control, computer periphery equipment and data processing.

## QUADRUPLE LOGIC INTERFACE GATE HNIL to 5 V logic; with slow-down capability

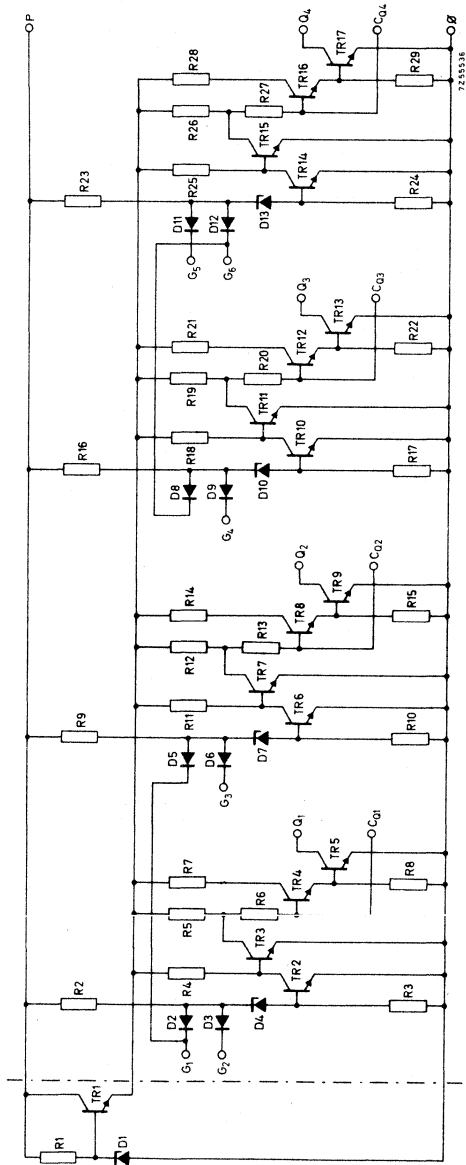


QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Supply voltage (range I)	$V_p$	nom.	12 V
(range II)	$V_p$	nom.	15 V
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to +70 °C
Average propagation delay			
$V_p = 12\text{ V}; N = 1$	}	$V_Q = 12\text{ V}$	
$V_{pd} = 4,5\text{ V}; T_{amb} = 25\text{ °C}$		$V_Q = 5\text{ V}$	
	$t_{pd1}$	typ.	115 ns
	$t_{pd2}$	typ.	105 ns
D.C. noise margin at $T_{amb} = 25\text{ °C}$			
range I : $V_p = 12\text{ V}$	}	$M_L = M_H$	typ. 5 V
		$M_L$	typ. 5 V
range II : $V_p = 15\text{ V}$		$M_H$	typ. 8 V
Power consumption per gate at $T_{amb} = 25\text{ °C}$			
(50% duty cycle) range I : $V_p = 12\text{ V}$	$P_{av}$	typ.	39 mW
range II : $V_p = 15\text{ V}$	$P_{av}$	typ.	55 mW

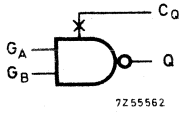
The FZH161/4.LI31 is a level converter with open-collector outputs for HNIL to TTL and consists of 4 gates and some common inputs. Each gate has slow-down capability.

**PACKAGE OUTLINE** 16 leads plastic dual in-line (see general section).

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



## LOGIC FUNCTION



$$Q = \overline{G_A \cdot G_B}$$

(for positive logic)

Function table

$G_A$	$G_B$	Q
L	X	H
X	L	H
H	H	L

H = HIGH state (the more positive voltage)

L = LOW state (the less positive voltage)

X = state is immaterial

**RATINGS** Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Supply voltage	$V_P$	max.	18	V
Output voltage (HIGH state)	$V_Q$	max.	$V_P$	
Input voltage	$V_G$	max.	18	V
Input current at $V_P = 17$ V	$-I_{GL}$	max.	25	mA
Voltage difference between any two inputs		max.	18	V
Slow-down input voltage	$+V_{CQ}$	max.	0,6	V
	$-V_{CQ}$	max.	1,0	V
Slow-down input current	$+I_{CQ}$	max.	2,0	mA
	$-I_{CQ}$	max.	10,0	mA
Storage temperature	$T_{stg}$		-65 to +150	$^{\circ}C$
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to + 70	$^{\circ}C$

## SYSTEM DESIGN DATA

Uniform system temperature	$T_{amb}$	0 to +70	$^{\circ}C$	
Uniform system supply voltage (range I )	$V_P$	11, 4 to 13, 5	V	
	$V_P$	13, 5 to 17	V	
Available output current	$I_{QL}$	min. 20	mA	
	$I_{QH}$	max. 50	$\mu A$	
D. C. noise margin; range I at $V_{Pmin}$	$M_L$	min. 2, 8	V	
	$M_H$	min. 2, 5	V	
	range II at $V_{Pmin}$	$M_L$	min. 2, 8	V
		$M_H$	min. 4, 5	V
Supply current per gate	range I ; output HIGH	$I_{Pav}$	typ. 2, 5 mA	
		output LOW	$I_{Pav}$ typ. 4, 0 mA	
	range II; output HIGH	$I_{Pav}$	typ. 2, 8 mA	
		output LOW	$I_{Pav}$ typ. 4, 5 mA	
Power consumption per gate (50% duty cycle) at range I ; $V_{Pmax}$	$P_{tot}$	max. 71	mW	
	$P_{tot}$	max. 98	mW	
Average propagation delay	$t_{pd1}$	at $V_{pd1} = 4, 5$ V; ( $V_Q = 12$ V)	max. 275 ns	
		at $V_{pd2} = 1, 5$ V; ( $V_Q = 5$ V)	$t_{pd2}$ max. 275 ns	
Thermal resistance from system to ambient	$R_{th}$	max. 150	$^{\circ}C/W$	

**CHARACTERISTICS** Test conditions: at range I ( $V_P = 12\text{ V}$ );  $T_{\text{amb}} = 0$  to  $+70\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ .

	Sym- bol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.			Conditions and references	
					$V_P$ (V)	
<b>Static data</b>						
<u>Voltages</u>						
Input HIGH	$V_{GH}$	7,5	-	- V	11,4	$\begin{cases} V_{QL} = 0,4\text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 20\text{ mA} \end{cases}$
Input LOW	$V_{GL}$	-	-	4,5 V	11,4	$\begin{cases} V_{QH} = 13,5\text{ V} \\ I_{QH} = 40\text{ }\mu\text{A} \end{cases}$
Output LOW	$V_{QL}$	-	-	0,4 V	11,4	$\begin{cases} V_{GH} = 7,5\text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 20\text{ mA} \end{cases}$
D. C. noise margin: HIGH	$M_H$	2,5	5,0	-	11,4	
LOW	$M_L$	2,8	5,0	-	11,4	
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>						
Input HIGH; $G_2; G_3; G_4; G_5$	$I_{GH}$	-	-	1,0 $\mu\text{A}$	13,5	$\begin{cases} V_{GH} = 13,5\text{ V} \\ \text{other inputs } 0\text{V} \end{cases}$
$G_1; G_6$	$I_{GH}$	-	-	2,0 $\mu\text{A}$		
Input LOW; $G_2; G_3; G_4; G_5$	$-I_{GL}$	-	0,8	1,5 mA	13,5	$\begin{cases} V_{GL} = 1,7\text{ V} \\ \text{other inputs } 13,5\text{V} \end{cases}$
$G_1; G_6$	$-I_{GL}$	-	1,6	3,0 mA		
Output HIGH	$I_{QH}$	-	-	80 $\mu\text{A}$	11,4	$\begin{cases} V_{QH} = 13,5\text{ V} \\ V_{GH} = 4,5\text{ V} \end{cases}$
Output LOW	$I_{QL}$	20	-	- mA	11,4	$\begin{cases} V_{QL} = 0,4\text{ V} \\ V_{GH} = 7,5\text{ V} \end{cases}$
<b>Supply data</b>						
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>						
at $V_{QH}$	$I_P$	-	2,5	4,5 mA	13,5	$\begin{cases} V_G = 0\text{ V} \\ V_G = 13,5\text{ V} \end{cases}$
at $V_{QL}$	$I_P$	-	4,0	6,0 mA	13,5	
<b>Dynamic data</b>						
<u>Times</u>						
Propagation delay						
fall time: $V_Q = 12\text{ V}$	$t_{pdf1}$	-	100	250 ns	11,4	$\begin{cases} R_L = 390\text{ }\Omega; N = 1 \\ T_{\text{amb}} = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C} \end{cases}$
$V_Q = 5\text{ V}$	$t_{pdf2}$	-	90	250 ns		
rise time: $V_Q = 12\text{ V}$	$t_{pdr1}$	-	130	300 ns	11,4	$\begin{cases} R_L = 3,9\text{ k}\Omega; N = 1 \\ T_{\text{amb}} = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C} \end{cases}$
$V_Q = 5\text{ V}$	$t_{pdr2}$	-	120	300 ns		

<sup>1)</sup> All typ. values under test conditions:  $T_{\text{amb}} = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  and  $V_P = 12\text{ V}$ .

CHARACTERISTICS Test conditions: at range II ( $V_P = 15 \text{ V}$ );  $T_{amb} = 0 \text{ to } +70 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

	Sym- bol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.	Conditions and references	
			$V_P$ (V)	
<b>Static data</b>				
Input HIGH	$V_{GH}$	7,5 - - V	13,5	{ $V_{QL} = 0,4 \text{ V}$ $I_{QL} = 20 \text{ mA}$
Input LOW	$V_{GL}$	- - 4,5 V	13,5	{ $V_{QH} = 17 \text{ V}$ $I_{QH} = 40 \mu\text{A}$
Output LOW	$V_{QL}$	- - 0,4 V	13,5	{ $V_{GH} = 7,5 \text{ V}$ $I_{QL} = 20 \text{ mA}$
D. C. noise margin: HIGH	$M_H$	4,5 8,0 - V	13,5	
	LOW $M_L$	2,8 5,0 - V	13,5	
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>				
Input HIGH: $G_2; G_3; G_4; G_5$ $G_1; G_6$	$I_{GH}$	- - 1,0 $\mu\text{A}$	17	{ $V_{GH} = 17 \text{ V}$ other inputs 0 V
	$I_{GH}$	- - 2,0 $\mu\text{A}$		
Input LOW: $G_2; G_3; G_4; G_5$ $G_1; G_6$	$-I_{GL}$	- 1,0 1,8 mA	17	{ $V_{GL} = 1,7 \text{ V}$ other inputs 17V
	$-I_{GL}$	- 2,0 3,6 mA		
Output HIGH	$I_{QH}$	- - 80 $\mu\text{A}$	13,5	{ $V_{QH} = 17 \text{ V}$ $V_{GL} = 4,5 \text{ V}$
Output LOW	$I_{QL}$	20 - - mA	13,5	{ $V_{QL} = 0,4 \text{ V}$ $V_{GL} = 7,5 \text{ V}$
<b>Supply data</b>				
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>				
at $V_{QH}$	$I_P$	- 2,8 4,5 mA	17	$V_G = 0 \text{ V}$
at $V_{QL}$	$I_P$	- 4,5 7,0 mA	17	$V_G = 17 \text{ V}$

<sup>1)</sup> All typ. values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  and  $V_P = 15 \text{ V}$ .



**CHARACTERISTICS** (continued)Calculation of collector resistor  $R_Q$ 

The collector resistor  $R_Q$  has to be calculated from voltages and input - and output currents of the gates.

$$R_{Q\max} = \frac{V_P - V_{QH} \quad (\text{V})}{m \cdot I_{QH} + N \cdot I_{GH} \quad (\mu\text{A})}$$

$$R_{Q\min} = \frac{V_P - V_{QL} \quad (\text{V})}{I_{QL\max} - N \cdot I_{GL} \quad (\text{mA})}$$

$m$  = number of interconnected outputs

$N$  = number of used inputs

$V_P$  = supply voltage of TTL-inputs

$V_{QH}$  = output voltage HIGH of TTL-circuit

$V_{QL}$  = output voltage LOW of TTL-circuit

$I_{GH}$  = input current HIGH of TTL-circuit

$I_{GL}$  = input current LOW of TTL-circuit

For interfacing HNIL to TTL:

$$R_{Q\max} = \frac{5 - 2,4 \quad (\text{V})}{m \cdot 80 + N \cdot 80 \quad (\mu\text{A})}$$

$$R_{Q\min} = \frac{5 - 0,4 \quad (\text{V})}{20 - N \cdot 1,6 \quad (\text{mA})}$$

If FZH161/4. LI31 is used as wired-OR combination

for range I:  $V_P = 12 \text{ V}$

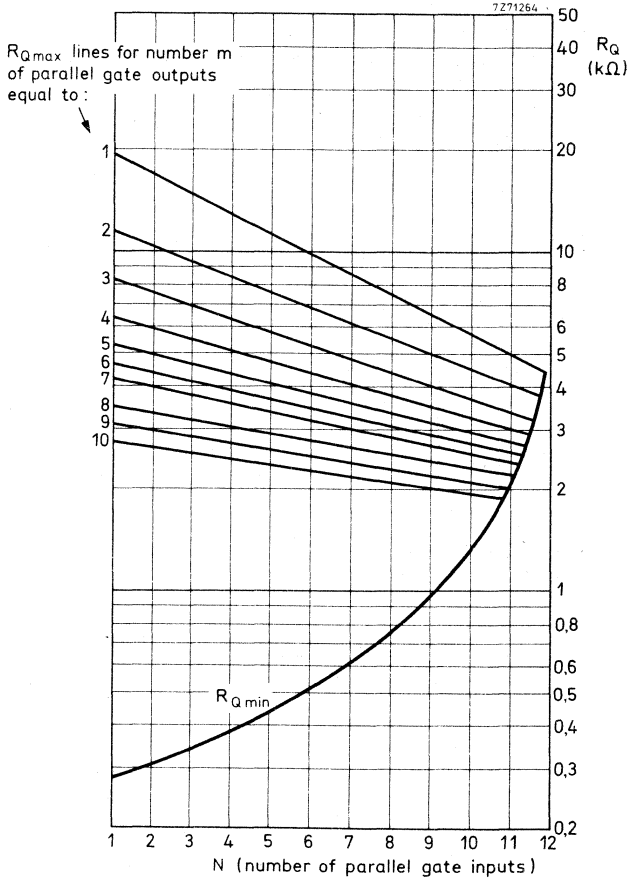
$$R_{Q\max} = \frac{12 - 10 \quad (\text{V})}{m \cdot 80 + N \cdot 1 \quad (\mu\text{A})}$$

$$R_{Q\min} = \frac{12 - 0,4 \quad (\text{V})}{20 - N \cdot 1,5 \quad (\text{mA})}$$

for range II:  $V_P = 15 \text{ V}$

$$R_{Q\max} = \frac{15 - 12 \quad (\text{V})}{m \cdot 80 + N \cdot 1 \quad (\mu\text{A})}$$

$$R_{Q\min} = \frac{15 - 0,4 \quad (\text{V})}{20 - N \cdot 1,8 \quad (\text{mA})}$$

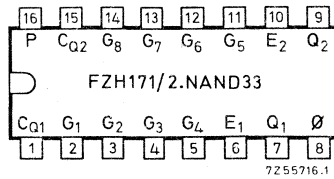
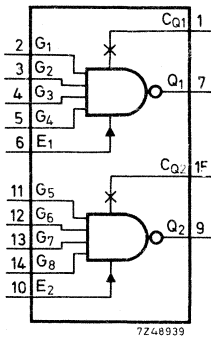


$R_Q$  as a function of  $m$  and  $N$  loaded with TTL gates.

The FZ/30-Series has been designed for high noise immunity low speed digital applications in industrial control, computer periphery equipment and data processing.

## DUAL 4-INPUT NAND GATE

with slow-down capability and expandable inputs



### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

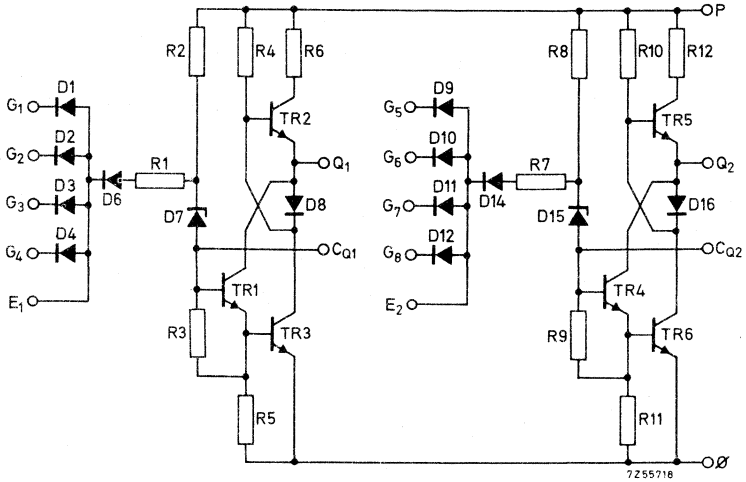
Supply voltage (range I)	$V_P$	nom.	12 V
(range II)	$V_P$	nom.	15 V
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to +70 °C
Average propagation delay ( $N = 1$ ; $C_L = 10$ pF; $T_{amb} = 25$ °C; $V_{pd} = 4, 5$ V)	$t_{pd}$	typ.	170 ns
Available d.c. fan-out $T_{amb} = 0$ to +70 °C	$N_{aL}$	max.	10
LOW state			
D.C. noise margin at $T_{amb} = 25$ °C			
range I: $V_P = 12$ V	$M_L = M_H$	typ.	5 V
range II: $V_P = 15$ V		typ.	5 V
		typ.	8 V
Power consumption per gate at $T_{amb} = 25$ °C (50% duty cycle) range I: $V_P = 12$ V	$P_{av}$	typ.	16 mW
range II: $V_P = 15$ V	$P_{av}$	typ.	27 mW

The FZH171/2.NAND33 consists of two independent NAND gates and each gate has a special terminal ( $C_Q$ ). It is possible to connect a capacitor between the output ( $Q$ ) and the corresponding slow-down terminal ( $C_Q$ ) to increase the propagation delay.

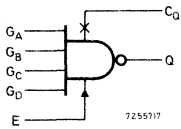
Non-used expander inputs  $E_1$  and  $E_2$  must be left floating.

**PACKAGE OUTLINE** 16 lead plastic dual in-line (see general section).

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



LOGIC FUNCTION



$$Q = \overline{G_A \cdot G_B \cdot G_C \cdot G_D \cdot E^*}$$

(positive logic)

\*) When provided with a diode

G <sub>A</sub>	G <sub>B</sub>	G <sub>C</sub>	G <sub>D</sub>	Q
L	X	X	X	H
X	L	X	X	H
X	X	L	X	H
X	X	X	L	H
H	H	H	H	L

- H = HIGH state (the more positive voltage)
- L = LOW state (the less positive voltage)
- X = state is immaterial

**RATINGS** Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Supply voltage	$V_P$	max.	18 V
Output voltage	$V_Q$	max.	$V_P$
Input voltage	$V_G$	max.	18 V
Input current at $V_P = 17$ V	$-I_{GL}$	max.	25 mA
Voltage difference between any two inputs		max.	18 V
Storage temperature	$T_{stg}$	-65 to +150	$^{\circ}C$
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$	0 to +70	$^{\circ}C$
Output short-circuit duration	$t_{Qsc}$	max.	1 s <sup>1)</sup>
Slow-down input voltage	$+V_{CQ}$	max.	0,6 V
	$-V_{CQ}$	max.	1,0 V
Slow-down input current	$+I_{CQ}$	max.	2,0 mA
	$-I_{CQ}$	max.	10,0 mA
Expandable input voltage	$V_E$	min.	0 V
Expandable input current	$-I_E$	max.	25 mA

<sup>1)</sup> Only one output may be shorted at a time.

## SYSTEM DESIGN DATA

Uniform system temperature	$T_{amb}$	0 to +70	$^{\circ}C$	
Uniform system supply voltage (range I)	$V_P$	11,4 to 13,5	V	
	(range II)	$V_P$	13,5 to 17 V	
Available d.c. fan-out	$N_{aL}$	max.	10	
	$N_{aH}$	max.	100	
D.C. noise margin; range I at $V_{Pmin}$	$M_L$	min.	2,8 V	
	$M_H$	min.	2,5 V	
	range II at $V_{Pmin}$	$M_L$	min.	2,8 V
		$M_H$	min.	4,5 V
Supply current per gate	range I: output HIGH	$I_{Pav}$	typ.	0,9 mA
		output LOW	$I_{Pav}$	typ.
	range II: output HIGH	$I_{Pav}$	typ.	1,2 mA
		output LOW	$I_{Pav}$	typ.
Power consumption per gate (50% duty cycle) at range I; $V_{Pmax}$	$P_{tot}$	max.	31 mW	
	at range II; $V_{Pmax}$	$P_{tot}$	max.	52 mW
Thermal resistance from system to ambient	$R_{th}$	max.	150 $^{\circ}C/W$	

**CHARACTERISTICS** Test conditions: at range I ( $V_P = 12 \text{ V}$ );  $T_{\text{amb}} = 0 \text{ to } +70 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ 

	Sym- bol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.			Conditions and references	
					$V_P$ (V)	
<b>Static data</b>						
<u>Voltages</u>						
Input HIGH	$V_{GH}$	7,5	-	-	V	11,4 { $V_{QL} \leq 1,7 \text{ V}$ $I_{QL} = 15 \text{ mA}$
Input LOW	$V_{GL}$	-	-	4,5	V	11,4 and 13,5 { $V_{QH} \geq 10 \text{ V}$ $-I_{QH} = 0,1 \text{ mA}$
Output HIGH	$V_{QH}$	10,0	11,3	-	V	11,4 and 13,5 { $V_{GL} = 4,5 \text{ V}$ $-I_{QH} = 0,1 \text{ mA}$
Output LOW	$V_{QL}$	-	0,9	1,7	V	11,4 { $V_{GH} = 7,5 \text{ V}$ $I_{QL} = 15 \text{ mA}$
D. C. noise margin: HIGH	$M_H$	2,5	5,0	-	V	11,4
LOW	$M_L$	2,8	5,0	-	V	11,4
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>						
Input HIGH	$I_{GH}$	-	-	1,0	$\mu\text{A}$	13,5 { $V_{GH} = 13,5 \text{ V}$ other inputs 0 V
Input LOW	$-I_{GL}$	-	0,8	1,5	mA	13,5 { $V_{GL} = 1,7 \text{ V}$ other inputs 13,5 V
Output HIGH	$-I_{QH}$	0,1	-	-	mA	11,4 and 13,5 { $V_{GL} = 4,5 \text{ V}$ $V_{QH} = 10 \text{ V}$
Output LOW	$I_{QL}$	15	-	-	mA	11,4 { $V_{GH} = 7,5 \text{ V}$ $V_{QL} = 1,7 \text{ V}$
Output short-circuited <sup>2)</sup>	$-I_{Qsc}$	10	30	50	mA	13,5 $V_G = 0 \text{ V}; V_Q = 0 \text{ V}$
<b>Supply data</b>						
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>						
at $V_{QH}$	$I_p$	-	0,9	1,6	mA	13,5 $V_G = 0 \text{ V}$
at $V_{QL}$	$I_p$	-	1,7	3,0	mA	13,5 $V_G = 13,5 \text{ V}$
<b>Dynamic data</b>						
<u>Times</u>						
Propagation delay						
fall time	$t_{pdf}$	90	175	310	ns	12
rise time	$t_{pdr}$	90	175	310	ns	12
output rise time	$t_r$	200	340	570	ns	12
output fall time	$t_f$	70	120	210	ns	12
} $C_L = 10 \text{ pF}; N = 1$ $T_{\text{amb}} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ $V_{pd} = 4,5 \text{ V}$						

<sup>1)</sup> All typ. values under test conditions:  $T_{\text{amb}} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  and  $V_P = 12 \text{ V}$ .

<sup>2)</sup> Short-circuit duration max. 1 s.

**CHARACTERISTICS** Test conditions: at range II ( $V_P = 15 \text{ V}$ );  $T_{amb} = 0 \text{ to } +70 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

	Sym- bol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.		Conditions and references			
				$V_P$ (V)			
<b>Static data</b>							
<u>Voltages</u>							
Input HIGH	$V_{GH}$	7,5	-	-	V	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{QL} \leq 1,7 \text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 18 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW	$V_{GL}$	-	-	4,5	V	13,5 and 17	
Output HIGH	$V_{QH}$	12,0	14,3	-	V	13,5 and 17	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 4,5 \text{ V} \\ -I_{QH} = 0,1 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	$V_{QL}$	-	1,0	1,7	V	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 7,5 \text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 18 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
D. C. noise margin: HIGH LOW	$M_H$	4,5	8,0	-	V	13,5	
	$M_L$	2,8	5,0	-	V	13,5	
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>							
Input HIGH	$I_{GH}$	-	-	1,0	$\mu\text{A}$	17	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 17 \text{ V} \\ \text{other inputs } 0 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW	$-I_{GL}$	-	1,0	1,8	mA	17	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 1,7 \text{ V} \\ \text{other inputs } 17 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output HIGH	$-I_{QH}$	0,1	-	-	mA	13,5 and 17	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 4,5 \text{ V} \\ V_{QH} = 12 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	$I_{QL}$	18	-	-	mA	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 7,5 \text{ V} \\ V_{QL} = 1,7 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output short-circuited <sup>2)</sup>	$-I_{Qsc}$	15	37	60	mA	17	$V_G = 0 \text{ V}; V_Q = 0 \text{ V}$
<b>Supply data</b>							
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>							
at $V_{QH}$	$I_p$	-	1,2	2,1	mA	17	$V_G = 0 \text{ V}$
at $V_{QL}$	$I_p$	-	2,3	4,0	mA	17	$V_G = 17 \text{ V}$
<b>Dynamic data</b>							
<u>Times</u>							
Propagation delay							
fall time	$t_{pdf}$	-	140	-	ns	15	$\left. \begin{array}{l} C_L = 10 \text{ pF}; N = 1 \\ T_{amb} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C} \\ V_{pd} = 4,5 \text{ V} \end{array} \right\}$
rise time	$t_{pdr}$	-	195	-	ns	15	
output rise time	$t_r$	-	410	-	ns	15	
output fall time	$t_f$	-	75	-	ns	15	

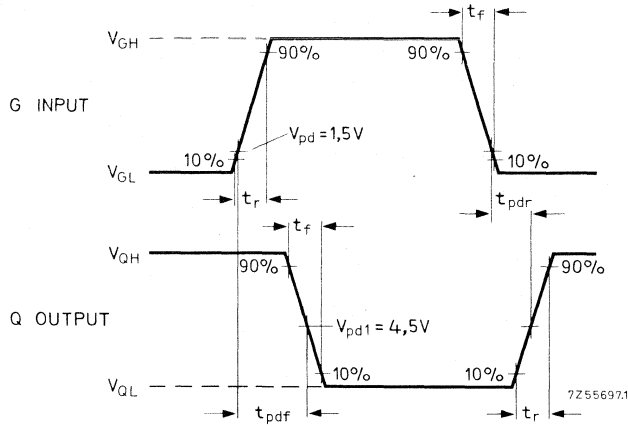
1) All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  and  $V_P = 15 \text{ V}$ .

2) Short-circuit duration max. 1 s.

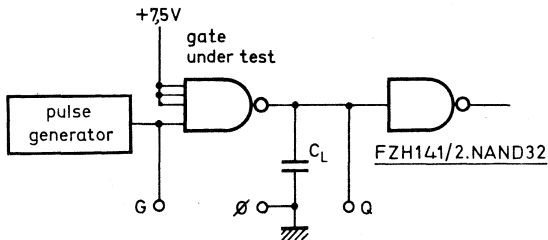


CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Dynamic data



Pulse generator (G-input):  $t_r = 350 \text{ ns}$   $V_{pd} = +4,5 \text{ V}$   
 $t_f = 120 \text{ ns}$   
 $t_{GH} = 1 \mu\text{s}$



Measuring conditions:  $V_P = +12 \text{ V}; +15 \text{ V}$   
 $C_L = 10 \text{ pF}$  (including probe and jig capacitance)  
 $T_{amb} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$   
 Slow-down terminals are not connected

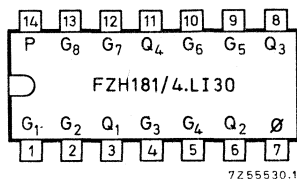
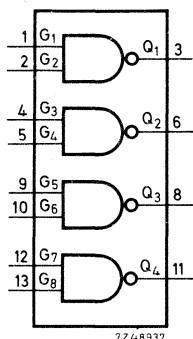
Waveforms and loading circuit illustrating measurement of  $t_{pdr}$  and  $t_{pdf}$



The FZ/30-Series has been designed for high noise immunity low speed digital applications in industrial control, computer periphery equipment and data processing.

## QUADRUPLE LOGIC INTERFACE GATE

5 V logic to HNIL



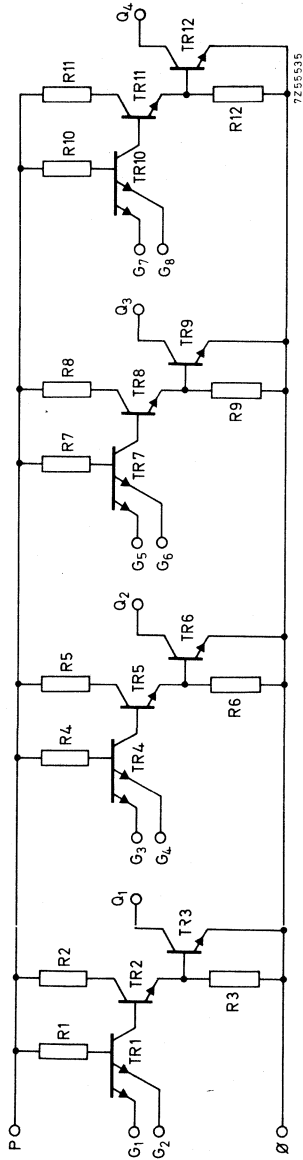
### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage	$V_P$	$5 \pm 5\%$	V
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$	0 to +70	°C
Available d.c. fan-out ( $T_{amb} = 0$ to +70 °C) } LOW state	$N_{dL}$	max.	27
Power consumption per gate at $T_{amb} = 25$ °C (50% duty cycle)	$P_{av}$	typ.	24 mW

The FZH181/4.LI30 is a level converter with open-collector outputs for interfacing TTL to HNIL and consists of 4 gates.

**PACKAGE OUTLINE** 14 lead plastic dual in-line (see general section).

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



## LOGIC FUNCTION



$$Q = \overline{G_A \cdot G_B}$$

(for positive logic)

Function table

$G_A$	$G_B$	$Q$
L	X	H
X	L	H
H	H	L

H = HIGH state (the more positive voltage)

L = LOW state (the less positive voltage)

X = state is immaterial

**RATINGS** Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Supply voltage	$V_P$	max.	7 V
Output voltage	$V_Q$	max.	$V_P$ 1)
Input voltage	$V_G$	max.	5,5 V
Input current ( $V_P = 5$ V)	$-I_{GL}$	max.	25 mA
Voltage difference between any two inputs		max.	5,5 V
Storage temperature	$T_{stg}$		-65 to +150 °C
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to +70 °C

## SYSTEM DESIGN DATA

Uniform system temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to +70 °C
Uniform system supply voltage	$V_P$		4,75 to 5,25 V
Available d. c. fan-out	$N_a$	max.	27
D. C. noise margin	M	min.	0,4 V
Supply current per gate; output HIGH ( $V_P = 5$ V; $V_G = 0$ V)	$I_{Pav}$	max.	2,0 mA
output LOW ( $V_P = 5$ V; $V_G = 5$ V)	$I_{Pav}$	max.	12,0 mA
Power consumption per gate at $V_{Pmax}$ (50% duty cycle)	$P_{tot}$	max.	37 mW
Thermal resistance from system to ambient	$R_{th}$	max.	150 °C/W

1) For HNLL.

CHARACTERISTICS Test conditions:  $V_P = 5 \text{ V}$ ;  $T_{\text{amb}} = 0 \text{ to } +70 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

	Sym- bol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.		Conditions and references		
				$V_P$ (V)		
<b>Static data</b>						
<u>Voltages</u>						
Input HIGH	$V_{GH}$	2,0	-	- V	4,75	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{QL} = 1,0 \text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 50 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW	$V_{GL}$	-	-	0,8 V	4,75	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{QH} = 18,0 \text{ V} \\ I_{QH} = 250 \mu\text{A} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	$V_{QL}$	-	-	0,4 V	4,75	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 2 \text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 16 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
	$V_{QL}$	-	-	1,0 V	4,75	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 2 \text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 50 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
D. C. noise margin:HIGH LOW	$M_H$	0,4	-	- V		
	$M_L$	0,4	-	- V		
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>						
Input HIGH	$I_{GH}$	-	-	40 $\mu\text{A}$	5,25	$V_{GH} = 2,4 \text{ V}$
Input LOW	$-I_{GL}$	-	-	1,6 mA	5,25	$V_{GL} = 0,4 \text{ V}$
Output HIGH	$I_{QH}$	-	-	250 $\mu\text{A}$	4,75	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{QH} = 18 \text{ V} \\ V_{GL} = 0,8 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	$I_{QL}$	50	-	- mA	4,75	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 2 \text{ V} \\ V_{QL} = 1,0 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
<b>Supply data</b>						
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>						
at $V_{QH}$	$I_P$	-	1,0	2,0 mA	5	$V_{GL} = 0 \text{ V}$
at $V_{QL}$	$I_P$	-	8,5	12,0 mA	5	$V_{GH} = 5 \text{ V}$
<b>Dynamic data</b>						
<u>Times</u>						
Propagation						
fall time	$t_{pdf}$	-	20	60 ns	12	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_Q = 12 \text{ V}; \\ R_L = 390 \Omega \end{array} \right.$
rise time	$t_{pdr}$	-	130	300 ns	12	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_Q = 12 \text{ V}; \\ R_L = 3,9 \text{ k}\Omega \end{array} \right.$

<sup>1)</sup> All typ. values under test conditions:  $T_{\text{amb}} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  and  $V_P = 12 \text{ V}$ .

**CHARACTERISTICS** (continued)Calculation of collector resistor  $R_Q$ 

The collector resistor  $R_Q$  has to be calculated from voltages and input - and output currents of the gates.

$$R_{Q\max} = \frac{V_P - V_{QH} \quad (V)}{m \cdot I_{QH} + N \cdot I_{GH} \quad (\mu A)} \quad R_{Q\min} = \frac{V_P - V_{QL} \quad (V)}{I_{QL\max} - N \cdot I_{GL} \quad (mA)}$$

- $m$  = number of interconnected outputs  
 $N$  = number of used inputs  
 $V_P$  = supply voltage of HNIL inputs  
 $V_{QH}$  = output voltage HIGH of HNIL-circuit  
 $V_{QL}$  = output voltage LOW of HNIL-circuit  
 $I_{GH}$  = input current HIGH of HNIL-circuit  
 $I_{GL}$  = input current LOW of HNIL-circuit

For interfacing TTL to HNIL (range I;  $V_P = 12 V$ )

$$R_{Q\max} = \frac{12 - 10 \quad (V)}{m \cdot 250 + N \cdot 1 \quad (\mu A)} \quad R_{Q\min} = \frac{12 - 1,0 \quad (V)}{50 - N \cdot 1,5 \quad (mA)}$$

For interfacing TTL to HNIL (range II;  $V_P = 15 V$ )

$$R_{Q\max} = \frac{15 - 12 \quad (V)}{m \cdot 250 - N \cdot 1 \quad (\mu A)} \quad R_{Q\min} = \frac{15 - 1,0 \quad (V)}{50 - N \cdot 1,8 \quad (mA)}$$

If FZH181/4. LI30 is used as wired-OR combination

HIGH state

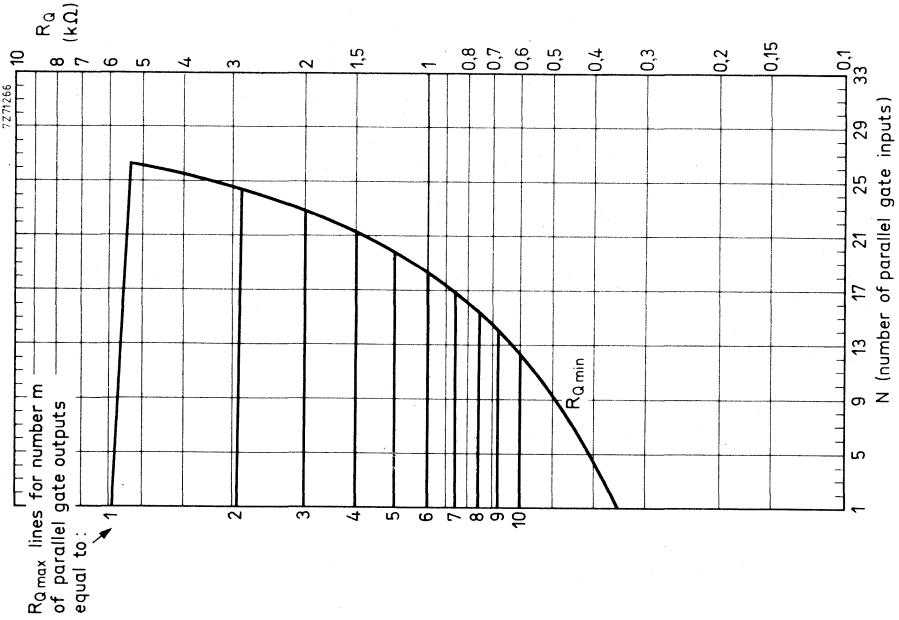
$$R_{Q\max} = \frac{V_P - 2,4 \quad (V)}{m \cdot 250 - N \cdot 40 \quad (\mu A)}$$

LOW state

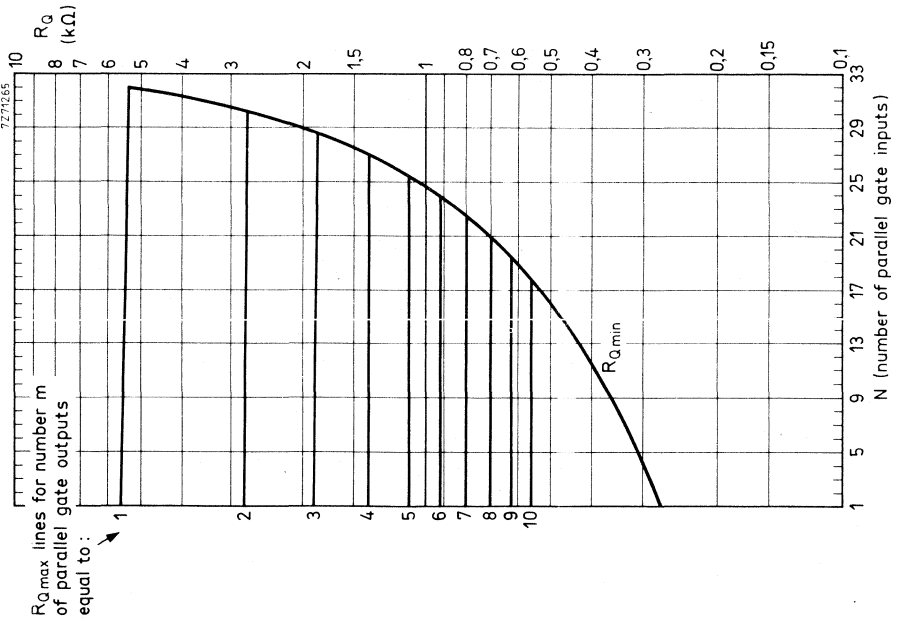
$$R_{Q\min} = \frac{V_P - 0,4 \quad (V)}{16 - N \cdot 1,6 \quad (mA)}$$

of which  $m$  = number of FZH181/4. LI30 OR combinations

$N$  = number of used inputs



$R_Q$  as a function of  $m$  and  $N$  at  $V_p = 15$  V (range II).

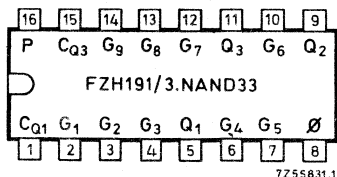
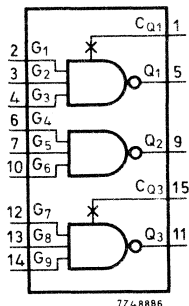


$R_Q$  as a function of  $m$  and  $N$  at  $V_p = 12$  V (range I).



The FZ/30-Series has been designed for high noise immunity low speed digital applications in industrial control, computer periphery equipment and data processing.

## TRIPLE 3-INPUT NAND GATE with slow-down capability



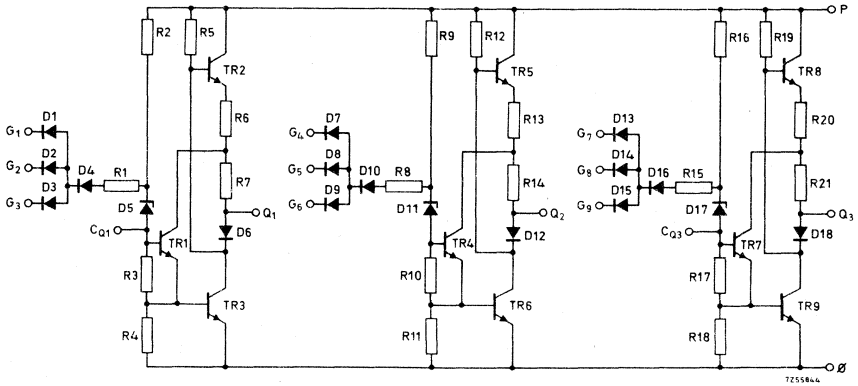
### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage (range I)	$V_P$	nom.	12 V
(range II)	$V_P$	nom.	15 V
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to +70 °C
Average propagation delay (N = 1; $C_L = 10$ pF; $T_{amb} = 25$ °C; $V_{pd} = 4,5$ V)	$t_{pd}$	typ.	170 ns
Available d. c. fan-out } $T_{amb} = 0$ to +70 °C } LOW state	$N_{aL}$	max.	10
D. C. noise margin at $T_{amb} = 25$ °C			
range I : $V_P = 12$ V	$M_L = M_H$	typ.	5 V
range II: $V_P = 15$ V	$M_L$	typ.	5 V
	$M_H$	typ.	8 V
Power consumption per gate at $T_{amb} = 25$ °C			
(50% duty cycle) range I : $V_P = 12$ V	$P_{av}$	typ.	16 mW
range II: $V_P = 15$ V	$P_{av}$	typ.	27 mW

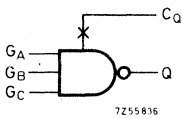
The FZH191/3.NAND33 consists of a number of independent NAND gates at which two NAND gates have a special terminal ( $C_Q$ ). It is possible to connect a capacitor between the output ( $Q$ ) and the corresponding slow-down terminal ( $C_Q$ ) to increase the propagation delay.

**PACKAGE OUTLINE** 16 lead plastic dual in-line (see general section).

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



LOGIC FUNCTION



$$Q = \overline{G_A \cdot G_B \cdot G_C}$$

(positive logic)

Function table

$G_A$	$G_B$	$G_C$	Q
L	X	X	H
X	L	X	H
X	X	L	H
H	H	H	L

H = HIGH state (the more positive voltage)  
 L = LOW state (the less positive voltage)  
 X = state is immaterial

**RATINGS** Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Supply voltage	$V_P$	max.	18	V
Output voltage	$V_Q$	max.	$V_P$	
Input voltage	$V_G$	max.	18	V
Input current at $V_P = 17$ V	$-I_{GL}$	max.	25	mA
Voltage difference between any two inputs		max.	18	V
Storage temperature	$T_{stg}$		-65 to +150	°C
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to +70	°C
Output short-circuit duration	$t_{Qsc}$	max.	1	s <sup>1)</sup>
Slow-down input voltage	$+V_{CQ}$	max.	0,6	V
	$-V_{CQ}$	max.	1,0	V
Slow-down input current	$+I_{CQ}$	max.	2,0	mA
	$-I_{CQ}$	max.	10,0	mA

**SYSTEM DESIGN DATA**

Uniform system temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to +70	°C
Uniform system supply voltage (range I)	$V_P$		11,4 to 13,5	V
(range II)	$V_P$		13,5 to 17	V
Available d. c. fan-out	$N_{aL}$	max.	10	
	$N_{aH}$	max.	100	
D. C. noise margin; range I at $V_{Pmin}$	$M_L$	min.	2,8	V
	$M_H$	min.	2,5	V
range II at $V_{Pmin}$	$M_L$	min.	2,8	V
	$M_H$	min.	4,5	V
Supply current at range I ; output HIGH	$I_{Pav}$	typ.	0,9	mA
output LOW	$I_{Pav}$	typ.	1,7	mA
at range II ; output HIGH	$I_{Pav}$	typ.	1,2	mA
output LOW	$I_{Pav}$	typ.	2,3	mA
Power consumption per gate (50% duty cycle) at range I ; $V_{Pmax}$	$P_{tot}$	max.	31	mW
at range II ; $V_{Pmax}$	$P_{tot}$	max.	52	mW
Thermal resistance from system to ambient	$R_{th}$	max.	150	°C/W

<sup>1)</sup> Only one output may be shorted at a time.

**CHARACTERISTICS** Test conditions: at range 1 ( $V_P = 12\text{ V}$ );  $T_{amb} = 0\text{ to }+70\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ 

	Sym- bol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.			Conditions and references		
					$V_P$ (V)		
<b>Static data</b>							
<u>Voltages</u>							
Input HIGH	$V_{GH}$	7,5	-	-	V	11,4	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{QL} \leq 1,7\text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 15\text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW	$V_{GL}$	-	-	4,5	V	11,4 and 13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{QH} \geq 10\text{ V} \\ -I_{QH} = 0,1\text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Output HIGH	$V_{QH}$	10,0	11,3	-	V	11,4 and 13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 4,5\text{ V} \\ -I_{QH} = 0,1\text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	$V_{QL}$	-	0,9	1,7	V	11,4	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 7,5\text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 15\text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
D.C. noise margin: HIGH	$M_H$	2,5	5,0	-	V	11,4	
LOW	$M_L$	2,8	5,0	-	V	11,4	
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>							
Input HIGH	$I_{GH}$	-	-	1,0	$\mu\text{A}$	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 13,5\text{ V} \\ \text{other inputs } 0\text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW	$-I_{GL}$	-	0,8	1,5	mA	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 1,7\text{ V} \\ \text{other inputs } 13,5\text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output HIGH	$-I_{QH}$	0,1	-	-	mA	11,4 and 13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 4,5\text{ V} \\ V_{QH} = 10\text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	$I_{QL}$	15	-	-	mA	11,4	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 7,5\text{ V} \\ V_{QL} = 1,7\text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output short-circuited <sup>2)</sup>	$-I_{Qsc}$	9	15	25	mA	13,5	$V_G = 0\text{ V}; V_Q = 0\text{ V}$
<b>Supply data</b>							
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>							
at $V_{QH}$	$I_P$	-	0,9	1,6	mA	13,5	$V_G = 0\text{ V}$
at $V_{QL}$	$I_P$	-	1,7	3,0	mA	13,5	$V_G = 13,5\text{ V}$
<b>Dynamic data</b>							
<u>Times</u>							
Propagation delay							
fall time	$t_{pdf}$	90	175	310	ns	12	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} C_L = 10\text{ pF}; N = 1 \\ T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C} \\ V_{pd} = 4,5\text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
rise time	$t_{pdr}$	90	175	310	ns	12	
output rise time	$t_r$	200	340	570	ns	12	
output fall time	$t_f$	70	120	210	ns	12	

1) All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  and  $V_P = 12\text{ V}$ .

2) Short-circuited duration max. 1 s.

**CHARACTERISTICS** Test conditions: at range II ( $V_p = 15 \text{ V}$ );  $T_{\text{amb}} = 0 \text{ to } +70 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

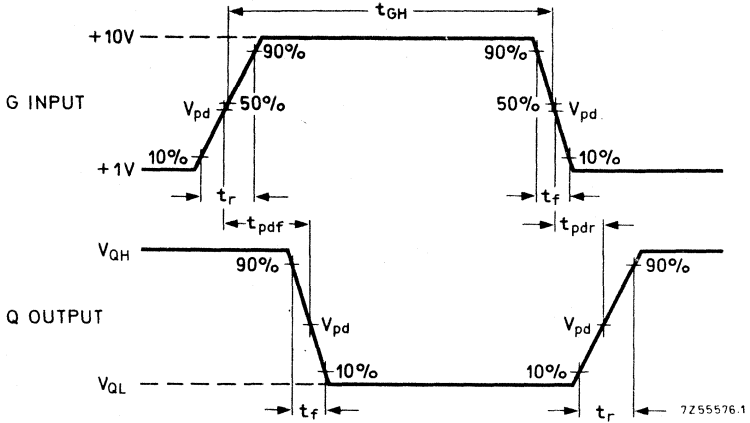
	Sym- bol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.			Conditions and references		
					V <sub>p</sub> (V)		
<b>Static data</b>							
<u>Voltages</u>							
Input HIGH	V <sub>GH</sub>	7,5	-	-	V	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{QL} \leq 1,7 \text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 18 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW	V <sub>GL</sub>	-	-	4,5	V	13,5 and 17	
Output HIGH	V <sub>QH</sub>	12,0	14,3	-	V	13,5 and 17	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 4,5 \text{ V} \\ -I_{QH} = 0,1 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	V <sub>QL</sub>	-	1,0	1,7	V	13,5	
D. C. noise margin: HIGH LOW	M <sub>H</sub>	4,5	8,0	-	V	13,5	
	M <sub>L</sub>	2,8	5,0	-	V	13,5	
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>							
Input HIGH	I <sub>GH</sub>	-	-	1,0	$\mu\text{A}$	17	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 17 \text{ V} \\ \text{other inputs } 0 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW	-I <sub>GL</sub>	-	1,0	1,8	mA	17	
Output HIGH	-I <sub>QH</sub>	0,1	-	-	mA	13,5 and 17	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 4,5 \text{ V} \\ V_{QH} = 12 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	I <sub>QL</sub>	18	-	-	mA	13,5	
Output short-circuited <sup>2)</sup>	-I <sub>Qsc</sub>	9	15	25	mA	17	$V_G = 0 \text{ V}; V_Q = 0 \text{ V}$
<b>Supply data</b>							
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>							
at V <sub>QH</sub>	I <sub>p</sub>	-	1,2	2,1	mA	17	$V_G = 0 \text{ V}$
at V <sub>QL</sub>	I <sub>p</sub>	-	2,3	4,0	mA	17	$V_G = 17 \text{ V}$
<b>Dynamic data</b>							
<u>Times</u>							
Propagation delay							
fall time	t <sub>pdf</sub>	-	140	-	ns	15	$\left. \begin{array}{l} C_L = 10 \text{ pF}; N = 1 \\ T_{\text{amb}} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C} \\ V_{dp} = 4,5 \text{ V} \end{array} \right\}$
rise time	t <sub>pdr</sub>	-	195	-	ns	15	
output rise time	t <sub>r</sub>	-	410	-	ns	15	
output fall time	t <sub>f</sub>	-	75	-	ns	15	

<sup>1)</sup> All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{\text{amb}} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  and  $V_p = 15 \text{ V}$ .

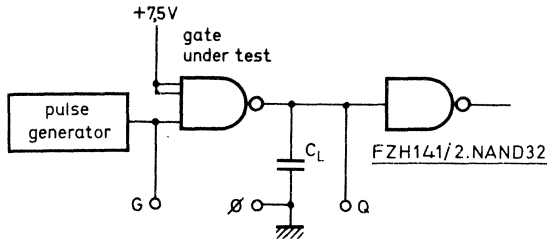
<sup>2)</sup> Short-circuited duration max. 1 s.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Dynamic data



Pulse generator (G-input):  $t_r = 350 \text{ ns}$        $V_{pd} = +4,5 \text{ V}$   
 $t_f = 120 \text{ ns}$   
 $t_{GH} = 1 \mu\text{s}$

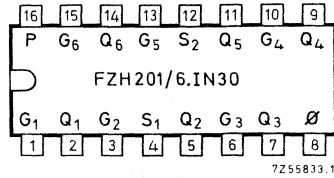
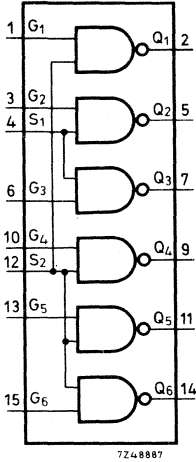


Measuring conditions:  $V_p = +12 \text{ V}; +15 \text{ V}$   
 $C_L = 10 \text{ pF}$  (including probe and jig capacitance)  
 $T_{amb} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$   
 Slow-down terminals are not connected

Waveforms and loading circuit illustrating measurement of t<sub>pdr</sub> and t<sub>pdf</sub>

The FZ/30-Series has been designed for high noise immunity low speed digital applications in industrial control, computer periphery equipment and data processing.

### SEXTUPLE INVERTER WITH STROBE INPUT



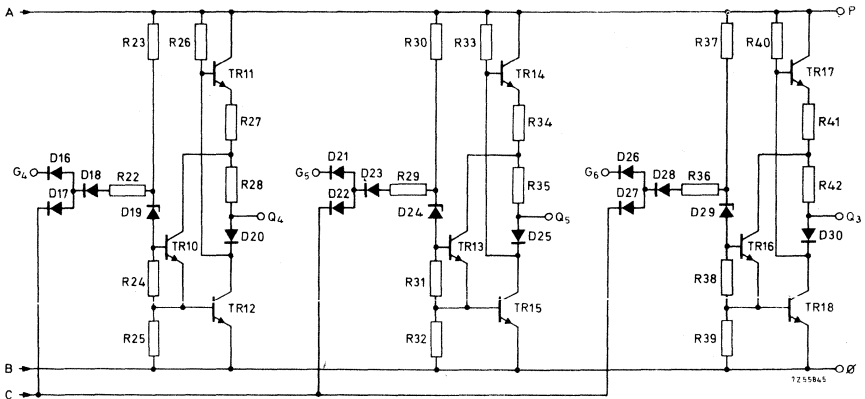
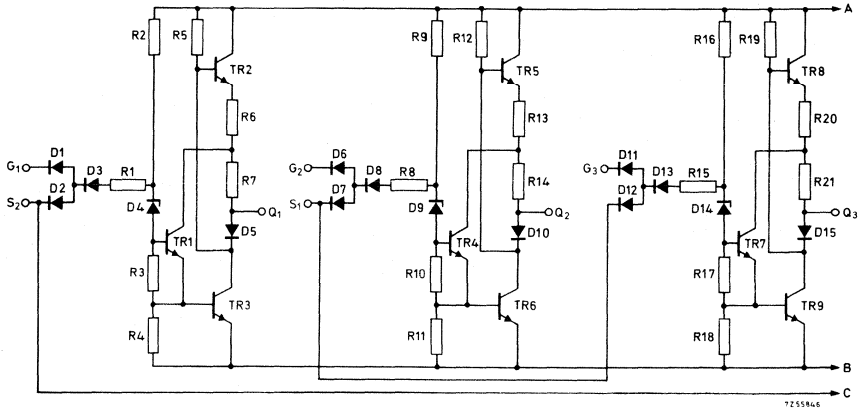
#### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage (range I)	$V_P$	nom.	12 V
(range II)	$V_P$	nom.	15 V
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to +70 °C
Average propagation delay time ( $N = 1$ ; $C_L = 10$ pF; $T_{amb} = 25$ °C; $V_{pd} = 4,5$ V)	$t_{pd}$	typ.	170 ns
Available d. c. fan-out $T_{amb} = 0$ to +70 °C	$N_{aL}$	max.	10
LOW state			
D. C. noise margin at $T_{amb} = 25$ °C	$M_L = M_H$	typ.	5 V
range I : $V_P = 12$ V			
range II: $V_P = 15$ V			
Power consumption per gate at $T_{amb} = 25$ °C (50% duty cycle) range I : $V_P = 12$ V	$P_{av}$	typ.	16 mW
range II: $V_P = 15$ V	$P_{av}$	typ.	27 mW

The FZH201/6.IN30 consists of a number of independent inverters without slow-down capability, but with a common strobe input.

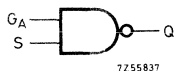
**PACKAGE OUTLINE** 16 lead plastic dual in-line (see general section).

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM





## LOGIC FUNCTION



$$Q = \overline{G_A \cdot S} \text{ (positive logic)}$$

Function table

$G_A$	S	Q
L	X	H
X	L	H
H	H	L

H = HIGH state (the more positive voltage)

L = LOW state (the less positive voltage)

X = state is immaterial

**RATINGS** Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC134)

Supply voltage	$V_P$	max.	18	V
Output voltage	$V_Q$	max.	$V_P$	
Input voltage	$V_G$	max.	18	V
Input current at $V_P = 17$ V	$-I_{GL}$	max.	25	mA
Voltage difference between any two inputs		max.	18	V
Storage temperature	$T_{stg}$	-65 to +150		°C
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$	0 to +70		°C
Output short-circuit duration	$t_{Qsc}$	max.	1	s <sup>1)</sup>

1) Only one output may be shorted at a time.

SYSTEM DESIGN DATA

Uniform system temperature	$T_{amb}$	0 to +70	$^{\circ}C$	
Uniform system supply voltage (range I)	$V_P$	11,4 to 13,5	V	
	$V_P$	13,5 to 17	V	
Available d.c. fan-out	$N_{aL}$	max. 10		
	$N_{aH}$	max. 100		
D.C. noise margin; range I at $V_{Pmin}$	$M_L$	min. 2,8	V	
	$M_H$	min. 2,5	V	
	range II at $V_{Pmin}$	$M_L$	min. 2,8	V
		$M_H$	min. 4,5	V
Supply current per gate	range I ; output HIGH	$I_{Pav}$	typ. 0,9 mA	
	output LOW	$I_{Pav}$	typ. 1,7 mA	
	range II; output HIGH	$I_{Pav}$	typ. 1,2 mA	
	output LOW	$I_{Pav}$	typ. 2,3 mA	
Power consumption per gate (50% duty cycle) at range I ; $V_{Pmax}$	$P_{tot}$	max. 31	mW	
	at range II; $V_{Pmax}$	$P_{tot}$	max. 52 mW	
Thermal resistance from system to ambient	$R_{th}$	max. 150	$^{\circ}C/W$	

**CHARACTERISTICS** Test conditions: at range I ( $V_P = 12$  V);  $T_{amb} = 0$  to  $+70$  °C

	Sym- bol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.			Conditions and references		
					$V_P$ (V)		
<b>Static data</b>							
<u>Voltages</u>							
Input HIGH	$V_{GH}$	7,5	-	-	V	11,4	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{QL} \leq 1,7 \text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 15 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW	$V_{GL}$	-	-	4,5	V	11,4 and 13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{QH} \geq 10 \text{ V} \\ -I_{QH} = 0,1 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Output HIGH	$V_{QH}$	10,0	11,3	-	V	11,4 and 13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 4,5 \text{ V} \\ -I_{QH} = 0,1 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	$V_{QL}$	-	0,9	1,7	V	11,4	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 7,5 \text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 15 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
D.C. noise margin: HIGH LOW	$M_H$	2,5	5,0	-	V	11,4	
	$M_L$	2,8	5,0	-	V	11,4	
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>							
Input HIGH	$I_{GH}$	-	-	1,0	$\mu\text{A}$	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 13,5 \text{ V} \\ \text{other inputs } 0 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW	$-I_{GL}$	-	0,8	1,5	mA	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 1,7 \text{ V} \\ \text{other inputs } 13,5 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output HIGH	$-I_{QH}$	0,1	-	-	mA	11,4 and 13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 4,5 \text{ V} \\ V_{QH} = 10 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	$I_{QL}$	15	-	-	mA	11,4	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 7,5 \text{ V} \\ V_{QL} = 1,7 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output short-circuited <sup>2)</sup>	$-I_{Qsc}$	9	15	25	mA	13,5	$V_G = 0 \text{ V}; V_Q = 0 \text{ V}$
<b>Supply data</b>							
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>							
at $V_{QH}$	$I_P$	-	0,9	1,6	mA	13,5	$V_G = 0 \text{ V}$
at $V_{QL}$	$I_P$	-	1,7	3,0	mA	13,5	$V_G = 13,5 \text{ V}$
<b>Dynamic data</b>							
<u>Times</u>							
Propagation delay:							
fall time	$t_{pdf}$	90	175	310	ns	12	$\left. \begin{array}{l} C_L = 10 \text{ pF}; N = 1 \\ T_{amb} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C} \\ V_{pd} = 4,5 \text{ V} \end{array} \right\}$
rise time	$t_{pdr}$	90	175	310	ns	12	
output rise time	$t_r$	200	340	570	ns	12	
output fall time	$t_f$	70	120	210	ns	12	

<sup>1)</sup> All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25$  °C and  $V_P = 12$  V.

<sup>2)</sup> Short-circuited duration max. 1 s.

**CHARACTERISTICS** Test conditions: at range II ( $V_P = 15$  V);  $T_{amb} = 0$  to  $+70$  °C

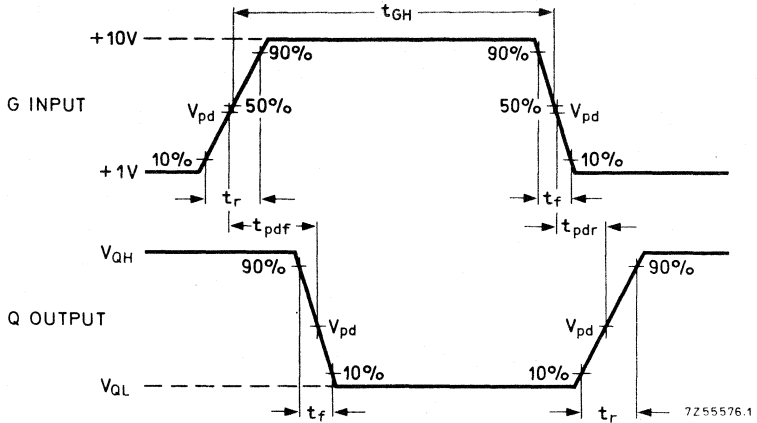
	Sym- bol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.		Conditions and references			
				$V_P$ (V)			
<b>Static data</b>							
<u>Voltages</u>							
Input HIGH	$V_{GH}$	7,5	-	-	V	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{QL} \leq 1,7 \text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 18 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW	$V_{GL}$	-	-	4,5	V	13,5 and 17	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{QH} \geq 12 \text{ V} \\ -I_{QH} = 0,1 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Output HIGH	$V_{QH}$	12,0	14,3	-	V	13,5 and 17	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 4,5 \text{ V} \\ -I_{QH} = 0,1 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	$V_{QL}$	-	1,0	1,7	V	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 7,5 \text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 18 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
D.C. noise margin: HIGH	$M_H$	4,5	8,0	-	V	13,5	
LOW	$M_L$	2,8	5,0	-	V	13,5	
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>							
Input HIGH	$I_{GH}$	-	-	1,0	$\mu\text{A}$	17	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 17 \text{ V} \\ \text{other inputs } 0 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW	$-I_{GL}$	-	1,0	1,8	mA	17	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 1,7 \text{ V} \\ \text{other inputs } 17 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output HIGH	$-I_{QH}$	0,1	-	-	mA	13,5 and 17	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 4,5 \text{ V} \\ V_{QH} = 12 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	$I_{QL}$	18	-	-	mA	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 7,5 \text{ V} \\ V_{QL} = 1,7 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output short-circuited <sup>2)</sup>	$-I_{Qsc}$	9	15	25	mA	17	$V_G = 0 \text{ V}; V_Q = 0 \text{ V}$
<b>Dynamic data</b>							
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>							
at $V_{QH}$	$I_p$	-	1,2	2,1	mA	17	$V_G = 0 \text{ V}$
at $V_{QL}$	$I_p$	-	2,3	4,0	mA	17	$V_G = 17 \text{ V}$
<b>Supply data</b>							
<u>Times</u>							
Propagation delay:							
fall time	$t_{pdf}$	-	140	-	ns	15	$\left. \begin{array}{l} C_L = 10 \text{ pF}; N = 1 \\ T_{amb} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C} \\ V_{pd} = 4,5 \text{ V} \end{array} \right\}$
rise time	$t_{pdr}$	-	195	-	ns	15	
output rise time	$t_r$	-	410	-	ns	15	
output fall time	$t_f$	-	75	-	ns	15	

<sup>1)</sup> All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25$  °C and  $V_P = 15$  V.

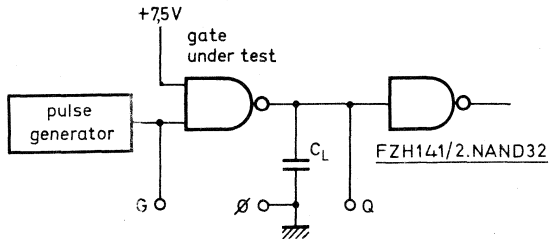
<sup>2)</sup> Short-circuited duration max. 1 s.

**CHARACTERISTICS** (continued)

Dynamic data



Pulse generator (G-input):  $t_r = 350 \text{ ns}$   $V_{pd} = +4,5 \text{ V}$   
 $t_f = 120 \text{ ns}$   
 $t_{GH} = 1 \mu\text{s}$



Measuring conditions:  $V_p = +12 \text{ V}; +15 \text{ V}$   
 $C_L = 10 \text{ pF}$  (including probe and jig capacitance)  
 $T_{amb} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

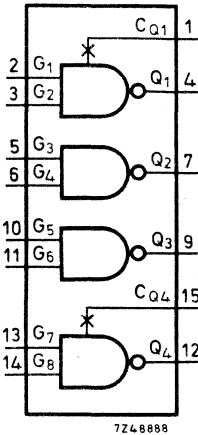
Waveforms and loading circuit illustrating measurement of  $t_{pdr}$  and  $t_{pdf}$



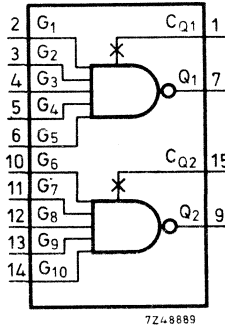
The FZ/30-Series has been designed for high noise immunity low speed digital applications in industrial control, computer periphery equipment and data processing.

## QUADRUPLE 2-INPUT NAND GATE DUAL 5-INPUT NAND GATE

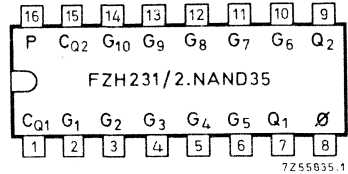
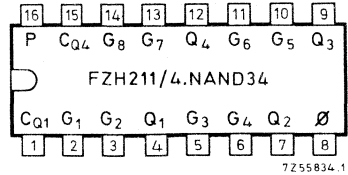
both having slow-down capability and open collector



**FZH211/4.NAND34**



**FZH231/2.NAND35**



### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage (range I)	$V_P$	nom.	12 V
(range II)	$V_P$	nom.	15 V
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to +70 °C
Available d. c. fan-out	$N_{aL}$	max.	10
$T_{amb} = 0$ to +70 °C } LOW state			
D. C. noise margin at $T_{amb} = 25$ °C	$M_L = M_H$	typ.	5 V
range I : $V_P = 12$ V			
range II : $V_P = 15$ V			
Power consumption per gate at $T_{amb} = 25$ °C	$P_{av}$	typ.	8,5 mW
(50% duty cycle) range I : $V_P = 12$ V			
range II : $V_P = 15$ V		typ.	15 mW

The FZH211/4.NAND34 and FZH231/2.NAND35 consist of a number of independent NAND gates with open collector and two gates of each circuit have a slow-down terminal. It is possible to connect a capacitor between the output Q and the corresponding slow-down terminal  $C_Q$  to increase the propagation delay. The outputs of these gates may be interconnected to perform the AND-OR-NOT function.

**PACKAGE OUTLINE** 16 lead plastic dual in-line (see general section).

FZH211/4.NAND34  
FZH231/2.NAND35

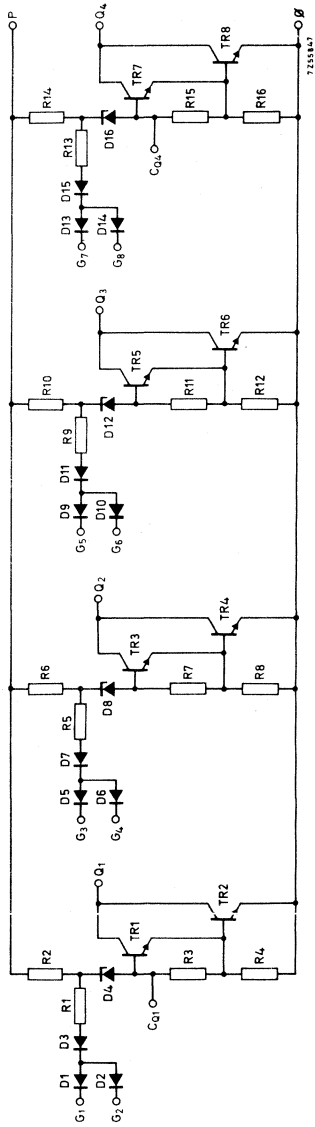
QUADRUPLE 2-INPUT NAND GATE  
DUAL 5-INPUT NAND GATE

2722 006 01041

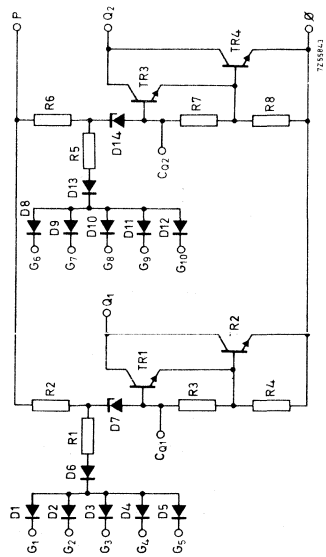
2722 006 01051

CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS

FZH211/4.NAND34



FZH231/2.NAND35

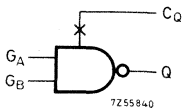




**LOGIC FUNCTION**

1. Individual gate operation

FZH211/4.NAND34



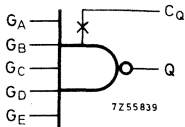
$$Q = \overline{G_A \cdot G_B}$$

(positive logic)

**FUNCTION TABLES**

G <sub>A</sub>	G <sub>B</sub>	Q
L	X	H
X	L	H
H	H	L

FZH231/2.NAND35

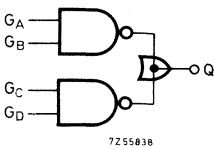


$$Q = \overline{G_A \cdot G_B \cdot G_C \cdot G_D \cdot G_E}$$

(positive logic)

G <sub>A</sub>	G <sub>B</sub>	G <sub>C</sub>	G <sub>D</sub>	G <sub>E</sub>	Q
L	X	X	X	X	H
X	L	X	X	X	H
X	X	L	X	X	H
X	X	X	L	X	H
X	X	X	X	L	H
H	H	H	H	H	L

2. Wired-OR combination



$$Q = \frac{\overline{(G_A \cdot G_B)} \cdot \overline{(G_C \cdot G_D)}}{\overline{(G_A \cdot G_B)} + \overline{(G_C \cdot G_D)}}$$

(positive logic)

G <sub>A</sub>	G <sub>B</sub>	G <sub>C</sub>	G <sub>D</sub>	Q
L	X	L	X	H
L	X	X	L	H
X	L	X	L	H
X	L	L	X	H
H	H	X	X	L
X	X	H	H	L

H = HIGH state (the more positive voltage)  
L = LOW state (the less positive voltage)  
X = state is immaterial

**RATINGS** Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC134)

Supply voltage	$V_P$	max.	18	V
Output voltage	$V_Q$	max.	$V_P$	
Input voltage	$V_G$	max.	18	V
Voltage difference between any two inputs		max.	18	V
Storage temperature	$T_{stg}$		-65 to +150	°C
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to +70	°C
Input current at $V_P = 17$ V	$-I_{GL}$	max.	25	mA
Slow-down input voltage		$+V_{CQ}$	max.	0,6 V
		$-V_{CQ}$	max.	1,0 V
Slow-down input current		$+I_{CQ}$	max.	2,0 mA
		$-I_{CQ}$	max.	10,0 mA

**SYSTEM DESIGN DATA**

Uniform system temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to +70	°C	
Uniform system supply voltage (range I)	$V_P$		11,4 to 13,5	V	
		(range II)	13,5 to 17	V	
Available d.c. fan-out	$N_{aL}$	max.	10		
D.C. noise margin; range I at $V_{Pmin}$	$M_L$	min.	2,8	V	
	$M_H$	min.	2,5	V	
	range II at $V_{Pmin}$	$M_L$	min.	2,8	V
		$M_H$	min.	4,5	V
Supply current per gate		range I; output HIGH	$I_{Pav}$	max.	2,1 mA
			output LOW	$I_{Pav}$	max.
		range II; output HIGH	$I_{Pav}$	max.	2,1 mA
			output LOW	$I_{Pav}$	max.
Power consumption per gate (50% duty cycle) at range I; $V_{Pmax}$	$P_{tot}$	max.	18	mW	
		at range II; $V_{Pmax}$	max.	30	mW
Thermal resistance from system to ambient	$R_{th}$	max.	150	°C/W	

**CHARACTERISTICS** Test conditions: at range 1 ( $V_p = 12 \text{ V}$ );  $T_{amb} = 0 \text{ to } +70 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

	Sym- bol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.		Conditions and references			
				$V_p$ (V)			
<b>Static data</b>							
<u>Voltages</u>							
Input HIGH	$V_{GH}$	7,5	-	-	V	1,4	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{QL} \leq 1,7 \text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 15 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW	$V_{GL}$	-	-	4,5	V	1,4 and 13,5	
Output LOW	$V_{QL}$	-	0,9	1,7	V	1,4	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 7,5 \text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 15 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
D. C. noise margin: HIGH LOW	$M_H$	2,5	5,0	-	V	11,4	
	$M_L$	2,8	5,0	-	V	11,4	
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>							
Input HIGH	$I_{GH}$	-	-	1,0	$\mu\text{A}$	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 13,5 \text{ V} \\ \text{other inputs } 0 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW	$-I_{GL}$	-	0,8	1,5	mA	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 1,7 \text{ V} \\ \text{other inputs } 13,5 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output HIGH	$I_{QH}$	-	-	80	$\mu\text{A}$	1,4	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 4,5 \text{ V} \\ V_{QH} = 18 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	$I_{QL}$	15	-	-	mA	1,4	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 7,5 \text{ V} \\ V_{QL} = 1,7 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
<b>Supply data</b>							
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>							
at $V_{QH}$	$I_p$	-	1,0	1,7	mA	13,5	$V_G = 0 \text{ V}$
at $V_{QL}$	$I_p$	-	0,4	1,0	mA	13,5	$V_G = 13,5 \text{ V}$



<sup>1)</sup> All typ. values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  and  $V_p = 12 \text{ V}$ .

CHARACTERISTICS Test conditions: at range II ( $V_P = 15$  V);  $T_{amb} = 0$  to  $+70$  °C

	Sym- bol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.		Conditions and references			
				$V_P$ (V)			
<b>Static data</b>							
<u>Voltages</u>							
Input HIGH	$V_{GH}$	7,5	-	-	V	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{QL} \leq 1,7 \text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 18 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW	$V_{GL}$	-	-	4,5	V	13,5 and 17	
Output LOW	$V_{QL}$	-	1,0	1,7	V	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 7,5 \text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 18 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
D. C. noise margin: HIGH LOW	$M_H$	4,5	8,0	-	V	13,5	
	$M_L$	2,8	5,0	-	V	13,5	
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>							
Input HIGH	$I_{GH}$	-	-	1,0	$\mu\text{A}$	17	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 17 \text{ V} \\ \text{other inputs } 0 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW	$-I_{GL}$	-	1,0	1,8	mA	17	
Output HIGH	$I_{QH}$	-	-	80	$\mu\text{A}$	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 4,5 \text{ V} \\ V_{QH} = 18 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	$I_{QL}$	18	-	-	mA	13,5	
<b>Supply data</b>							
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>							
at $V_{QH}$	$I_p$	-	1,3	2,1	mA	17	$V_G = 0 \text{ V}$
at $V_{QL}$	$I_p$	-	0,7	1,4	mA	17	$V_G = 17 \text{ V}$

<sup>1)</sup> All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25$  °C and  $V_P = 15$  V.

**CHARACTERISTICS** (continued)

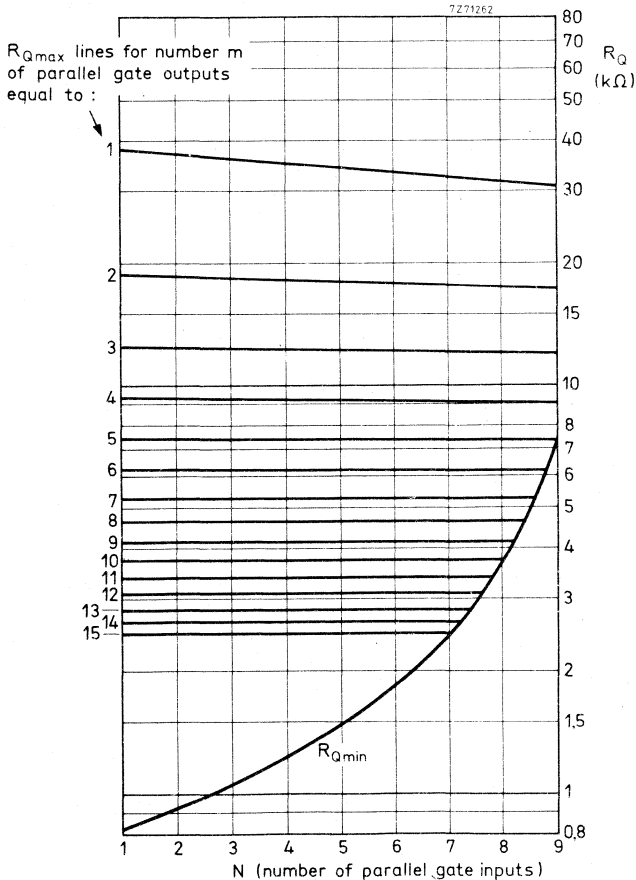
Calculation of collector resistor  $R_Q$

The collector resistor  $R_Q$  has to be calculated from voltages and input- and output currents of the gates.

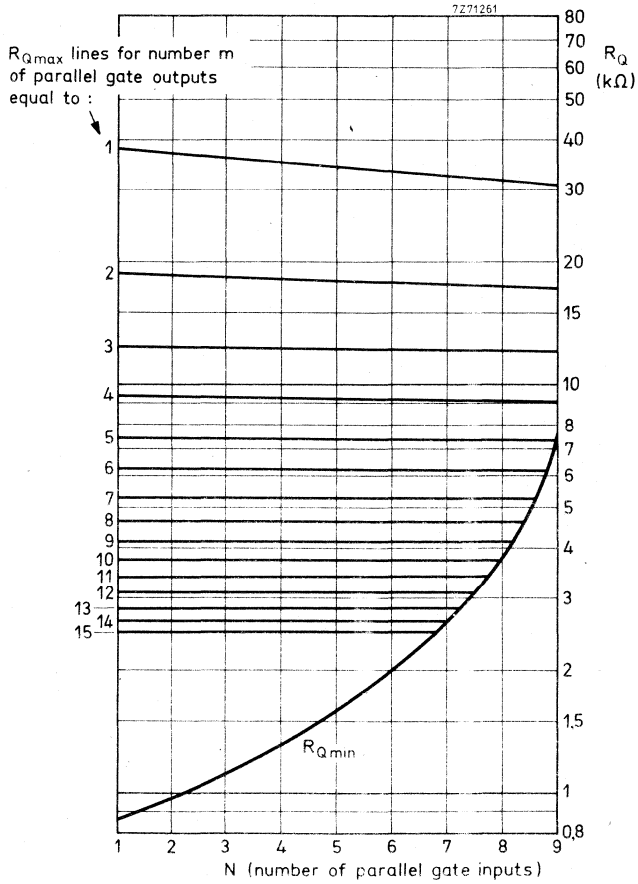
$$R_{Qmax} = \frac{V_P - V_{QH} \quad (V)}{m \cdot I_{QH} + N \cdot I_{GH} \quad (\mu A)}$$

$$R_{Qmin} = \frac{V_P - V_{QL} \quad (V)}{I_{QLmax} - N \cdot I_{GL} \quad (mA)}$$

- m = number of interconnected outputs
- N = number of used inputs
- $V_P$  = supply voltage of HNIL inputs
- $V_{QH}$  = output voltage HIGH of HNIL - circuit
- $V_{QL}$  = output voltage LOW of HNIL - circuit



$R_Q$  as a function of m and N at  $V_P = 12$  V (range I).

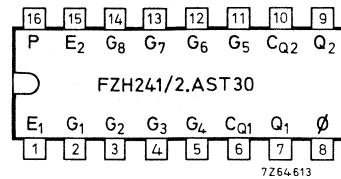
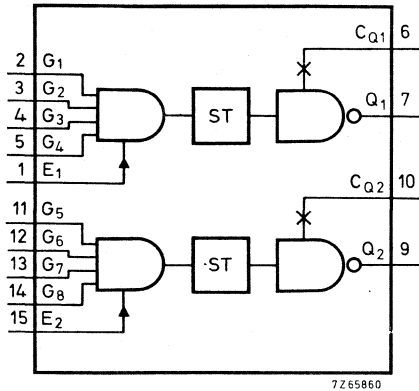


$R_Q$  as a function of  $m$  and  $N$  at  $V_P = 15$  V (range II).

The FZ/30-Series has been designed for high noise immunity low speed digital applications in industrial control, computer periphery equipment and data processing.

## DUAL 4-INPUT NAND SCHMITT TRIGGER

with slow-down capability and expandable inputs

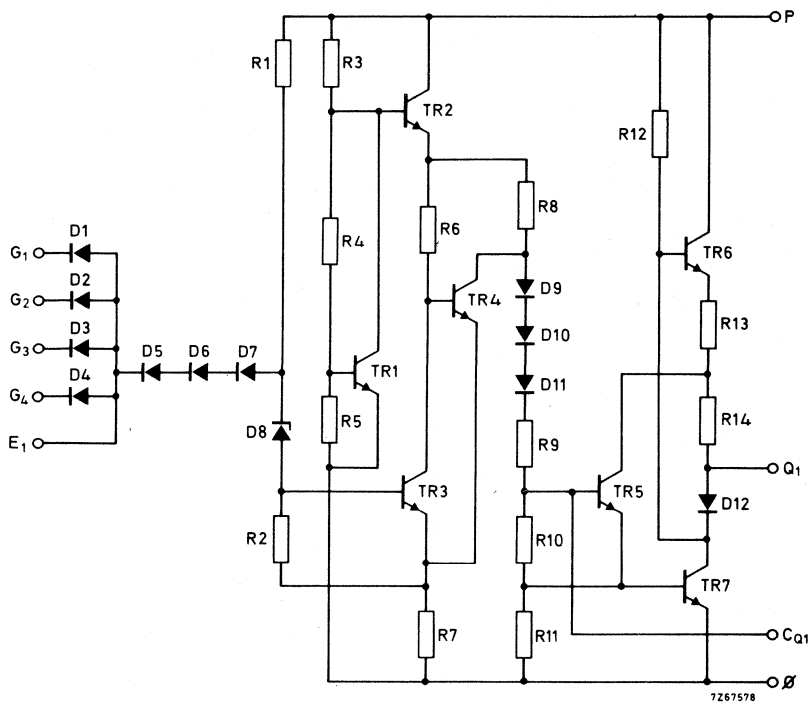


QUICK REFERENCE DATA								
Supply voltage (range I)	$V_P$	nom.	12	V				
(range II)	$V_P$	nom.	15	V				
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to +70	°C				
Available d.c. fan-out $T_{amb} = 0 \text{ to } +70 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$	$N_{aL}$	max.	10	LOW state				
D.C. noise margin at $T_{amb} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$								
range I : $V_P = 12 \text{ V}$	$M_L = M_H$	typ.	5	V				
range II: $V_P = 15 \text{ V}$					$M_L$	typ.	5	V
Power consumption per gate at $T_{amb} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ (50% duty cycle) range I : $V_P = 12 \text{ V}$								
range II: $V_P = 15 \text{ V}$	$P_{av}$	typ.	72	mW				

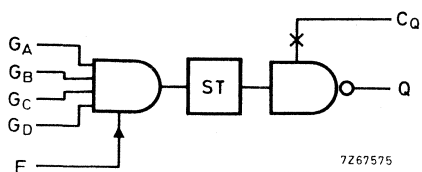
The FZH241/2.AST30 consists of two identical 4-input NAND SCHMITT triggers with slow-down capability and expandable inputs. Each circuit functions as a 4-input NAND gate (without using the expandable input), but because of the SCHMITT action, the gate has different input threshold levels for positive- and negative-going signals. The hysteresis, which is the difference between the two threshold levels, is typically 900 mV.

**PACKAGE OUTLINE** 16 lead plastic dual in-line (see general section).

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



LOGIC FUNCTION



$$Q = \overline{G_A \cdot G_B \cdot G_C \cdot G_D \cdot E}$$

FUNCTION TABLE

$G_A$	$G_B$	$G_C$	$G_D$	$E$	$Q$
L	X	X	X	X	H
X	L	X	X	X	H
X	X	L	X	X	H
X	X	X	L	X	H
X	X	X	X	L	H
H	H	H	H	H	L



**RATINGS** Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Supply voltage	$V_P$	max.	18	V
Output voltage	$V_Q$	max.	$V_P$	
Input voltage	$V_G$	max.	18	V
Input current at $V_P = 17$ V	$-I_{GL}$	max.	25	mA
Voltage difference between any two inputs		max.	18	V
Storage temperature	$T_{stg}$		-65 to +150	°C
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to +70	°C
Output short-circuit duration	$t_{Qsc}$	max.	1	s <sup>1)</sup>
Slow-down input voltage	$\begin{cases} +V_{CQ} \\ -V_{CQ} \end{cases}$	max.	0,6	V
		max.	1,0	V
Slow-down input current	$\begin{cases} +I_{CQ} \\ -I_{CQ} \end{cases}$	max.	2,0	mA
		max.	10,0	mA

**SYSTEM DESIGN DATA**

Uniform system temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to +70	°C	
Uniform system supply voltage (range I) (range II)	$V_P$		11,4 to 13,5	V	
	$V_P$		13,5 to 17	V	
Available d. c. fan-out; LOW state HIGH state	$\begin{cases} N_{aL} \\ N_{aH} \end{cases}$	max.	10		
		max.	100		
D. C. noise margin; range I at $V_{Pmin}$ range II at $V_{Pmin}$	$\begin{cases} M_L \\ M_H \end{cases}$	min.	2,8	V	
		min.	2,5	V	
Supply current per gate	range I : output HIGH output LOW	$I_{Pav}$	typ.	4,0	mA
		$I_{Pav}$	typ.	3,8	mA
	range II: output HIGH output LOW	$I_{Pav}$	typ.	4,5	mA
		$I_{Pav}$	typ.	5,0	mA
Power consumption per gate (50% duty cycle) at range I ; $V_{Pmax}$ at range II; $V_{Pmax}$	$P_{tot}$	max.	85	mW	
	$P_{tot}$	max.	105	mW	
Thermal resistance from system to ambient	$R_{th}$	max.	150	°C/W	

1) Only one output may be shorted at a time.

**CHARACTERISTICS** Test conditions: at range I ( $V_P = 12\text{ V}$ );  $T_{amb} = 0\text{ to }+70\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ 

	Sym- bol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.			Conditions and references		
					$V_P$ (V)		
<b>Static data</b>							
<u>Voltages</u>							
Input HIGH	$V_{GH}$	8,0	-	-	V	11,4	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{QL} \leq 1,7\text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 15\text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW	$V_{GL}$	-	-	5,0	V	11,4 and 13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{QH} \geq 10\text{ V} \\ -I_{QH} = 0,1\text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Output HIGH	$V_{QH}$	10,0	11,3	-	V	11,4 and 13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 4,5\text{ V} \\ -I_{QH} = 0,1\text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	$V_{QL}$	-	1,0	1,7	V	11,4	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 8,0\text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 15\text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Positive-going threshold voltage	$V_{TP}$	-	7,1	-	V	12	
Negative-going threshold voltage	$V_{TN}$	-	6,2	-	V	12	
Hysteresis <sup>2)</sup>	$V_H$	-	0,9	-	V	12	
D.C. noise margin: HIGH	$M_H$	2,5	5,0	-	V	11,4	
LOW	$M_L$	2,8	5,0	-	V	11,4	
<u>Currents</u> (per gate)							
Input HIGH	$I_{GH}$	-	-	1,0	$\mu\text{A}$	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 13,5\text{ V} \\ \text{other inputs } 0\text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW	$-I_{GL}$	-	-	1,5	mA	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 1,7\text{ V} \\ \text{other inputs } 13,5\text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output HIGH	$-I_{QH}$	0,1	-	-	mA	11,4 and 13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 5,0\text{ V} \\ V_{QH} = 10\text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	$I_{QL}$	15	-	-	mA	11,4	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 8,0\text{ V} \\ V_{QL} = 1,7\text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output short-circuited <sup>3)</sup>	$-I_{Qsc}$	9	15	25	mA	13,5	$V_G = 0\text{ V}; V_Q = 0\text{ V}$
<b>Supply data</b>							
<u>Currents</u> (per gate)							
at $V_{QH}$	$I_P$	-	4,0	6,3	mA	13,5	$V_G = 0\text{ V}$
at $V_{QL}$	$I_P$	-	3,8	6,0	mA	13,5	$V_G = 13,5\text{ V}$

1) All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  and  $V_P = 12\text{ V}$ .

2)  $V_H = V_{TP} - V_{TN}$ .

3) Short-circuit duration max. 1 s.

**CHARACTERISTICS** Test conditions: at range II ( $V_P = 15\text{ V}$ );  $T_{\text{amb}} = 0$  to  $+70\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

	Sym- bol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.			Conditions and references		
					$V_P$ (V)		
<b>Static data</b>							
<u>Voltages</u>							
Input HIGH	$V_{GH}$	8,0	-	-	V	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{QL} \leq 1,7\text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 18\text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW	$V_{GL}$	-	-	5,0	V	13,5 and 17	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{QH} \geq 12\text{ V} \\ -I_{QH} = 0,1\text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Output HIGH	$V_{QH}$	12,0	14,3	-	V	13,5 and 17	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 4,5\text{ V} \\ -I_{QH} = 0,1\text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	$V_{QL}$	-	1,1	1,7	V	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 8,0\text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 18\text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Positive-going threshold voltage	$V_{TP}$	-	7,05	-	V	15	
Negative-going threshold voltage	$V_{TN}$	-	6,15	-	V	15	
Hysteresis <sup>2)</sup>	$V_H$	-	0,9	-	V	15	
D.C. noise margin: HIGH	$M_H$	4,5	8,0	-	V	13,5	
LOW	$M_L$	2,8	5,0	-	V	13,5	
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>							
Input HIGH	$I_{GH}$	-	-	1,0	$\mu\text{A}$	17	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 17\text{ V} \\ \text{other inputs } 0\text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW	$-I_{GL}$	-	-	1,8	mA	17	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 1,7\text{ V} \\ \text{other inputs } 17\text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output HIGH	$-I_{QH}$	0,1	-	-	mA	13,5 and 17	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 5,0\text{ V} \\ V_{QH} = 12\text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	$I_{QL}$	18	-	-	mA	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 8,0\text{ V} \\ V_{QL} = 1,7\text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output short-circuited <sup>3)</sup>	$-I_{Qsc}$	9	15	25	mA	17	$V_G = 0\text{ V}; V_Q = 0\text{ V}$
<b>Supply data</b>							
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>							
at $V_{QH}$	$I_P$	-	4,5	7,3	mA	17	$V_G = 0\text{ V}$
at $V_{QL}$	$I_P$	-	5,0	8,0	mA	17	$V_G = 17\text{ V}$

<sup>1)</sup> All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{\text{amb}} = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  and  $V_P = 15\text{ V}$ .

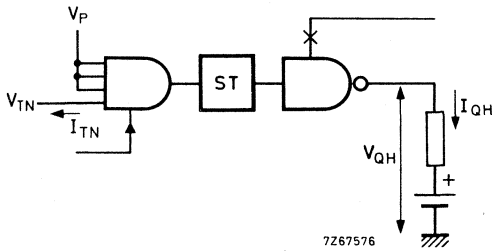
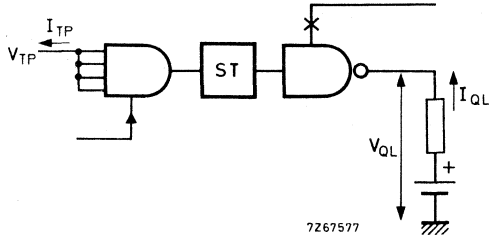
<sup>2)</sup>  $V_H = V_{TP} - V_{TN}$ .

<sup>3)</sup> Short-circuit duration max. 1 s.

**CHARACTERISTICS**

D.C. test circuit for  $V_{TP}$ ,  $V_{TN}$  and  $V_H$

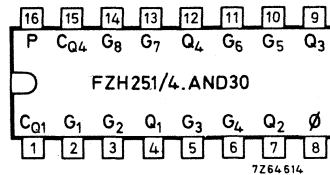
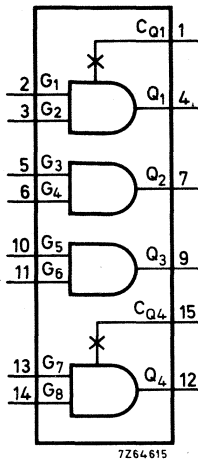
conditions:  $V_P = 12\text{ V}$  (range I);  $\phi$  to earth;  
 $V_P = 15\text{ V}$  (range II);  $T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$



The FZ/30-Series has been designed for high noise immunity low speed digital applications in industrial control, computer periphery equipment and data processing.

## QUADRUPLE 2-INPUT AND GATE

with slow-down capability



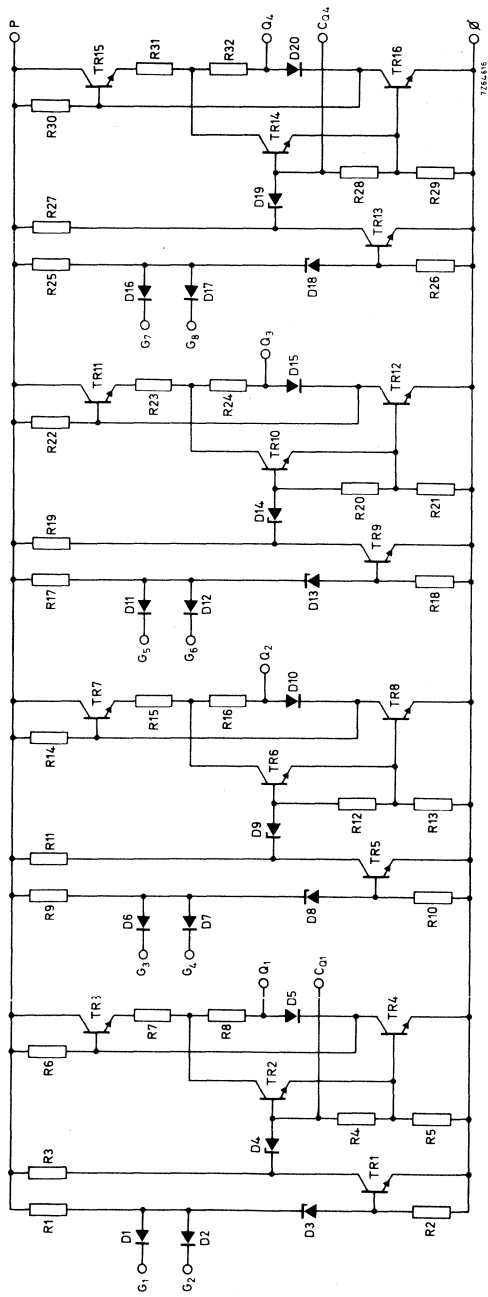
### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage (range I)	$V_P$	nom.	12 V
(range II)	$V_P$	nom.	15 V
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to +70 °C
Average propagation delay N = 1; $C_L = 10$ pF; $T_{amb} = 25$ °C; $V_{pd} = 4,5$ V	$t_{pd}$	typ.	260 ns
Available d. c. fan-out } $T_{amb} = 0$ to +70 °C } LOW state	$N_{aL}$	max.	10
D. C. noise margin at $T_{amb} = 25$ °C			
range I: $V_P = 12$ V	$M_L = M_H$	typ.	5 V
range II: $V_P = 15$ V	$M_L$	typ.	5 V
	$M_H$	typ.	8 V
Power consumption per gate at $T_{amb} = 25$ °C			
(50% duty cycle) range I: $V_P = 12$ V	$P_{av}$	typ.	24 mW
range II: $V_P = 15$ V	$P_{av}$	typ.	42,8 mW

The FZH251/4.AND30 consists of four 2-input AND gates, two of which may be slowed down.

**PACKAGE OUTLINE** 16 lead plastic dual in-line (see general section).

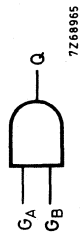
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



LOGIC FUNCTIONS

Function table

$G_A$	$G_B$	$Q$
L	X	L
L	X	L
H	H	H



$Q = G_A \cdot G_B$  (positive logic)

H = HIGH state (the more positive voltage)  
 L = LOW state (the less positive voltage)  
 X = state is immaterial

**RATINGS** Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Supply voltage	$V_P$	max.	18	V
Output voltage	$V_Q$	max.	$V_P$	
Input voltage	$V_G$	max.	18	V
Input current at $V_P = 17$ V	$-I_{GL}$	max.	25	mA
Voltage difference between any two inputs		max.	18	V
Storage temperature	$T_{stg}$		-65 to +150	$^{\circ}C$
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to +70	$^{\circ}C$
Output short-circuit duration	$t_{Qsc}$	max.	1	s <sup>1)</sup>
Slow-down input voltage	$+V_{CQ}$	max.	0,6	V
	$-V_{CQ}$	max.	1,0	V
Slow-down input current	$+I_{CQ}$	max.	2,0	mA
	$-I_{CQ}$	max.	10,0	mA

**SYSTEM DESIGN DATA**

Uniform system temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to +70	$^{\circ}C$	
Uniform system supply voltage (range I) (range II)	$V_P$		11,4 to 13,5	V	
	$V_P$		13,5 to 17	V	
Available d.c. fan-out	$N_{aL}$	max.	10		
	$N_{aH}$	max.	100		
D.C. noise margin; range I at $V_{Pmin}$  range II at $V_{Pmin}$	$M_L$	min.	2,8	V	
	$M_H$	min.	2,5	V	
	$M_L$	min.	2,8	V	
	$M_H$	min.	4,5	V	
Supply current per gate	range I; output HIGH output LOW range II; output HIGH output LOW	$I_{Pav}$	typ.	1,6	mA
		$I_{Pav}$	typ.	2,4	mA
		$I_{Pav}$	typ.	2,2	mA
		$I_{Pav}$	typ.	3,5	mA
Power consumption per gate (50% duty cycle) at range I; $V_{Pmax}$ at range II; $V_{Pmax}$	$P_{tot}$	max.	51,5	mW	
	$P_{tot}$	max.	84	mW	
Thermal resistance from system to ambient	$R_{th}$	max.	150	$^{\circ}C/W$	

1) Only one output may be shorted at a time.

**CHARACTERISTICS** Test conditions: at range 1 ( $V_P = 12$  V);  $T_{amb} = 0$  to  $+70$  °C

	Sym- bol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.			Conditions and references		
					$V_P$ (V)		
<b>Static data</b>							
<u>Voltages</u>							
Input HIGH	$V_{GH}$	7,5	-	-	V	11,4	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{QL} \leq 1,7 \text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 15 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW	$V_{GL}$	-	-	4,5	V	11,4 and 13,5	
Output HIGH	$V_{QH}$	10,0	11,3	-	V	11,4 and 13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 4,5 \text{ V} \\ -I_{QH} = 0,1 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	$V_{QL}$	-	0,9	1,7	V	11,4	
D. C. noise margin: HIGH	$M_H$	2,5	5,0	-	V	11,4	
LOW	$M_L$	2,8	5,0	-	V	11,4	
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>							
Input HIGH	$I_{GH}$	-	-	1,0	$\mu\text{A}$	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 13,5 \text{ V} \\ \text{other inputs } 0 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW	$-I_{GL}$	-	0,8	1,5	mA	13,5	
Output HIGH	$-I_{QH}$	0,1	-	-	mA	11,4 and 13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 4,5 \text{ V} \\ V_{QH} = 10 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	$I_{QL}$	15	-	-	mA	11,4	
Output short-circuited <sup>2)</sup>	$-I_{Qsc}$	9	15	25	mA	13,5	$V_G = 0 \text{ V}; V_Q = 0 \text{ V}$
<b>Supply data</b>							
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>							
at $V_{QL}$	$I_P$	-	3	4,5	mA	13,5	$V_G = 0 \text{ V}$
<b>Dynamic data</b>							
<u>Times</u>							
Propagation delay							$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} C_L = 10 \text{ pF}; N = 1 \\ T_{amb} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C} \\ V_{pd} = 4,5 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
fall time	$t_{pdf}$	90	175	310	ns	12	
rise time	$t_{pdr}$	200	340	570	ns	12	
output rise time	$t_r$	200	340	570	ns	12	
output fall time	$t_f$	70	120	210	ns	12	

<sup>1)</sup> All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25$  °C and  $V_P = 12$  V.

<sup>2)</sup> Short-circuit duration max. 1 s.



**CHARACTERISTICS** Test conditions: at range II ( $V_p = 15$  V);  $T_{amb} = 0$  to  $+70$  °C

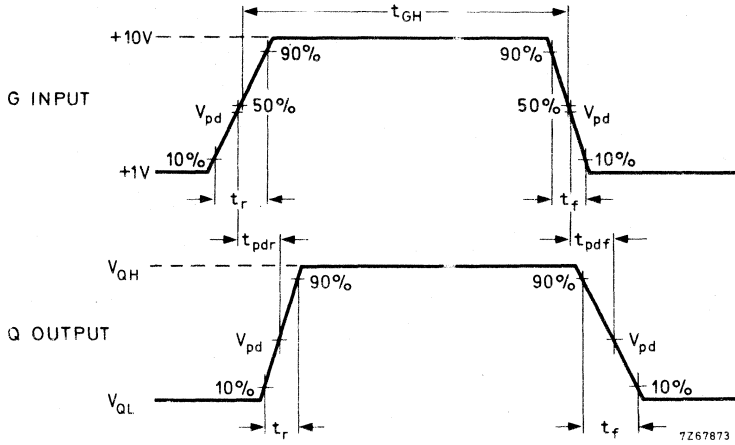
	Sym- bol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.			Conditions and references		
					V <sub>p</sub> (V)		
<b>Static data</b>							
<u>Voltages</u>							
Input HIGH	V <sub>GH</sub>	7,5	-	-	V	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{QL} \leq 1,7 \text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 18 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW	V <sub>GL</sub>	-	-	4,5	V	13,5 and 17	
Output HIGH	V <sub>QH</sub>	12,0	14,3	-	V	13,5 and 17	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 4,5 \text{ V} \\ -I_{QH} = 0,1 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	V <sub>QL</sub>	-	1,0	1,7	V	13,5	
D. C. noise margin: HIGH LOW	M <sub>H</sub>	4,5	8,0	-	V	13,5	
	M <sub>L</sub>	2,8	5,0	-	V	13,5	
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>							
Input HIGH	I <sub>GH</sub>	-	-	1,0	µA	17	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 17 \text{ V} \\ \text{other inputs } 0 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW	-I <sub>GL</sub>	-	1,0	1,8	mA	17	
Output HIGH	-I <sub>QH</sub>	0,1	-	-	mA	13,5 and 17	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 4,5 \text{ V} \\ V_{QH} = 12 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	I <sub>QL</sub>	18	-	-	mA	13,5	
Output short-circuited <sup>2)</sup>	-I <sub>Qsc</sub>	9	15	25	mA	17	
<b>Supply data</b>							
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>							
at V <sub>QL</sub>	I <sub>p</sub>	-	3,7	6	mA	17	V <sub>G</sub> = 0 V
<b>Dynamic data</b>							
<u>Times</u>							
Propagation delay							
fall time	t <sub>pdf</sub>	-	t. b. f.	-	ns	15	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} C_L = 10 \text{ pF}; N = 1 \\ T_{amb} = 25 \text{ °C} \\ V_{pd} = 4,5 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
rise time	t <sub>pdr</sub>	-	t. b. f.	-	ns	15	
output rise time	t <sub>r</sub>	-	t. b. f.	-	ns	15	
output all time	t <sub>f</sub>	-	t. b. f.	-	ns	15	

<sup>1)</sup> All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25$  °C and  $V_p = 15$  V.

<sup>2)</sup> Short-circuit duration max. 1 s.

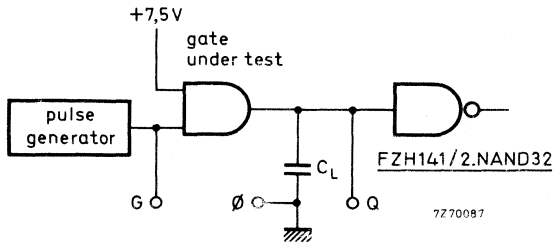
CHARACTERISTICS

Dynamic data



Pulse generator (G-input):  $t_r = 350 \text{ ns}$   
 $t_f = 120 \text{ ns}$   
 $t_{GH} = 1 \mu\text{s}$

$V_{pd} = +4,5 \text{ V}$

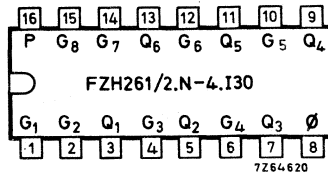
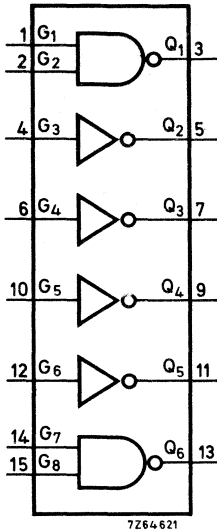


Measuring conditions:  $V_p = +12 \text{ V}; +15 \text{ V}$   
 $C_L = 10 \text{ pF}$  (including probe and jig capacitance)  
 $T_{amb} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

Waveforms and loading circuit illustrating measurement of  $t_{pdr}$  and  $t_{pdf}$

The FZ/30-Series has been designed for high noise immunity low speed digital applications in industrial control, computer periphery equipment and data processing.

### DUAL NAND GATE/ QUADRUPLE INVERTER

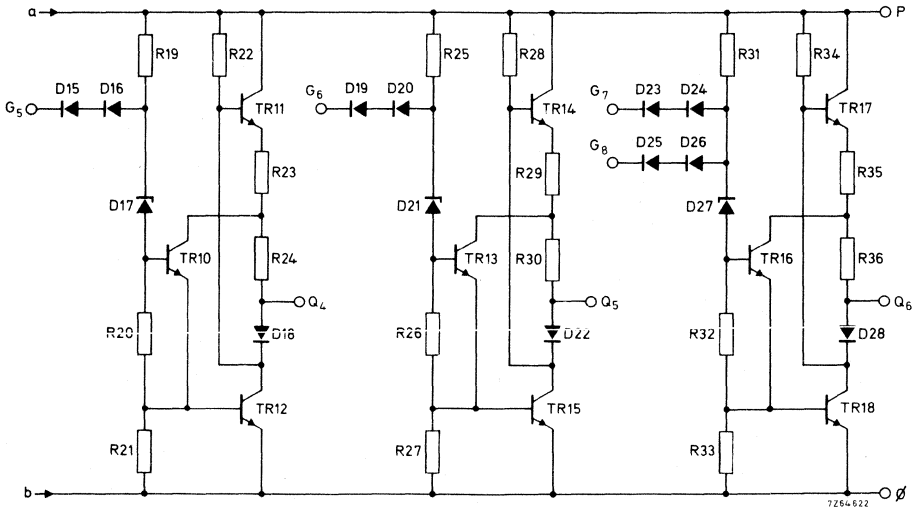
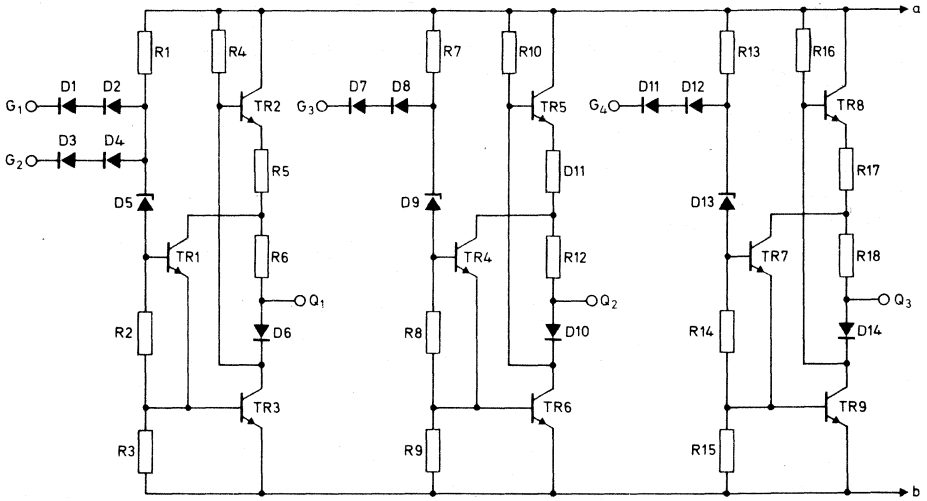


QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Supply voltage (range I)	V <sub>P</sub>	nom.	12 V
(range II)	V <sub>P</sub>	nom.	15 V
Operating ambient temperature	T <sub>amb</sub>		0 to +70 °C
Average propagation delay (N = 1; C <sub>L</sub> = 10 pF; T <sub>amb</sub> = 25 °C; V <sub>pd</sub> = 4,5 V)	t <sub>pd</sub>	typ.	175 ns
Available d. c. fan-out } T <sub>amb</sub> = 0 to +70 °C } LOW state	N <sub>aL</sub>	max.	10
D. C. noise margin at T <sub>amb</sub> = 25 °C			
range I: V <sub>P</sub> = 12 V	M <sub>L</sub> = M <sub>H</sub>	typ.	5 V
range II: V <sub>P</sub> = 15 V	{ M <sub>L</sub>	typ.	5 V
	{ M <sub>H</sub>	typ.	8 V
Power consumption per gate at T <sub>amb</sub> = 25 °C (50% duty cycle) range I: V <sub>P</sub> = 12 V	P <sub>av</sub>	typ.	16,2 mW
range II: V <sub>P</sub> = 15 V	P <sub>av</sub>	typ.	28,5 mW

The FZH261/2.N-4.I30 consists of two 2-input NAND gates and four inverters, none of which have the slow-down facility.

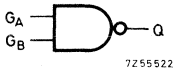
**PACKAGE OUTLINE** 16 lead plastic dual in-line (see general section).

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM

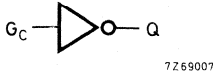


7264-622

**LOGIC FUNCTION**



$$Q = \overline{G_A \cdot G_B} \text{ (positive logic)}$$



$$Q = \overline{G_C} \text{ (positive logic)}$$

Function table

G <sub>A</sub>	G <sub>B</sub>	Q
L	X	H
X	L	H
H	H	L

H = HIGH state (the more positive voltage)  
 L = LOW state (the less positive voltage)  
 X = state is immaterial

**RATINGS** Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Supply voltage	V <sub>P</sub>	max.	18 V
Output voltage	V <sub>Q</sub>	max.	V <sub>P</sub>
Input voltage	V <sub>G</sub>	max.	18 V
Input current at V <sub>P</sub> = 17 V	-I <sub>GL</sub>	max.	25 mA
Voltage difference between any two inputs		max.	18 V
Storage temperature	T <sub>stg</sub>		-65 to +150 °C
Operating ambient temperature	T <sub>amb</sub>		0 to +70 °C
Output short-circuit duration	t <sub>Qsc</sub>	max.	1 s <sup>1)</sup>

<sup>1)</sup> Only one output may be shorted at a time.

## SYSTEM DESIGN DATA

Uniform system temperature	$T_{amb}$	0 to +70	°C	
Uniform system supply voltage (range I)	$V_P$	11,4 to 13,5	V	
(range II)	$V_P$	13,5 to 17	V	
Available d. c. fan-out	$N_{aL}$	max.	10	
	$N_{aH}$	max.	100	
D. C. noise margin; range I at $V_{Pmin}$	$M_L$	min.	2,8 V	
	$M_H$	min.	2,5 V	
range II at $V_{Pmin}$	$M_L$	min	2,8 V	
	$M_H$	min	4,5 V	
Supply current per gate	{ range I; output HIGH output LOW range II; output HIGH output LOW	$I_{Pav}$	typ.	1,0 mA
		$I_{Pav}$	typ.	1,7 mA
		$I_{Pav}$	typ.	1,4 mA
		$I_{Pav}$	typ.	2,4 mA
Power consumption per gate (50% duty cycle) at range I ; $V_{Pmax}$	$P_{tot}$	max.	34,3 mW	
at range II; $V_{Pmax}$	$P_{tot}$	max.	56 mW	
Thermal resistance from system to ambient	$R_{th}$	max.	150 °C/W	

**CHARACTERISTICS** Test conditions: at range I ( $V_p = 12$  V);  $T_{amb} = 0$  to  $+70$  °C

	Sym- bol	min. typ. 1) max.			Conditions and references	
					V <sub>p</sub> (V)	
<b>Static data</b>						
<u>Voltages</u>						
Input HIGH	V <sub>GH</sub>	7,5	-	-	V	11,4 { V <sub>QL</sub> ≤ 1,7 V I <sub>QL</sub> = 15 mA
Input LOW	V <sub>GL</sub>	-	-	4,5	V	11,4 and 13,5 { V <sub>QH</sub> ≥ 10 V -I <sub>QH</sub> = 0,1 mA
Output HIGH	V <sub>QH</sub>	10,0	11,3	-	V	11,4 and 13,5 { V <sub>GL</sub> = 4,5 V -I <sub>QH</sub> = 0,1 mA
Output LOW	V <sub>QL</sub>	-	0,9	1,7	V	11,4 { V <sub>GH</sub> = 7,5 V I <sub>QL</sub> = 15 mA
D.C. noise margin: HIGH	M <sub>H</sub>	2,5	5,0	-	V	11,4
LOW	M <sub>L</sub>	2,2	5,0	-	V	11,4
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>						
Input HIGH	I <sub>GH</sub>	-	-	1,0	µA	13,5 { V <sub>GH</sub> = 13,5 V other inputs 0 V
Input LOW	-I <sub>GL</sub>	-	0,8	1,5	mA	13,5 { V <sub>GL</sub> = 1,7 V other inputs 13,5 V
Output HIGH	-I <sub>QH</sub>	0,1	-	-	mA	11,4 and 13,5 { V <sub>GL</sub> = 4,5 V V <sub>QH</sub> = 10 V
Output LOW	I <sub>QL</sub>	15	-	-	mA	11,4 { V <sub>GH</sub> = 7,5 V V <sub>QL</sub> = 1,7 V
Output short-circuited <sup>2)</sup>	-I <sub>Qsc</sub>	9	15	25	mA	13,5 V <sub>G</sub> = 0 V; V <sub>Q</sub> = 0 V
<b>Supply data</b>						
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>						
at V <sub>QL</sub>	I <sub>p</sub>	-	1,7	3	mA	13,5 V <sub>G</sub> = 13,5 V
<b>Dynamic data</b>						
<u>Times</u>						
Propagation delay						
fall time	t <sub>pdf</sub>	90	175	310	ns	12 { C <sub>L</sub> = 10 pF; N = 1 T <sub>amb</sub> = 25 °C V <sub>pd</sub> = 4,5 V
rise time	t <sub>pdr</sub>	90	175	310	ns	
output rise time	t <sub>r</sub>	200	340	570	ns	
output fall time	t <sub>f</sub>	70	120	210	ns	

1) All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25$  °C and  $V_p = 12$  V.

2) Short-circuit duration max. 1 s.

CHARACTERISTICS Test conditions: at range II ( $V_P = 15$  V);  $T_{amb} = 0$  to  $+70$  °C

	Sym- bol	min. typ. 1) max.		Conditions and references			
				$V_P$ (V)			
<b>Static data</b>							
<u>Voltages</u>							
Input HIGH	$V_{GH}$	7,5	-	-	V	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{QL} \leq 1,7 \text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 18 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW	$V_{GL}$	-	-	4,5	V	13,5 and 17	
Output HIGH	$V_{QH}$	12,0	14,3	-	V	13,5 and 17	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 4,5 \text{ V} \\ -I_{QH} = 0,1 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	$V_{QL}$	-	1,0	1,7	V	13,5	
D.C. noise margin: HIGH	$M_H$	4,5	8,0	-	V	13,5	
LOW	$M_L$	2,8	5,0	-	V	13,5	
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>							
Input HIGH	$I_{GH}$	-	-	1,0	$\mu\text{A}$	17	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 17 \text{ V} \\ \text{other inputs } 0 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW	$-I_{GL}$	-	1,0	1,8	mA	17	
Output HIGH	$-I_{QH}$	0,1	-	-	mA	13,5 and 17	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 4,5 \text{ V} \\ V_{QH} = 12 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	$I_{QL}$	18	-	-	mA	13,5	
Output short-circuited <sup>2)</sup>	$-I_{Qsc}$	9	15	25	mA	17	$V_G = 0 \text{ V}; V_Q = 0 \text{ V}$
<b>Supply data</b>							
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>							
at $V_{QL}$	$I_P$	-	2,4	4	mA	17	$V_G = 17 \text{ V}$
<b>Dynamic data</b>							
<u>Times</u>							
Propagation delay							$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} C_L = 10 \text{ pF}; N = 1 \\ T_{amb} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C} \\ V_{pd} = 4,5 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
fall time	$t_{pdf}$	-	t. b. f.	-	ns	15	
rise time	$t_{pdr}$	-	t. b. f.	-	ns	15	
output rise time	$t_r$	-	t. b. f.	-	ns	15	
output fall time	$t_f$	-	t. b. f.	-	ns	15	

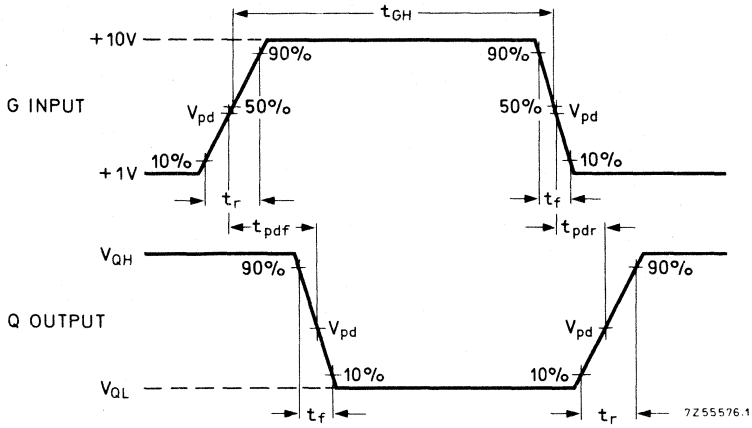
1) All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25$  °C and  $V_P = 15$  V.

2) Short-circuit duration max. 1 s.

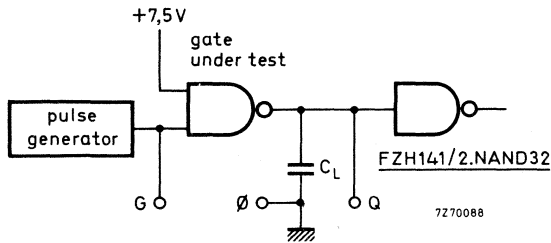


**CHARACTERISTICS** (continued)

**Dynamic data**



Pulse generator (G-input):  $t_r = 350 \text{ ns}$        $V_{pd} = +4,5 \text{ V}$   
 $t_f = 120 \text{ ns}$   
 $t_{GH} = 1 \mu\text{s}$



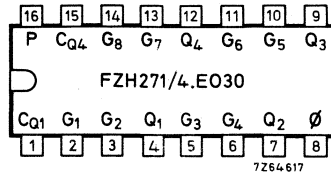
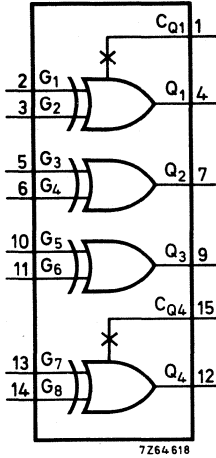
Measuring conditions:  $V_p = +12 \text{ V}; +15 \text{ V}$   
 $C_L = 10 \text{ pF}$  (including probe and jig capacitance)  
 $T_{amb} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

Waveforms and loading circuit illustrating measurement of  $t_{pdr}$  and  $t_{pdf}$



The FZ/30-Series has been designed for high noise immunity low speed digital applications in industrial control, computer periphery equipment and data processing.

## QUADRUPLE EXCLUSIVE-OR GATE with slow-down capability



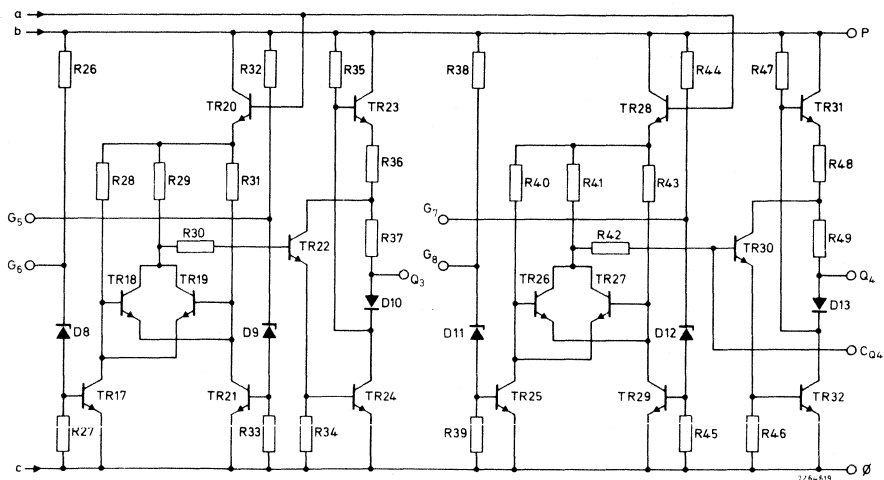
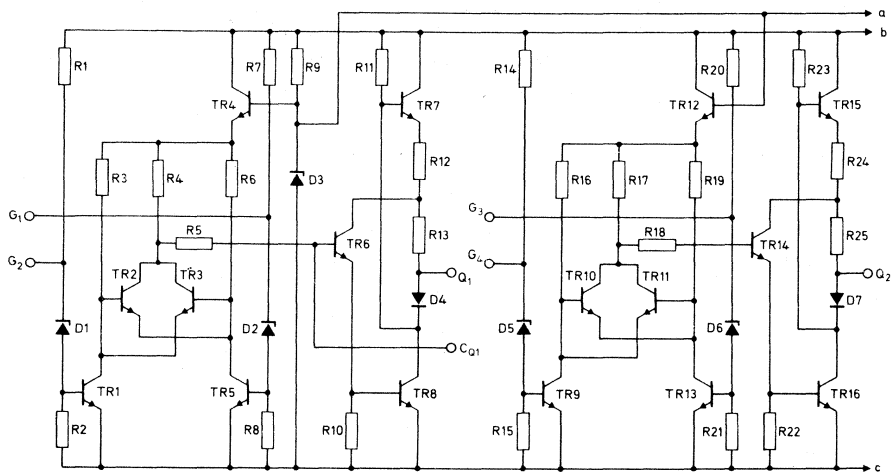
### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage (range I)	$V_P$	nom.	12 V
(range II)	$V_P$	nom.	15 V
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to +70 °C
Average propagation delay N = 1; $C_L = 10$ pF; $T_{amb} = 25$ °C; $V_{pd} = 4, 5$ V	$t_{pd}$	typ.	260 ns
Available d. c. fan-out $T_{amb} = 0$ to +70 °C	} LOW state	$N_{aL}$	max. 10
D. C. noise margin at $T_{amb} = 25$ °C			
range I : $V_P = 12$ V	$M_L = M_H$	typ.	5 V
range II : $V_P = 15$ V	} $M_L$	typ.	5 V
		$M_H$	typ.
Power consumption per gate at $T_{amb} = 25$ °C (50% duty cycle) range I : $V_P = 12$ V	$P_{av}$	typ.	43,5 mW
range II : $V_P = 15$ V	$P_{av}$	typ.	66,8 mW

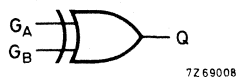
The FZH271/4.EO30 consists of four 2-input EXCLUSIVE-OR gates, two of which may be slowed down.

**PACKAGE OUTLINE** 16 lead plastic dual in-line (see general section).

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



## LOGIC FUNCTION



$$Q = G_A \cdot \bar{G}_B + \bar{G}_A \cdot G_B \text{ (positive logic)}$$

H = HIGH state (the more positive voltage)

L = LOW state (the less positive voltage)

Function table

$G_A$	$G_B$	$Q$
L	L	L
H	L	H
L	H	H
H	H	L

**RATINGS** Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Supply voltage	$V_P$	max.	18	V
Output voltage	$V_Q$	max.	$V_P$	
Input voltage	$V_G$	max.	18	V
Input current at $V_P = 17$ V	$-I_{GL}$	max.	25	mA
Voltage difference between any two inputs		max.	18	V
Storage temperature	$T_{stg}$		-65 to +150	°C
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to +70	°C
Output short-circuit duration	$t_{Qsc}$	max.	1	s <sup>1)</sup>
Slow-down input voltage	$+V_{CQ}$	max.	0,6	V
	$-V_{CQ}$	max.	1,0	V
Slow-down input current	$+I_{CQ}$	max.	2,0	mA
	$-I_{CQ}$	max.	10,0	mA

<sup>1)</sup> Only one output may be shorted at a time.

SYSTEM DESIGN DATA

Uniform system temperature	$T_{amb}$	0 to +70 °C	
Uniform system supply voltage (range I)	$V_P$	11,4 to 13,5 V	
(range II)	$V_P$	13,5 to 17 V	
Available d.c. fan-out	$N_{aL}$	max. 10	
	$N_{aH}$	max. 100	
D.C. noise margin; range I at $V_{Pmin}$	$M_L$	min. 2,8 V	
	$M_H$	min. 2,5 V	
range II at $V_{Pmin}$	$M_L$	min. 2,8 V	
	$M_H$	min. 4,5 V	
Supply current per gate	range I ; output HIGH	$I_{Pav}$	typ. 3,45 mA
		$I_{Pav}$	typ. 3,8 mA
	range II; output HIGH	$I_{Pav}$	typ. 4,1 mA
		$I_{Pav}$	typ. 4,8 mA
Power consumption per gate (50% duty cycle) at range I ; $V_{Pmax}$	$P_{tot}$	max. 76,8 mW	
at range II; $V_{Pmax}$	$P_{tot}$	max. 114,8 mW	
Thermal resistance from system to ambient	$R_{th}$	max. 150 °C/W	

**CHARACTERISTICS** Test conditions: at range I ( $V_p = 12\text{ V}$ );  $T_{amb} = 0\text{ to }+70\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ 

	Sym- bol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.			Conditions and references	
					$V_p$ (V)	
<b>Static data</b>						
<u>Voltages</u>						
Input HIGH	$V_{GH}$	7,5	-	-	V	11,4 { $V_{QL} \leq 1,7\text{ V}$ $I_{QL} = 15\text{ mA}$
Input LOW	$V_{GL}$	-	-	4,5	V	11,4 and 13,5 { $V_{QH} \geq 10\text{ V}$ $-I_{QH} = 0,1\text{ mA}$
Output HIGH	$V_{QH}$	10,0	11,3	-	V	11,4 and 13,5 { $V_{GL} = 4,5\text{ V}$ $-I_{QH} = 0,1\text{ mA}$
Output LOW	$V_{QL}$	-	0,9	1,7	V	11,4 { $V_{GH} = 7,5\text{ V}$ $I_{QL} = 15\text{ mA}$
D. C. noise margin: HIGH	$M_H$	2,5	5,0	-	V	11,4
LOW	$M_L$	2,8	5,0	-	V	11,4
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>						
Input HIGH	$I_{GH}$	-	-	1,0	$\mu\text{A}$	13,5 { $V_{GH} = 13,5\text{ V}$ other inputs 0 V
Input LOW	$-I_{GL}$	-	0,8	1,5	mA	13,5 { $V_{GL} = 1,7\text{ V}$ other inputs 13,5 V
Output HIGH	$-I_{QH}$	0,1	-	-	mA	11,4 and 13,5 { $V_{GL} = 4,5\text{ V}$ $V_{QH} = 10\text{ V}$
Output LOW	$I_{QL}$	15	-	-	mA	11,4 { $V_{GH} = 7,5\text{ V}$ $V_{QL} = 1,7\text{ V}$
Output short-circuited <sup>2)</sup>	$-I_{Qsc}$	9	15	25	mA	13,5 $V_G = 0\text{ V}; V_Q = 0\text{ V}$
<b>Supply data</b>						
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>						
at $V_{QL}$	$I_p$	-	3,8	6	mA	13,5 $V_G = 13,5\text{ V}$
<b>Dynamic data</b>						
<u>Times</u>						
Propagation delay						
fall time	$t_{pdf}$	90	175	310	ns	12 { $C_L = 10\text{ pF}; N = 1$ $T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ $V_{pd} = 4,5\text{ V}$
rise time	$t_{pdr}$	200	340	570	ns	
output rise time	$t_r$	200	340	570	ns	
output fall time	$t_f$	70	120	210	ns	

<sup>1)</sup> All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  and  $V_p = 12\text{ V}$ .

<sup>2)</sup> Short-circuit duration max. 1 s.

**CHARACTERISTICS** Test conditions: at range II ( $V_p = 15$  V);  $T_{amb} = 0$  to  $+70$  °C

	Sym- bol	min. /typ. 1) max.			Conditions and references		
					$V_p$ (V)		
<b>Static data</b>							
<u>Voltages</u>							
Input HIGH	$V_{GH}$	7,5	-	-	V	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{QL} \leq 1,7 \text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 18 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW	$V_{GL}$	-	-	4,5	V	13,5 and 17	
Output HIGH	$V_{QH}$	12,0	14,3	-	V	13,5 and 17	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 4,5 \text{ V} \\ -I_{QH} = 0,1 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	$V_{QL}$	-	1,0	1,7	V	13,5	
D. C. noise margin: HIGH LOW	$M_H$	4,5	8,0	-	V	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 7,5 \text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 18 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
	$M_L$	2,8	5,0	-	V	13,5	
<u>Currents</u> (per gate)							
Input HIGH	$I_{GH}$	-	-	1,0	$\mu$ A	17	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 17 \text{ V} \\ \text{other inputs } 0 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW	$-I_{GL}$	-	1,0	1,8	mA	17	
Output HIGH	$-I_{QH}$	0,1	-	-	mA	13,5 and 17	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 4,5 \text{ V} \\ V_{QH} = 12 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	$I_{QL}$	18	-	-	mA	13,5	
Output short-circuited <sup>2)</sup>	$-I_{Qsc}$	9	15	25	mA	17	$V_G = 0$ V; $V_Q = 0$ V
<b>Supply data</b>							
<u>Currents</u> (per gate)							
at $V_{QL}$	$I_p$	-	4,8	7,5	mA	17	$V_G = 17$ V
<b>Dynamic data</b>							
<u>Times</u>							
Propagation delay fall time	$t_{pdf}$	-	t. b. f.	-	ns	15	$\left. \begin{array}{l} C_L = 10 \text{ pF}; N = 1 \\ T_{amb} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C} \\ V_{pd} = 4,5 \text{ V} \end{array} \right\}$
		-	t. b. f.	-	ns	15	
output rise time	$t_r$	-	t. b. f.	-	ns	15	
output fall time	$t_f$	-	t. b. f.	-	ns	15	

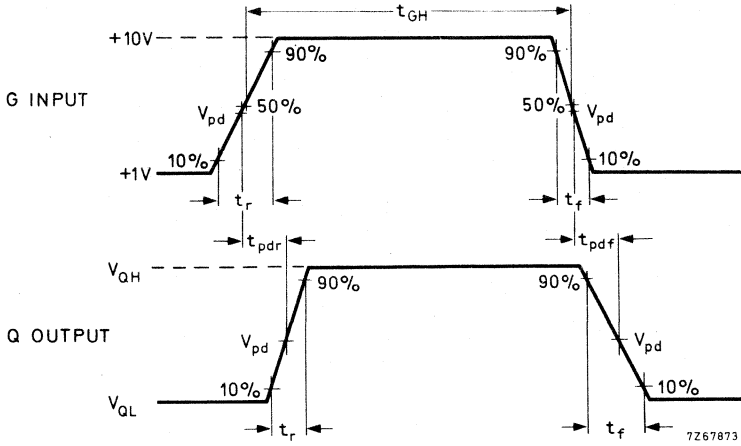
1) All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25$  °C and  $V_p = 15$  V.

2) Short-circuit duration max. 1 s.

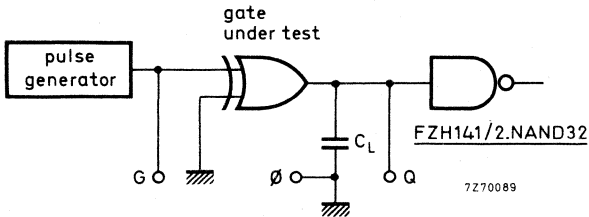


**CHARACTERISTICS** (continued)

**Dynamic data**



Pulse generator (G-input):  $t_r = 350 \text{ ns}$   $V_{pd} = +4, 5 \text{ V}$   
 $t_f = 120 \text{ ns}$   
 $t_{GH} = 1 \mu\text{s}$



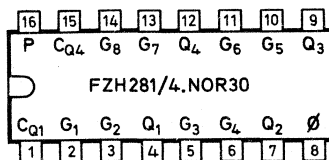
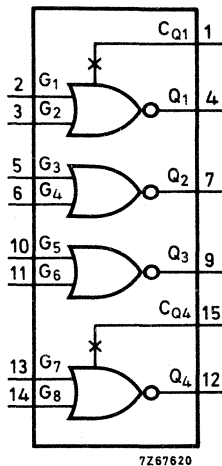
Measuring conditions:  $V_p = +12 \text{ V}; +15 \text{ V}$   
 $C_L = 10 \text{ pF}$  (including probe and jig capacitance)  
 $T_{amb} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

Waveforms and loading circuit illustrating measurement of  $t_{pdr}$  and  $t_{pdf}$



The FZ/30-Series has been designed for high noise immunity low speed digital applications in industrial control, computer periphery equipment and data processing.

## QUADRUPLE NOR GATE with slow-down capability



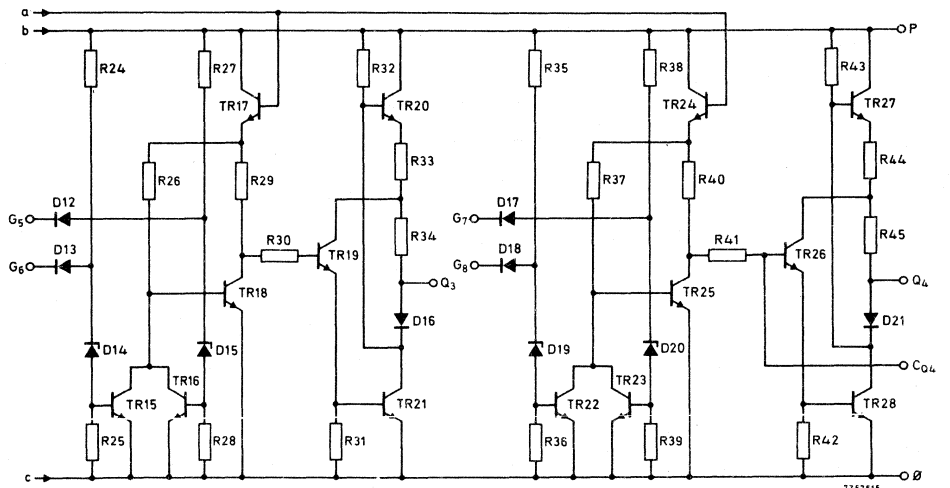
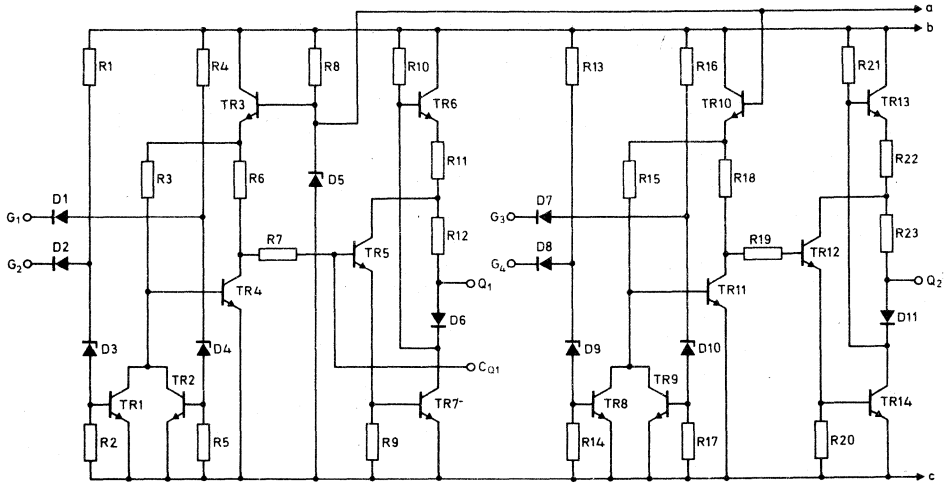
### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage (range I)	$V_p$	nom.	12 V
(range II)	$V_p$	nom.	15 V
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to +70 °C
Average propagation delay ( $N = 1$ ; $C_L = 10$ pF; $T_{amb} = 25$ °C; $V_{pd} = 4,5$ V)	$t_{pd}$	typ.	260 ns
Available d.c. fan-out $T_{amb} = 0$ to +70 °C	} LOW state	$N_{aL}$	max. 10
D.C. noise margin at $T_{amb} = 25$ °C			
range I : $V_p = 12$ V	$M_L = M_H$	typ.	5 V
range II: $V_p = 15$ V	$M_L$ $M_H$	typ.	5 V
		typ.	8 V
Power consumption per gate at $T_{amb} = 25$ °C (50% duty cycle) range I : $V_p = 12$ V	$P_{av}$	typ.	42 mW
range II: $V_p = 15$ V	$P_{av}$	typ.	63,8 mW

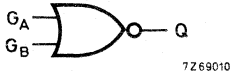
The FZH281/4.NOR30 consists of four 2-input NOR gates, two of which have the slow-down facility.

**PACKAGE OUTLINE** 16 lead plastic dual in-line (see general section).

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



## LOGIC FUNCTION



$$Q = \overline{G_A + G_B} \text{ (positive logic)}$$

H = HIGH state (the more positive voltage)

L = LOW state (the less positive voltage)

X = state is immaterial

Function table

$G_A$	$G_B$	Q
L	L	H
H	X	L
X	H	L

**RATINGS** Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Supply voltage	$V_P$	max.	18 V
Output voltage	$V_Q$	max.	$V_P$
Input voltage	$V_G$	max.	18 V
Input current at $V_P = 17$ V	$-I_{GL}$	max.	25 mA
Voltage difference between any two inputs		max.	18 V
Storage temperature	$T_{stg}$		-65 to +150 °C
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to +70 °C
Output short-circuit duration	$t_{Qsc}$	max.	1 s <sup>1)</sup>
Slow-down input voltage	$+V_{CQ}$	max.	0,6 V
	$-V_{CQ}$	max.	1,0 V
Slow-down input current	$+I_{CQ}$	max.	2,0 mA
	$-I_{CQ}$	max.	10,0 mA

<sup>1)</sup> Only one output may be shorted at a time.

## SYSTEM DESIGN DATA

Uniform system temperature	$T_{amb}$	0 to +70	°C	
Uniform system supply voltage (range I)	$V_P$	11, 4 to 13, 5	V	
	$V_P$	13, 5 to 17	V	
Available d.c. fan-out	$N_{aL}$	max.	10	
	$N_{aH}$	max.	100	
D.C. noise margin; range I at $V_{Pmin}$	$M_L$	min.	2, 8 V	
	$M_H$	min.	2, 5 V	
range II at $V_{Pmin}$	$M_L$	min.	2, 8 V	
	$M_H$	min.	4, 5 V	
Supply current per gate	range I ; output HIGH	$I_{Pav}$	typ.	3, 3 mA
		$I_{Pav}$	typ.	3, 7 mA
	range II; output HIGH	$I_{Pav}$	typ.	3, 8 mA
		$I_{Pav}$	typ.	4, 7 mA
Power consumption per gate (50% duty cycle) at range I ; $V_{Pmax}$	$P_{tot}$	max.	76, 8 mW	
	$P_{tot}$	max.	114, 8 mW	
at range II; $V_{Pmax}$				
Thermal resistance from system to ambient	$R_{th}$	max.	150 °C/W	

**CHARACTERISTICS** Test conditions: at range I ( $V_p = 12$  V);  $T_{amb} = 0$  to  $+70$  °C

	Sym- bol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.			Conditions and references		
					V <sub>p</sub> (V)		
<b>Static data</b>							
<u>Voltages</u>							
Input HIGH	V <sub>GH</sub>	7,5	-	-	V	11,4	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{QL} \leq 1,7 \text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 15 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW	V <sub>GL</sub>	-	-	4,5	V	11,4 and 13,5	
Output HIGH	V <sub>QH</sub>	10,0	11,3	-	V	11,4 and 13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 4,5 \text{ V} \\ -I_{QH} = 0,1 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	V <sub>QL</sub>	-	0,9	1,7	V	11,4	
D. C. noise margin: HIGH LOW	M <sub>H</sub>	2,5	5,0	-	V	11,4	
	M <sub>L</sub>	2,8	5,0	-	V	11,4	
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>							
Input HIGH	I <sub>GH</sub>	-	-	1,0	µA	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 13,5 \text{ V} \\ \text{other inputs } 0 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW	-I <sub>GL</sub>	-	0,8	1,5	mA	13,5	
Output HIGH	-I <sub>QH</sub>	0,1	-	-	mA	11,4 and 13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 4,5 \text{ V} \\ V_{QH} = 10 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	I <sub>QL</sub>	15	-	-	mA	11,4	
Output short-circuited <sup>2)</sup>	-I <sub>Qsc</sub>	9	15	25	mA	13,5	V <sub>G</sub> = 0 V; V <sub>Q</sub> = 0 V
<b>Supply data</b>							
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>							
at V <sub>QL</sub>	I <sub>p</sub>	-	3,7	6	mA	13,5	V <sub>G</sub> = 13,5 V
<b>Dynamic data</b>							
<u>Times</u>							
Propagation delay							
fall time	t <sub>pdf</sub>	200	340	570	ns	12	$\left. \begin{array}{l} C_L = 10 \text{ pF}; N = 1 \\ T_{amb} = 25 \text{ °C} \\ V_{pd} = 4,5 \text{ V} \end{array} \right\}$
rise time	t <sub>pdr</sub>	90	175	310	ns	12	
output rise time	t <sub>r</sub>	200	340	570	ns	12	
output fall time	t <sub>f</sub>	70	120	210	ns	12	

<sup>1)</sup> All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25$  °C and  $V_p = 12$  V.

<sup>2)</sup> Short-circuit duration max. 1 s.

**CHARACTERISTICS** Test conditions: at range II ( $V_P = 15$  V);  $T_{amb} = 0$  to  $+70$  °C

	Sym- bol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.			Conditions and references		
					$V_P$ (V)		
<b>Static data</b>							
<u>Voltages</u>							
Input HIGH	$V_{GH}$	7,5	-	-	V	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{QL} \leq 1,7 \text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 18 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW	$V_{GL}$	-	-	4,5	V	13,5 and 17	
Output HIGH	$V_{QH}$	12,0	14,3	-	V	13,5 and 17	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 4,5 \text{ V} \\ -I_{QH} = 0,1 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	$V_{QL}$	-	1,0	1,7	V	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 7,5 \text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 18 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
D. C. noise margin: HIGH LOW	$M_H$	4,5	8,0	-	V	13,5	
	$M_L$	2,8	5,0	-	V	13,5	
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>							
Input HIGH	$I_{GH}$	-	-	1,0	$\mu$ A	17	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 17 \text{ V} \\ \text{other inputs } 0 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW	$-I_{GL}$	-	1,0	1,8	mA	17	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 1,7 \text{ V} \\ \text{other inputs } 17 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output HIGH	$-I_{QH}$	0,1	-	-	mA	13,5 and 17	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 4,5 \text{ V} \\ V_{QH} = 12 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	$I_{QL}$	18	-	-	mA	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 7,5 \text{ V} \\ V_{QL} = 1,7 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output short-circuited <sup>2)</sup>	$-I_{Qsc}$	9	15	25	mA	17	$V_G = 0$ V; $V_Q = 0$ V
<b>Supply data</b>							
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>							
at $V_{QL}$	$I_P$	-	4,7	7,5	mA	17	$V_G = 17$ V
<b>Dynamic data</b>							
<u>Times</u>							
Propagation delay fall time	$t_{pdf}$	-	t. b. f.	-	ns	15	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} C_L = 10 \text{ pF}; N = 1 \\ T_{amb} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C} \\ V_{pd} = 4,5 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
	rise time	$t_{pdr}$	-	t. b. f.	-	ns	
output rise time	$t_r$	-	t. b. f.	-	ns	15	
output fall time	$t_f$	-	t. b. f.	-	ns	15	

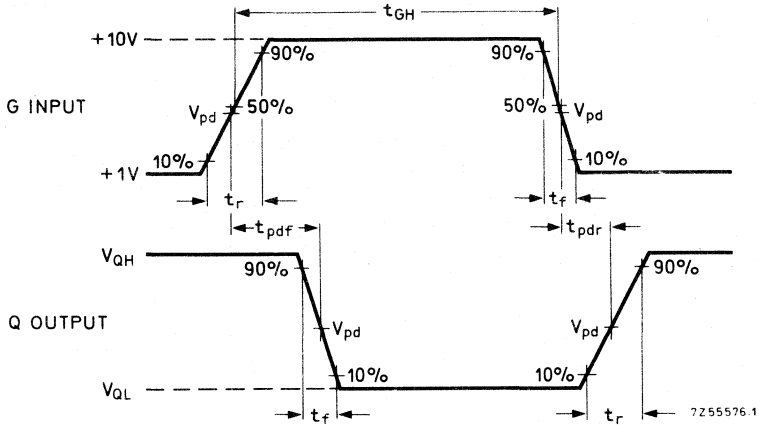
<sup>1)</sup> All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25$  °C and  $V_P = 15$  V.

<sup>2)</sup> Short-circuit duration max. 1 s.

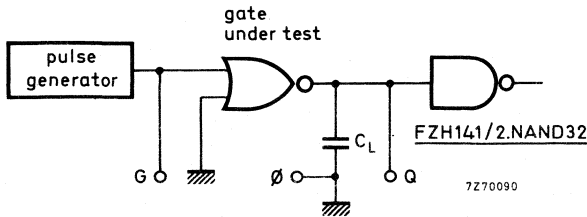


CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Dynamic data



Pulse generator (G-input):  $t_r = 350 \text{ ns}$        $V_{pd} = +4,5 \text{ V}$   
 $t_f = 120 \text{ ns}$   
 $t_{GH} = 1 \mu\text{s}$



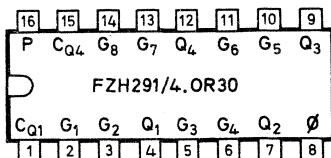
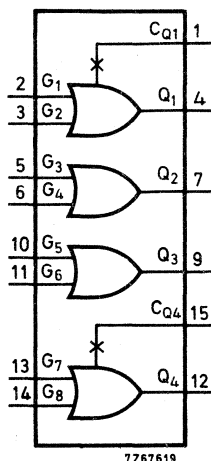
Measuring conditions:  $V_P = +12 \text{ V}; +15 \text{ V}$   
 $C_L = 10 \text{ pF}$  (including probe and jig capacitance)  
 $T_{amb} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

Waveforms and loading circuit illustrating measurement of  $t_{pdr}$  and  $t_{pdf}$



The FZ/30-Series has been designed for high noise immunity low speed digital applications in industrial control, computer periphery equipment and data processing.

## QUADRUPLE OR GATE with slow-down capability



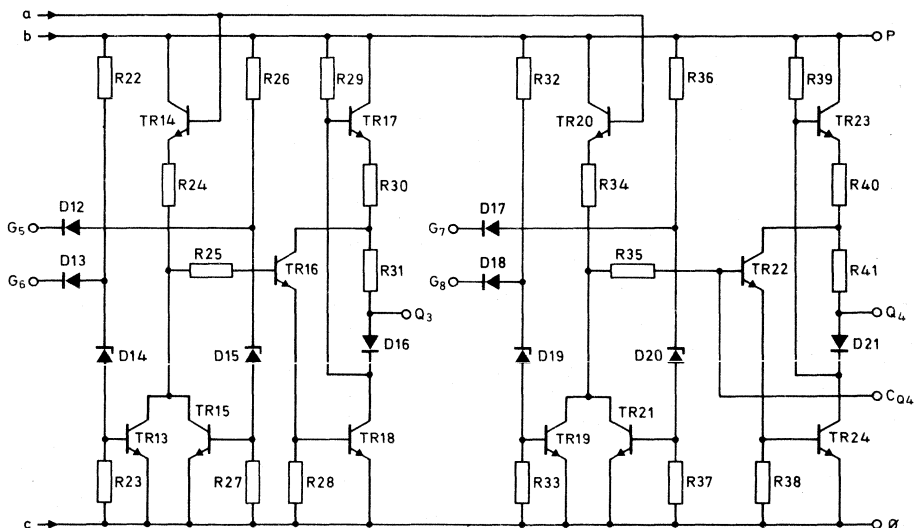
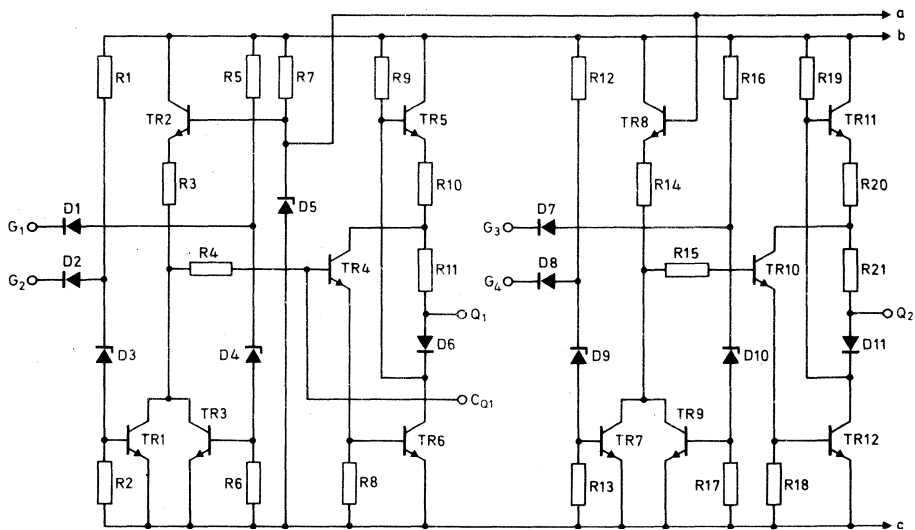
### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage (range I)	$V_p$	nom.	12 V			
(range II)	$V_p$	nom.	15 V			
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to +70 °C			
Average propagation delay ( $N = 1$ ; $C_L = 10$ pF; $T_{amb} = 25$ °C; $V_{pd} = 4, 5$ V)	$t_{pd}$	typ.	260 ns			
Available d.c. fan-out $T_{amb} = 0$ to +70 °C	} LOW state	$N_{aL}$	max. 10			
D.C. noise margin at $T_{amb} = 25$ °C						
range I: $V_p = 12$ V	} $M_L = M_H$	typ.	5 V			
range II: $V_p = 15$ V				} $M_L$	typ.	5 V
Power consumption per gate at $T_{amb} = 25$ °C (50% duty cycle)	$P_{av}$	typ.	35,1 mW			
range I: $V_p = 12$ V				$P_{av}$	typ.	54 mW
range II: $V_p = 15$ V						

The FZH291/4.OR30 consists of four 2-input OR gates, two of which may be slowed down.

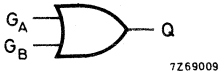
**PACKAGE OUTLINE** 16 lead plastic dual in-line (see general section).

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



7267615

## LOGIC FUNCTION



$$Q = G_A + G_B \text{ (positive logic)}$$

H = HIGH state ( the more positive voltage)

L = LOW state (the less positive voltage)

X = state is immaterial

Function table

$G_A$	$G_B$	Q
L	L	L
H	X	H
X	H	H



**RATINGS** Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Supply voltage	$V_P$	max.	18 V
Output voltage	$V_Q$	max.	$V_P$
Input voltage	$V_G$	max.	18 V
Input current at $V_P = 17$ V	$-I_{GL}$	max.	25 mA
Voltage difference between any two inputs		max.	18 V
Storage temperature	$T_{stg}$		-65 to +150 °C
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to +70 °C
Output short-circuit duration	$t_{Qsc}$	max.	1 s <sup>1)</sup>
Slow-down input voltage	$+V_{CQ}$	max.	0,6 V
	$-V_{CQ}$	max.	1,0 V
Slow-down input current	$+I_{CQ}$	max.	2,0 mA
	$-I_{CQ}$	max.	10,0 mA

<sup>1)</sup> Only one output may be shorted at a time.

**SYSTEM DESIGN DATA**

Uniform system temperature	$T_{amb}$	0 to +70	°C
Uniform system supply voltage (range I)	$V_P$	11,4 to 13,5	V
		(range II)	$V_P$ 13,5 to 17 V
Available d.c. fan-out	$N_{aL}$	max.	10
	$N_{aH}$	max.	100
D.C. noise margin; range I at $V_{Pmin}$	$M_L$	min.	2,8 V
	$M_H$	min.	2,5 V
		range II at $V_{Pmin}$	$M_L$ min. 2,8 V
			$M_H$ min. 4,5 V
Supply current per gate	{	range I ; output HIGH	$I_{Pav}$ typ. 2,25 mA
		output LOW	$I_{Pav}$ typ. 3,6 mA
	{	range II; output HIGH	$I_{Pav}$ typ. 2,6 mA
		output LOW	$I_{Pav}$ typ. 4,6 mA
Power consumption per gate (50% duty cycle) at range I ; $V_{Pmax}$	$P_{tot}$	max.	64,1 mW
		at range II; $V_{Pmax}$	$P_{tot}$ max. 104,1 mW
Thermal resistance from system to ambient	$R_{th}$	max.	150 °C/W

**CHARACTERISTICS** Test conditions: at range I ( $V_P = 12$  V);  $T_{amb} = 0$  to  $+70$  °C

	Sym- bol	min. typ. 1) max.			Conditions and references		
					$V_P$ (V)		
<b>Static data</b>							
<u>Voltages</u>							
Input HIGH	$V_{GH}$	7,5	-	-	V	11,4	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{QL} \leq 1,7 \text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 15 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW	$V_{GL}$	-	-	4,5	V	11,4 and 13,5	
Output HIGH	$V_{QH}$	10,0	11,3	-	V	11,4 and 13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 4,5 \text{ V} \\ -I_{QH} = 0,1 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	$V_{QL}$	-	0,9	1,7	V	11,4	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 7,5 \text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 15 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
D. C. noise margin: HIGH LOW	$M_H$	2,5	5,0	-	V	11,4	
	$M_L$	2,8	5,0	-	V	11,4	
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>							
Input HIGH	$I_{GH}$	-	-	1,0	$\mu\text{A}$	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 13,5 \text{ V} \\ \text{other inputs } 0 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW	$-I_{GL}$	-	0,8	1,5	mA	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 1,7 \text{ V} \\ \text{other inputs } 13,5 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output HIGH	$-I_{QH}$	0,1	-	-	mA	11,4 and 13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 4,5 \text{ V} \\ V_{QH} = 10 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	$I_{QL}$	15	-	-	mA	11,4	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 7,5 \text{ V} \\ V_{QL} = 1,7 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output short-circuited <sup>2)</sup>	$-I_{Qsc}$	9	15	25	mA	13,5	$V_G = 0$ V; $V_Q = 0$ V
<b>Supply data</b>							
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>							
at $V_{QH}$	$I_P$	-	3,6	5,8	mA	13,5	$V_G = 13,5$ V
<b>Dynamic data</b>							
<u>Times</u>							
Propagation delay							$\left. \begin{array}{l} C_L = 10 \text{ pF}; N = 1 \\ T_{amb} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C} \\ V_{pd} = 4,5 \text{ V} \end{array} \right\}$
fall time	$t_{pdf}$	90	175	310	ns	12	
rise time	$t_{pdr}$	200	340	570	ns	12	
output rise time	$t_r$	200	340	570	ns	12	
output fall time	$t_f$	70	120	210	ns	12	

1) All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25$  °C and  $V_P = 12$  V.

2) Short-circuit duration max. 1 s.

**CHARACTERISTICS** Test conditions: at range II ( $V_p = 15$  V);  $T_{amb} = 0$  to  $+70$  °C

	Sym- bol	min. typ. 1) max.		Conditions and references			
				$V_p$ (V)			
<b>Static data</b>							
<u>Voltages</u>							
Input HIGH	$V_{GH}$	7,5	-	-	V	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{QL} \leq 1,7 \text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 18 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW	$V_{GL}$	-	-	4,5	V	13,5 and 17	
Output HIGH	$V_{QH}$	12,0	14,3	-	V	13,5 and 17	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 4,5 \text{ V} \\ -I_{QH} = 0,1 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	$V_{QL}$	-	1,0	1,7	V	13,5	
D.C. noise margin: HIGH	$M_H$	4,5	8,0	-	V	13,5	
	$M_L$	2,8	5,0	-	V	13,5	
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>							
Input HIGH	$I_{GH}$	-	-	1,0	$\mu\text{A}$	17	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 17 \text{ V} \\ \text{other inputs } 0 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW	$-I_{GL}$	-	1,0	1,8	mA	17	
Output HIGH	$-I_{QH}$	0,1	-	-	mA	13,5 and 17	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 4,5 \text{ V} \\ V_{QH} = 12 \text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	$I_{QL}$	18	-	-	mA	13,5	
Output short-circuited 2)	$-I_{Qsc}$	9	15	25	mA	17	$V_G = 0 \text{ V}; V_Q = 0 \text{ V}$
<b>Supply data</b>							
<u>Currents (per gate)</u>							
at $V_{QH}$	$I_p$	-	4,6	7,3	mA	17	$V_G = 17 \text{ V}$
<b>Dynamic data</b>							
<u>Times</u>							
Propagation delay		$t_{pdf}$	-	t. b. f.	-	ns	$\left. \begin{array}{l} C_L = 10 \text{ pF}; N = 1 \\ T_{amb} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C} \\ V_{pd} = 4,5 \text{ V} \end{array} \right\}$
output rise time	$t_r$	-	t. b. f.	-	ns	15	
output fall time	$t_f$	-	t. b. f.	-	ns	15	

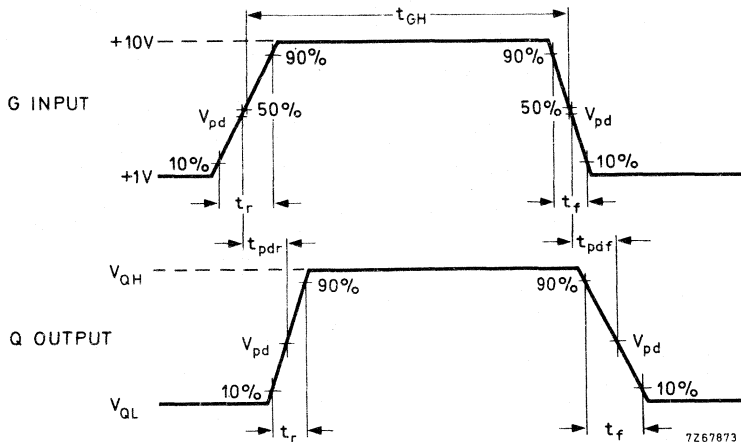
1) All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25$  °C and  $V_p = 15$  V.

2) Short-circuit duration max. 1 s.

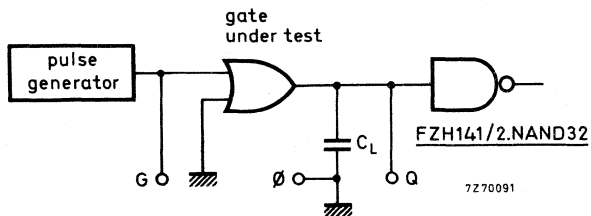


CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Dynamic data



Pulse generator (G-input):  $t_r = 350 \text{ ns}$   $t_f = 120 \text{ ns}$   $t_{GH} = 1 \mu\text{s}$   $V_{pd} = +4,5 \text{ V}$



Measuring conditions:  $V_P = +12 \text{ V}; +15 \text{ V}$   
 $C_L = 10 \text{ pF}$  (including probe and jig capacitance)  
 $T_{amb} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

Waveforms and loading circuit illustrating measurement of  $t_{pdr}$  and  $t_{pdf}$

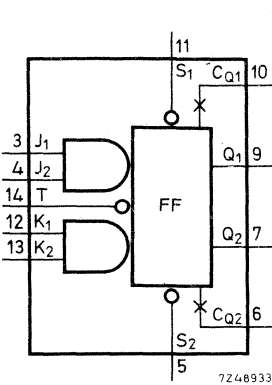


The FZ/30-Series has been designed for high noise immunity low speed digital applications in industrial control, computer periphery equipment and data processing.

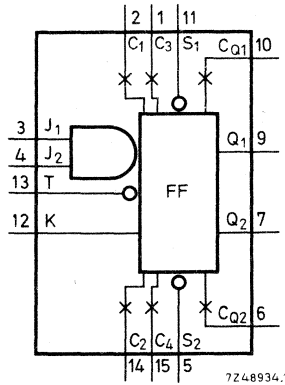
**SINGLE JK MASTER-SLAVE FLIP-FLOPS**

**FZJ101/FF30: with slow-down capability on the slave**

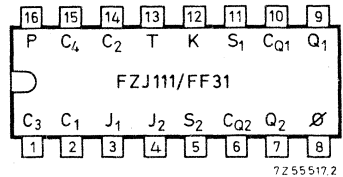
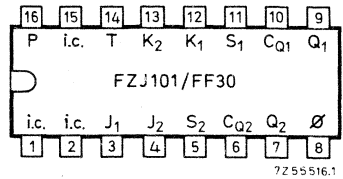
**FZJ111/FF31: with slow-down capability on master and slave**



**FZJ101/FF30**



**FZJ111/FF31**



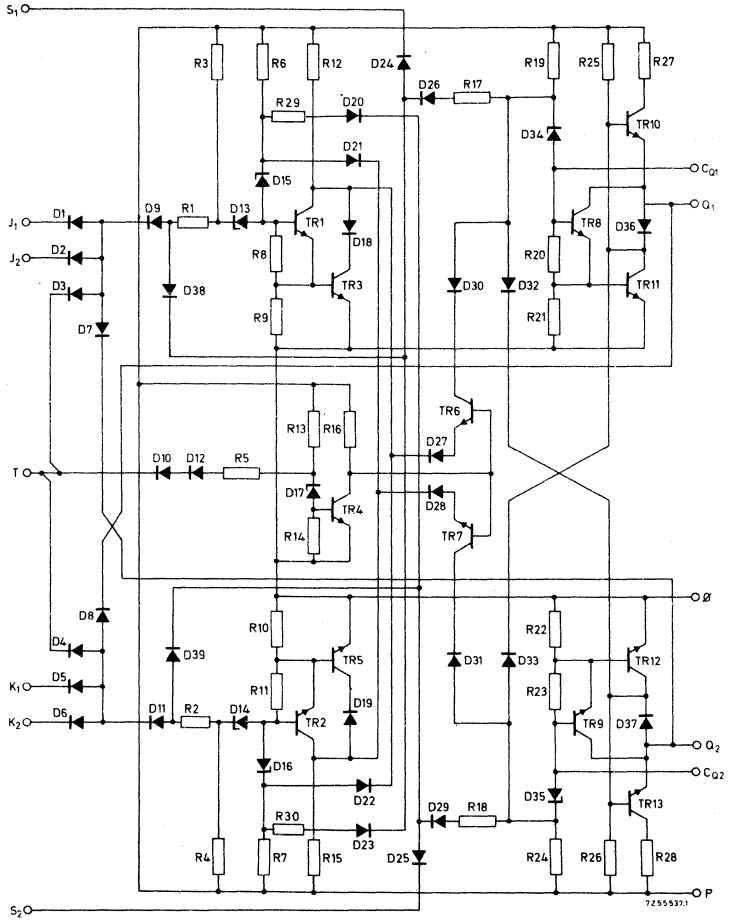
**QUICK REFERENCE DATA**

Supply voltage (range I)	$V_P$	nom.	12	V
(range II)	$V_P$	nom.	15	V
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to +70	°C
Available d. c. fan-out } LOW state ( $T_{amb} = 0$ to +70 °C)	$N_{aL}$	max.	10	
Operating frequency at $T_{amb} = 25$ °C duty cycle 50%; range I/II	$f_c$	typ.	0,5	MHz
Average supply current at $T_{amb} = 25$ °C	$I_{Pav}$	typ.	8	mA
$V_P = 13,5$ V	$I_{Pav}$	typ.	11	mA
$V_P = 17$ V				
D. C. noise margin at $T_{amb} = 25$ °C	$M_L = M_H$	typ.	5	V
range I : $V_P = 12$ V	$M_L$	typ.	5	V
range II : $V_P = 15$ V	$M_H$	typ.	8	V

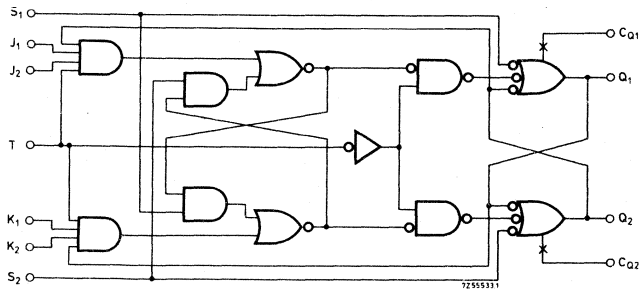
**PACKAGE OUTLINE** 16-lead plastic dual in-line (see general section).

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM

FZJ101/FF30

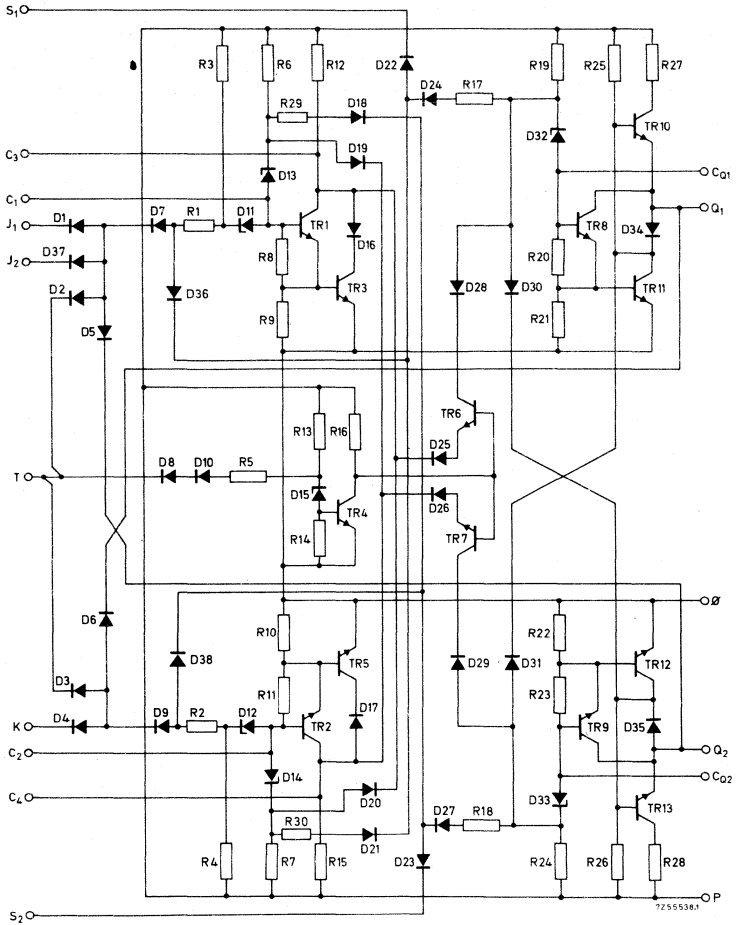


LOGIC DIAGRAM

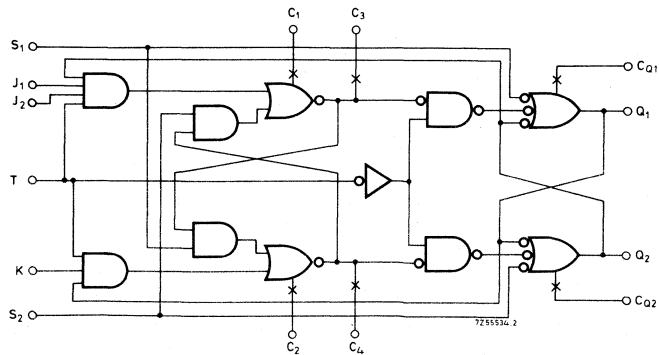


CIRCUIT DIAGRAM

FZJ111/FF31



LOGIC DIAGRAM



**GENERAL DESCRIPTION**

The FZJ101/FF30 consists of a single JK master-slave flip-flop with two J and K inputs and also has a slow-down capability on the slave of the flip-flop. So the reaction time of the slave to the negative-going clock-edge can be increased. This can be achieved by connecting external capacitors between the output terminals and their associated slow-down terminals.

The FZJ111/FF31 consists of a single JK master-slave flip-flop with two J inputs and one K input and has a slow-down capability both on the master and the slave of the flip-flop. For slowing down the slave see FZJ101/FF30.

The reaction time of the master to the positive-going clock-edge can be increased by connecting external capacitors between the slow-down terminals C<sub>1</sub>, C<sub>3</sub> and C<sub>2</sub>, C<sub>4</sub> respectively. Furthermore a minimum slope of the T-signal is required.

**LOGIC FUNCTIONS**

**FZJ101/FF30**

$$J = J_1 \cdot J_2$$

$$K = K_1 \cdot K_2$$

**FZJ111/FF31**

$$J = J_1 \cdot J_2$$

$$K = K$$

Function tables

t <sub>n</sub>		t <sub>n+1</sub>	
J	K	Q <sub>1</sub>	Q <sub>2</sub>
L	L	Q <sub>1n</sub>	Q <sub>2n</sub>
L	H	L	H
H	L	H	L
H	H	Q <sub>2n</sub>	Q <sub>1n</sub>

Q<sub>2</sub> is opposite Q<sub>1</sub>

The set inputs S<sub>1</sub> and S<sub>2</sub> override all the other inputs.

S <sub>1</sub>	S <sub>2</sub>	Q <sub>1</sub>	Q <sub>2</sub>
L	H	H	L
H	L	L	H
H	H	Q <sub>1</sub>	Q <sub>2</sub> 1)
L	L	H	H 2)

H = HIGH state (the more positive voltage)

L = LOW state (the less positive voltage)

- 1) Q<sub>2</sub> is opposite Q<sub>1</sub>
- 2) If S<sub>1</sub> and S<sub>2</sub> return to HIGH simultaneously the Q-states will be indeterminate.

**RATINGS** Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Supply voltage	V <sub>P</sub>	max.	18 V
Output voltage	V <sub>Q</sub>	max.	12 V
Input voltage	V <sub>J</sub> , V <sub>K</sub> , V <sub>T</sub>	max.	18 V
Input current at V <sub>p</sub> = 17 V	-I <sub>IL</sub>	max.	25 mA 1)
Storage temperature	T <sub>stg</sub>		-65 to +150 °C
Operating ambient temperature	T <sub>amb</sub>		0 to +70 °C

1) All inputs except slow-down inputs.

**NOTE**

The slow-down terminals indicated by crosses are for slow-down purposes only; they are not to be connected to any other terminal.

**RATINGS** (continued)

Output short-circuit duration	$t_{Qsc}$	max.	1	s <sup>1)</sup>
Slow-down input voltage	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} +V_{CQ} \\ -V_{CQ} \end{array} \right.$	max.	0,6	V
		max.	1,0	V
Slow-down input current	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} +I_{CQ} \\ -I_{CQ} \end{array} \right.$	max.	2,0	V
		max.	10,0	V

**SYSTEM DESIGN DATA**

Uniform system temperature	$T_{amb}$	0 to +70	°C	
Uniform system supply voltage (range I) (range II)	$V_P$	11,4 to 13,5	V	
	$V_P$	13,5 to 17	V	
Available d. c. fan-out	$N_{aL}$	max.	10	
D. C. noise margin to all inputs: range I at $V_{Pmin}$  range II at $V_{Pmin}$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} M_L \\ M_H \end{array} \right.$	min.	2,8 V	
		min.	2,5 V	
	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} M_L \\ M_H \end{array} \right.$	min.	2,8 V	
		min.	4,5 V	
Average propagation delay time at $V_{pd} = 4,5$ V				
T → Q: at range I ; $V_P = 12$ V at range II; $V_P = 15$ V	$t_{pd}$	max.	645	ns
		typ.	400	ns
S → Q: at range I ; $V_P = 12$ V at range II; $V_P = 15$ V	$t_{pd}$	max.	455	ns
		typ.	265	ns
Maximum clock rate at $T_{amb} = 25$ °C duty cycle 50%; range I/II	$f_c$	typ.	0,5	MHz
		min.	0,2	MHz
Supply current at range I : $V_P = 12$ V range II: $V_P = 15$ V	$I_P$	typ.	8	mA
		typ.	11	mA
Thermal resistance from system to ambient	$R_{th}$	max.	150	°C/W

<sup>1)</sup> Only one output may be shorted at a time.

**CHARACTERISTICS** Test conditions: at range I ( $V_P = 12\text{ V}$ );  $T_{amb} = 0$  to  $+70\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

	Sym- bol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.			Conditions and references		
					$V_P$ (V)		
<b>Static data</b>							
<u>Voltages</u>							
Input HIGH: J, K, T, S	$V_{IH}$	7,5	-	-	V	11,4	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{QL} \leq 1,7\text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 15\text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW: J, K, S	$V_{IL}$	-	-	4,5	V	11,4	
T	$V_{TL}$	-	-	4,0	V	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{QH} \geq 10\text{ V} \\ -I_{QH} = 0,1\text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Output HIGH	$V_{QH}$	10	11,3	-	V	11,4 and 13,5	
Output LOW	$V_{QL}$	-	0,9	1,7	V	11,4	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{IL} = 4,5\text{ V} \\ -I_{QH} = 0,1\text{ mA} \\ V_{IH} = 7,5\text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 15\text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
D.C. noise margin: HIGH	$M_H$	2,5	5,0	-	V	11,4	
LOW	$M_L$	2,8	5,0	-	V	11,4	
<u>Currents</u>							
Input HIGH: J, K, S	$I_{IH}$	-	-	1	$\mu\text{A}$	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{IH} = 13,5\text{ V} \\ \text{(other inputs } \\ 0\text{V)} \end{array} \right.$
T	$I_{TH}$	-	-	3	$\mu\text{A}$	13,5	
Input LOW: J, K	$-I_{IL}$	-	0,8	1,5	mA	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{JL} = V_{KL} = 1,7\text{ V} \\ V_{TL} = 1,7\text{ V} \\ V_{SL} = 1,7\text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
T	$-I_{TL}$	-	1,6	3,0	mA	13,5	
S <sup>2)</sup>	$-I_{SL}$	-	0,8	1,5	mA	13,5	
Output HIGH	$-I_{QH}$	0,1	-	-	mA	11,4 and 13,5	$\left. \right\} V_{QH} = 10\text{ V}$ $V_{QL} = 1,7\text{ V}$
Output LOW	$I_{QL}$	15	-	-	mA	11,4	
Output short-circuited <sup>3)</sup>	$-I_{Qsc}$	10	30	50	mA	13,5	$V_I = 0\text{V}; V_Q = 0\text{V}$
<b>Supply data</b>							
Supply current	$I_P$	-	8,0	-	mA	13,5	

1) All typ. values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  and  $V_P = 12\text{ V}$ .

2) For dynamic:  $-I_{SL} = 1,5 \times$  specified values.

3) Short-circuited duration max. 1 s.



**CHARACTERISTICS** (continued)

Test conditions: at range 1 ( $V_P = 12$  V);  $T_{amb} = 0$  to  $+70$  °C

	Sym- bol	min. typ. 1) max.				Conditions and references
<b>Dynamic data</b>						
<u>Times</u>						
Propagation delay:						
T → Q						
fall time	$t_{pdf}$	270	450	770	ns	
rise time	$t_{pdr}$	160	290	520	ns	
S → Q						
fall time	$t_{pdf}$	180	330	580	ns	
rise time	$t_{pdr}$	70	165	330	ns	
output rise time	$t_r$	200	340	570	ns	
output fall time	$t_f$	70	120	210	ns	
Clock rate (duty cycle 50%)	$f_c$	0,2	0,5	-	MHz	
Input times						
T input	$t_{TH}$	0,6	-	-	µs	
	$t_{TL}$	0,6	-	-	µs	
S input	$t_{SL}$	1,0	-	-	µs	
J or K input						
hold time	$t_{hold}$	0	-	-	ns	
set-up time	$t_{su}$	0	-	-	ns	
T input slope	$(-dV/dt)_{Tmin}$			1	V/µs	

$C_L = 10$  pF  
 $N = 1$   
 $T_{amb} = 25$  °C  
 $V_{pd} = 4,5$  V

1) All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25$  °C and  $V_P = 12$  V.

**CHARACTERISTICS** (continued)

Test conditions: at range II ( $V_P = 15\text{ V}$ );  $T_{amb} = 0\text{ to }+70\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

	Sym- bol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.				Conditions and references	
						$V_P$ (V)	
<b>Static data</b>							
<u>Voltages</u>							
Input HIGH: J, K, T, S	$V_{IH}$	7,5	-	-	V	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{QL} \leq 1,7\text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 18\text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW: J, K, S	$V_{IL}$	-	-	4,5	V	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{QH} \leq 12\text{ V} \\ -I_{QH} = 0,1\text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
T	$V_{TL}$	-	-	4,0	V	17	
Output HIGH	$V_{QH}$	12	14,3	-	V	13,5 and 17	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{IL} = 4,5\text{ V} \\ -I_{QH} = 0,1\text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	$V_{QL}$	-	1,0	1,7	V	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{IH} = 7,5\text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 18\text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
D. C. noise margin: HIGH	$M_H$	4,5	8,0	-	V	13,5	
LOW	$M_L$	2,8	5,0	-	V	13,5	
<u>Currents</u>							
Input HIGH: J, K, S	$I_{IH}$	-	-	1,0	$\mu\text{A}$	17	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{IH} = 17\text{ V} \\ \text{(other inputs } 0\text{ V)} \end{array} \right.$
T	$I_{TH}$	-	-	3,0	$\mu\text{A}$		
Input LOW: J, K	$-I_{IL}$	-	1,0	1,8	mA	17	$\left. \begin{array}{l} V_{JL} = V_{KL} = 1,7\text{ V} \\ V_{TL} = 1,7\text{ V} \\ V_{SL} = 1,7\text{ V} \end{array} \right\}$
T	$-I_{TL}$	-	2,0	3,6	mA	17	
S <sup>2)</sup>	$-I_{SL}$	-	1,0	1,8	mA	17	
Output HIGH	$-I_{QH}$	0,1	-	-	mA	13,5 and 17	$\left. \begin{array}{l} V_{QH} = 12\text{ V} \\ V_{QL} = 1,7\text{ V} \end{array} \right\}$
Output LOW	$I_{QL}$	18	-	-	mA	13,5	
Output short-circuited	$-I_{Qsc}$ <sup>3)</sup>	15	37	60	mA	17	$V_I = 0\text{ V}; V_Q = 0\text{ V}$
<b>Supply data</b>							
Supply current	$I_P$	-	11	-	mA	17	

1) All typ. values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  and  $V_P = 15\text{ V}$ .

2) For dynamic:  $-I_{SL} = 1,5 \times$  specified values.

3) Short-circuit duration max. 1 s.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Test conditions : at range II ( $V_P = 15 \text{ V}$ );  $T_{amb} = 0 \text{ to } +70 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

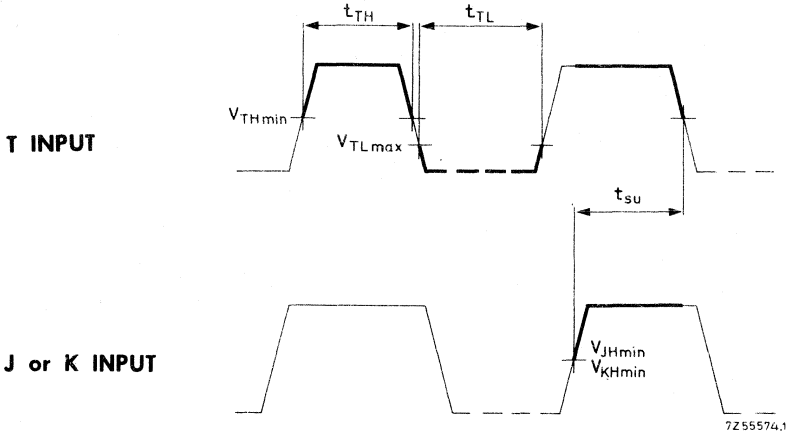
	Sym- bol	min. typ. 1) max.			Conditions and references
<b>Dynamic data</b>					
<u>Times</u>					
Propagation delay:					
T → Q					
fall time	$t_{pdf}$	-	470	-	ns
rise time	$t_{pdr}$	-	330	-	ns
S → Q					
fall time	$t_{pdf}$	-	340	-	ns
rise time	$t_{pdr}$	-	195	-	ns
output rise time	$t_r$	-	410	-	ns
output fall time	$t_f$	-	75	-	ns
Clock rate (duty cycle 50%)	$f_c$	-	0,5	-	MHz
Input times					
T input	$t_{TH}$	0,6	-	-	$\mu\text{s}$
	$t_{TL}$	0,6	-	-	$\mu\text{s}$
S input	$t_{SL}$	1,0	-	-	$\mu\text{s}$
J or K input					
hold time	$t_{hold}$	0	-	-	$\mu\text{s}$
set-up time	$t_{su}$	0	-	-	$\mu\text{s}$
T input slope	$(-dV/dt)_{Tmin}$			1	V/ $\mu\text{s}$

$C_L = 10 \text{ pF}$   
 $N = 1$   
 $T_{amb} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$   
 $V_{pd} = 4,5 \text{ V}$

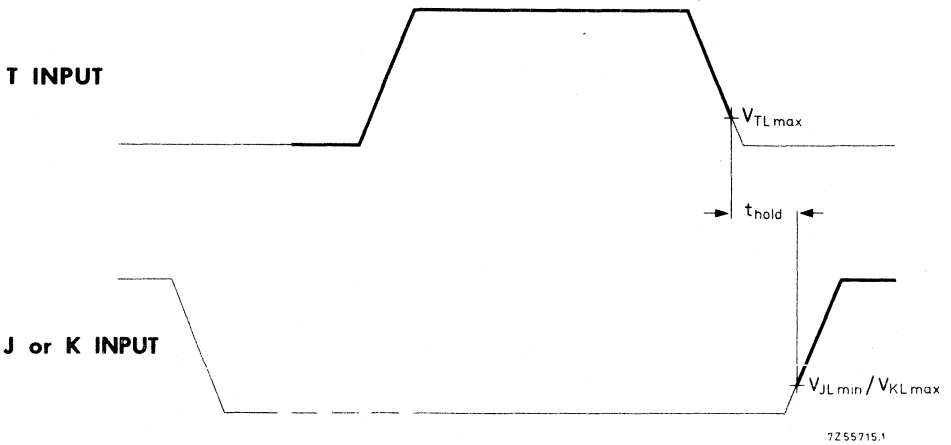
1) All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  and  $V_P = 15 \text{ V}$ .

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Dynamic data



Waveforms illustrating conditions for change of state



Waveforms illustrating conditions for no change of state

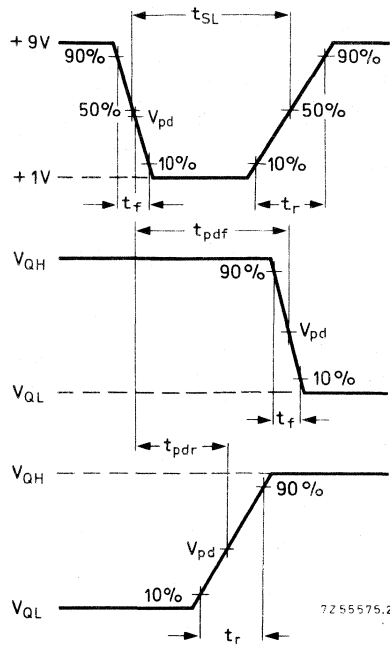
**CHARACTERISTICS** (continued)

Dynamic data

**S<sub>2</sub>(S<sub>1</sub>) INPUT**

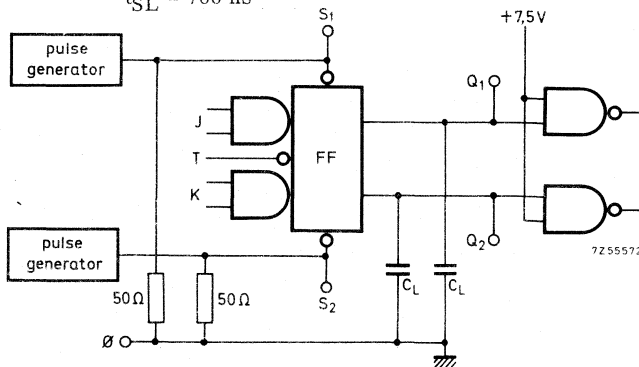
**Q<sub>1</sub>(Q<sub>2</sub>) OUTPUT**

**Q<sub>2</sub>(Q<sub>1</sub>) OUTPUT**



Pulse generator (S-input):  $t_r = 350$  ns  
 $t_f = 120$  ns  
 $t_{SL} = 700$  ns

$V_{pd} = +4, 5$  V



Measuring conditions:  $V_P = +12$  V; +15 V

$C_L = 10$  pF (including probe and jig capacitance)

$T_{amb} = 25$  °C

Slow-down terminals are not connected

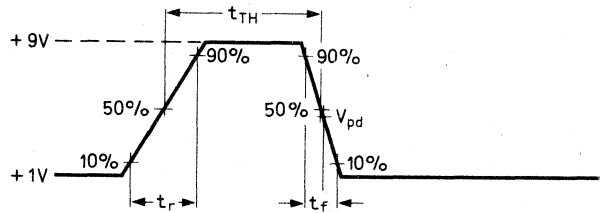
All other inputs are floating.

Waveforms illustrating conditions for set inputs. Set input signals are not supplied simultaneously.

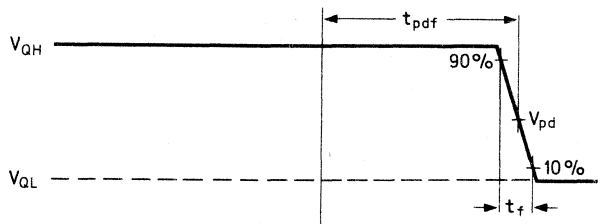
CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Dynamic data

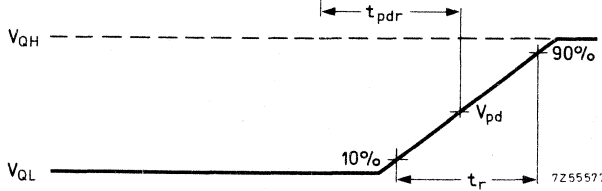
T INPUT



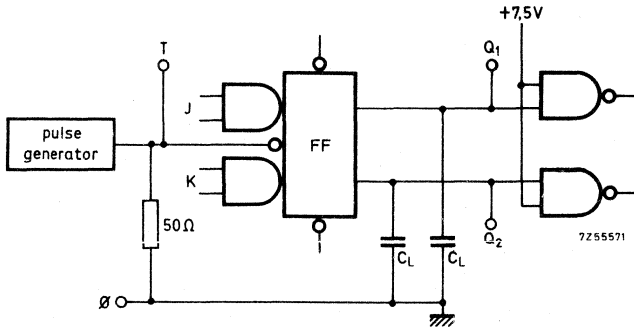
Q<sub>1</sub>(Q<sub>2</sub>) OUTPUT



Q<sub>2</sub>(Q<sub>1</sub>) OUTPUT



Pulse generator (T-input):  $t_r = 350$  ns  $V_{pd} = +4, 5$  V  
 $t_f = 120$  ns  
 $t_{TH} = 400$  ns

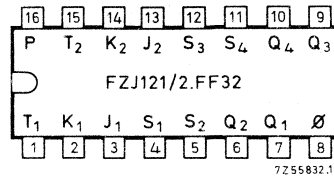
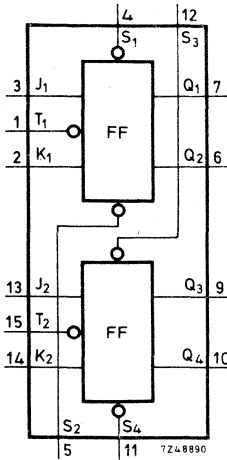


Measuring conditions:  $V_p = +12$  V; +15 V  
 $C_L = 10$  pF (including probe and jig capacitance)  
 $T_{amb} = 25$  °C  
 Slow-down terminals are not connected  
 All other inputs are floating.

Waveforms and loading circuit illustrating measurement of  $t_{pdr}$  and  $t_{pdf}$ .

The FZ/30-Series has been designed for high noise immunity low speed digital applications in industrial control, computer periphery equipment and data processing.

### DUAL JK MASTER-SLAVE FLIP-FLOP



#### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage (range I)	$V_P$	nom.	12	V
(range II)	$V_P$	nom.	15	V
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to +70	°C
Available d.c. fan-out	} LOW state	$N_{aL}$	max.	10
$T_{amb} = 0$ to +70 °C				
Operating frequency at $T_{amb} = 25$ °C				
duty cycle 50%: range I/II	$f_c$	typ.	0,5	MHz
Average supply current at $T_{amb} = 25$ °C				
$V_P = 13,5$ V	$I_{Pav}$	typ.	15	mA
$V_P = 17$ V	$I_{Pav}$	typ.	20	mA
D.C. noise margin at $T_{amb} = 25$ °C				
range I : $V_P = 12$ V	$M_L = M_H$	typ.	5	V
range II : $V_P = 15$ V	$M_L$	typ.	5	V
	$M_H$	typ.	8	V

**PACKAGE OUTLINE** 16-lead plastic dual in-line (see general section).

**GENERAL DESCRIPTION**

The FZJ121/2.FF32 comprises two independent JK flip-flops, operating on the master-slave principle. Operation depends on voltage levels only, e. g. rise and fall times of all input signals including the trigger signals are immaterial. The set and reset inputs (overriding any other input) are active at LOW level. There are no slow-down terminals. Typical applications include counters and shift registers.

**FUNCTION TABLES**

$t_n$		$t_{n+1}$
J <sub>1</sub>	K <sub>1</sub>	Q <sub>1</sub>
J <sub>2</sub>	K <sub>2</sub>	Q <sub>3</sub>
L	L	Q <sub>n</sub>
L	H	L
H	L	H
H	H	$\overline{Q_n}$
Q <sub>2</sub> is opposite Q <sub>1</sub>		
Q <sub>4</sub> is opposite Q <sub>3</sub>		

S <sub>1</sub>	S <sub>2</sub>	Q <sub>1</sub>	Q <sub>2</sub>
S <sub>3</sub>	S <sub>4</sub>	Q <sub>3</sub>	Q <sub>4</sub>
L	H	H	L
H	L	L	H
H	H	Q <sub>1</sub> (Q <sub>3</sub> )	Q <sub>2</sub> (Q <sub>4</sub> ) <sup>1)</sup>
L	L	X	X <sup>2)</sup>

1) Q<sub>2</sub>(Q<sub>4</sub>) is opposite Q<sub>1</sub>(Q<sub>3</sub>)  
 2) If S<sub>1</sub> (S<sub>3</sub>) and S<sub>2</sub> (S<sub>4</sub>) return to HIGH simultaneously the Q-states will be indeterminate.

H = HIGH state (the more positive voltage)  
 L = LOW state (the less positive voltage)  
 X = state is immaterial

**RATINGS** Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC134)

Supply voltage	V <sub>P</sub>	max.	18	V
Output voltage	V <sub>Q</sub>	max.	V <sub>P</sub>	
Input voltage	V <sub>J</sub> , V <sub>K</sub> , V <sub>T</sub>	max.	18	V
Input current at V <sub>P</sub> = 17 V	-I <sub>IL</sub>	max.	25	mA
Storage temperature	T <sub>stg</sub>		-65 to +150	°C
Operating ambient temperature	T <sub>amb</sub>		0 to +70	°C
Output short-circuit duration	t <sub>Qsc</sub>	max.	1	s <sup>1)</sup>

1) Only one output may be shorted at a time.



## SYSTEM DESIGN DATA

Uniform system temperature	$T_{amb}$	0 to +70	$^{\circ}C$
Uniform system supply voltage (range I) (range II)	$V_P$	11,4 to 13,5	V
	$V_P$	13,5 to 17	V
Available d.c. fan-out	$N_{aL}$	max. 10	
D.C. noise margin to all inputs: range I at $V_{Pmin}$ range II at $V_{Pmin}$	$M_L$	min. 2,8	V
		min. 2,5	V
	$M_H$	min. 2,8	V
		min. 4,5	V
Supply current at range I : $V_P = 12$ V range II : $V_P = 15$ V	$I_P$	typ. 15	mA
	$I_P$	typ. 20	mA
Thermal resistance from system to ambient	$R_{th}$	max. 150	$^{\circ}C/W$

CHARACTERISTICS Test conditions: at range I ( $V_P = 12$  V);  $T_{amb} = 0$  to  $+70$  °C

	Sym- bol	min.	typ. 1)	max.	Conditions and references	
					$V_P$ (V)	
<b>Static data</b>						
<u>Voltages</u>						
Input HIGH: T	$V_{TH}$	6,5	-	-	V	11,4
J; K	$V_{IH}$	8,0	-	-	V	11,4
S	$V_{SH}$	7,5	-	-	V	11,4
Input LOW: T	$V_{TL}$	-	-	4,0	V	11,4
J; K	$V_{IL}$	-	-	5,5	V	and
S	$V_{SL}$	-	-	4,5	V	13,5
Output HIGH	$V_{QH}$	10,0	11,3	-	V	11,4 and 13,5
Output LOW	$V_{QL}$	-	0,9	1,7	V	11,4
D.C. noise margin: HIGH	$M_H$	2,5	5,0	-	V	11,4
LOW	$M_L$	2,8	5,0	-	V	11,4
<u>Currents</u>						
Input HIGH: T	$I_{TH}$	-	-	3	$\mu$ A	13,5
J; K; S	$I_{IH}$	-	-	1	$\mu$ A	13,5
Input LOW: T	$-I_{TL}$	-	1,6	3,0	mA	13,5
J; K; S 3)	$-I_{IL}$	-	0,8	1,5	mA	13,5
Output HIGH	$-I_{QH}$	0,1	-	-	mA	11,4 and 13,5
Output LOW	$I_{QL}$	15	-	-	mA	11,4
<b>Supply data</b>						
Supply current	$I_P$	-	15	24	mA	13,5

1) All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25$  °C and  $V_P = 12$  V.

2) Measured to  $S_2$  and  $S_1$ .

3) For dynamic:  $-I_{SL} = 1,5$  x specified values.

**CHARACTERISTICS** (continued)Test conditions : at range I ( $V_P = 12$  V);  $T_{amb} = 0$  to  $+70$  °C

	Sym- bol	min. typ. 1) max.				Conditions and references
<b>Dynamic data</b>						
<u>Times</u>						
Propagation delay:						
T → Q						
fall time	$t_{pdf}$	270	450	770	ns	
rise time	$t_{pdr}$	160	290	520	ns	
R or S → Q						
fall time	$t_{pdf}$	180	330	580	ns	
rise time	$t_{pdr}$	70	165	330	ns	
output fall time	$t_f$	70	120	210	ns	
output rise time	$t_r$	200	340	570	ns	
Clock rate (duty cycle 50%)	$f_c$	0,2	0,5	-	MHz	
Input times						
T input	$t_{TH}$	0,6	-	-	µs	
R input	$t_{RL}$	1,0	-	-	µs	
S input	$t_{SL}$	1,0	-	-	µs	
J or K input						
hold time	$t_{hold}$	0	-	-	ns	
set-up time	$t_{su}$	0	-	-	ns	
T input slope	$(-dV/dt)_{Tmin}$			1	V/µs	
					$C_L = 10$ pF $N = 1$ $T_{amb} = 25$ °C $V_{pd} = 4,5$ V	

1) All typical values under test conditions :  $T_{amb} = 25$  °C and  $V_P = 12$  V.

**CHARACTERISTICS** (continued)

Test conditions: at range II ( $V_P = 15\text{ V}$ );  $T_{amb} = 0\text{ to }+70\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

	Sym- bol	min. typ. 1) max.			Conditions and references	
					$V_P$ (V)	
<b>Static data</b>						
<u>Voltages</u>						
Input HIGH: T J; K S	$V_{TH}$	6,5	-	-	V	} $V_{QL} \leq 1,7\text{ V}$ $I_{QL} = 18\text{ mA}$
	$V_{IH}$	8,0	-	-	V	
	$V_{SH}$	7,5	-	-	V	
Input LOW: T J; K S	$V_{TL}$	-	-	4,0	V	} $V_{QH} \geq 12\text{ V}$ $-I_{QH} = 0,1\text{ mA}$
	$V_{IL}$	-	-	5,5	V	
	$V_{SL}$	-	-	4,5	V	
Output HIGH	$V_{QH}$	12,0	14,3	-	V	} $V_{IL} \leq 4,5\text{ V}^2)$ $-I_{QH} = 0,1\text{ mA}$
					11,4 and 13,5	
Output LOW	$V_{QL}$	-	1,1	1,7	V	} $V_{IH} \geq 7,5\text{ V}^2)$ $I_{QL} = 18\text{ mA}$
					13,5	
D. C. noise margin: HIGH LOW	$M_H$	4,5	8,0	-	V	}
	$M_L$	2,8	5,0	-	V	
<u>Currents</u>						
Input HIGH: T J; K; S	$I_{TH}$	-	-	3,0	$\mu\text{A}$	} $V_{IH} = 17\text{ V}$ (other inputs 0V)
	$I_{IH}$	-	-	1,0	$\mu\text{A}$	
Input LOW: T J; K; S 3)	$-I_{TL}$	-	2,0	3,6	mA	} $V_{IL} = 1,7\text{ V}$
	$-I_{IL}$	-	1,0	1,8	mA	
Output HIGH	$-I_{QH}$	0,1	-	-	mA	} $V_{QH} = 12\text{ V}$
					13,5 and 17	
Output LOW	$I_{QL}$	18	-	-	mA	$V_{QL} = 1,7\text{ V}$
<b>Supply data</b>						
Supply current	$I_P$	-	20	32	mA	17

1) All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  and  $V_P = 15\text{ V}$ .

2) Measured to  $S_2$  and  $S_1$ .

3) For dynamic:  $-I_{SL} = 1,5 \times$  specified values.

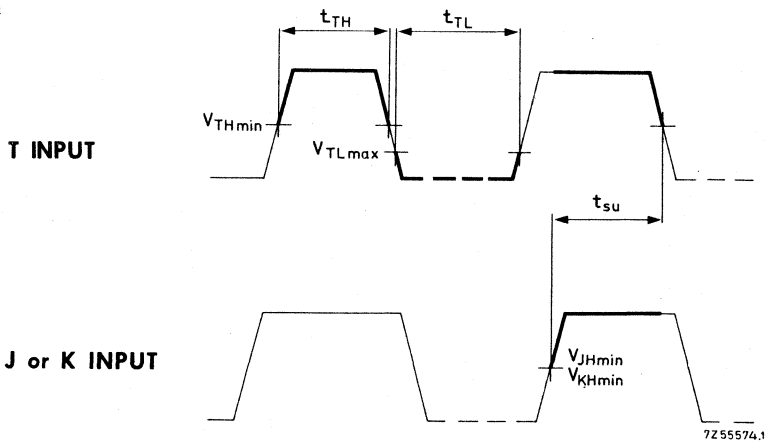
**CHARACTERISTICS** (continued)Test conditions at range II ( $V_P = 15$  V);  $T_{amb} = 0$  to  $+70$  °C

	Sym- bol	min.	typ. <sup>1)</sup>	max.	Conditions and references	
<b>Dynamic data</b>						
<u>Times</u>						
Propagation delay:						
T → Q					$C_L = 10$ pF $N = 1$ $T_{amb} = 25$ °C $V_{pd} = 4,5$ V	
fall time	$t_{pdf}$	-	470	-		ns
rise time	$t_{pdr}$	-	330	-		ns
R or S → Q						
fall time	$t_{pdf}$	-	340	-		ns
rise time	$t_{pdr}$	-	195	-		ns
output fall time	$t_f$	-	75	-		ns
output rise time	$t_r$	-	410	-		ns
Clock rate (duty cycle 50%)	$f_c$	0,2	0,5	-		MHz
Input times						
T input	$t_{TH}$	0,6	-	-		µs
R input	$t_{RL}$	0,6	-	-		µs
S input	$t_{SL}$	1,0	-	-		µs
J or K input						
hold time	$t_{hold}$	0	-	-	ns	
set-up time	$t_{su}$	0	-	-	ns	
T input slope	$(-dV/dt)_{Tmin}$			1	V/µs	

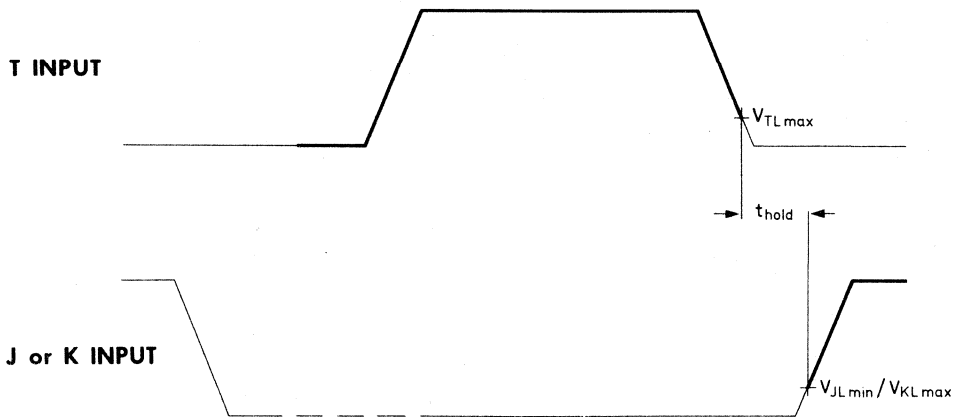
<sup>1)</sup> All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25$  °C and  $V_P = 15$  V.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Dynamic data



Waveforms illustrating conditions for change of state



Waveforms illustrating conditions for no change of state

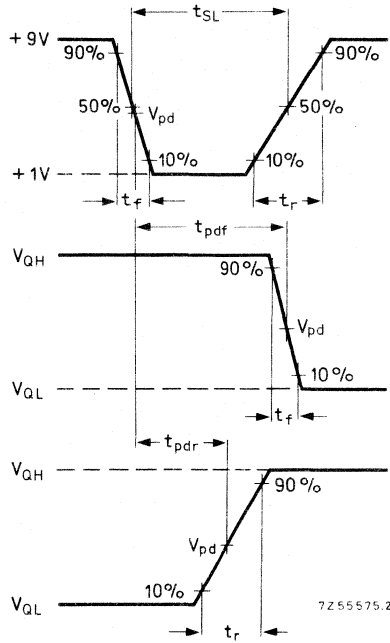
CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Dynamic data

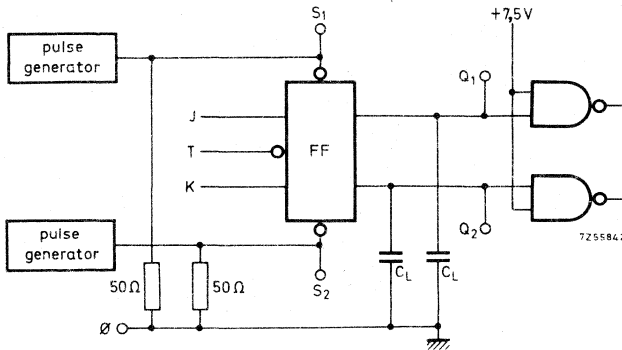
$S_2(S_1)$  INPUT

$Q_1(Q_2)$  OUTPUT

$Q_2(Q_1)$  OUTPUT



Pulse generator (S-input):  $t_r = 350$  ns;  $t_f = 120$  ns;  $t_{SL} = 700$  ns;  $V_{pd} = +4, 5$  V



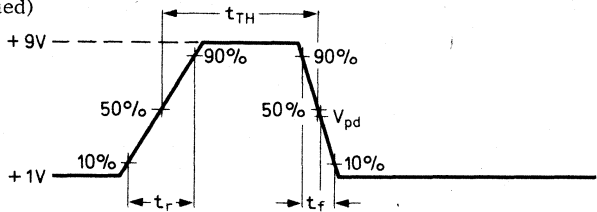
Measuring conditions:  $V_p = +12$  V;  $+15$  V  
 $C_L = 10$  pF (including probe and jig capacitance)  
 $T_{amb} = 25$  °C  
 All other inputs are floating.

Waveforms illustrating conditions for set inputs. Set input signals are not supplied simultaneously.

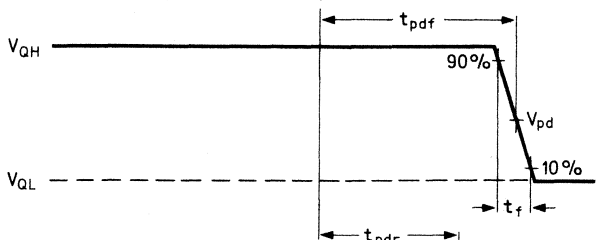
CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Dynamic data

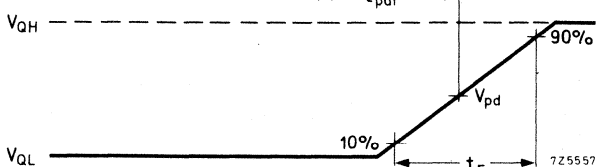
T INPUT



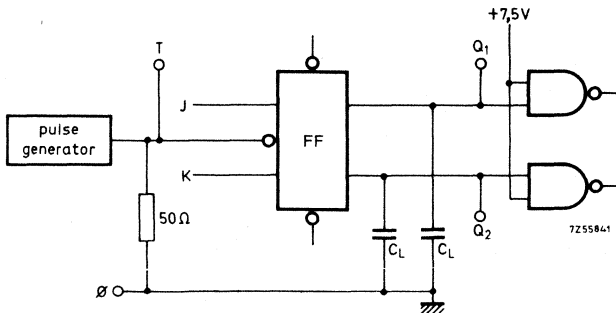
Q<sub>1</sub>(Q<sub>2</sub>) OUTPUT



Q<sub>2</sub>(Q<sub>1</sub>) OUTPUT



Pulse generator (T-input):  $t_r = 350$  ns;  $t_f = 120$  ns;  $t_{TH} = 400$  ns;  $V_{pd} = +4,5$  V

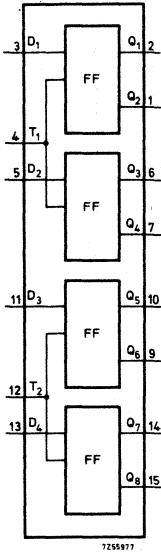


Measuring conditions:  $V_p = +12$  V;  $+15$  V  
 $C_L = 10$  pF (including probe and jig capacitance)  
 $T_{amb} = 25$  °C  
 All other inputs are floating.

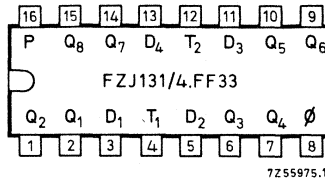
Waveforms and loading circuit illustrating measurement of  $t_{pdr}$  and  $t_{pdf}$ .



The FZ/30-Series has been designed for high noise immunity low speed digital applications in industrial control, computer periphery equipment and data processing.



### QUADRUPLE D-TYPE LATCH FLIP-FLOP

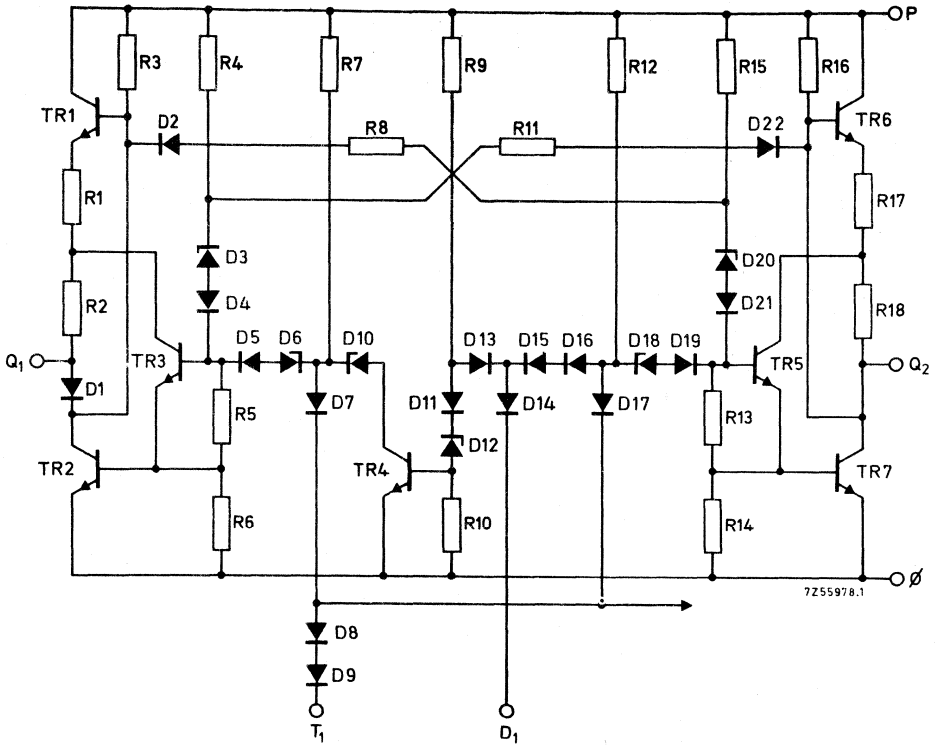


#### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

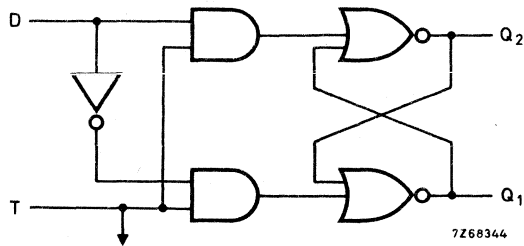
Supply voltage (range I)	V <sub>P</sub>	nom.	12	V
(range II)	V <sub>P</sub>	nom.	15	V
Operating ambient temperature	T <sub>amb</sub>		0 to +70	°C
Available d. c. fan-out } LOW state	N <sub>aL</sub>	max.	10	
T <sub>amb</sub> = 0 to +70 °C				
Average supply current at T <sub>amb</sub> = 25 °C				
V <sub>P</sub> = 13,5 V	I <sub>Pav</sub>	typ.	22	mA
V <sub>P</sub> = 17 V	I <sub>Pav</sub>	typ.	28	mA
D. C. noise margin at T <sub>amb</sub> = 25 °C				
range I : V <sub>P</sub> = 12 V	M <sub>L</sub> = M <sub>H</sub>	typ.	5	V
range II : V <sub>P</sub> = 15 V	M <sub>L</sub>	typ.	5	V
	M <sub>H</sub>	typ.	8	V
Average power consumption				
(50% duty cycle) range I : V <sub>P</sub> = 12 V	P <sub>av</sub>	typ.	264	mW
range II : V <sub>P</sub> = 15 V	P <sub>av</sub>	typ.	420	mW

PACKAGE OUTLINE 16 lead plastic dual in-line (see general section).

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



LOGIC DIAGRAM



**LOGIC FUNCTIONS**

The FZJ131/4.FF33 comprises four D-type latch flip-flops. Information present at a data input D, is transferred to Q as long as T is HIGH.

When T is LOW, D does not affect Q.

Function table

input		output
T	D ( $t_n$ )	Q ( $t_{n+1}$ )
L	L	$Q_n$
L	H	$Q_n$
H	L	L
H	H	H

H = HIGH state (the more positive voltage)

L = LOW state (the less positive voltage)

$t_n$  = bit-time before trigger pulse

$t_{n+1}$  = bit-time after trigger pulse

**RATING** Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Supply voltage	$V_P$	max.	18 V
Output voltage	$V_Q$	max.	$V_P$
Input voltage	$V_D, V_T$	max.	18 V
Storage temperature	$T_{stg}$		-65 to +150 °C
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to +70 °C
Output short-circuit duration	$t_{Qsc}$	max.	1 s <sup>1)</sup>

**SYSTEM DESIGN DATA**

Uniform system temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to +70 °C	
Uniform system supply voltage (range I)	$V_P$		11, 4 to 13, 5 V	
	(range II)	$V_P$	13, 5 to 17 V	
Available d. c. fan-out	$N_{aL}$	max.	10	
D. C. noise margin to all inputs: range I at $V_{Pmin}$	$M_L$	min.	2, 8 V	
	$M_H$	min.	2, 5 V	
	range II at $V_{Pmin}$	$M_L$	min.	2, 8 V
		$M_H$	min.	4, 5 V
Power consumption (50% duty cycle) at range I : $V_{Pmax}$	$P_{av}$	max.	432 mW	
	at range II : $V_{Pmax}$	$P_{av}$	max.	720 mW
Supply current at range I : $V_P = 12 V$	$I_P$	max.	32 mA	
	range II : $V_P = 15 V$	$I_P$	max.	42 mA
Thermal resistance from system to ambient	$R_{th}$	max.	150 °C/W	

1) Only one output may be shorted at a time.

**CHARACTERISTICS** Test conditions: at range I ( $V_P = 12\text{ V}$ );  $T_{amb} = 0\text{ to }+70\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

	Sym- bol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.				Conditions and references	
						$V_P$ (V)	
<b>Static data</b>							
<u>Voltages</u>							
Input HIGH: D, T	$V_{IH}$	7,5	-	-	V		
Input LOW: D, T	$V_{IL}$	-	-	4,5	V		
Output HIGH	$V_{QH}$	10	11,3	-	V	11,4	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_I = 7,5\text{ V} \\ -I_{QH} = 0,1\text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	$V_{QL}$	-	0,9	1,7	V	11,4	
D. C. noise margin							
HIGH	$M_H$	2,5	5,0	-	V	11,4	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{TH} = 7,5\text{ V} \\ V_{DL} = 4,5\text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 15\text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
LOW	$M_L$	2,8	5,0	-	V	11,4	
<u>Currents</u>							
Input HIGH: D, T	$I_{IH}$	-	-	1	$\mu\text{A}$	13,5	$V_{IH} = 13,5\text{ V}$ other inputs 0 V
Input LOW: D T	$-I_{DL}$	-	-	3	mA	13,5	$V_{DL} = 1,7\text{ V}$
	$-I_{TL}$	-	-	6	mA	13,5	$V_{TL} = 1,7\text{ V}$
Output HIGH	$-I_{QH}$	0,1	-	-	mA	11,4	$V_{QH} = 10\text{ V}$
Output LOW	$I_{QL}$	15	-	-	mA	11,4	$V_{QL} = 1,7\text{ V}$
Output short-circuited	$-I_{Qsc}$	9	15	25	mA	13,5	$V_I = 0$ ; $V_Q = 0$
<b>Supply data</b>							
Supply current	$I_P$	-	22	32	mA	13,5	$V_I = 0$

1) All typ. values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  and  $V_P = 12\text{ V}$ .

**CHARACTERISTICS** (continued)Test conditions: at range I ( $V_P = 12\text{ V}$ );  $T_{\text{amb}} = 0\text{ to }+70\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ 

	Symbol	min. typ. 1) max.				conditions and references
<b>Dynamic data</b>						
<u>Times</u>						
Propagation delay:						
$T_1 \rightarrow Q_1$						$C_L = 10\text{ pF}$ $N = 1$ $T_{\text{amb}} = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ $V_{\text{pd}} = 4,5\text{ V}$
fall time	$t_{\text{pdf}}$	70	120	210	ns	
rise time	$t_{\text{pdr}}$	90	160	310	ns	
$T_1 \rightarrow Q_2$						
fall time	$t_{\text{pdf}}$	70	120	210	ns	
rise time	$t_{\text{pdr}}$	90	150	310	ns	
$D_1 \rightarrow Q_1$						
fall time	$t_{\text{pdf}}$	30	70	150	ns	
rise time	$t_{\text{pdr}}$	90	175	310	ns	
$D_1 \rightarrow Q_2$						
fall time	$t_{\text{pdf}}$	70	130	290	ns	
rise time	$t_{\text{pdr}}$	30	70	150	ns	
output fall time	$t_f$	15	35	60	ns	
output rise time	$t_r$	50	90	170	ns	
Clock rate (duty cycle 50%)	$f_c$	0,5	-	-	MHz	
D input						
hold time	$t_{\text{holdH}}$	150	-	-	ns	
	$t_{\text{holdL}}$	50	-	-	ns	
set-up time	$t_{\text{suH}}$	300	-	-	ns	
	$t_{\text{suL}}$	500	-	-	ns	
T input	$(-dV/dt)_{\text{Tmin}}$			1	$\text{V}/\mu\text{s}$	

1) All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{\text{amb}} = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  and  $V_P = 12\text{ V}$ .

**CHARACTERISTICS** (continued)

Test conditions: at range II ( $V_P = 15\text{ V}$ );  $T_{amb} = 0\text{ to }+70\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

	Sym- bol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.				Conditions and references	
						$V_P$ (V)	
<b>Static data</b>							
<u>Voltages</u>							
Input HIGH: D, T	$V_{IH}$	7,5	-	-	V		
Input LOW: D, T	$V_{IL}$	-	-	4,5	V		
Output HIGH	$V_{QH}$	12	14,3	-	V	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_I = 7,5\text{ V} \\ -I_{QH} = 0,1\text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	$V_{QL}$	-	1,0	1,7	V	13,5	
D. C. noise margin							
HIGH	$M_H$	4,5	8,0	-	V	13,5	
LOW	$M_L$	2,8	5,0	-	V	13,5	
<u>Currents</u>							
Input HIGH: D, T	$I_{IH}$	-	-	1,0	$\mu\text{A}$	17	$V_{IH} = 17\text{ V}$ (other inputs 0 V)
Input LOW: D T	$-I_{DL}$	-	-	3,6	mA	17	$V_{DL} = 1,7\text{ V}$
	$-I_{TL}$	-	-	7,2	mA	17	$V_{TL} = 1,7\text{ V}$
Output HIGH	$-I_{QH}$	0,1	-	-	mA	13,5	$V_{QH} = 12\text{ V}$
Output LOW	$I_{QL}$	18	-	-	mA	13,5	$V_{QL} = 1,7\text{ V}$
Output short- circuited	$-I_{Qsc}$	9	15	25	mA	17	$V_I = 0$ ; $V_Q = 0$
<b>Supply data</b>							
Supply current	$I_P$	-	28	42	mA	17	$V_I = 0$

1) All typ. values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  and  $V_P = 15\text{ V}$ .

**CHARACTERISTICS** (continued)

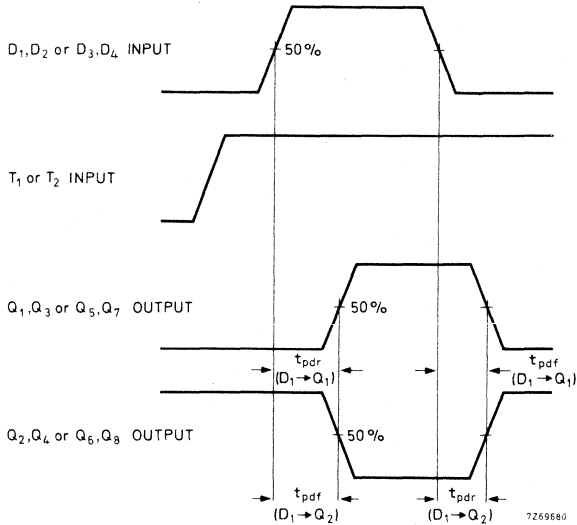
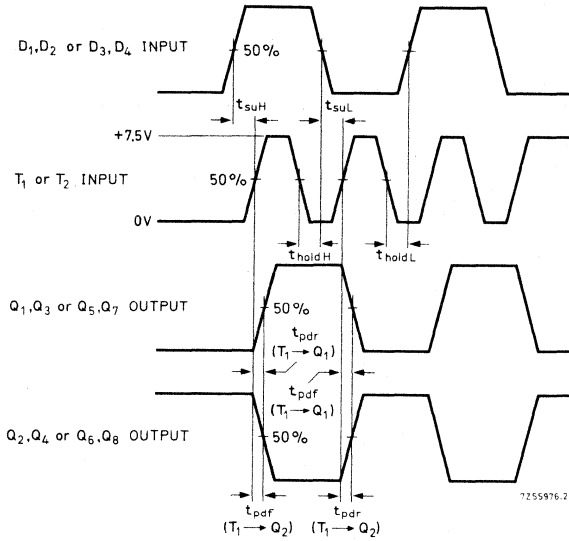
Test conditions: at range II ( $V_p = 15\text{ V}$ );  $T_{amb} = 0\text{ to }+70\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

	Symbol	min. typ. 1) max	conditions and references
<b>Dynamic data</b>			
<u>Times</u>			
Propagation delay:			
$T_1 \rightarrow Q_1$ fall time	$t_{pdf}$	} t. b. f.	} $C_L = 10\text{ pF}$ $N = 1$ $T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ $V_{pd} = 4,5\text{ V}$
rise time	$t_{pdr}$		
$T_1 \rightarrow Q_2$ fall time	$t_{pdf}$		
rise time	$t_{pdr}$		
$D_1 \rightarrow Q_1$ fall time	$t_{pdf}$		
rise time	$t_{pdr}$		
$D_1 \rightarrow Q_2$ fall time	$t_{pdf}$		
rise time	$t_{pdr}$		
output fall time	$t_f$		
output rise time	$t_r$		
Clock rate (duty cycle 50%)	$f_c$		
D input hold time			
set-up time			
T input slope	$(-dV/dt)_{Tmin}$		

1) All typ. values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  and  $V_p = 15\text{ V}$ .

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Dynamic data

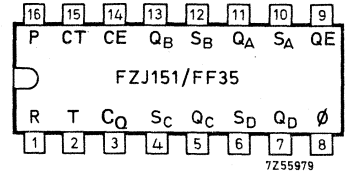
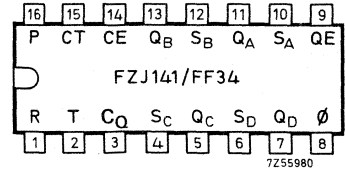
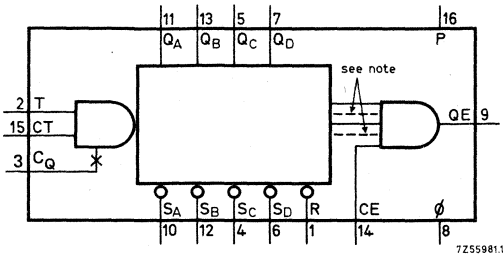


Waveforms illustrating measurement of  $t_{pdR}$  and  $t_{pdf}$  ( $T \rightarrow Q$ ): ( $D \rightarrow Q$ )



The FZ/30-Series has been designed for high noise immunity low speed digital applications in industrial control, computer periphery equipment and data processing.

**SINGLE SYNCHRONOUS DECIMAL COUNTER**  
**SINGLE SYNCHRONOUS 4-BIT BINARY COUNTER**



Note

- FZJ141/FF34: without connections indicated by dotted line
- FZJ151/FF35: with connections indicated by dotted line

**QUICK REFERENCE DATA**

Supply voltage (range I)	$V_P$	nom.	12	V
(range II)	$V_P$	nom.	15	V
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to +70	°C
Available d. c. fan-out $T_{amb} = 0$ to +70 °C	$N_{aL}$	max.	10	LOW state
Operating frequency at $T_{amb} = 25$ °C duty cycle 50%: range I/II				
Average supply current at $T_{amb} = 25$ °C	$I_{Pav}$	typ.	20	mA
$V_P = 13,5$ V at $V_{QL}$	$I_{Pav}$	typ.	23	mA
$V_P = 17$ V at $V_{QL}$				
D. C. noise margin at $T_{amb} = 25$ °C	$M_L = M_H$	typ.	5	V
range I : $V_P = 12$ V	$M_L$	typ.	5	V
range II : $V_P = 15$ V	$M_H$	typ.	8	V

**PACKAGE OUTLINE** 16 lead plastic dual in-line (see general section).

**GENERAL DESCRIPTION**

The FZJ141/FF34 and FZJ151/FF35 are synchronous counters consisting of 4 master-slave flip-flops.

The FZJ141/FF34 is a decimal counter with common T and R input and a set (S) input for each bit. The condition input (CE) and output (QE) are for coupling these circuits.

The FZJ151/FF35 is a 4-bit binary counter with a common T and R input and a set input per bit. The direct reset inhibits the count and simultaneously all flip-flops return to LOW. The output information of each flip-flop of both circuits changes when T goes from HIGH to LOW.

**LOGIC FUNCTIONS**

Count condition:  $S_A = S_B = S_C = S_D = CT = CE = R = \text{HIGH}$

**FZJ141/FF34**

count	outputs				
	Q <sub>A</sub>	Q <sub>B</sub>	Q <sub>C</sub>	Q <sub>D</sub>	QE
0	L	L	L	L	L
1	H	L	L	L	L
2	L	H	L	L	L
3	H	H	L	L	L
4	L	L	H	L	L
5	H	L	H	L	L
6	L	H	H	L	L
7	H	H	H	L	L
8	L	L	L	H	L
9	H	L	L	H	H

**FZJ151/FF35**

count	outputs				
	Q <sub>A</sub>	Q <sub>B</sub>	Q <sub>C</sub>	Q <sub>D</sub>	QE
0	L	L	L	L	L
1	H	L	L	L	L
2	L	H	L	L	L
3	H	H	L	L	L
4	L	L	H	L	L
5	H	L	H	L	L
6	L	H	H	L	L
7	H	H	H	L	L
8	L	L	L	H	L
9	H	L	L	H	L
10	L	H	L	H	L
11	H	H	L	H	L
12	L	L	H	H	L
13	H	L	H	H	L
14	L	H	H	H	L
15	H	H	H	H	H

Pin description

CT = condition enable trigger at input T

CE = condition enable for output QE

QE = output enable

Set and reset conditions

inputs					outputs			
R	S <sub>A</sub>	S <sub>B</sub>	S <sub>C</sub>	S <sub>D</sub>	Q <sub>A</sub>	Q <sub>B</sub>	Q <sub>C</sub>	Q <sub>D</sub>
L	H	H	H	H	L	L	L	L
L	L	X	X	X	H	X	X	X
L	X	L	X	X	X	H	X	X
L	X	X	L	X	X	X	H	X
L	X	X	X	L	X	X	X	H

H = HIGH state (the more positive voltage)

L = LOW state (the less positive voltage)

X = state is immaterial

All set and reset inputs, when LOW, override the count input signal and set the flip-flops corresponding to the table at the left.

Set and reset terminals may not be left floating but must be connected to the supply voltage V<sub>p</sub>.

**LOGIC FUNCTIONS** (continued)

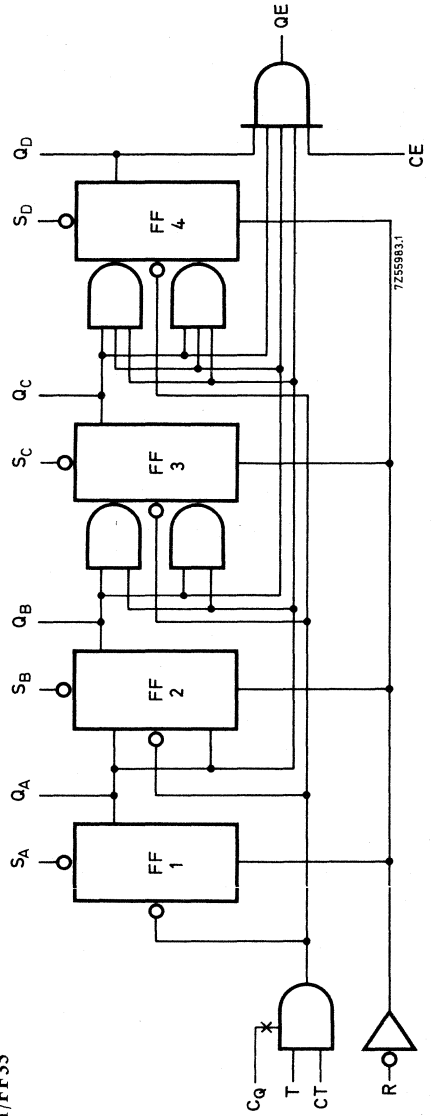
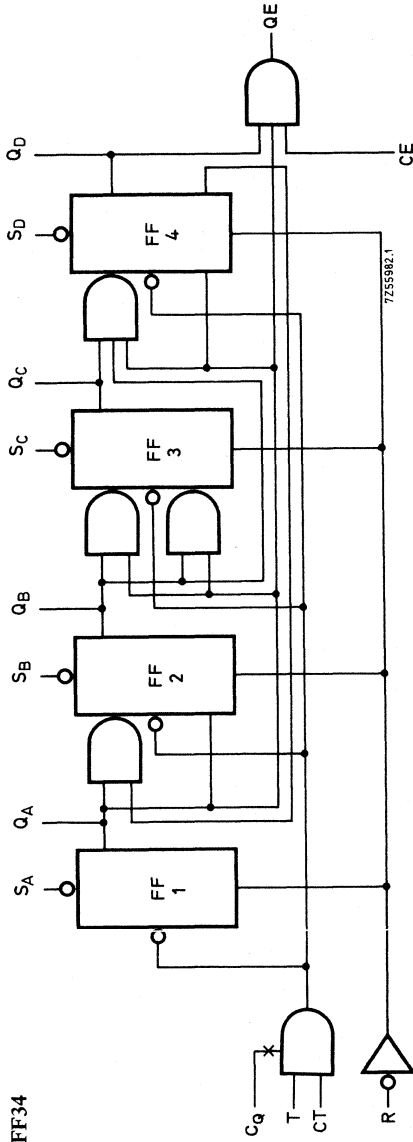
Enable conditions

input CT		enable output QE
L	no count	L
H	count	X *)

\*) Depends on logic state of other inputs of the final gate.

**RATINGS** Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC134)

Supply voltage	$V_P$	max.	18	V
Output voltage	$V_Q$	max.	$V_P$	
Input voltage	$V_I$	max.	18	V
Input current at $V_P = 17$ V	$-I_{IL}$	max.	25	mA
Storage temperature	$T_{stg}$		-65 to +150	°C
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to +70	°C



LOGIC DIAGRAMS  
FZJ141/FF34

FZJ151/FF35

**SYSTEM DESIGN DATA**

Uniform system temperature	$T_{amb}$	0 to +70	°C
Uniform system supply voltage (range I ) (range II)	$V_P$	11, 4 to 13, 5	V
	$V_P$	13, 5 to 17	V
Available d. c. fan-out	$N_{aL}$	max. 10	
D. C. noise margin to all inputs: range I at $V_{Pmin}$  range II at $V_{Pmin}$	{ $M_L$ $M_H$	min. 2, 8	V
		min. 2, 5	V
	{ $M_L$ $M_H$	min. 2, 8	V
		min. 4, 5	V
Clock rate at $T_{amb} = 25\text{ °C}$ duty cycle 50%; range I/II	$f_c$	min. 0, 5	MHz
	$f_c$	typ. 1, 5	MHz
Supply current at range I : $V_P = 12\text{ V}$ at $V_{QH}$ at $V_{QL}$	$I_P$	typ. 12	mA
	$I_P$	typ. 20	mA
at range II : $V_P = 15\text{ V}$ at $V_{QH}$ at $V_{QL}$	$I_P$	typ. 15	mA
	$I_P$	typ. 23	mA
Thermal resistance from system to ambient	$R_{th}$	max. 150	°C/W



**CHARACTERISTICS** Test conditions: at range I ( $V_p = 12\text{ V}$ );  $T_{amb} = 0\text{ to }+70\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

	Sym- bol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.			Conditions and references			
					$V_p$ (V)			
<b>Static data</b>								
<u>Voltages</u>								
Input HIGH	$V_{IH}$	7,5	-	-	V	11,4		
Input LOW	$V_{IL}$	-	-	4,5	V	13,5		
Output HIGH	$V_{QH}$	10	11,3	-	V	11,4	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{IL} = 4,5\text{ V} \\ -I_Q = 0,1\text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$	
Output LOW	$V_{QL}$	-	0,9	1,7	V	11,4		
D.C. noise margin:	HIGH	$M_H$	2,5	5,0	-	V	11,4	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{IH} = 7,5\text{ V} \\ I_Q = 15\text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
	LOW	$M_L$	2,8	5,0	-	V	11,4	
<u>Currents</u>								
Input HIGH	$I_{IH}$	-	-	1	$\mu\text{A}$	13,5	$V_{IH} = 13,5\text{ V}$	
Input LOW	$-I_{IL}$	-	0,8	1,5	mA	13,5	$V_{IL} = 1,7\text{ V}$	
Output HIGH	$-I_{QH}$	0,1	-	-	mA	11,4 and 13,5	$\left. \begin{array}{l} V_{QH} = 10\text{ V} \\ V_{QL} = 1,7\text{ V} \end{array} \right\}$	
Output LOW	$I_{QL}$	15	-	-	mA	11,4		
Output short-circuited	$-I_{Qsc}$	9	15	25	mA	13,5	$V_I = 0; V_Q = 0$	
<b>Supply data</b>								
Supply current at $V_{QH}$	$I_p$	-	12	-	mA	13,5	$V_I = 13,5\text{ V}$	
at $V_{QL}$	$I_p$	-	20	-	mA	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_R = 0\text{ V} \\ \text{other inputs } 13,5\text{ V} \end{array} \right.$	

1) All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  and  $V_p = 12\text{ V}$ .

**CHARACTERISTICS** (continued)

Test conditions: at range I ( $V_P = 12\text{ V}$ )

	Sym- bol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.			Conditions and references	
<b>Dynamic data</b>						
<u>Times</u>						
Propagation delay:						
T → QA; QB; QC; QD						
fall time	t <sub>pdf</sub>	90	200	450	ns	$V_{pd} = 4,5\text{ V}$ $N = 1$ $C_L = 10\text{ pF}$ $T_{amb} = 25\text{ °C}$
rise time	t <sub>pdr</sub>	90	200	450	ns	
T → QE						
fall time	t <sub>pdf</sub>	150	300	500	ns	
rise time	t <sub>pdr</sub>	200	400	700	ns	
CE → QE						
fall time	t <sub>pdf</sub>	25	60	200	ns	
rise time	t <sub>pdr</sub>	90	200	450	ns	
R → QA; QB; QC; QD						
fall time	t <sub>pdf</sub>	70	150	310	ns	
SA → QA; SB → QB; SC → QC; SD → QD						
rise time	t <sub>pdr</sub>	30	120	210	ns	$V_{pd} = 4,5\text{ V}; N = 1$ duty cycle 50%  $V_{pd} = 4,5\text{ V}$ $N = 1$ $T_{amb} = 25\text{ °C}$
Clock pulse duration	t <sub>T</sub>	0,5	-	-	μs	
Clock rate	f <sub>c</sub>	0,5	-	-	MHz	
Reset pulse duration	t <sub>RL</sub>	0,5	-	-	μs	
Reset recovery time (T input)	t <sub>Rrec</sub>	-	-	2	μs	
Reset pulse duration during set operation	t <sub>RLS</sub>	1	-	-	μs	
Set inputs (SA; SB; SC; SD) set-up time	t <sub>su</sub>	1	-	-	μs	
Set inputs (SA; SB; SC; SD) hold time	t <sub>hold</sub>	1	-	-	μs	
Output fall time } at Q	t <sub>f</sub>	5	20	60	ns	
Output rise time } at Q	t <sub>r</sub>	90	250	450	ns	
Output fall time } at QE	t <sub>f</sub>	30	60	210	ns	
Output rise time } at QE	t <sub>r</sub>	70	140	310	ns	
T input slope	(-dV/dt) <sub>Tmin</sub>	1			V/μs	

<sup>1)</sup> All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25\text{ °C}$  and  $V_P = 12\text{ V}$ .

**CHARACTERISTICS** (continued)

Test conditions: at range II ( $V_P = 15$  V);  $T_{amb} = 0$  to  $+70$  °C

	Sym- bol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.				Conditions and references	
						$V_P$ (V)	
<b>Static data</b>							
<u>Voltages</u>							
Input HIGH	$V_{IH}$	7,5	-	-	V	13,5	
Input LOW	$V_{IL}$	-	-	4,5	V	17,0	
Output HIGH	$V_{QH}$	12	14,3	-	V	13,5	$\left. \begin{array}{l} V_{IL} = 4,5 \text{ V} \\ -I_{QH} = 0,1 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right\}$
Output LOW	$V_{QL}$	-	1	1,7	V	13,5	$\left. \begin{array}{l} V_{IH} = 7,5 \text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 18 \text{ mA} \end{array} \right\}$
D.C. noise margin: HIGH LOW	$M_H$	4,5	8	-	V	13,5	
	$M_L$	2,8	5	-	V	13,5	
<u>Currents</u>							
Input HIGH	$I_{IH}$	-	-	1	$\mu$ A	17,0	$V_I = 17,0$ V
Input LOW	$-I_{IL}$	-	1,0	1,8	mA	17,0	$V_I = 1,7$ V
Output HIGH	$-I_{QH}$	0,1	-	-	mA	13,5	$V_{QH} = 12$ V
Output LOW	$I_{QL}$	18	-	-	mA	13,5	$V_{QL} = 1,7$ V
Output short-circuited	$-I_{Qsc}$	9	15	25	mA	17,0	$V_I = 0$ ; $V_Q = 0$
<b>Supply data</b>							
Supply current at $V_{QH}$	$I_P$	-	15	23	mA	17,0	$V_I = 17,0$ V
at $V_{QL}$	$I_P$	-	23	36,5	mA	17,0	$\left. \begin{array}{l} V_R = 0 \text{ V} \\ \text{other inputs } 17,0 \text{ V} \end{array} \right\}$

1) All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25$  °C and  $V_P = 15$  V.



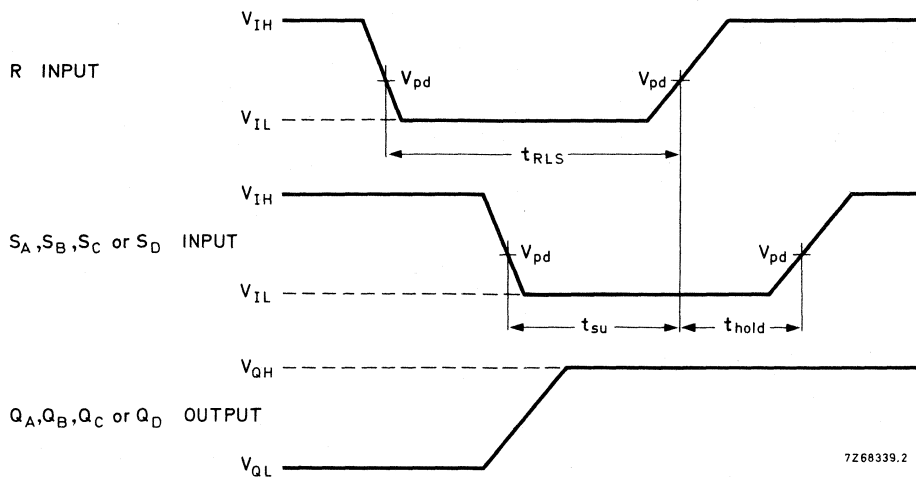
**CHARACTERISTICS** (continued)

Test conditions : at range II ( $V_P = 15 \text{ V}$ );  $T_{\text{amb}} = 0 \text{ to } +70 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

	Sym- bol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.	Conditions and references
<b>Dynamic data</b>			
<u>Times</u>			
Propagation delay:			
T → Q			$C_L = 10 \text{ pF}$ $N = 1$ $T_{\text{amb}} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ $V_{\text{pd}} = 4,5 \text{ V}$
fall time	$t_{\text{pdf}}$	ns	
rise time	$t_{\text{pdr}}$	ns	
T → QE			
fall time	$t_{\text{pdf}}$	ns	
rise time	$t_{\text{pdr}}$	ns	
$C_E \rightarrow QE$			
fall time	$t_{\text{pdf}}$	ns	
rise time	$t_{\text{pdr}}$	ns	
R → Q			
fall time	$t_{\text{pdf}}$	t. b. f. ns	
$S_A \rightarrow Q_A, S_B \rightarrow Q_B$			
rise time	$t_{\text{pdr}}$	ns	
$S_C \rightarrow Q_C, S_D \rightarrow Q_D$			
fall time	$t_{\text{pdf}}$	ns	
output fall time } at Q	$t_f$	ns	
output rise time } at Q	$t_r$	ns	
output fall time } at QE			
output rise time } at QE			
T input slope	$(-dV/dt)_{T_{\text{min}}}$	1 V/ $\mu\text{s}$	

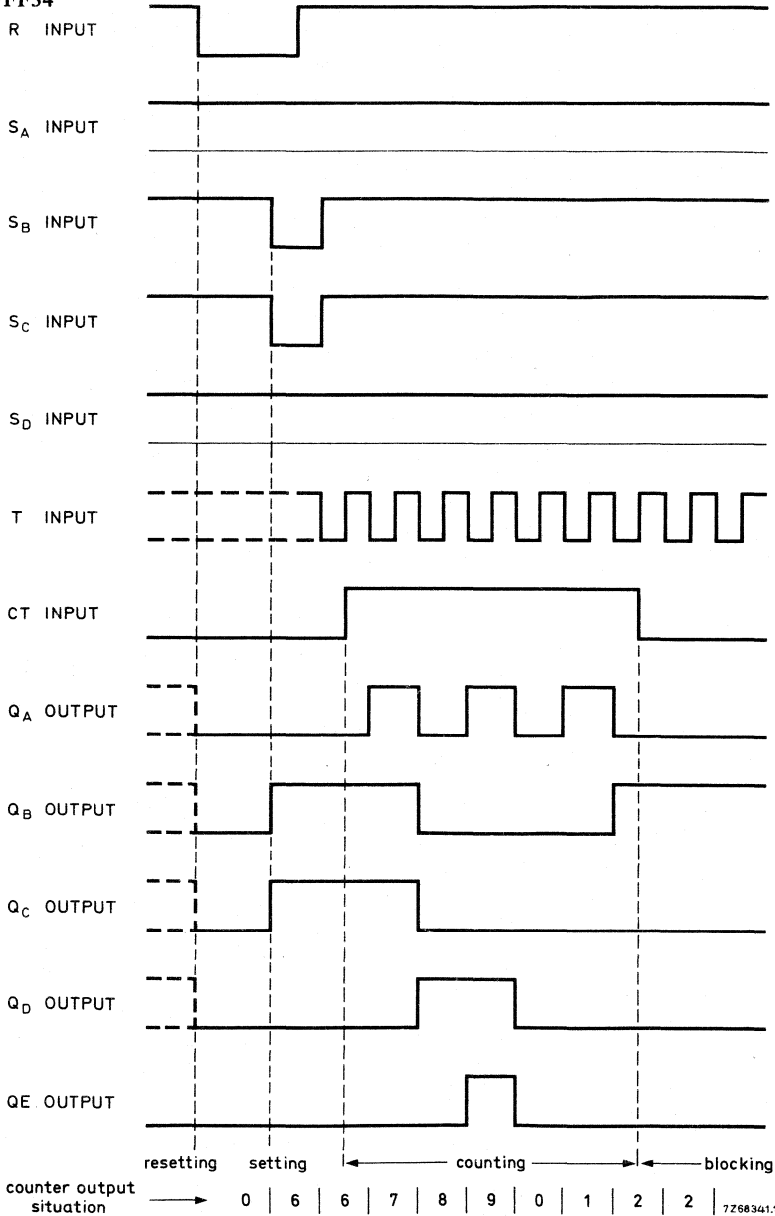
<sup>1)</sup> All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{\text{amb}} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  and  $V_P = 15 \text{ V}$ .

CHARACTERISTIC (continued)



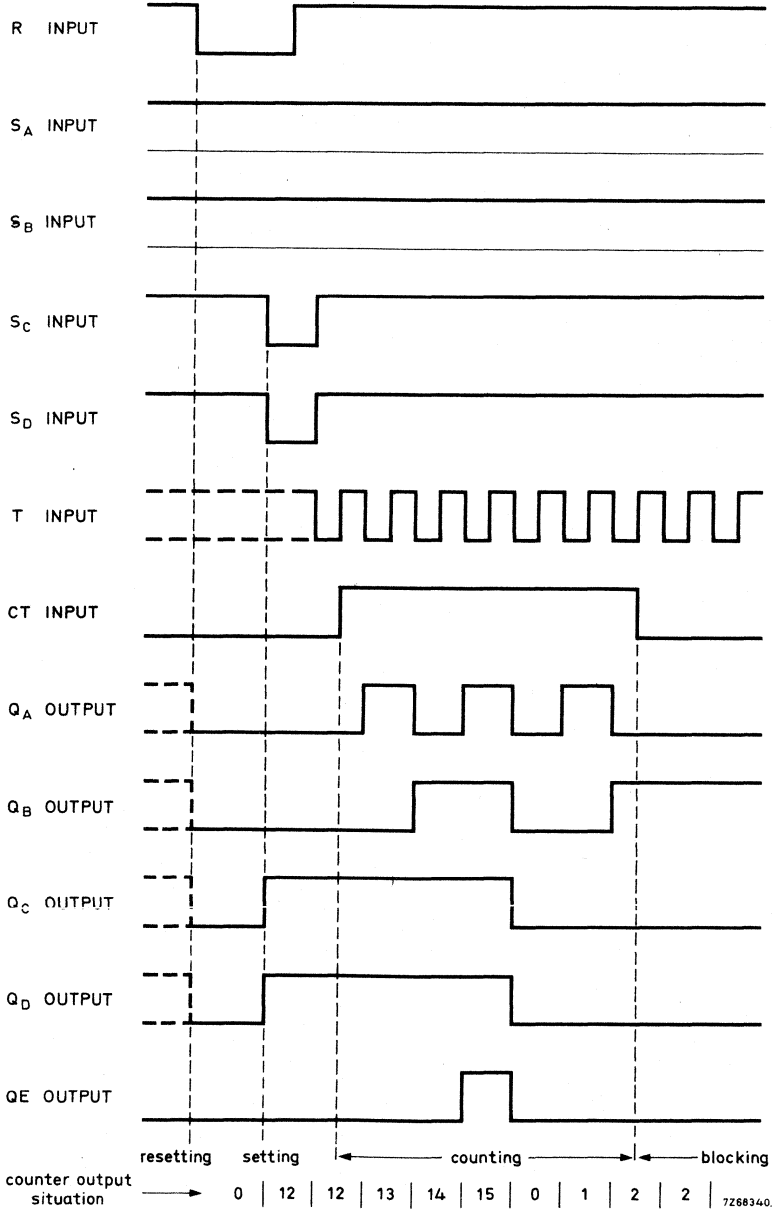
CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FZJ141/FF34



CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

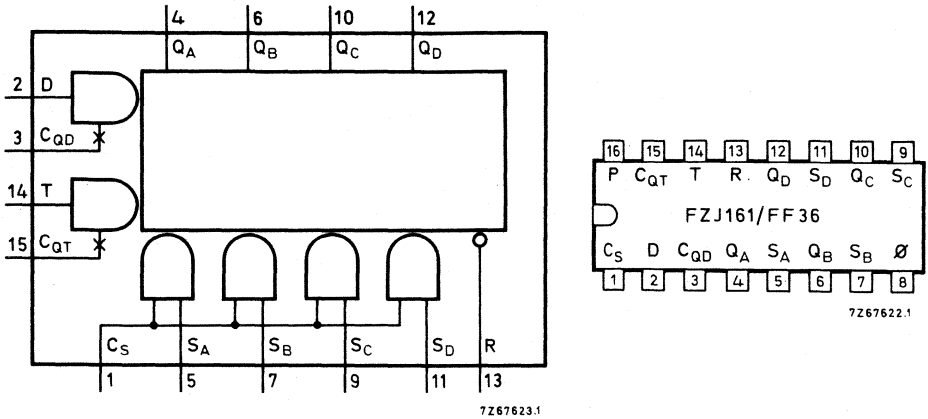
FZJ151/FF35



The FZ/30-Series has been designed for high noise immunity low speed digital applications in industrial control, computer periphery equipment and data processing.

## SINGLE SYNCHRONOUS 4-BIT SHIFT REGISTER

with slow-down capability



### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

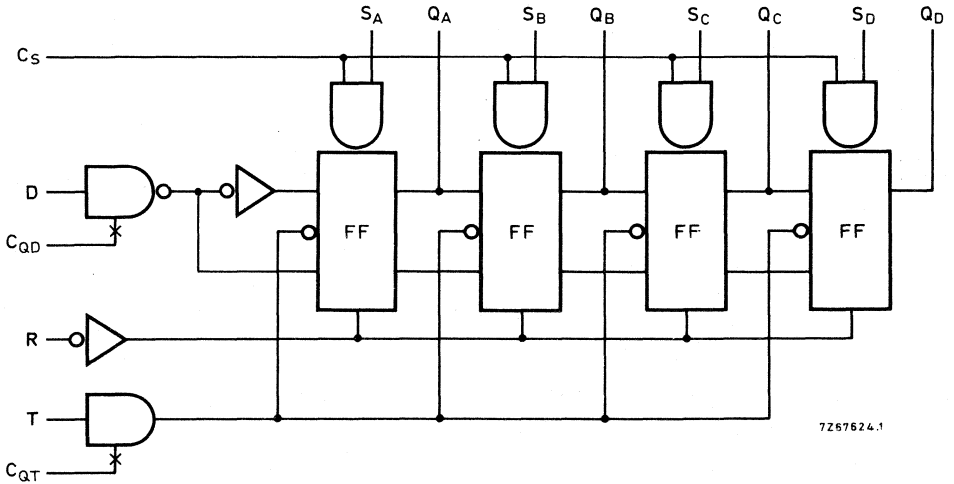
Supply voltage (range I)	$V_p$	nom.	12	V
(range II)	$V_p$	nom.	15	V
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to +70	°C
Available d. c. fan-out } LOW state	$N_{aL}$	max.	10	
Average supply current at $T_{amb} = 25\text{ °C}$				
$V_p = 13,5\text{ V}$	$I_{pav}$	typ.	21	mA
$V_p = 17\text{ V}$	$I_{pav}$	typ.	26	mA
D. C. noise margin at $T_{amb} = 25\text{ °C}$				
range I : $V_p = 12\text{ V}$	$M_L = M_H$	typ.	5	V
range II : $V_p = 15\text{ V}$	$M_L$	typ.	5	V
	$M_H$	typ.	8	V
Average power consumption				
(50% duty cycle) range I : $V_p = 12\text{ V}$	$P_{av}$	typ.	180	mW
range II : $V_p = 15\text{ V}$	$P_{av}$	typ.	390	mW

**PACKAGE OUTLINE** 16 lead plastic dual in-line (see general section).

**GENERAL DESCRIPTION**

The FZJ161/FF36 consists of a synchronous 4-bit shift register with serial or parallel inputs and serial or parallel outputs. It is used as serial to parallel or parallel to serial converter, register and memory. The device has slow-down inputs (C<sub>QD</sub> and C<sub>QT</sub>).

**LOGIC DIAGRAM**



Pin description

- C<sub>S</sub> = condition set input
- D = data input
- C<sub>QD</sub> = slow-down data input
- R = reset input
- T = trigger input
- C<sub>QT</sub> = slow-down trigger input
- S = set input
- Q = output

**FUNCTION TABLE**

inputs						outputs			
C <sub>S</sub>	R	S <sub>A</sub>	S <sub>B</sub>	S <sub>C</sub>	S <sub>D</sub>	Q <sub>A</sub>	Q <sub>B</sub>	Q <sub>C</sub>	Q <sub>D</sub>
L	L	X	X	X	X	L	L	L	L
H	L	H	L	H	H	H	L	H	H
L	H	X	X	X	X	shift			

H = HIGH state (the more positive voltage)  
 L = LOW state (the less positive voltage)  
 X = state is immaterial

**RATINGS** Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC134)

Supply voltage	$V_P$	max.	18	V
Output voltage	$V_Q$	max.	$V_P$	
Input voltage	$V_I$	max.	18	V
Input current at $V_P = 17$ V	$-I_{IL}$	max.	25	mA
Storage temperature	$T_{stg}$		-65 to +150	$^{\circ}C$
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to +70	$^{\circ}C$
Output short-circuit duration	$t_{Qsc}$	max.	1	s <sup>1)</sup>

**SYSTEM DESIGN DATA**

Uniform system temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to +70	$^{\circ}C$
Uniform system supply voltage (range I) (range II)	$V_P$		11,4 to 13,5	V
	$V_P$		13,5 to 17	V
Available d. c. fan-out	$N_{aL}$	max.	10	
D. C. noise margin to all inputs: range I at $V_{Pmin}$ range II at $V_{Pmin}$	{ $M_L$ $M_H$	min.	2,8	V
		min.	2,5	V
	{ $M_L$ $M_H$	min.	2,8	V
		min.	4,5	V
Power consumption (50% duty cycle) at range I : $V_{Pmax}$ at range II : $V_{Pmax}$	$P_{av}$	max.	340	mW
	$P_{av}$	max.	715	mW
Supply current at range I : $V_P = 12$ V range II : $V_P = 15$ V	$I_P$	max.	33	mA
	$I_P$	max.	42	mA
Thermal resistance from system to ambient	$R_{th}$	max.	150	$^{\circ}C/W$

<sup>1)</sup> Only one output may be shorted at a time.

**CHARACTERISTICS** Test conditions: at range I ( $V_P = 12\text{ V}$ );  $T_{amb} = 0\text{ to }+70\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

	Sym- bol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.		Conditions and references			
				$V_P$ (V)			
<b>Static data</b>							
<u>Voltages</u>							
Input HIGH	$V_{IH}$	7,5	-	-	V	11,4	
Input LOW	$V_{IL}$	-	-	4,5	V	11,4 and 13,5	
Output HIGH	$V_{QH}$	10	11,3	-	V	11,4	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{IL} = 4,5\text{ V} \\ -I_{QH} = 0,1\text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	$V_{QL}$	-	0,9	1,7	V	11,4	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{IH} = 7,5\text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 15\text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
D.C. noise margin : HIGH LOW	$M_H$	2,5	5,0	-	V	11,4	
	$M_L$	2,8	5,0	-	V	11,4	
<u>Currents</u>							
Input HIGH	$I_{IH}$	-	-	1	$\mu\text{A}$	13,5	$V_{IH} = 13,5\text{ V}$
Input LOW							
$C_S$ -input	$-I_{CSL}$	-	-	6	mA	13,5	$V_{IL} = 1,7\text{ V}$
other inputs	$-I_{IL}$	-	-	1,5	mA	13,5	$V_{IL} = 1,7\text{ V}$
Output short-circuited <sup>2)</sup>	$-I_{Qsc}$	9	15	25	mA	13,5	$V_I = 0; V_Q = 0$
<b>Supply data</b>							
Supply current	$I_P$	-	21	33	mA	13,5	$V_I = 0$

1) All typ. values under test conditions :  $T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  and  $V_P = 12\text{ V}$ .

2) Short-circuit duration max. 1 s.



## CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Test conditions: at range I ( $V_P = 12\text{ V}$ );  $T_{\text{amb}} = 0\text{ to }+70\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ .

	Sym- bol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.				Conditions and references
<b>Dynamic data</b>						
<u>Times</u>						
Propagation delay:						
T → Q						$V_{\text{pd}} = 4,5\text{ V}$ $N = 1$ $C_L = 10\text{ pF}$ $T_{\text{amb}} = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$
fall time	$t_{\text{pdf}}$	90	140	450	ns	
rise time	$t_{\text{pdr}}$	90	140	450	ns	
R → Q						
fall time	$t_{\text{pdf}}$	0,6	0,85	1,3	$\mu\text{s}$	
$C_S \rightarrow Q, S_A \rightarrow Q_A, S_B \rightarrow Q_B,$ $S_C \rightarrow Q_C, S_D \rightarrow Q_D$						
fall time	$t_{\text{pdf}}$	90	140	450	ns	
rise time	$t_{\text{pdr}}$	100	240	500	ns	
output fall time	$t_f$	5	20	60	ns	
output rise time	$t_r$	70	150	290	ns	
Clock pulse duration	$t_T$	0,5	-	-	$\mu\text{s}$	$V_{\text{pd}} = 4,5\text{ V}; N = 1$ duty cycle 50%
Clock rate	$f_C$	0,5	1,5	-	MHz	
Reset pulse duration	$t_{\text{RL}}$	0,5	-	-	$\mu\text{s}$	$V_{\text{pd}} = 4,5\text{ V}$ $N = 1$ $T_{\text{amb}} = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$
Reset pulse duration during set operation	$t_{\text{RLS}}$	1	-	-	$\mu\text{s}$	
Set-up times at						
$S_A; S_B; S_C; S_D; C_S$	$t_{\text{su}}$	1	-	-	$\mu\text{s}$	$V_{\text{pd}} = 4,5\text{ V}$ $N = 1$ $T_{\text{amb}} = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$
D	$t_{\text{su}}$	0	-	-	$\mu\text{s}$	
Hold times at						
$S_A; S_B; S_C; S_D; C_S$	$t_{\text{hold}}$	1	-	-	$\mu\text{s}$	$V_{\text{pd}} = 4,5\text{ V}$ $N = 1$ $T_{\text{amb}} = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$
D	$t_{\text{hold}}$	0,5	-	-	$\mu\text{s}$	
T input slope	$(-dV/dt)_{T_{\text{min}}}$			1	$\text{V}/\mu\text{s}$	

<sup>1)</sup> All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{\text{amb}} = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  and  $V_P = 12\text{ V}$ .

**CHARACTERISTICS** (continued)

Test conditions: at range II ( $V_P = 15\text{ V}$ );  $T_{amb} = 0\text{ to }+70\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

	Sym- bol	min. typ. 1) max.			Conditions and references	
					$V_P$ (V)	
<b>Static data</b>						
<u>Voltages</u>						
Input HIGH	$V_{IH}$	7,5	-	- V	13,5	
Input LOW	$V_{IL}$	-	-	4,5 V	13,5 and 17,0	
Output HIGH	$V_{QH}$	12,0	14,3	- V	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{IL} = 4,5\text{ V} \\ -I_{QH} = 0,1\text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	$V_{QL}$	-	1,0	1,7 V	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{IH} = 7,5\text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 18\text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
D.C. noise margin: HIGH	$M_H$	4,5	8,0	- V	13,5	
LOW	$M_L$	2,8	5,0	- V	13,5	
<u>Currents</u>						
Input HIGH	$I_{IH}$	-	-	1 $\mu\text{A}$	17,0	$V_I = 17,0\text{ V}$
Input LOW						
$C_S$ -input	$-I_{CSL}$	-	-	7,2 mA	17,0	$V_I = 1,7\text{ V}$
other inputs	$-I_{IL}$	-	-	1,8 mA	17,0	$V_I = 1,7\text{ V}$
Output short-circuited 2)	$I_{Qsc}$	9	15	25 mA	17,0	$V_I = 0; V_Q = 0$
<b>Supply data</b>						
Supply current	$I_P$	-	26	42 mA	17,0	$V_I = 0$

1) All typ. values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  and  $V_P = 15\text{ V}$ .

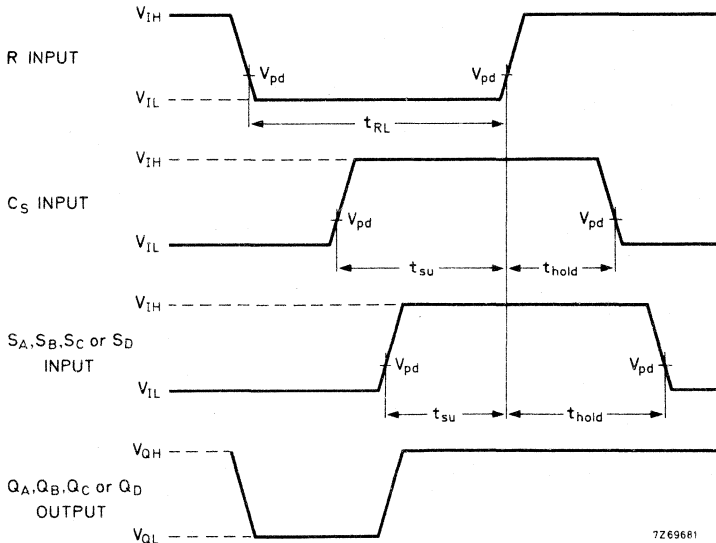
2) Short-circuit duration max. 1 s.

**CHARACTERISTICS** (continued)

Test conditions : at range II ( $V_p = 15\text{ V}$ );  $T_{amb} = 0\text{ to }+70\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

	Sym- bol	min. typ. 1) max.	Conditions and references
<b>Dynamic data</b>			
<u>Times</u>			
Propagation delay:			
T → Q			$C_L = 10\text{ pF}$ $N = 1$ $T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ $V_{pd} = 4, 5\text{ V}$
fall time	$t_{pdf}$	ns	
rise time	$t_{pdr}$	ns	
R → Q			
fall time	$t_{pdf}$	$\mu\text{s}$	
$C_S \rightarrow Q, S_A \rightarrow Q_A, S_B \rightarrow Q_B,$ $S_C \rightarrow Q_C, S_D \rightarrow Q_D$		t. b. f.	
rise time	$t_{pdr}$	ns	
fall time	$t_{pdf}$	ns	
output fall time	$t_f$	ns	
output rise time	$t_r$	ns	
T input slope	$(-dV/dt)_{Tmin}$	1 V/ $\mu\text{s}$	

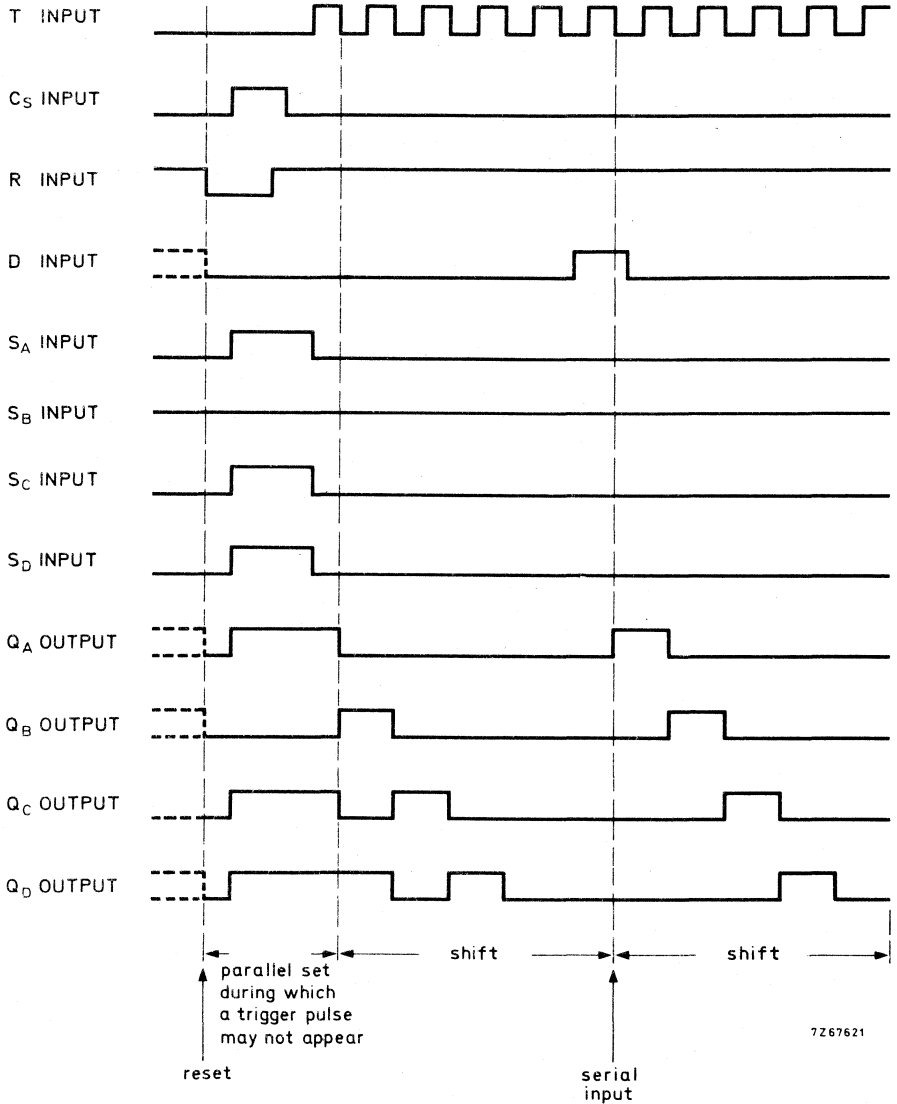
Waveforms for set operation



1) All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  and  $V_p = 15\text{ V}$ .

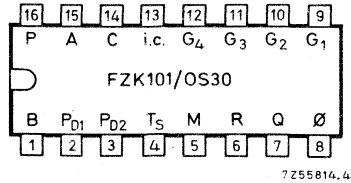
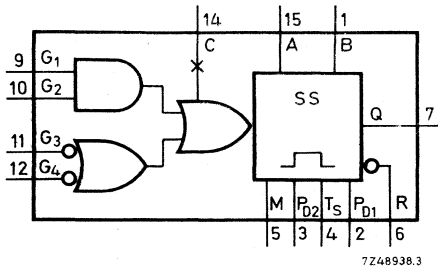
CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Dynamic data



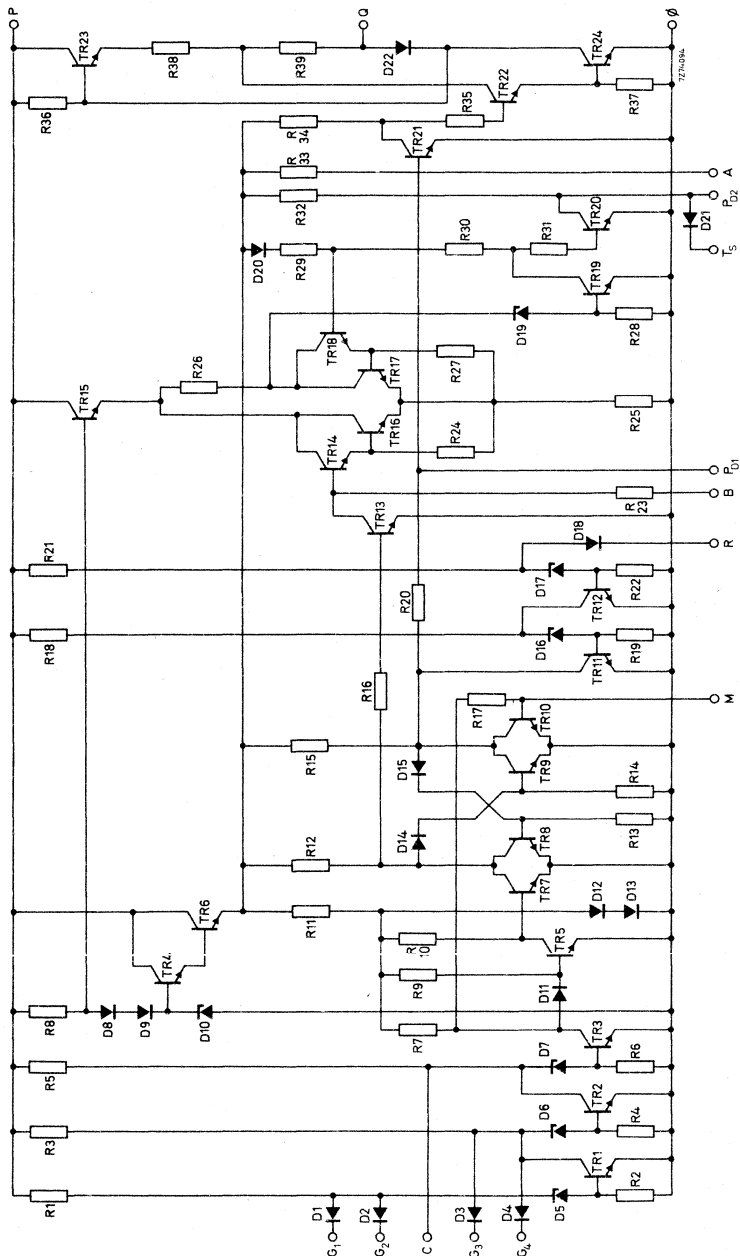
The FZ/30-Series has been designed for high noise immunity low speed digital applications in industrial control, computer periphery equipment and data processing.

## MONOSTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR with slow-down capability



QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Supply voltage (range I)	$V_P$	nom.	12 V
(range II)	$V_P$	nom.	15 V
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to +70 °C
Average propagation delay: $T_{amb} = 25\text{ °C}; V_{pd} = 4, 5\text{ V}$ (ranges I and II)	$t_{pdr}$	typ.	270 ns
Available d.c. fan-out: LOW state	$N_{aL}$	max.	10
D.C. noise margin at $T_{amb} = 25\text{ °C}$			
range I : $V_P = 12\text{ V}$	$M_L = M_H$	typ.	5 V
range II : $V_P = 15\text{ V}$	$M_L$	typ.	5 V
	$M_H$	typ.	8 V
Average power consumption			
(50% duty cycle) range I : $V_P = 12\text{ V}$	$P_{av}$	typ.	145 mW
range II: $V_P = 15\text{ V}$	$P_{av}$	typ.	180 mW

**PACKAGE OUTLINE** 16 lead plastic dual in-line (see general section).



CIRCUIT DIAGRAM

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The FZK101/OS30 has the following electrical functions and properties.

If the FZK101/OS30 is used as :

- a. Monostable multivibrator:  $P_{D2}$ ,  $T_S$  and M have to be interconnected
- b. Pulse delaying circuit :  $P_{D1}$  and  $P_{D2}$  have to be interconnected
- c. Pulse shortening circuit :  $T_S$  and M have to be interconnected.
- d. Delay switch :  $P_{D1}$  with  $P_{D2}$  and M with  $\phi$  have to be interconnected.

The output-pulse duration and pulse-delaying duration depend upon a resistor  $R_t$  which is externally connected between A and B and a capacitor  $C_t$  between B and  $\phi$ . Output pulse durations and propagation delay are very stable with temperature and supply voltage changes.

The LOW state of output Q can be obtained by a LOW signal at input R.

The noise immunity of the G-inputs will be increased by connecting a capacitor (max. 500 pF) between slow-down terminal C and  $\phi$ .

To the terminals  $P_{D1}$ ,  $P_{D2}$ ,  $T_S$  and M no voltages or currents may be applied.

External interconnections between these terminals have to be as short as possible.

If input signals are applied to the inputs  $G_3$  and  $G_4$ , inputs  $G_1$  and/or  $G_2$  have to be LOW.

**RATINGS** Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC134)

Supply voltage	$V_P$	max.	18	V
Output voltage	$V_Q$	max..	$V_P$	
Input voltage	$V_G$	max.	18	V
Voltage difference between any two inputs		max.	18	V
Storage temperature	$T_{stg}$		-65 to +150	°C
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to +70	°C
Slow-down input voltage	$+V_C$	max.	0,6	V
	$-V_C$	max.	1,0	V
Slow-down input current	$+I_C$	max.	2,0	mA
	$-I_C$	max.	10,0	mA
Output short-circuit duration	$t_{Qsc}$	max.	1	s <sup>1)</sup>

1) Only one output may be shorted at a time.

## SYSTEM DESIGN DATA

Uniform system temperature	$T_{amb}$	0	to	+70	°C
Uniform system supply voltage (range I)	$V_P$	11,4	to	13,5	V
(range II)	$V_P$	13,5	to	17	V
D.C. noise margin; range I at $V_{Pmin}$	$M_L$	min.		2,8	V
	$M_H$	min.		2,5	V
range II at $V_{Pmin}$	$M_L$	min.		2,8	V
	$M_H$	min.		4,5	V
Supply current at range I; output HIGH	$I_{Pav}$	typ.		12	mA
output LOW	$I_{Pav}$	typ.		13	mA
at range II; output HIGH	$I_{Pav}$	typ.		14	mA
output LOW	$I_{Pav}$	typ.		15	mA
Power consumption					
(50% duty cycle) at range I = $V_{Pmax}$	$P_{av}$	max.		257	mW
at range II = $V_{Pmax}$	$P_{av}$	max.		391	mW
Slow-down capacitor	$C_M$	max.		500	pF
Thermal resistance from system to ambient	$R_{th}$	max.		150	°C/W



**CHARACTERISTICS** Test conditions: at range I ( $V_P = 12\text{ V}$ );  $T_{amb} = 0\text{ to }+70\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

	Sym - bol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.			Conditions and references		
					$V_P$ (V)		
<b>Static data</b>							
<u>Voltages</u>							
Input HIGH	$V_{GH}$	7,5	-	-	V	11,4	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{QL} \leq 1,7\text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 15\text{ mA} \\ V_{QH} \geq 10\text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW	$V_{GL}$	-	-	4,5	V	11,4 13,5	
Output HIGH	$V_{QH}$	10,0	11,3	-	V	11,4 and 13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 4,5\text{ V} \\ -I_{QH} = 0,1\text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	$V_{QL}$	-	0,9	1,7	V	11,4	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 7,5\text{ V} \\ I_{QL} = 15\text{ mA} \end{array} \right.$
D.C.noise margin: HIGH	$M_H$	2,5	5,0	-	V	11,4	
LOW	$M_L$	2,8	5,0	-	V	11,4	
<u>Currents (per input)</u>							
Input HIGH	$I_{GH}$	-	-	1,0	$\mu\text{A}$	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_G = 13,5\text{ V} \\ \text{(other inputs } 0\text{ V)} \end{array} \right.$
Input LOW	$-I_{GL}$	-	0,8	1,5	mA	13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 1,7\text{ V} \\ \text{other inputs } 13,5\text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output HIGH	$-I_{QH}$	-	-	0,1	mA	11,4 and 13,5	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GL} = 4,5\text{ V} \\ V_{QH} = 10\text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output LOW	$I_{QL}$	15	-	-	mA	11,4	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_{GH} = 7,5\text{ V} \\ V_{QL} = 1,7\text{ V} \end{array} \right.$
Output short-circuited	$-I_{Qsc}$	10	30	50	mA	13,5	$V_G = 0\text{ V}; V_Q = 0\text{ V}$
<b>Supply data</b>							
<u>Currents</u>							
at $V_{GL}$	$I_P$	-	13,0	18,5	mA	13,5	
at $V_{GH}$	$I_P$	-	12,0	17,0	mA	13,5	

<sup>1)</sup> All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  and  $V_P = 12\text{ V}$ .

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Test conditions: at range I ( $V_P = 12\text{ V}$ );  $T_{amb} = 0\text{ to }+70\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

	symbol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.				conditions and references
<b>Dynamic data</b>						
<u>Times</u>						
Propagation delay:						
G → Q						$C_L = 10\text{ pF}$ $N = 1$ $T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ $V_{pd} = 4,5\text{ V}$ $C_O = 10\text{ pF}$ between B and $\phi$ $V_P = 11,4\text{ V}$ $R_t = 0,5\text{ M}\Omega$ $C_t = 2\text{ nF}$ see note 2
fall time	$t_{pdf}$	110	180	450	ns	
rise time	$t_{pdr}$	220	270	740	ns	
R → Q						
fall time	$t_{pdf}$	150	300	550	ns	
Output fall time	$t_f$	30	80	150	ns	
Output rise time	$t_r$	50	100	200	ns	
Input pulse duration	$t_{GH}$	0,5	-	-	$\mu\text{s}$	
Reset pulse duration	$t_{RL}$	0,5	-	-	$\mu\text{s}$	
Recovery time	$t_{rec}$	$(C_O + C_t) \times 10^3$			s/F	
Set-up time						
at $G_1, G_2$	$t_{su}$	0	-	-	$\mu\text{s}$	
at $G_3, G_4$	$t_{su}$	0,5	-	-	$\mu\text{s}$	
→ Output pulse duration	$t_{QHmin}$	400			ns	
→ Output pulse duration	$t_{QH}$	650	700	780	$\mu\text{s}$	
Capacitor	$C_t$	0	-	$\infty$	$\mu\text{F}$	
Resistor	$R_t$	5	-	500	k $\Omega$	
Input slope, $G_1, G_2$	$(dV/dt)_T$	0,1			V/ $\mu\text{s}$	
$G_3, G_4$		1			V/ $\mu\text{s}$	

1) All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  and  $V_P = 12\text{ V}$ .

2) For higher accuracy  $R_t = 40\text{ to }200\text{ k}\Omega$ .

**CHARACTERISTICS** Test conditions: at range II ( $V_P = 15 \text{ V}$ );  $T_{amb} = 0 \text{ to } +70 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ 

	Sym - bol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.			Conditions and references	
					$V_P$ (V)	
<b>Static data</b>						
<u>Voltages</u>						
Input HIGH	$V_{GH}$	7,5	-	-	V	13,5 { $V_{QL} \leq 1,7 \text{ V}$ $I_{QL} = 18 \text{ mA}$
Input LOW	$V_{GL}$	-	-	4,5	V	13,5 and 17 { $V_{QH} \geq 12 \text{ V}$ $-I_{QH} = 0,1 \text{ mA}$
Output HIGH	$V_{QH}$	12,0	14,3	-	V	13,5 and 17 { $V_{GL} = 4,5 \text{ V}$ $-I_{QH} = 0,1 \text{ mA}$
Output LOW	$V_{QL}$	-	1,0	1,7	V	13,5 { $V_{GH} = 7,5 \text{ V}$ $I_{QL} = 18 \text{ mA}$
D.C. noise margin: HIGH	$M_H$	4,5	8,0	-	V	13,5
LOW	$M_L$	2,8	5,0	-	V	13,5
<u>Currents (per input)</u>						
Input HIGH	$I_{GH}$	-	-	1,0	$\mu\text{A}$	17 { $V_G = 17 \text{ V}$ other inputs 0 V
Input LOW	$-I_{GL}$	-	1,0	1,8	mA	17 { $V_{GL} = 1,7 \text{ V}$ other inputs 17V
Output HIGH	$-I_{QH}$	-	-	0,1	mA	13,5 and 17 { $V_{GL} = 4,5 \text{ V}$ $V_{QH} = 12 \text{ V}$
Output LOW	$I_{QL}$	18	-	-	mA	13,5 { $V_{GH} = 7,5 \text{ V}$ $V_{QL} = 1,7 \text{ V}$
Output short-circuited	$-I_{Qsc}$	15	37	50	mA	17 $V_G = 0 \text{ V}; V_Q = 0 \text{ V}$
<b>Supply data</b>						
<u>Currents</u>						
at $V_{GH}$	$I_P$	-	14,0	20,0	mA	17
at $V_{GL}$	$I_P$	-	15,0	21,5	mA	17

<sup>1)</sup> All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  and  $V_P = 15 \text{ V}$ .

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Test conditions: at range II ( $V_P = 15\text{ V}$ );  $T_{amb} = 0\text{ to }+70\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

	symbol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.	conditions and references	
<b>Dynamic data</b>				
<u>Times</u>				
Propagation delay:				
G → Q			$C_L = 10\text{ pF}$ $N = 1$ $T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ $V_{pd} = 4,5\text{ V}$	
fall time	$t_{pdf}$	ns		
rise time	$t_{pdr}$	ns		
R → Q		t. b. f.		
fall time	$t_{pdf}$			ns
Output fall time	$t_f$			ns
Output rise time	$t_r$	ns		
Input pulse duration	$t_{GH}$	0,5 - - $\mu\text{s}$	$C_0 = 10\text{ pF}$ between B and $\phi$	
Reset pulse duration	$t_{RL}$	0,5 - - $\mu\text{s}$		
Recovery time	$t_{rec}$	$(C_0 + C_t) \times 10^3\text{ s/F}$		
Set-up time			$V_P = 13,5\text{ V}$ $R_t = 0,5\text{ M}\Omega$ $C_t = 2\text{ nF}$	
at G <sub>1</sub> , G <sub>2</sub>	$t_{su}$	0 - - $\mu\text{s}$		
at G <sub>3</sub> , G <sub>4</sub>	$t_{su}$	0,5 - - $\mu\text{s}$		
Output pulse duration	$t_{QHmin}$	400 700 ns	$R_t = 0,5\text{ M}\Omega$ $C_t = 2\text{ nF}$	
Output pulse duration	$t_{QH}$	650 700 780 $\mu\text{s}$		
Capacitor	$C_t$	0 - $\infty\text{ }\mu\text{F}$	see note 2	
Resistor	$R_t$	5 - 500 $\text{k}\Omega$		
Input slope, G <sub>1</sub> , G <sub>2</sub>	$(dV/dt)_T$	0,1 V/ $\mu\text{s}$		
G <sub>3</sub> , G <sub>4</sub>		1 V/ $\mu\text{s}$		

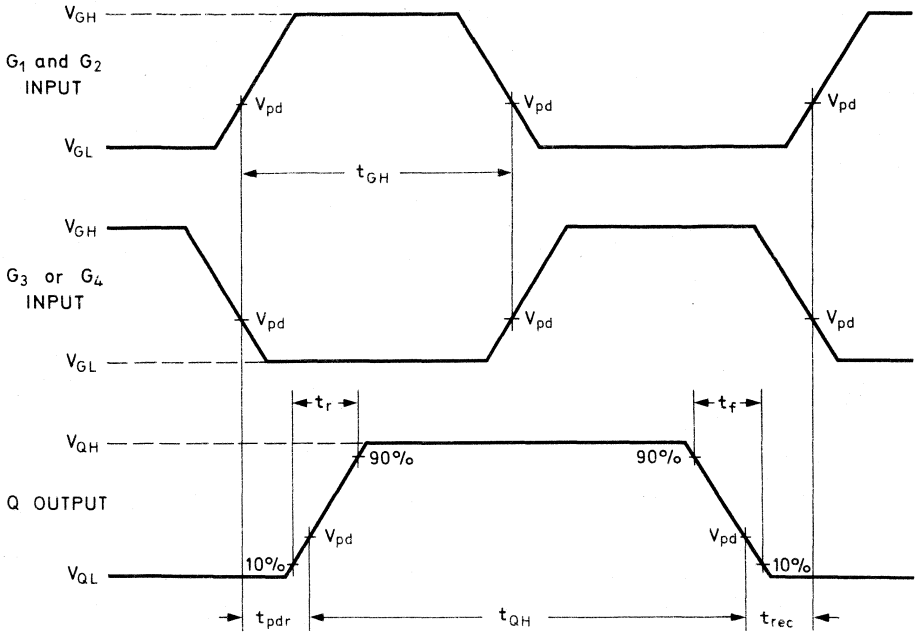
1) All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  and  $V_P = 15\text{ V}$ .

2) For higher accuracy  $R_t = 40\text{ to }200\text{ k}\Omega$ .

**CHARACTERISTICS** (continued)

**Dynamic data**

FZK 101/OS30 used as monostable multivibrator



7255816.3

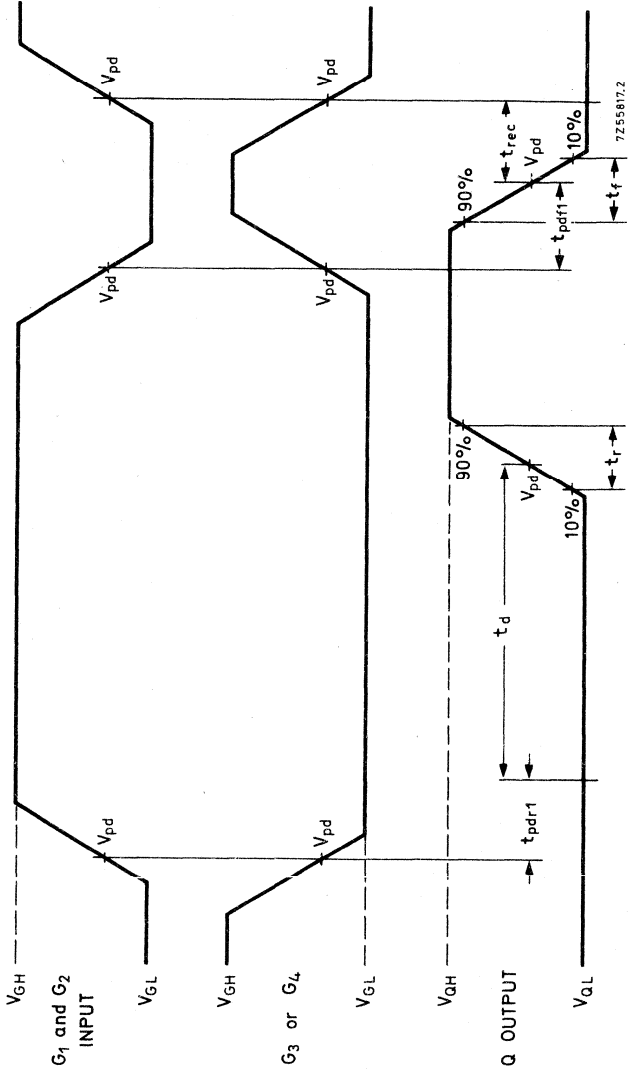
Conditions: PD2 and M interconnected

$$t_{QH} = 0,7 \times R_t (C_o + C_t)$$

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Dynamic data

FZK101/OS30 used as pulse delayed circuit

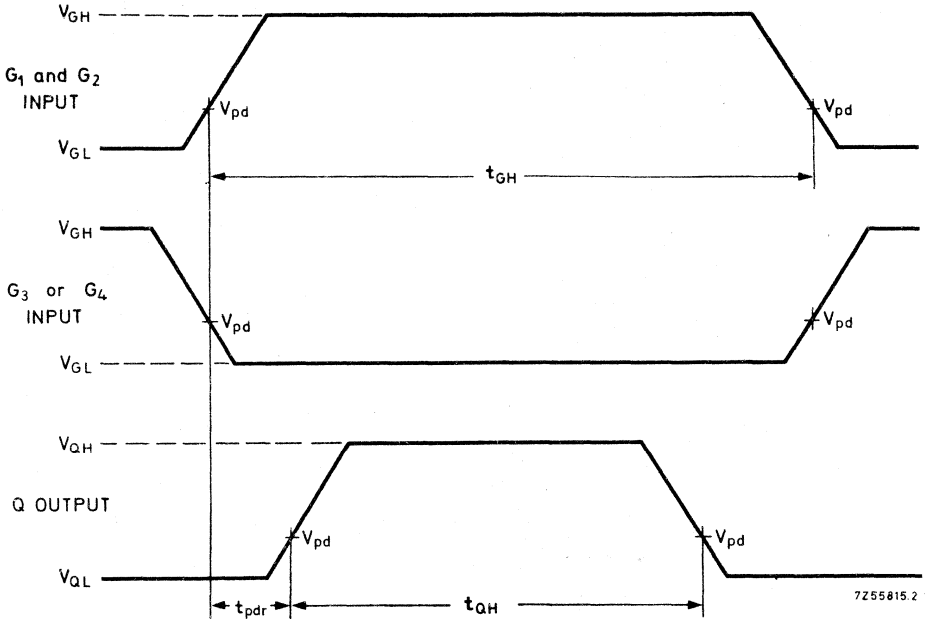


Conditions:  $P_{D1}$  and  $P_{D2}$  interconnected  
 $t_d = 0,7 \times R_t (C_c + C_f)$

**CHARACTERISTICS** (continued)

**Dynamic data**

FZK101/OS30 used as pulse shortened circuit

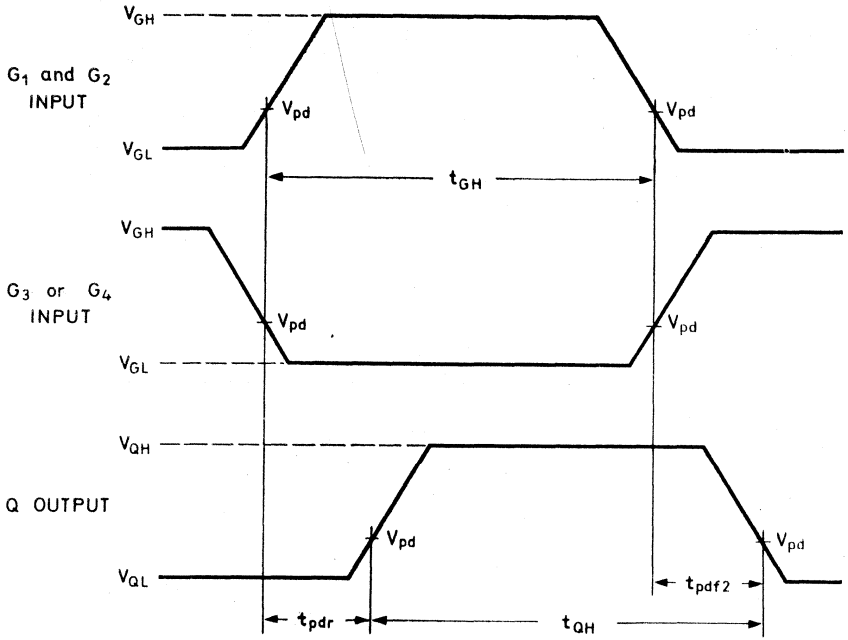


Conditions: T<sub>S</sub> and M interconnected  
 $t_{GH} > 0,7 \times R_t (C_o + C_t)$   
 $t_{QH} = 0,7 \times R_t (C_o + C_t)$

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Dynamic data

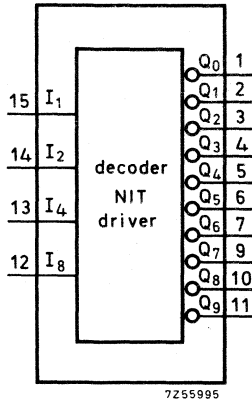
FZK101/OS30 used as pulse shortened circuit



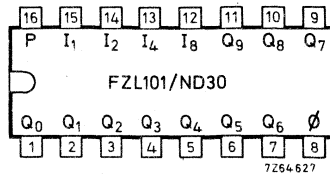
Conditions: T<sub>S</sub> and M interconnected  
 $t_{GH} \leq 0,7 \times R_t (C_o + C_t)$   
 $t_{QH} = t_{GH}$



The FZ/30-Series has been designed for high noise immunity low speed digital applications in industrial control, computer periphery equipment and data processing.



### SINGLE BCD-DECIMAL DECODER N.I.T.<sup>1)</sup> DRIVER



#### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage (range I)	$V_P$	nom.	12	V
(range II)	$V_P$	nom.	15	V
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to +70	°C
Output current (per output) :				
output transistor in off-state	$I_Q$	max.	2	mA
output transistor in on-state	$I_Q$	max.	20	mA
Output voltage at any output (output transistor in cut-off)	$V_Q$	max.	80	V
Average supply current at $T_{amb} = 25\text{ °C}$				
$V_P = 13,5\text{ V}$	$I_{Pav}$	typ.	17	mA
$V_P = 17\text{ V}$	$I_{Pav}$	typ.	18	mA
D.C. noise margin at $T_{amb} = 25\text{ °C}$				
range I : $V_P = 12\text{ V}$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} M_L \\ M_H \end{array} \right.$	typ.	5,5	V
		typ.	4,5	V
range II : $V_P = 15\text{ V}$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} M_L \\ M_H \end{array} \right.$	typ.	5,5	V
		typ.	7,5	V
Average power consumption				
(50% duty cycle) range I : $V_P = 12\text{ V}$	$P_{av}$	typ.	205	mW
range II : $V_P = 15\text{ V}$	$P_{av}$	typ.	270	mW

**PACKAGE OUTLINE** 16 lead plastic dual in-line (see general section).

<sup>1)</sup> N.I.T. = numerical indicator tube.

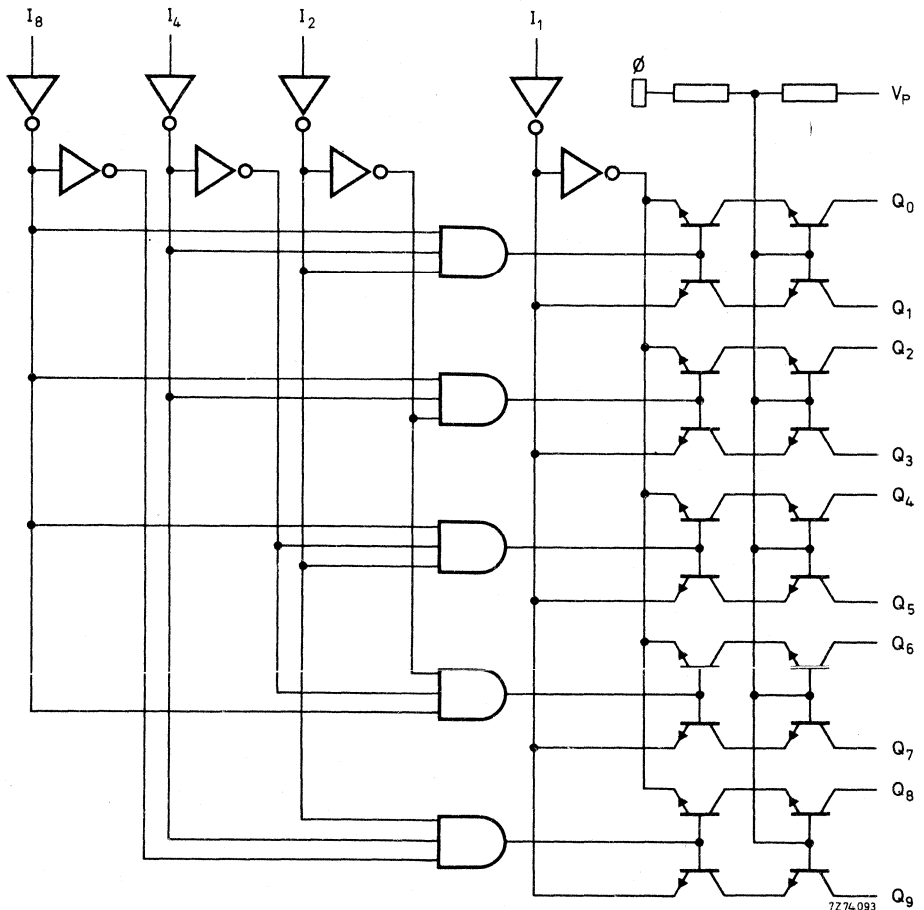
**GENERAL DESCRIPTION**

The FZL101/ND30 is a BCD (1-2-4-8 code) to decimal decoder incorporating high voltage output transistors for driving numerical indicator tubes.

Note

When used as HN1L decoder for every output a 10 kΩ resistor, connected to  $V_P$ , is required. At the outputs hazard pulses can appear during transition stages.

**LOGIC DIAGRAM**



FUNCTION TABLE

inputs				outputs (on-state = L)									
I <sub>1</sub>	I <sub>2</sub>	I <sub>4</sub>	I <sub>8</sub>	Q <sub>0</sub>	Q <sub>1</sub>	Q <sub>2</sub>	Q <sub>3</sub>	Q <sub>4</sub>	Q <sub>5</sub>	Q <sub>6</sub>	Q <sub>7</sub>	Q <sub>8</sub>	Q <sub>9</sub>
L	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	L	L	L	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	H	L	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	H	L	L	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	L	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H
H	L	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H
L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H
H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H
L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H
H	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L
L	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H

H = HIGH state (the more positive voltage)

L = LOW state (the less positive voltage)

**RATINGS** Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Supply voltage	V <sub>P</sub>	max.	18	V
Output voltage (at any output)	V <sub>Q</sub>	max.	80	V
Input voltage	V <sub>I</sub>	max.	18	V
Current into any output (off-state)	I <sub>Q</sub>	max.	2	mA
Current into any output (on-state)	I <sub>Q</sub>	max.	20	mA
Storage temperature	T <sub>stg</sub>		-65 to +150	°C
Operating ambient temperature	T <sub>amb</sub>		0 to +70	°C

## SYSTEM DESIGN DATA

Uniform system temperature	$T_{amb}$	0 to +70	°C
Uniform system supply voltage (range I) (range II)	$V_P$	11, 4 to 13, 5	V
	$V_P$	13, 5 to 17	V
D. C. noise margin to all inputs : range I at $V_{Pmin}$  range II at $V_{Pmin}$	{ $M_L$	min.	3, 3 V
		$M_H$	min.
	{ $M_L$	min.	3, 3 V
		$M_H$	min.
Power consumption (50% duty cycle) at range I : $V_{Pmax}$ at range II : $V_{Pmax}$	$P_{av}$	max.	340 mW
	$P_{av}$	max.	460 mW
Supply current at range I : $V_P = 12$ V range II : $V_P = 15$ V	$I_P$	max.	25 mA
	$I_P$	max.	27 mA
Thermal resistance from system to ambient	$R_{th}$	max.	150 °C/W

**CHARACTERISTICS** Test conditions: at range I ( $V_P = 12\text{ V}$ );  $T_{\text{amb}} = 0$  to  $+70\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ 

	Sym- bol	min.	typ. <sup>1)</sup>	max.	Conditions and refer- ences	
					$V_P$ (V)	
<b>Static data</b>						
<u>Voltages</u>						
Input HIGH	$V_{IH}$	8,0	-	-	V	
Input LOW	$V_{IL}$	-	-	5,0	V	
Output HIGH	$V_{QH}$	80	-	-	V	13,5 $-I_{QH} = 1\text{ mA}$
Output LOW	$V_{QL}$	-	-	2,5	V	11,4 $I_{QL} = 9\text{ mA}$
D. C. noise margin						
HIGH	$M_H$	2,0	4,5	-	V	11,4
LOW	$M_L$	3,3	5,5	-	V	11,4
<u>Currents</u>						
Input HIGH	$I_{IH}$	-	-	1,0	$\mu\text{A}$	13,5 $V_{IH} = 13,5\text{ V}$
Input LOW	$-I_{IL}$	-	0,8	1,5	mA	13,5 $V_{IL} = 0\text{ V}$
Output HIGH:						
input combination 0 to 9	$-I_{QH}$	-	-	50	$\mu\text{A}$	13,5 $V_{QH} = 70\text{ V}$
input combination 10 to 15	$-I_{QH}$	-	-	5	$\mu\text{A}$	13,5 $V_{QH} = 60\text{ V}$
<b>Supply data</b>						
Supply current	$I_P$	-	17	25	mA	13,5 { input voltage at $I_1, I_4, I_8 = 0\text{ V}$ and at $I_2 = 13,5\text{ V}$

<sup>1)</sup> All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{\text{amb}} = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  and  $V_P = 12\text{ V}$ .

**CHARACTERISTICS** (continued)

Test conditions: at range I ( $V_p = 12\text{ V}$ );  $T_{amb} = 0\text{ to }+70\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ .

	Sym- bol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.				Conditions and references
<b>Dynamic data</b>						
<u>Times</u>						
Propagation delay:						
$I_2 \rightarrow Q_2$						$C_L = 10\text{ pF}$ $N = 1$ $T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ $V_L = 12\text{ V}$ $R_L = 1\text{ k}\Omega$
fall time	$t_{pdf}$	60	150	280	ns	
rise time	$t_{pdr}$	30	70	210	ns	
$I_2 \rightarrow Q_0$						
fall time	$t_{pdf}$	30	70	210	ns	
rise time	$t_{pdr}$	60	150	280	ns	

<sup>1)</sup> All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  and  $V_p = 12\text{ V}$ .

**CHARACTERISTICS** (continued)Test conditions: at range II ( $V_P = 15$  V);  $T_{amb} = 0$  to  $+70$  °C

	Sym- bol	min.	typ. 1)	max.	Conditions and refer- ences	
					$V_P$ (V)	
<b>Static data</b>						
<u>Voltages</u>						
Input HIGH	$V_{IH}$	8,0	-	-	V	
Input LOW	$V_{IL}$	-	-	5,0	V	
Output HIGH	$V_{QH}$	80	-	-	V	17,0 $-I_{QH} = 1$ mA
Output LOW	$V_{QL}$	-	-	2,5	V	13,5 $I_{QL} = 9$ mA
D.C. noise margin						
HIGH	$M_H$	4,0	7,5	-	V	13,5
LOW	$M_L$	3,3	5,5	-	V	13,5
<u>Currents</u>						
Input HIGH	$I_{IH}$	-	-	1,0	$\mu$ A	17,0 $V_I = 17,0$ V
Input LOW	$-I_{IL}$	-	1,0	1,8	mA	17,0 $V_I = 0$ V
Output HIGH:						
input combination						
0 to 9	$-I_{QH}$	-	-	50	$\mu$ A	17,0 $V_{QH} = 70$ V
input combination						
10 to 15	$-I_{QH}$	-	-	5	$\mu$ A	17,0 $V_{QH} = 60$ V
<b>Supply data</b>						
Supply current	$I_P$	-	18	27	mA	17,0 { input voltage at $I_1, I_4, I_8 = 0$ V and at $I_2 = 13,5$ V

1) All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25$  °C and  $V_P = 15$  V.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

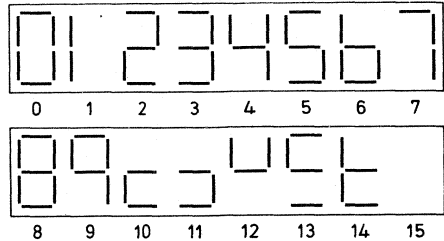
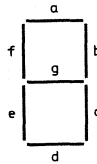
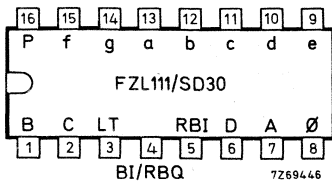
	Sym- bol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.	Conditions and references
<b>Dynamic data</b>			
Propagation delay:			
I <sub>2</sub> → Q <sub>2</sub>			
fall time	t <sub>pdf</sub>	} t. b. f.	
rise time	t <sub>pdr</sub>		
I <sub>2</sub> → Q <sub>0</sub>			
fall time	t <sub>pdf</sub>		
rise time	t <sub>pdr</sub>		

<sup>1)</sup> All typical values under test conditions : T<sub>amb</sub> = 25 °C and V<sub>P</sub> = 12 V.



The FZ/30-Series has been designed for high noise immunity low speed digital applications in industrial control, computer periphery equipment and data processing.

### BCD 7-SEGMENT DECODER-DRIVER with open collector outputs



7269445

#### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage (range I)	$V_P$	nom.	12 V	
(range II)	$V_P$	nom.	15 V	
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$		0 to +70 °C	
Output current per output output transistor in off-state	$I_Q$	max.	25 $\mu A$	
output transistor in on-state	$I_Q$	max.	20 mA	
Output voltage at any output (output transistor in off-state)	$V_Q$	max.	16,5 V	
Average supply current at $T_{amb} = 25\text{ °C}$ $V_P = 13,5\text{ V}$	$I_{Pav}$	<	40 mA	
$V_P = 16,5\text{ V}$	$I_{Pav}$	<	44 mA	
D.C. noise margin at $T_{amb} = 25\text{ °C}$ range I : $V_P = 12\text{ V}$	$M_L = M_H$	typ.	5,0 V	
range II: $V_P = 15\text{ V}$		$M_L$	typ.	5,0 V
		$M_H$	typ.	8,0 V
Average power consumption (50% duty cycle) range I : $V_P = 13,5\text{ V}$	$P_{av}$	max.	540 mW	
range II: $V_P = 16,5\text{ V}$	$P_{av}$	max.	725 mW	

PACKAGE OUTLINE 16 lead plastic dual in-line (see general section)

**GENERAL DESCRIPTION**

The FZL111/SD30 transforms 4-bit BCD-words at the inputs A, B, C, D into the 7-segment code. Control functions are provided by means of three auxiliary inputs; BI, RBI, LT. A LOW signal at the ripple-blanking input (RBI) suppresses the decimal 0-signal at the outputs. The ripple-blanking output (RBQ; internally connected with BI) provides an automatic 0-suppression over several decades. When the blanking input (BI) is supplied with a LOW signal, all outputs are blocked. A LOW signal at the lamp-test input (LT) forces all outputs into conduction.

**FUNCTION TABLE**

function	inputs						BI or RBQ	segment outputs (on-state = L)						
	LT	RBI	D	C	B	A		a	b	c	d	e	f	g
0 <sup>1)</sup>	H	H	L	L	L	L	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	H
1	H	X	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	L	H
2	H	X	L	L	H	L	H	L	L	H	L	L	H	L
3	H	X	L	L	H	H	H	L	L	L	L	H	H	L
4	H	X	L	H	L	L	H	H	L	L	H	H	L	L
5	H	X	L	H	L	H	H	L	H	L	L	H	L	L
6	H	X	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	L	L	L	L	L
7	H	X	L	H	H	H	H	L	L	L	H	H	H	H
8	H	X	H	L	L	L	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
9	H	X	H	L	L	H	H	L	L	L	H	H	L	L
10	H	X	H	L	H	L	H	H	H	H	L	L	H	L
11	H	X	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	L	L	H	H	L
12	H	X	H	H	L	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	L	L
13	H	X	H	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	L	H	L	L
14	H	X	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	L	L	L	L
15	H	X	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
BI <sup>2)</sup>	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
RBI <sup>3)</sup>	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
LT <sup>4)</sup>	L	X	X	X	X	X	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L

H = HIGH state (the more positive voltage)

L = LOW state (the less positive voltage)

X = state is immaterial

- 1) If 0-indication is desired, RBI must be supplied with a HIGH signal.
- 2) A LOW signal at BI forces all segment outputs into HIGH state independent of the other input conditions.
- 3) If a LOW signal is supplied to RBI and A, B, C, D; HIGH signals result at all outputs and LOW signal at RBQ (zero condition).
- 4) A LOW signal at LT switches all outputs to L only if BI/RBQ is supplied with a HIGH signal regardless of the input condition at A, B, C, D and RBI.

**RATINGS** Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Supply voltage	$V_P$	max.	18 V
Output voltage (outputs a to g; off-state)	$V_Q$	max.	16,5 V
Output current (outputs a to g; off-state)	$I_Q$	max.	25 $\mu$ A
Output current (outputs a to g; on-state) with 50% duty cycle	$I_{Q1}$	max.	20 mA
	$I_{Q2}$	max.	40 mA
Storage temperature	$T_{stg}$	-65 to +150	$^{\circ}$ C
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$	0 to +70	$^{\circ}$ C

**SYSTEM DESIGN DATA**

Uniform system temperature	$T_{amb}$	0 to +70	$^{\circ}$ C
Uniform system supply voltage (range I ) (range II)	$V_P$	11, 4 to 13, 5	V
	$V_P$	13, 5 to 16, 5	V
D.C. noise margin to all inputs: range I at $V_{Pmin}$  range II at $V_{Pmin}$	{	$M_L$	min. 2, 8 V
		$M_H$	min. 2, 5 V
	{	$M_L$	min. 2, 8 V
		$M_H$	min. 4, 5 V
Power consumption (50% duty cycle) at range I : $V_{Pmax}$ at range II: $V_{Pmax}$	$P_{av}$	max.	540 mW
	$P_{av}$	max.	725 mW
Supply current at range I : $V_P = 12$ V at range II: $V_P = 15$ V	$I_P$	max.	40 mA
	$I_P$	max.	44 mA
Thermal resistance from system to ambient	$R_{th}$	max.	150 $^{\circ}$ C/W

**CHARACTERISTICS** Test conditons: at range I ( $V_P = 12\text{ V}$ );  $T_{amb} = 0\text{ to }+70\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

	Sym- bol	min. typ. 1) max.			Conditions and references	
					$V_P$ (V)	
<b>Static data</b>						
<u>Voltages</u>						
Input HIGH	$V_{IH}$	7,5	-	-	V	11,4
Input LOW	$V_{IL}$	-	-	4,5	V	11,4 and 13,5
Outputs a to g	$V_Q$	-	-	16,5	V	11,4 $I_Q = 25\ \mu\text{A}$
Output HIGH at BI/RBQ	$V_{QH}$	10	11,3	-	V	13,5 $-I_{QH} = 0,1\ \text{mA}$
Output LOW at outputs a to g	$V_{QL}$	-	0,4	0,7	V	11,4 $I_{QL} = 20\ \text{mA}$
at outputs BI/RBQ	$V_{QL}$	-	0,7	1,0	V	11,4 $I_{QL} = 40\ \text{mA}$
	$V_{QL}$	-	-	1,7	V	11,4 $I_{QL} = 7,5\ \text{mA}$
<u>D. C. noise margin</u>						
HIGH	$M_H$	2,5	5,0	-	V	11,4
LOW	$M_L$	2,8	5,0	-	V	11,4
<u>Currents</u>						
Input HIGH at A, B, C, D, RBI	$I_{IH}$	-	-	10	$\mu\text{A}$	13,5
at BI/RBQ	$I_{IH}$	-	-	20	$\mu\text{A}$	13,5
at LT	$I_{IH}$	-	-	30	$\mu\text{A}$	13,5
} $V_{IH} = 13,5\ \text{V}$						
Input LOW at A, B, C, D, RBI	$I_{IL}$	-	1,0	2,1	mA	13,5
at BI/RBQ	$I_{IL}$	-	2,0	4,2	mA	13,5
at LT	$I_{IL}$	-	3,0	5,3	mA	13,5
} $V_{IL} = 1,7\ \text{V}$						
<u>Supply data</u>						
Supply current	$I_P$	-	-	40	mA	13,5
						outputs open

1) All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  and  $V_P = 12\ \text{V}$ .

**CHARACTERISTICS** Test conditions: at range II ( $V_P = 15\text{ V}$ );  $T_{\text{amb}} = 0\text{ to }+70\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

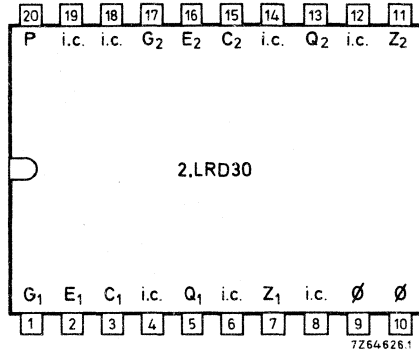
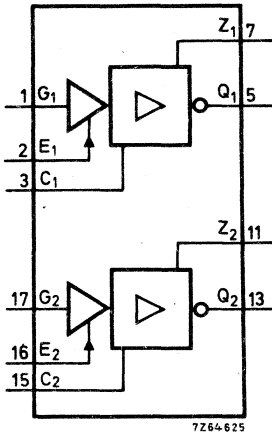
	Sym- bol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.				Conditions and references		
						$V_P$ (V)		
<b>Static data</b>								
<u>Voltages</u>								
Input HIGH	$V_{IH}$	7,5	-	-	V	13,5		
Input LOW	$V_{IL}$	-	-	4,5	V	13,5 and 16,5		
Outputs a to g	$V_Q$	-	-	16,5	V	13,5	$I_Q = 25\ \mu\text{A}$	
Output HIGH at BI/RBQ	$V_{QH}$	12	14,3	-	V	16,5	$-I_{QH} = 0,1\ \text{mA}$	
Output LOW at outputs a to g	$V_{QL}$	-	0,4	0,7	V	13,5	$I_{QL} = 20\ \text{mA}$	
Output LOW at output BI/RBQ	$V_{QL}$	-	0,7	1,0	V	13,5	$I_{QL} = 40\ \text{mA}$	
	$V_{QL}$	-	-	1,7	V	13,5	$I_{QL} = 9\ \text{mA}$	
<u>D.C. noise margin</u>								
HIGH	$M_H$	4,5	8,0	-	V	13,5		
LOW	$M_L$	2,8	5,0	-	V	13,5		
<u>Currents</u>								
Input HIGH at A, B, C, D, RBI at BI/RBQ at LT	$I_{IH}$ $I_{IH}$ $I_{IH}$	-	-	10 20 30	$\mu\text{A}$ $\mu\text{A}$ $\mu\text{A}$	16,5 16,5 16,5	} $V_{IH} = 16,5\ \text{V}$	
Input LOW at A, B, C, D, RBI at BI/RBQ at LT	$I_{IL}$ $I_{IL}$ $I_{IL}$	-	-	2,6 5,2 7,8	mA mA mA	16,5 16,5 16,5		} $V_{IL} = 1,7\ \text{V}$
<b>Supply data</b>								
Supply current	$I_P$	-	-	44	mA	16,5	outputs open	

<sup>1)</sup> All typical values under test conditions:  $T_{\text{amb}} = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  and  $V_P = 15\ \text{V}$ .



The FZ/30-Series has been designed for high noise immunity low speed digital applications in industrial control, computer periphery equipment and data processing.

**DUAL LAMP/RELAY DRIVER**



**QUICK REFERENCE DATA**

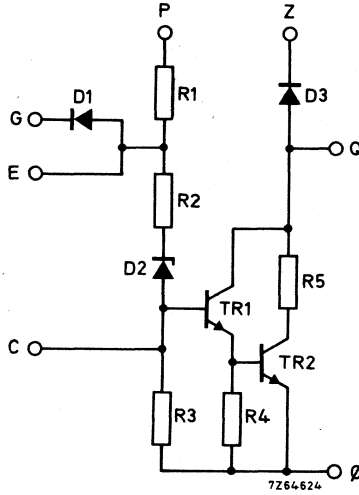
Supply voltage	$V_P$	11, 4 to 17, 0 V
when loaded	$V_{Pload}$	max. 30 V
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$	-30 to +75 °C
Output current (d. c.)	$I_{QL}$	max. 200 mA
$T_{amb} = -35$ to $+75$ °C; $V_{Pload} = 30$ V		
Non-repetitive peak output current	$I_{QLM}$	max. 400 mA
$t_{max} = 20$ ms		
D. C. noise margin at $T_{amb} = 25$ °C	$M_L$	typ. 6 V
	$M_H$	typ. 7 V
Average power consumption	$P_{av}$	typ. 40 mW
$T_{amb} = 25$ °C; $V_P = 15$ V; Q = unloaded		

Note

Necessary input drive equal to 3 gate loads.

**PACKAGE OUTLINE** 20 lead dual in-line (see general section).

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 2.LRD30 is a dual driver for output currents up to 200 mA at a supply voltage of maximum 30 V; it is used for driving lamps and relays.

The number of gate inputs can be extended by connecting up to 15 Si diodes to the expander terminal E (connect anodes of diodes to E) \*).

With inductive loads the built-in clamping diode D3 must be used. This is done by connecting terminal Z to the load supply voltage, to protect the output transistor against damage caused by high inductive voltages.

To improve the a.c. noise immunity by increasing the propagation delay time, a capacitor has to be connected between terminals C and phi.

With a resistive load, the capacitor is connected between C and Q.

**RATINGS** Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC134).

Supply voltage	$V_P$	max.	20 V
when loaded	$V_{Pload}$	max.	30 V
Output voltage	$V_{QH}$	max.	30 V
Input voltage	$V_{GH}$	max.	30 V
Negative input voltage	$-V_G$	max.	4 V
Storage temperature	$T_{stg}$		-30 to + 85 °C
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$		-30 to + 75 °C

\*) Diode leads should be kept as short as possible.



**CHARACTERISTICS**Test conditions:  $T_{amb} = -30$  to  $+70$  °C

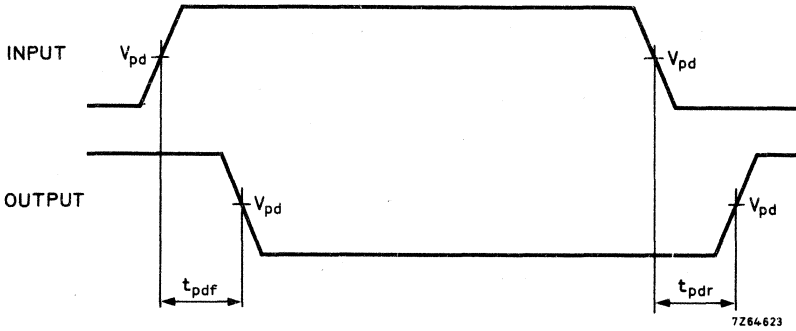
	sym- bol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.		Conditions and references			
				$V_P$ (V)			
<b>Static data</b>							
<u>Voltages</u>							
Input HIGH	$V_{GH}$	8,0	-	-	V	11,4 and 17,0	} $V_Q = \text{LOW}$
Input LOW	$V_{GL}$	-	-	4,5	V	11,4 and 17,0	
Output LOW	$V_{QL}$	-	0,9	1,3	V	11,4	} $V_{GH} \geq 8,0$ V $I_Q = 200$ mA
D.C. noise margin: HIGH	$M_H$	2,0	7	-	V	11,4	
LOW	$M_L$	2,8	6	-	V	11,4 and 17,0	
<u>Currents</u>							
Input HIGH	$I_{GH}$	-	0,1	10	$\mu\text{A}$	11,4 and 17,0	} $V_G = 17,0$ V
Input LOW	$-I_{GL}$	-	-	5,4	mA	17,0	
Output HIGH	$I_{QH}$	-	-	0,5	mA	11,4 and 17,0	} $V_{GL} \leq 4,5$ V $V_{\text{load}} = 30$ V
Output LOW	$I_{QL}$	-	-	200	mA	11,4 and 17,0	
Non-repetitive peak value; $t_{\text{max}} = 20$ ms	$I_{QLM}$	-	-	400	mA	11,4 and 17,0	} $V_{GH} \geq 8,0$ V
<b>Supply data</b>							
<u>Currents</u>							
at $V_{QH}$	$I_P$	-	4,2	4,9	mA	17,0	$V_G = 1,7$ V
at $V_{QL}$	$I_P$	-	2,2	3,4	mA	17,0	$V_G \geq 8,0$ V
<b>Dynamic data</b>							
Input rise time	$t_r$	0,1	-	-	V/ $\mu\text{s}$		
Input fall time	$t_f$	0,1	-	-	V/ $\mu\text{s}$		

<sup>1)</sup> Typical values specified at  $V_P = 15$  V and  $T_{amb} = 25$  °C.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Dynamic data

Loading capacitor connected between C and  $\phi$ .



Waveforms illustrating measurement of  $t_{pdr}$  and  $t_{pdf}$ .

Measuring conditions:  $V_P = 15\text{ V}$   
 $I_{QL} = 200\text{ mA}$   
 $C_L = 10\text{ pF}$   
 resistive load

input waveform:  $V_{pd} = \frac{1}{2} V_P$   
 output waveform:  $V_{pd} = \frac{1}{2} V_{Pload}$

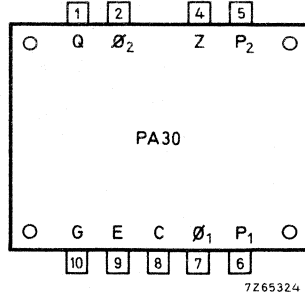
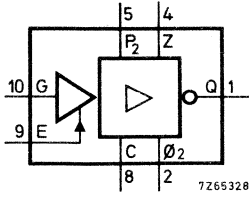
$$t_{pdf} = (0,55 + 0,55 \times C_L) \text{ ns}$$

$$t_{pdr} = (0,30 + 0,30 \times C_L) \text{ ns}$$

$C_L$  in nF;  $C_L$  is 10 to 1000 nF

The 30-Series has been designed for high noise immunity low speed digital applications in industrial control, computer periphery equipment and data processing.

**POWER AMPLIFIER**



top view

**QUICK REFERENCE DATA**

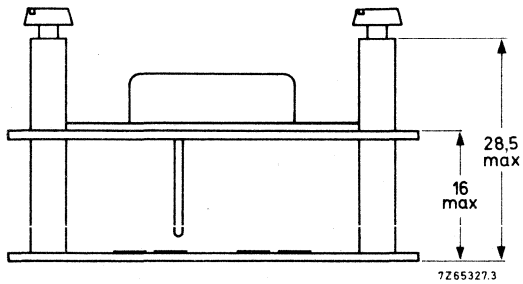
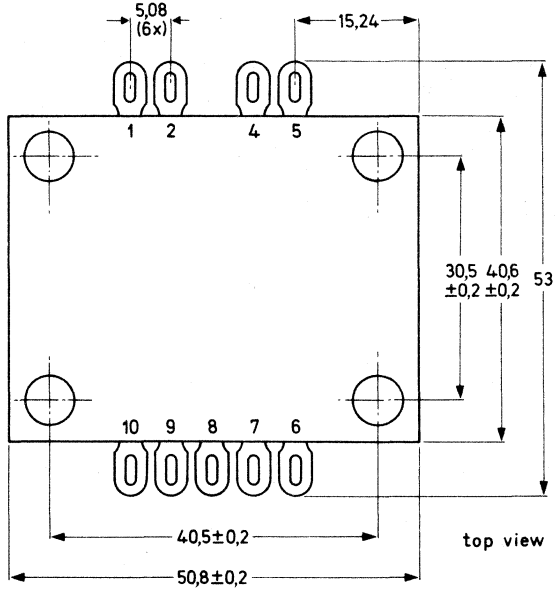
Supply voltage	$V_{P1}$	11, 4 to 17, 0	V
	$V_{PS}$	11, 4 to 55	V
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$	-30 to +75	°C
Output current ( $t_{av} = 20 \text{ ms}$ )	$I_{QL}$	max. 2	A
Repetitive peak output current	$I_{QLM}$	max. 5	A
D.C. noise margin at $T_{amb} = 25 \text{ °C}$	$M_L$	typ. 5	V
	$M_H$	typ. 8	V
Average power consumption at $T_{amb} = 25 \text{ °C}$ $V_{P1} = 15 \text{ V}$ ; $Q = \text{unloaded}$ ; $V_{PS} = 15 \text{ V}$ ; $R_V = 0$	$P_{av}$	typ. 240	mW

**PACKAGE OUTLINE** 9 leads special execution (see next page).

PACKAGE OUTLINE

Dimensions in mm

9 leads special execution



### GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The PA30 is a power amplifier for output currents up to 2 A and output voltages up to 55 V, intended for driving heavy resistive and inductive loads.

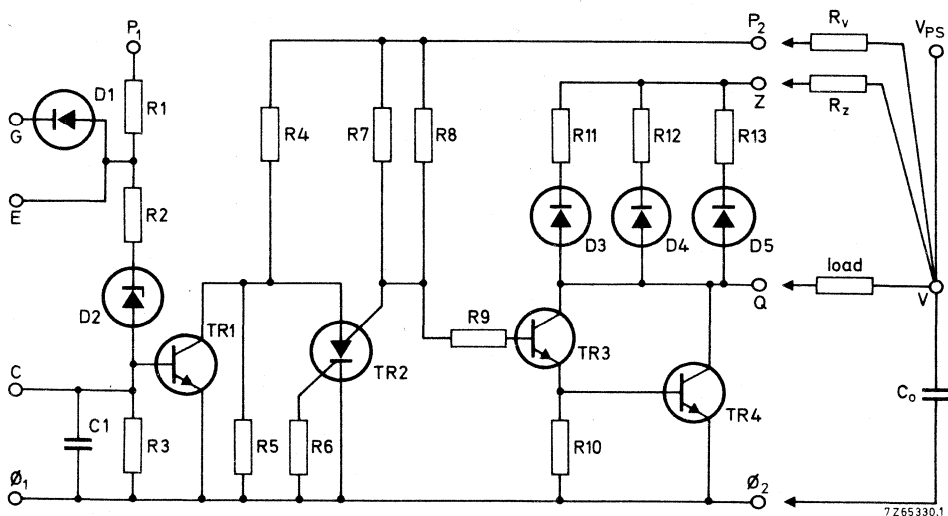
The number of gate inputs can be extended by connecting up to 15 diodes (type BAW62) to the expander terminal E (connect anode of diode to E). \*)

To increase the a. c. noise immunity, a capacitor can be connected between terminals C and  $\phi_1$  (see also "Operating notes"). The load has to be connected between Q and point V. For inductive loads, terminal Z must also be connected to V, if necessary via a series resistor  $R_Z$  (see note 3 of "Operating notes").

Dependent on the  $V_{PS}$  value, a resistor  $R_V$  must be connected between terminal  $P_2$  and point V (see note 1 of "Operating notes").

When the wire connection between V and supply voltage unit  $V_{PS}$  has some inductance, it is necessary to connect a capacitor  $C_O$  ( $\approx 10 \mu\text{F}$  per metre of wire) between V and  $\phi_2$  as close as possible to the unit.

### CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



\*) Diode leads should be kept as short as possible.

**RATINGS** Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Supply voltages	$V_{P1}$	max.	20	V
	$V_{PS}$	max.	55	V <sup>1)</sup>
Output voltage	$V_{QH}$	max.	55	V
Input voltage	$V_{GH}$	max.	30	V
Negative input voltage	$-V_{GL}$	max.	4	V
Output current (average; $t_{av} = 20$ ms)	$I_{QL}$	max.	2	A
Output current (peak value)	$I_{QLM}$	max.	5	A
Storage temperature	$T_{stg}$		-40 to +85	°C
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$		-30 to +75	°C

<sup>1)</sup> See note 1 of "Operating notes".

**CHARACTERISTICS** Test conditions:  $T_{amb} = -30$  to  $+75$  °C

	Sym- bol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.		Conditions and references	
				V <sub>P</sub> (V)	
<b>Static data</b>					
<u>Voltages</u>					
Input HIGH	V <sub>GH</sub>	7,5	-	-	V } V <sub>Q</sub> = LOW
Input LOW	V <sub>GL</sub>	-	-	4,5	V } V <sub>Q</sub> = HIGH
Output HIGH	V <sub>QH</sub>	-	-	55	V } I <sub>Q</sub> = 5 mA V <sub>G</sub> ≤ 4,5 V
Output LOW	V <sub>QL</sub>	-	0,9	1,3	V } I <sub>Q</sub> = 2 A V <sub>G</sub> ≥ 7,5 V
D. C. noise margin: LOW	M <sub>L</sub>	2,8	5	-	V } 11,4 and 17,0
	HIGH M <sub>H</sub>	2,5	8	-	V } 11,4
<u>Currents</u>					
Input HIGH	I <sub>GH</sub>	-	0,1	10	μA } 17,0 V <sub>G</sub> = 17 V
Input LOW	-I <sub>GL</sub>	-	-	5,1	mA } 17,0 V <sub>G</sub> = 1,7 V
Output HIGH	I <sub>QH</sub>	-	1	5	μA } 11,4 and 17,0 V <sub>Q</sub> H = 55 V V <sub>G</sub> ≤ 4,5 V
Output LOW (t <sub>av</sub> = 20 ms)	I <sub>QL</sub>	-	-	2	A } 11,4 and 17,0 V <sub>Q</sub> L = 1,3 V V <sub>G</sub> ≥ 7,5 V
(peak value)	I <sub>QLM</sub>	-	-	5	A } 11,4 and 17,0 V <sub>Q</sub> L = 1,3 V

<sup>1)</sup> All typical values under test conditions: V<sub>P1</sub> = 15 V; V<sub>PS</sub> = 15 V; R<sub>v</sub> = 0; T<sub>amb</sub> = 25 °C.

**CHARACTERISTICS** (continued) Test conditions:  $T_{amb} = -30$  to  $+75$  °C

	Sym- bol	min. typ. <sup>1)</sup> max.	Conditions and references	
			V <sub>P</sub> (V)	
<b>Supply data</b>				
<u>Currents</u>	I <sub>P1</sub>	- 4,3 - mA	15	V <sub>G</sub> = 1,7 V
	I <sub>P1</sub>	- 2,6 - mA	15	V <sub>G</sub> ≥ 7,5 V
	I <sub>P2</sub>	- 14,5 - mA	15	V <sub>G</sub> ≤ 4,5 V
	I <sub>P2</sub>	- 12,5 - mA	15	V <sub>G</sub> ≥ 7,5 V

<sup>1)</sup> All typical values under test conditions:  $V_{P1} = 15$  V;  $V_{PS} = 15$  V;  $R_v = 0$ ;  $T_{amb} = 25$  °C.



**OPERATING NOTES****1. Supply voltage  $V_{PS}$** 

When terminal P<sub>2</sub> is directly connected to point V the value of  $V_{PS}$  must be between 11,4 V and 19 V (15,2 V ± 25%).

By connecting a suitable resistor ( $R_V$ ) between P<sub>2</sub> and V, any supply voltage  $V_{PS}$  between 11,4 and 55 V may be used, having a tolerance of ± 25%.

The values of  $R_V$  can be calculated from:

$$R_V = 75 (V_{PSnom} - 15) \Omega \pm 8\%$$

**2. For capacitor  $C_O$  see "General description"****3. Unit loaded with an inductive load**

When an inductive load is switched, the built-in diodes (which protect the output transistor against voltage transients) have to be connected (Z to point V).

This protection is realized at the expense of a very long decay time of the current in the load.

At  $V_{PS}$  below 55 V a resistor  $R_Z$  may be connected in series with the protection diodes to decrease this decay time.

The maximum permissible value of  $R_Z$  can be calculated from:

$$R_Z < \frac{1}{I_Q} (55 - V_{PSmax}) \Omega$$

Where:  $I_Q$  = the load current at switching-off.

The decay time of the load current can be calculated from:

$$I_L = I_Q \exp - \frac{t}{L/R}$$

Where:  $I_Q$  = the load current at switching-off in amperes

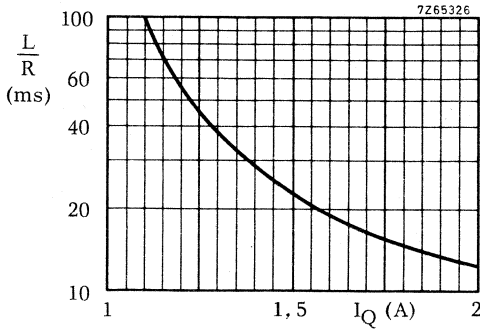
$L$  = inductance of the load in henrys

$R$  = sum resistance of load and possible applied  $R_Z$  in ohms

Note: V may be connected directly to Z ( $R_Z = 0$ ) if there are no problems with decay time.

**OPERATING NOTES** (continued)

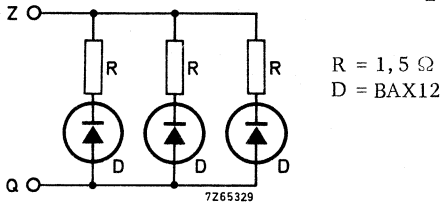
**4. Inductance of the load**



The maximum allowable inductance of the load can be calculated from the maximum permissible value of  $L/R$  as follows from the graph above.

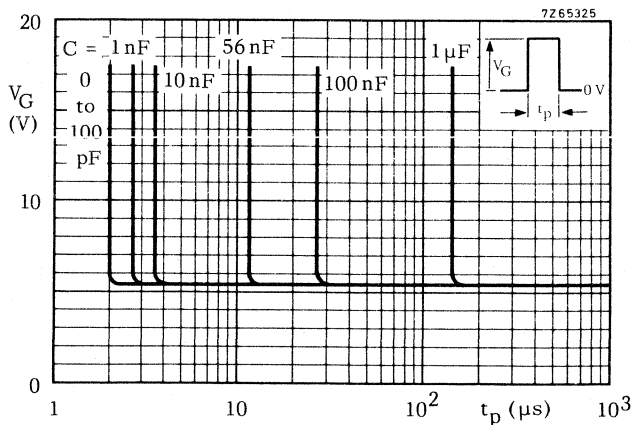
$I_Q$  = the load current at switching-off.

$R$  = sum resistance of load and possible applied  $R_Z$ .



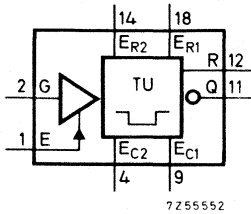
When the above circuit is connected between the terminals Z and Q, loads with any inductance value and currents up to 2 A can be applied.

**5. Input voltage versus input pulse duration as a function of a capacitor between terminals C and  $\phi_1$ .**

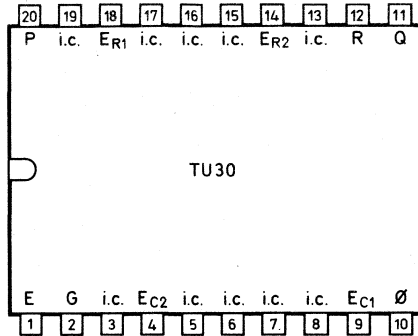


The FZ/30-Series has been designed for high noise immunity low speed digital applications in industrial control, computer periphery equipment and data processing.

**TIMER UNIT**



7255552



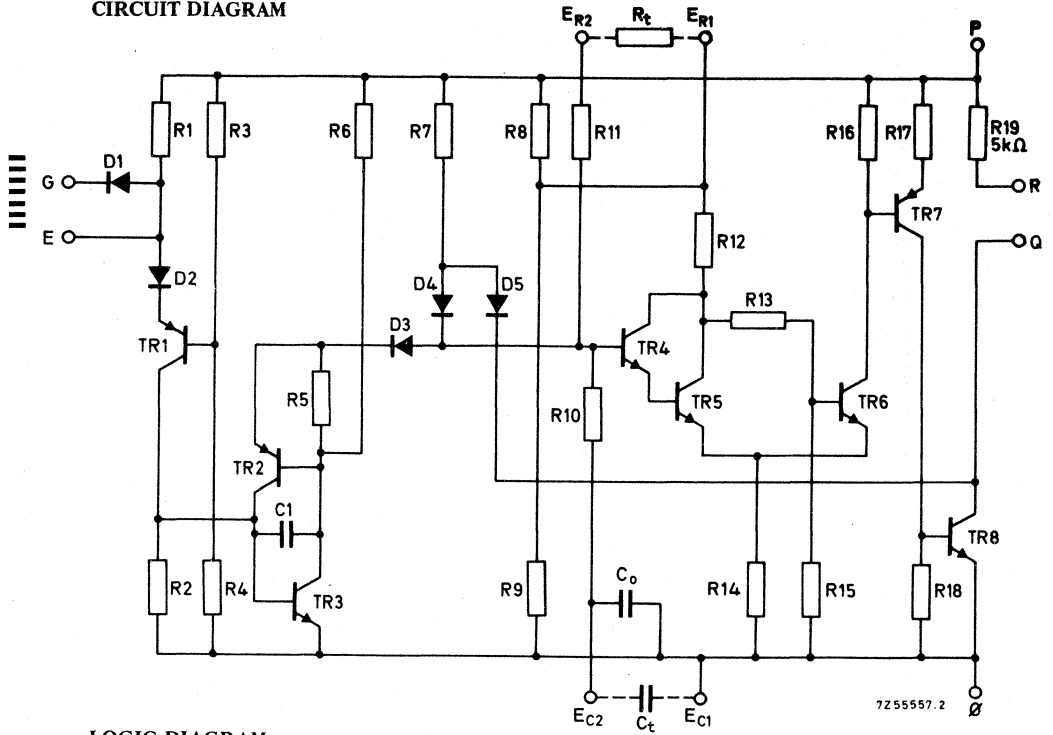
7255553.2

**QUICK REFERENCE DATA**

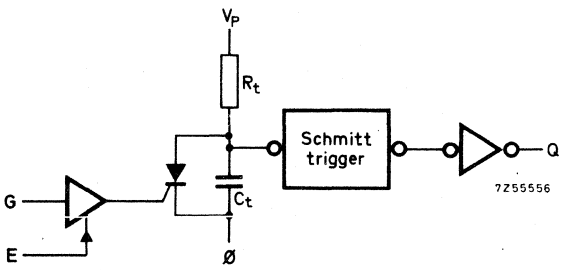
Supply voltage	$V_P$	11, 4 to 17, 0	V
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$	-30 to +75	°C
Delay time; $T_{amb} = 25\text{ °C}$	$t_d$	max. 10	s/ $\mu$ F
Available d.c. fan-out ( $T_{amb} = -25\text{ to }+70\text{ °C}$ )	} LOW state $N_{aL}$	max. 22	
D.C. noise margin at $T_{amb} = 25\text{ °C}$ $V_P = 15\text{ V}$		$M_L$	typ. 6,5
	$M_H$	typ. 6,5	V
Power consumption at $T_{amb} = 25\text{ °C}$	$P_{av}$	typ. 300	mW

**PACKAGE OUTLINE** 20 lead dual in-line (see general section).

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



LOGIC DIAGRAM



**GENERAL DESCRIPTION**

The TU30 is a direct-coupled timer that gives a constant delay irrespective of the duration of the gate input signal. The delay begins when the gate input changes from HIGH to LOW (see timing diagram). When the gate input changes from LOW to HIGH, the output goes LOW. A gate input signal during a delay cycle will restart the delay.

The length of the delay is determined by an external capacitor connected across terminals  $E_{C1}$  and  $E_{C2}$ , and an external resistor connected across terminals  $E_{R1}$  and  $E_{R2}$ .

The number of gate inputs can be extended by connecting up to 15 diodes (BAW62) to the expander input terminal E (connect anode of diode to terminal E). \*)

To prevent capacitive coupling with other lines the connection between the diodes and expander inputs must be as short as possible.

When using the TU30 to drive other members of the FZ/30-Series, interconnect terminals Q and R.

When using it to drive a small relay, connect the relay across terminals Q and P, and leave terminal R unconnected (floating).

When driving an inductive load (also relays), connect a clamping diode (such as a BAW62) across terminals Q and P (anode of diode to terminal Q). \*)

**RATINGS** Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Supply voltage	$V_P$	max.	18 V
Output voltage	$V_{QH}$	max.	$V_P$
Output current (Q and R not interconnected)	$I_{QL}$	max.	46 mA
Input voltages	{	$V_G$	max. 18 V
		$-V_G$	max. 1 V
Input current (for negative input voltage)	$-I_G$	max.	2,0 mA
Output capacitance	$C_L$	max.	500 pF
Storage temperature	$T_{stg}$		-25 to +85 °C
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$		-25 to +70 °C

\*) Diode leads should be kept as short as possible.

**CHARACTERISTICS** Test conditions:  $T_{amb} = -25$  to  $+70$  °C.

	Sym- bol	min. typ <sup>1)</sup> max.		Conditions and references				
				$V_P$ (V)				
<b>Static data</b>								
<u>Voltages</u>								
Input HIGH	$V_{GH}$	6,8	-	-	V	11,4	$I_{QL} = 43$ mA *) $I_{QL} = 46$ mA **)	
	$V_{GH}$	9,3	-	-	V	17,0		
Input LOW	$V_{GL}$	-	-	4,5	V	11,4	$V_{QHmin} = 0,9$ V <sub>P</sub> $-I_{QH} = 0,25$ mA	
	$V_{GL}$	-	-	7,3	V	17,0		
Output HIGH	$V_{QH}$	10	13	-	V	11,4	} $V_{GL} = 4,5$ V } $-I_{QH} = 0,25$ mA	
	$V_{QH}$	15,3	-	-	V	17,0		
Output LOW	$V_{QL}$	-	-	0,5	V	11,4	{ $V_{GH} = 6,8$ V } $I_{QL} = 43$ mA *) } $I_{QL} = 46$ mA **)	
D.C. noise margin:	HIGH	$M_H$	3,2	-	-	V	11,4	$V_{GH} = 10$ V
	LOW	$M_L$	2,8	-	-	V	11,4	$V_{GL} = 1,7$ V
	HIGH	$M_H$	-	6,5	-	V	15,0	$V_{GH} = 1,4$ V
	LOW	$M_L$	-	6,5	-	V	15,0	$V_{GL} = 1,0$ V
<u>Currents</u>								
Input HIGH	$I_{GH}$	-	-	1	µA	17,0	$V_{GH} = 17,0$ V	
Input LOW	$-I_{GL}$	-	-	0,95	mA	11,4	} $V_{GL} = 1,7$ V	
	$-I_{GL}$	-	-	1,6	mA	17,0		
Output HIGH	$-I_{QH}$	-	-	0,50	mA	11,4	{ $V_{GL} = 4,5$ V } $V_{QH} = 10$ V *)	
	$-I_{QH}$	-	-	0,50	mA	17,0	{ $V_{GL} = 7,3$ V } $V_{QH} = 15,3$ V *)	
Output LOW	$I_{QL}$	-	-	43	mA	11,4 and 17,0	{ $V_{GH} = 0,6$ V <sub>P</sub> } $V_{QL} = 0,5$ V *)	
	$I_{QL}$	-	-	46		11,4 and 17,0	{ $V_{GH} = 0,6$ V <sub>P</sub> } $V_{QL} = 0,5$ V **)	
<b>Supply data</b>								
<u>Currents</u>								
Output HIGH	$I_P$	-	6,5	7,5	mA	17,0	$V_G = 0$ V	
Output LOW	$I_P$	-	17	20	mA	17,0	$V_G = 17$ V	

1) Typ. values specified at  $V_P = 15$  V and  $T_{amb} = 25$  °C.

\*) Terminal R connected to terminal Q.

\*\*\*) Terminal R not connected.

**CHARACTERISTICS** at  $V_p = 15 \text{ V}$ ;  $T_{\text{amb}} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ 

## Dynamic data

Gate input HIGH duration	$T_{\text{GH}}$	>	5	$\mu\text{s}$
Output rise time for $C_L = 10 \text{ pF}$	$t_{\text{QR}}$	typ.	110	ns <sup>1)</sup>
Output fall time for $R_C = 5 \text{ k}\Omega$ ; $C_L = 10 \text{ pF}$	$t_{\text{Qf}}$	typ.	50	ns
Fall propagation delay time	$t_{\text{pdf}}$	typ.	3	$\mu\text{s}$
Delay time ( $C_t$ in F; $R_t$ in $\Omega$ )	$t_d$	>	1	ms
Timing resistor	$R_t$	typ.	$C_t(R_t + 10 \text{ k}\Omega)$	s
Timing capacitor	$C_t$	no limit	0 $\Omega$ to 10	$\text{M}\Omega$ <sup>2)</sup>
Change in delay time versus temperature ( $R_t = 1 \text{ M}\Omega$ ; $V_p = 15 \text{ V}$ )		typ.	-0,1	$\%/^\circ\text{C}$
Change in delay time versus supply voltage ( $T_{\text{amb}} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ ; $R_t = 1 \text{ M}\Omega$ )		typ.	-0,5	$\%/^\circ\text{C}$

<sup>1)</sup>  $t_{\text{QR}} = (11 \times C_L) \text{ ns}$ .  $C_L$  is the wiring capacitance in pF with a maximum permissible value of 500 pF.

<sup>2)</sup> Preferred value for  $C_t$ : > 1 nF.

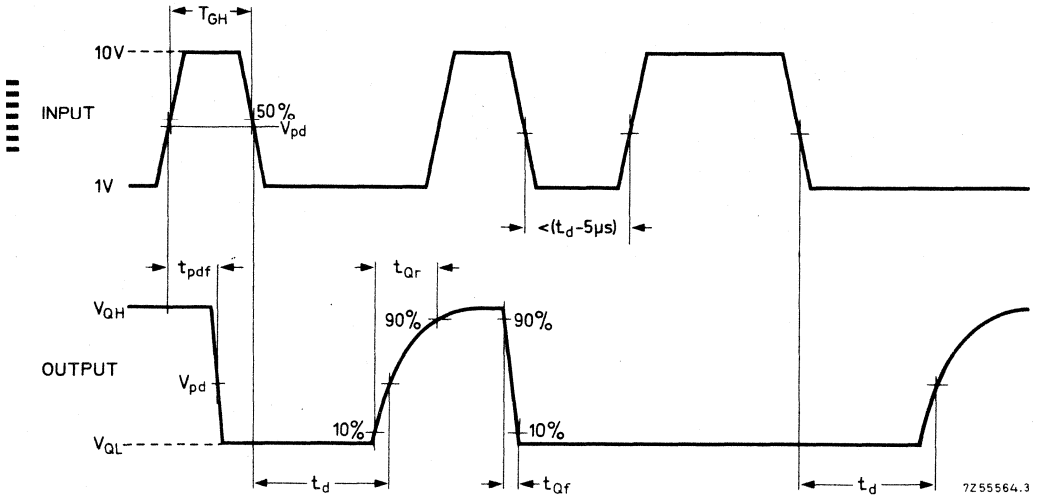
The circuit is not developed for electrolytic capacitors because of their high leakage currents. However, electrolytic capacitors may be used (+ side connected to terminal  $E_{C2}$ ), provided that the charge current is large compared to the leakage current of the capacitor e. g.:

$$I_{\text{charge}} > 10 \cdot I_{\text{leakage}}$$

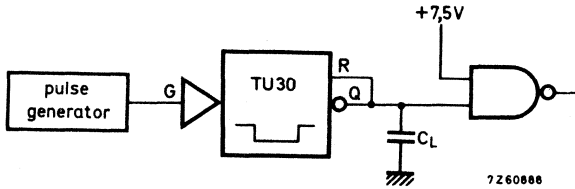
$$\text{where } I_{\text{charge}} = \frac{0,3 V_p}{R_t + 10 \text{ k}\Omega}$$

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Dynamic data



Pulse generator (G-input):  $t_r = 350 \text{ ns}$   
 $t_f = 120 \text{ ns}$   
 $t_{GH} = 5 \mu s$   
 $V_{pd} = 4, 5 \text{ V}$



Measuring conditions:  $V_p = +15 \text{ V}$   
 $C_L = 10 \text{ pF}$  (including probe and jig capacitance)  
 $T_{amb} = +25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

Waveforms and loading circuit illustrating measurement of  $t_{Qr}$ ,  $t_{Qf}$  and  $t_{pdf}$ .





## Accessories for HNIL FZ/30-Series



**STICKERS**

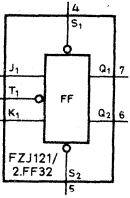
The **drawing** of circuit diagrams is simplified by the use of stickers of the drawing symbols of the FZ/30-Series. These stickers, printed on self-adhesive transparent material, are available in sheets. Each sticker can be separately detached from the sheet without cutting.

sheets with symbols for type	catalogue number for 25 sheets	symbols per sheet				
FZH101/4.NAND32 FZH111/4.NAND30 FZH121/2.NAND30 FZH131/2.NAND31 FZH141/2.NAND32	4322 026 75420	{ 5 x NAND 10 x NAND* 10 x OR* ● 5 x OR ●				
FZH151/2.AOR30			4322 026 75460	12 x		
FZH161/4.LI31 FZH171/2.NAND33 FZH181/4.LI30 FZH191/3.NAND33 FZH201/6.IN30 FZH211/4.NAND34 FZH231/2.NAND35			4322 026 75420	{ 5 x NAND 10 x NAND* 10 x OR* ● 5 x OR ●		
FZH241/2.AST30					4322 026 74350	9 x
FZH251/4.AND30 FZH261/2.N-4.130 FZH271/4.EO30 FZH281/4.NOR30 FZH291/4.OR30					4322 026 74380	{ 5 x AND 5 x OR 5 x NOR 5 x EXCLUSIVE-OR 5 x INVERTER
FZJ101/FF30	4322 026 75430	15 x				
FZJ111/FF31	4322 026 75440	15 x				
FZJ121/2.FF32	4322 026 74100	8 x				
FZJ131/4.FF33	4322 026 74110	4 x				
FZJ141/FF34 FZJ151/FF35	4322 026 74120	12 x				
FZJ161/FF36			4322 026 74360	12 x		
FFK101/OS30	4322 026 75450	6 x				
FZL101/ND30	4322 026 74370	12 x				
TU30	4322 026 75450	10 x				
2.LRD30	4322 026 75490	12 x				
PA30	4322 026 75480	16 x				

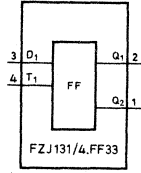
\* With slow-down terminal.

● With inverted inputs.

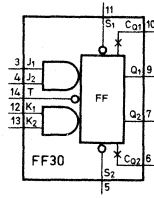
# STICKERS FZ/30-Series



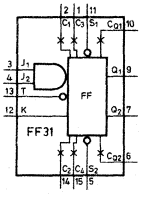
4322 026 74100



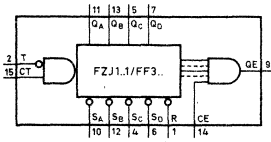
4322 026 74110



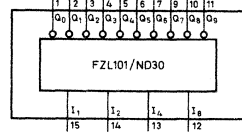
4322 026 75430



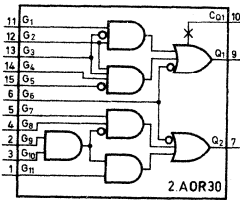
4322 026 75440



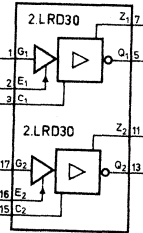
4322 026 74120



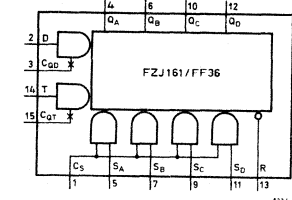
4322 026 74370



4322 026 75460

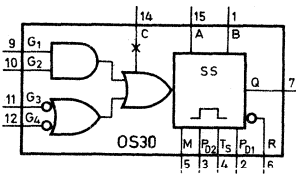


4322 026 75490



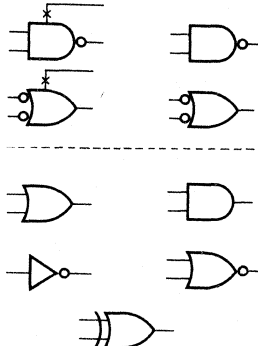
4322 026 74370

4322 026 75450

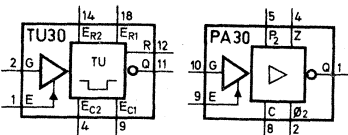


4322 026 75450

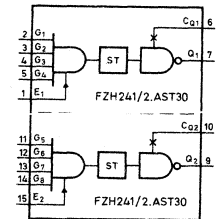
4322 026 75420



4322 026 74380



4322 026 75480



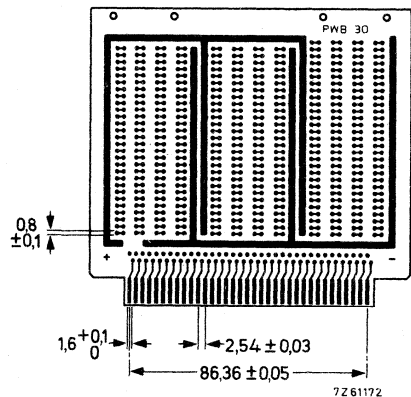
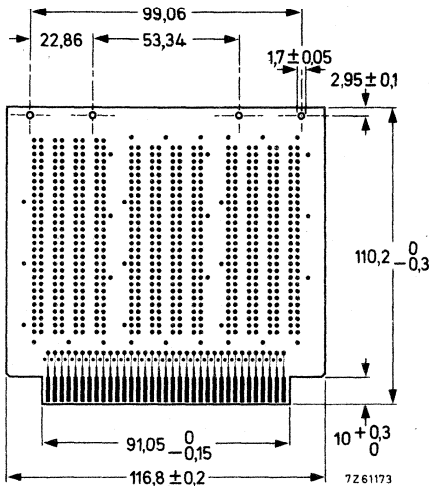
4322 026 74350

## EXPERIMENTERS' PRINTED-WIRING BOARD for integrated circuits in dual-in-line package

This printed-wiring board has been designed for dual-in-line packages with a different number of pins; the packages are connected with each other and with the connector by means of insulated wires. The packages are mounted perpendicular to the connector, so the wires to the connector can run parallel to the rows of pins of the packages, instead of between the pins.

The maximum number of packages which can be mounted is given below:

number of pins of the package	max. number of packages per board
2 x 7	24
2 x 8	18
2 x 9	18
2 x 10	12
2 x 11	12



Material  
Board thickness  
Holes  
  
Contact pads

glass-epoxy  
1,6 mm  
plated-through, 0,8 mm diameter,  
provided with soldering lands  
2 x 35, gold-plated



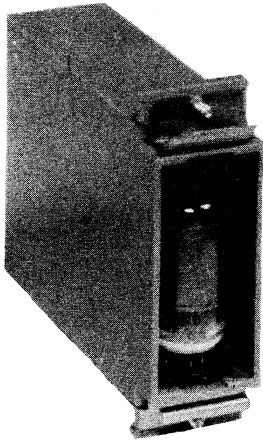


## Counter modules 50-Series

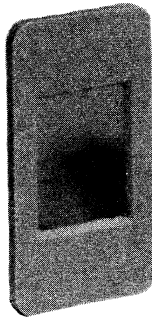




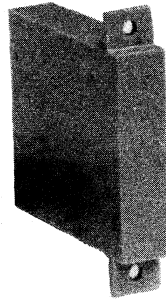
## INTRODUCTION



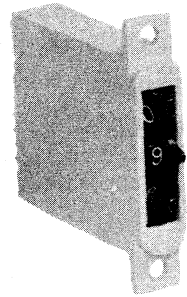
indicator module



front façade



auxiliary module

thumbwheel  
switch

RZ 24173

The 50-Series contains uni-directional and bi-directional decade counters with direct display and a number of auxiliary modules offering a complete range of building modules for industrial automation and control.

The use of silicon semiconductors, including silicon-controlled switches (SCS), ensures reliable operation over a wide temperature range.

The simple rules regarding electrical interconnections, mounting accessories and interwiring of the compact self-contained cases, make the 50-Series ideal for immediate installation and assembly in a large variety of applications. Preset programmed control with the aid of compatible preset switches and input/output devices offer excellent possibilities for:

- industrial batch counting
- automatic winding machines
- sequential control and timing
- numerical control systems
- automatic weighing and dosing
- speed control, etc.

## MODULES

The 50-Series comprises the following modules:

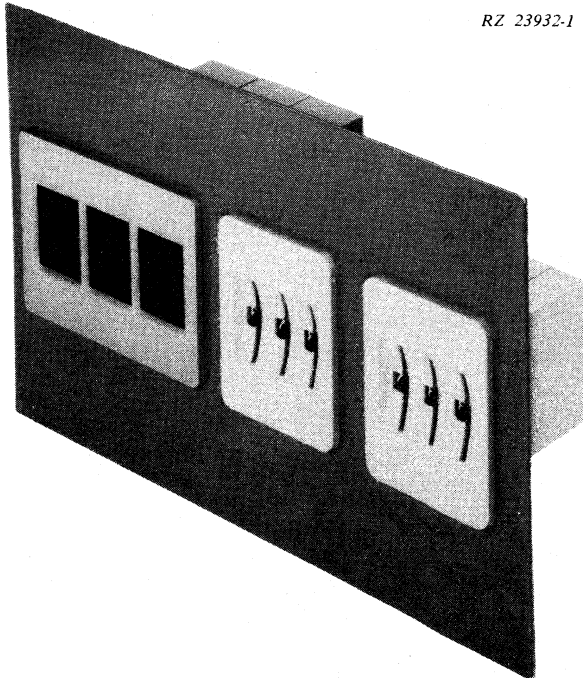
type	description	catalogue number
NIC50	Uni-directional decade counter with decimal outputs and direct display. The use of silicon controlled switches allows for direct drive of the numerical indicator tube.	2722 007 03001
RIC50	Bi-directional decade counter with decimal outputs and direct display. The use of silicon controlled switches allows for direct drive of the numerical indicator tube.	2722 007 04001
MID50	Integral buffer memory with direct display. Accepts decimal information from NIC50 and RIC50.	2722 007 05001
SID50	+ and - sign indicator driver with direct display.	2722 007 06001
SU50	10 position thumbwheel switch for preset counting (type 10PIC).	4311 027 82321
3.NOR50	Buffer adaptation stage and double NOR for sequential and combinational logic operations. The latter can be cross connected to form a d.c. memory function.	2722 007 00001
4.NOR51	Quadruple NOR for sequential and/or combinational logic operations. Two d.c. memory functions can be made from the four NOR's.	2722 007 00011
PSR50	Pulse shaper combined with an automatic/manual reset unit.	2722 007 01001
LRD50	300 mA, 30 V output stage for lamp and relay drive.	2722 007 02001
PDU50A and PDU50B	Printer drive units	2722 007 08001 2722 007 08011

type	description	catalogue number
PSU50	Power supply unit Input: 110, 220, 230, 240 V <sub>ac</sub> ±10%, -15%; 45 to 65 Hz  Output: a) 24 V <sub>dc</sub> , ±5%, 250 mA (logic supply)  b) 250 V <sub>dc</sub> , ±18% (supply for 12 indicator tubes)	2722 151 00061
DCD50	General purpose decade counter and divider	2722 007 07001
ECA50	Empty case assembly	2722 007 89001

For detailed electrical information on the above-mentioned modules, see the relevant data sheets; for data on the SU50, see the data sheets of thumbwheel switches 4311 027 82...

For detailed application information the Application Book "Design with 50-series modules", print number 9399 263 06001, should be consulted.

RZ 23932-1



## → MOUNTING ACCESSORIES

Front façades for indicator modules (NIC50, RIC50, MID50 and SID50)

Front façades are available for one up to and including six indicator modules. They are provided with a coloured polarised screen.

type	number of indicator modules	catalogue number
FIC 1	1	4322 026 70340
FIC 2	2	70350
FIC 3	3	70360
FIC 4	4	70370
FIC 5	5	70380
FIC 6	6	70390

Mounting façades for thumbwheel switches (SU50)

Mounting façades, giving facilities for mounting one up to and including six switches, are available.

type	number of switches	catalogue number
FMF 1	1	4311 027 80598
FMF 2	2	80608
FMF 3	3	80618
FMF 4	4	80628
FMF 5	5	80638
FMF 6	6	80648

Mounting aids for auxiliary modules (3.NOR50, 4.NOR51, PSR50, LRD50, PDU50A, PDU50B and DCD50)

Mounting bar, catalogue number 4322 026 70170

Self tapping screws (2 pieces), 4Nx $\frac{1}{4}$ " , catalogue number 2522 163 01005

Washer (M3), catalogue number 2522 600 16016

### CONSTRUCTION

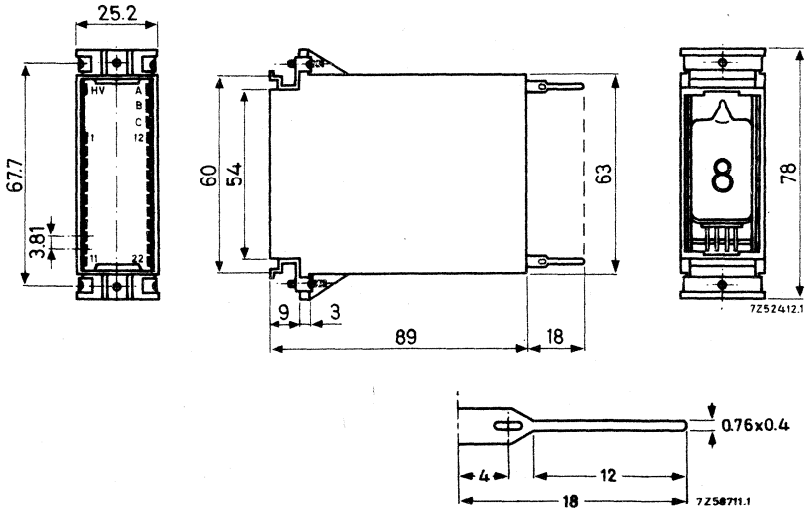
The various functions are housed in plastic cases, of which the dimensions and terminal locations are shown below.

Each module is provided with pins for soldering and wire-wrapping.

#### DIMENSIONS

The dimensions in the figures are given in mm; for inch values see the tables.

Indicator modules (NIC50, RIC50, MID50 and SID50)

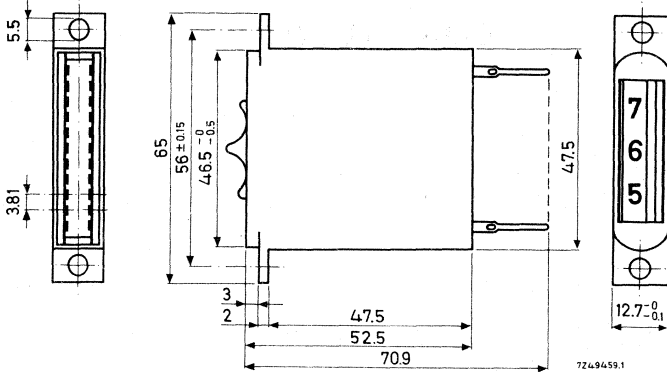


mm	inches
3	0.118
3.81	0.150
4	0.158
9	0.354
12	0.472
18	0.708
25.2	0.992
54	2.126

mm	inches
60	2.362
63	2.480
67.7	2.665
78	3.070
89	3.504

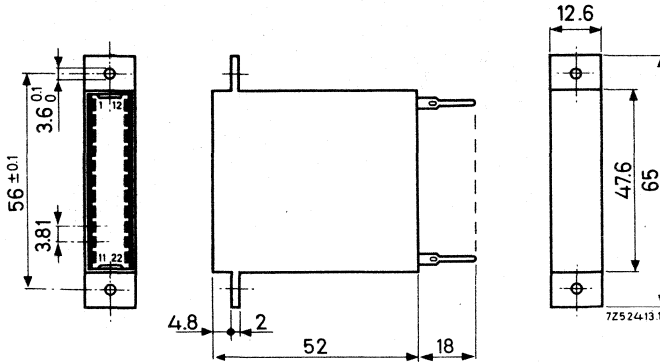
For detailed information on wire-wrapping, see the Application Book "Design with 50-Series modules, print number 9399 263 06001.

Thumbwheel switch (SU50)



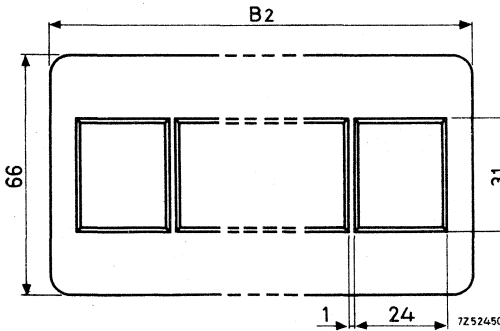
mm	inches	mm	inches
2	0.078	46.5 <sup>-0</sup>	1.831 <sup>-0</sup>
3	0.118	46.5 <sup>-0.5</sup>	1.831 <sup>-0.02</sup>
3.81	0.150	47.5	1.870
5.5	0.216	52.5	2.067
12.7 <sup>-0</sup>	0.5 <sup>-0</sup>	56 ± 0.15	2.205 ± 0.006
-0.1	-0.004	65	2.559
		70.9	2.791

Auxiliary modules (3, NOR50, 4, NOR51, PSR50, LRD50, PDU50A, PDU50B and DCD50)

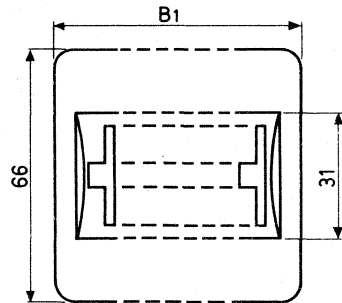


mm		inches		mm		inches	
2		0.078		18		0.708	
3.6	$0.1$	0.142	$0.004$	47.6		1.874	
	$0$		$0$	52		2.047	
3.81		0.150		$56 \pm 0.1$		$2.205 \pm 0.004$	
4.8		0.189		65		2.559	
12.6		0.496					

Façades



Front façade for indicator modules  
(For  $B_2$  see next page)



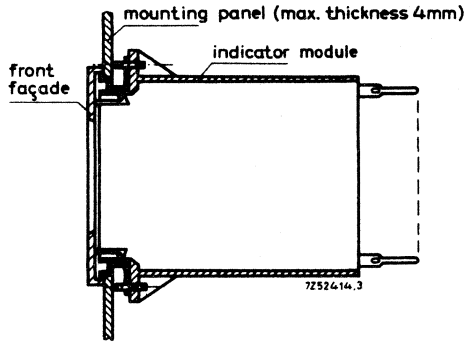
Mounting façade for thumbwheel  
switches  
(For  $B_1$  see next page)

mm	inches
1	0.039
24	0.945
31	1.220
66	2.598

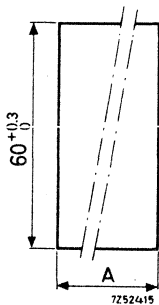
number of modules	indicator modules		thumbwheel switches	
	width B <sub>2</sub>		width B <sub>1</sub>	
	mm	inches	mm	inches
1	35.4	1.394	24	0.945
2	60.8	2.394	36.7	1.445
3	86.2	3.394	49.4	1.945
4	111.6	4.394	62.1	2.445
5	137.0	5.394	74.8	2.945
6	162.4	6.394	87.5	3.445

MOUNTING

Indicator modules (NIC50, RIC50, MID50 and SID50)



The module is fixed to a mounting panel by means of two screws. The maximum thickness of the mounting panel is 4 mm (0.157 inch). The aperture in the mounting panel is proportional to the number of indicator modules (see table below). The front façades clip in to the indicator modules.

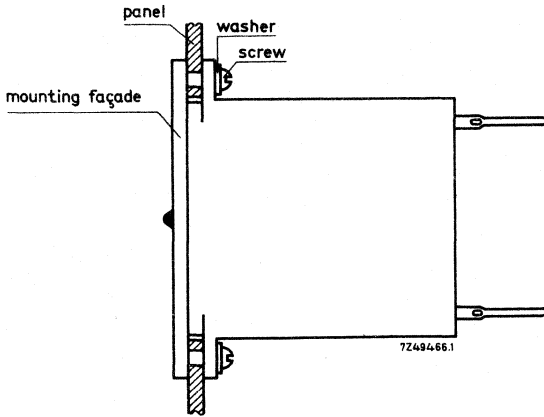


number of modules	width A	
	mm	inches
1	25.4 + 0.5	1 + 0.02
2	50.8 + 0.5	2 + 0.02
3	76.2 + 0.5	3 + 0.02
4	101.6 + 0.5	4 + 0.02
5	127.0 + 0.5	5 + 0.02
6	152.4 + 0.5	6 + 0.02

$$(60 \begin{smallmatrix} +0.3 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix} \text{ mm} = 2.362 \begin{smallmatrix} +0.012 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix} \text{ inch})$$

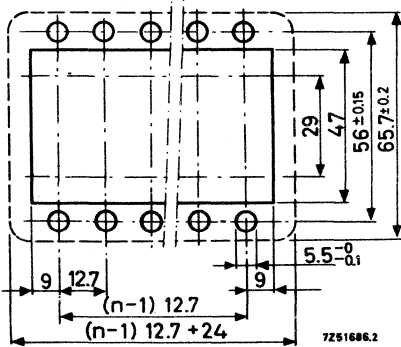


Thumbwheel switches (SU50)



The switches can be mounted in panels with a thickness up to 4 mm by means of mounting façades and the screws and washers supplied. When the panel thickness is less than 4 mm (0.157 inch), additional washers must be used between the panel and the switch.

The dimensions of the necessary apertures in the mounting panel are given in the drawing below; the outline of the mounting façade is indicated by a dashed line.



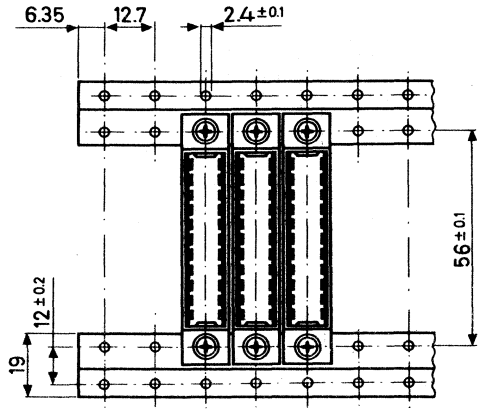
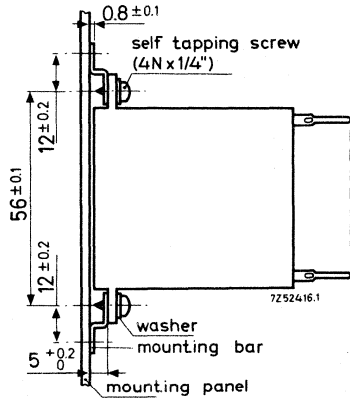
(n = number of switches)

mm	inches
5.5 <sup>-0</sup> <sub>-0.1</sub>	0.216 <sup>-0</sup> <sub>-0.004</sub>
9	0.354
12.7	0.5
24	0.945
29	1.142
47	1.851
56 ± 0.15	2.205 ± 0.004
65.7 ± 0.2	2.587 ± 0.008

Auxiliary modules (3.NOR50, 4.NOR51, PSR50, LRD50, PDU50A, PDU50B and DCD50)

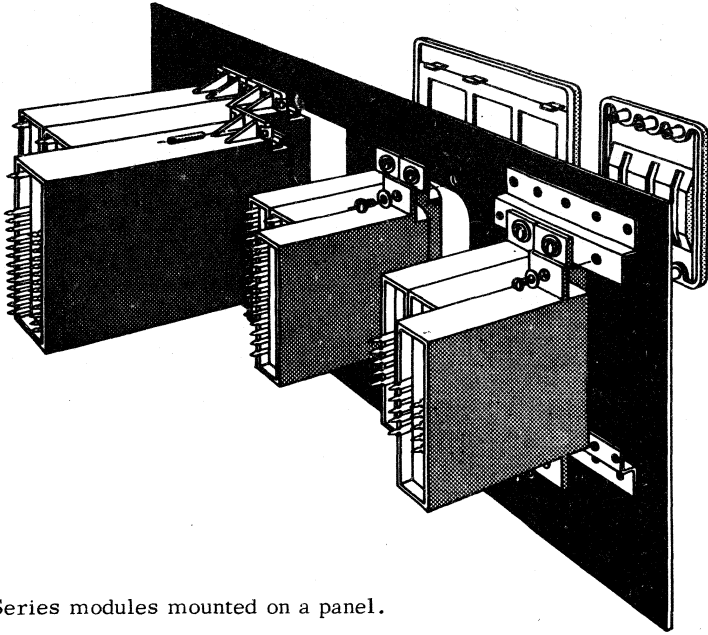
Auxiliary modules are to be fixed to a mounting panel with the aid of two metal bars (available in standard length of 21 positions).

The fixation of each module to the metal bar is done with two self tapping screws (4N x 1/4 inch).

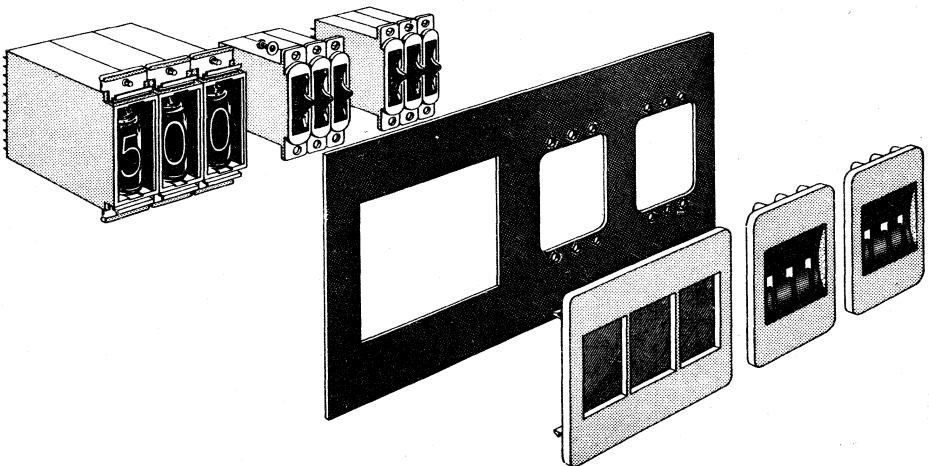


mm	inches
$0.8 \pm 0.1$	$0.032 \pm 0.004$
$5 + 0.2$ 0	$0.197 + 0.008$ 0
$12 \pm 0.2$	$0.472 \pm 0.008$
$56 \pm 0.1$	$2.205 \pm 0.004$

mm	inches
$2.4 \pm 0.1$	$0.094 \pm 0.004$
6.35	0.25
$12 \pm 0.2$	$0.472 \pm 0.008$
12.7	0.5
19	0.748
$56 \pm 0.1$	$2.205 \pm 0.004$



50-Series modules mounted on a panel.





## CHARACTERISTICS

### Ambient temperature range

Operating: -25 to +70 °C  
              -10 to +70 °C, for DCD50 at  $V_P = +24 V_{dc} \pm 25\%$   
Storage : -40 to +85 °C

### Counting rate

Uni-directional: max. 50 kHz  
Bi-directional : max. 12 kHz

### Supply voltage

Logic supply: single rail,  $+24V_{dc} \pm 10\%$  1)  
Tube supply : high voltage,  $+250V \pm 18\%$

### Fan out

Decade counter: the counter units can be loaded with 6 different programmes.

NOR gate : each output may be loaded with the inputs of six other NOR's.  
The NOR50 and NOR51 are fully compatible with NOR units of the 60-Series.

1) Note that output units may be operated from a supply voltage of  $+24V_{dc}, \pm 25\%$ .



## TEST SPECIFICATIONS

All modules of the 50-Series are designed to meet the tests below. Before and during manufacture samples of modules are regularly subjected to these tests.

1. Shock test according to method 202B of MIL-STD-202C, 3 blows 50 g in 3 perpendicular directions.
2. Vibration test according to method 201A of MIL-STD-202C.  
Frequency 10-55 Hz, amplitude 0.76 mm max., cycle time 1 min, 2 hours in 3 perpendicular directions.
3. Temperature-cycling test according to method 102A of MIL-STD-202; 5 cycles from -40 to +100 °C.
4. Long-term humidity test according to I.E.C.68, test C.  
Duration 21 days at 40 °C and R.H. = 90-95%.
5. Solderability according to method 210 of MIL-STD-202.





## LOADING TABLE

### NOTES

By expressing the input requirements and output capabilities of most modules in "DRIVE UNITS (D.U)", system design is greatly simplified. Moreover input requirements of all modules are additive.

\* ) Also suitable for driving 2 x  $C_F/C_R$  of RIC50.

\*\* ) Two inputs in parallel or one input always floating.



type	function	input		output	
		terminal	required	terminal	available
NIC50	Uni-directional direct display counter	R	To be driven from QR of PSR50	Q <sub>0</sub> -Q <sub>9</sub>	To drive 6 x buffer NOR's + 1 x T-NIC50 + I <sub>0</sub> -I <sub>9</sub> of 6 x MID50 + PDU50
		T	To be driven from Q <sub>T</sub> of PSR50 or Q <sub>0</sub> -Q <sub>9</sub> of NIC50		
RIC50	Bi-directional direct display counter	R	To be driven from QR of PSR50	Q <sub>0</sub> -Q <sub>9</sub>	To drive 6 x buffer NOR's + 1 x T-RIC50 + I <sub>0</sub> -I <sub>9</sub> of 6 x MID50 + PDU50
		T <sub>F</sub> /T <sub>R</sub>	To be driven from Q <sub>T</sub> of PSR50 or Q <sub>0</sub> -Q <sub>9</sub> of RIC50		
		C <sub>F</sub> /C <sub>R</sub>	To be driven from Q of LRD50 or Q of NOR50/51		
MID50	Buffer memory with direct display	I <sub>0</sub> -I <sub>9</sub>	To be driven from Q <sub>0</sub> -Q <sub>9</sub> of NIC50, RIC50 or MID50	Q <sub>0</sub> -Q <sub>9</sub>	To drive decimal input of PDU50 + I <sub>0</sub> -I <sub>9</sub> of 3 x MID50
		T <sub>C</sub>	To be driven from QR or Q <sub>T</sub> of PSR50		
SID50	Driver plus and minus indicator tube	+ and - character	1 D.U.	none	Not applicable
3.NOR50	6 Input buffer NOR	G <sub>1</sub> -G <sub>6</sub>	To be driven from Q <sub>0</sub> -Q <sub>9</sub> of NIC50 or RIC50	Q <sub>1</sub>	2 D.U.
	Dual 4 input NOR	G <sub>7</sub> -G <sub>14</sub>	1 D.U.	Q <sub>2</sub> /Q <sub>3</sub>	6 D.U.*
4.NOR51	Quadruple 4 input NOR	G <sub>1</sub> -G <sub>16</sub>	1 D.U.	Q <sub>1</sub> -Q <sub>4</sub>	6 D.U.*

type	function	input		output	
		terminal	required	terminal	available
PSR50	Pulse shaper	B (via R = 39 kΩ)	2 D.U.	QT	2 x (T <sub>R</sub> + T <sub>F</sub> ) - RIC50 + 2 D.U. or 4 x T-NIC50 + 2 D.U. or 6 x T <sub>C</sub> -MID50
	Reset	T	1 D.U.	QR	6 x R-NIC50/RIC50 or 6 x T <sub>C</sub> -MID50
LRD50	Lamp/relay driver	G	1 D.U.	QL	4 D.U.
		G <sub>1</sub> -G <sub>3</sub>	1 D.U.	Q	300 mA, 30V (abs.max.) or 6 x C <sub>F</sub> /C <sub>R</sub> -RIC50
PDU50A	Printer drive unit	I <sub>0</sub> -I <sub>9</sub>	To be driven from Q <sub>0</sub> -Q <sub>9</sub> of NIC50, RIC50 or MID50	Q <sub>0</sub> -Q <sub>9</sub>	2 D.U.
		L	To be driven from L <sub>1</sub> -L <sub>3</sub> of PDU50B		
PDU50B	Printer drive unit	C	To be driven from: -Q <sub>T</sub> of PSR50 or -NOR unit**)	L <sub>1</sub> -L <sub>3</sub>	To drive input L of PDU50A
		S <sub>1</sub> -S <sub>3</sub>	To be driven from: -Q <sub>0</sub> -Q <sub>9</sub> of NIC50 or RIC50 -DCD50 -NOR unit**)		
DCD50	Decade counter and divider	T <sub>A</sub> /T <sub>C</sub> /T <sub>D</sub> T <sub>B1</sub> /T <sub>B2</sub> S	0 D.U. 1 D.U. 1.5 D.U. 6 D.U.	$\overline{Q_A}, \overline{Q_B}, \overline{Q_C}, \overline{Q_D}$	To drive 1 x T-NIC50/RIC50 } 6 D.U. + 1 x T-DCD50 or } 4 D.U. + 1 x B-PSR50 see data sheet
		C <sub>S</sub>		$\overline{Q_A}, \overline{Q_B}, \overline{Q_C}, \overline{Q_D}$	



Survey of terminal location

terminals	indicator modules (Fig. A)				auxiliary modules (Fig. B)						
	NIC50	RIC50	MID50	SID50	3. NOR50	4. NOR51	FSR50	LRD50	PDU50A	PDU50B	DCD50
HV	Vp3	Vp3	Vp3	Vp3	not provided	not provided	not provided	not provided	not provided	not provided	not provided
A	not provided	not provided	LS	X	not provided	not provided	not provided	not provided	not provided	not provided	not provided
B	not provided	not provided	TC	Y	not provided	not provided	not provided	not provided	not provided	not provided	not provided
C	not provided	not provided	I0	Z	not provided	not provided	not provided	not provided	not provided	not provided	not provided
1	Vp1	Vp1	Vp1	Vp1	Vp1	Vp1	Vp1	Vp1	I1	Vp1	Vp1
2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	not provided	CF	I1	not provided	G1	G1	QR	Vp2	I2	K1	QD
4	not provided	CR	I2	not provided	G2	G2	QL	not provided	I3	K2	QD
5	F	F	I3	not provided	G3	G3	QT	Q	I4	L1	QC
6	not provided	not provided	I4	+	G4	G4	1.c.	not provided	I5	L2	QC
7	Q5	Q5	I4	-	Q2	Q2	B	not provided	I6	L3	TD2
8	Q4	Q4	Q4	not provided	Q1	Q1	Z	G1	Q1	S1	TD1
9	Q3	Q3	Q3	not provided	G5	G5	A	G2	Q2	S2	TD1
10	Q2	Q2	Q2	not provided	G6	G6	G	G3	Q3	S3	TC
11	Q1	Q1	Q1	not provided	D1	D1	T	G4	Q4	C	SD
12	not provided	not provided	I9	~	Q8	Q8	not provided	not provided	Q5	not provided	SB
13	not provided	not provided	I8	not provided	G7	G7	not provided	not provided	Q6	not provided	QB
14	R	R	I8	not provided	G8	G8	not provided	not provided	Q7	not provided	QB
15	not provided	TR	I7	not provided	G9	G9	not provided	not provided	Q8	not provided	SA
16	T	TF	I5	not provided	G10	G10	not provided	not provided	Q9	not provided	SA
17	DP	DP	I5	not provided	G12	G12	not provided	not provided	Q9	not provided	QA
18	Q6	Q6	DP	not provided	Q3	Q4	not provided	not provided	Q0	not provided	QA
19	Q7	Q7	Q6	not provided	Q2	Q3	not provided	not provided	L	not provided	QA
20	Q8	Q8	Q7	not provided	G11	G13	not provided	not provided	I6	not provided	TB1
21	Q9	Q9	Q8	not provided	G12	G14	not provided	not provided	I7	not provided	TB2
22	Q0	Q0	Q9	not provided	G13	G15	not provided	not provided	I8	not provided	TA
			Q0	not provided	G14	G16	not provided	not provided	I9	not provided	TA
			Q0	not provided	K1	G4	not provided	not provided	I0	not provided	C5

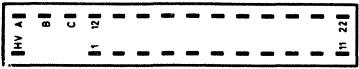


Fig. A.

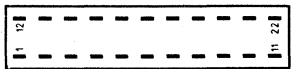
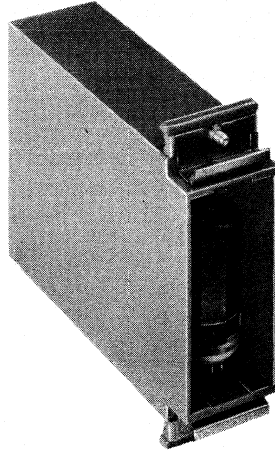


Fig. B.

## NUMERICAL INDICATOR COUNTER



RZ 23932-3

**Function**

Uni-directional decade counter with direct numerical display for preset programmed control systems.  
Maximum counting rate: 50 kHz.

**DESCRIPTION**

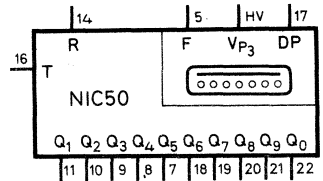
The NIC50 is a uni-directional decade counter coupled to the numerical indicator tube ZM1000, assembled in one plastic case. The ZM1000 is mounted at the front of the case, the input and output terminals are found at the rear.

Ten decimal outputs enable connection to other units for active counting operations. There is also a terminal for display of the decimal point in the ZM1000 at the left of any numeral.

Use is made of silicon controlled switches featuring a direct drive of the ZM1000. Carry pulses to trigger a succeeding counter NIC50 are obtained from output Q<sub>0</sub> (terminal 22) at the nine to zero transition.

The trigger (counting) pulse and the reset pulse are delivered by the pulse shaper/reset unit PSR50.

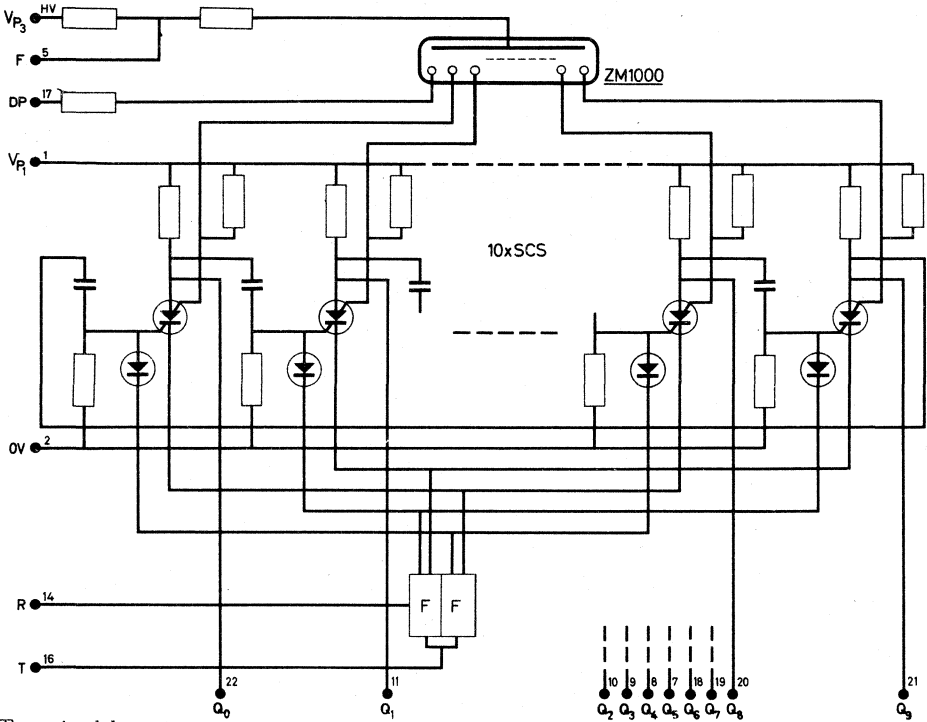
Filtering of the high voltage from transients can be obtained by connecting a capacitor of approximately 0.1 μF between terminal F and the central earth point.



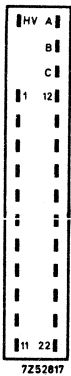
7252465

Drawing symbol

CIRCUIT DATA



Terminal location



HV =  $V_{p3}$  = +250 V supply for numerical indicator tube

- A = not provided
- B = not provided
- C = not provided
- 1 =  $V_{p1}$  = +24 V supply
- 2 = 0 = common 0 V
- 3 = not provided
- 4 = not provided
- 5 = F = connection for filtering purposes
- 6 = not provided
- 7 =  $Q_5$  = decimal output 5
- 8 =  $Q_4$  = decimal output 4

- 9 =  $Q_3$  = decimal output 3
- 10 =  $Q_2$  = decimal output 2
- 11 =  $Q_1$  = decimal output 1
- 12 = not provided
- 13 = not provided
- 14 = R = reset input
- 15 = not provided
- 16 = T = counting trigger input
- 17 = DP = input decimal point
- 18 =  $Q_6$  = decimal output 6
- 19 =  $Q_7$  = decimal output 7
- 20 =  $Q_8$  = decimal output 8
- 21 =  $Q_9$  = decimal output 9
- 22 =  $Q_0$  = decimal output 0

Power supply

Tube supply

Logic supply

voltage

current

+250 V  $\pm$  18%

3 mA

+ 24 V  $\pm$  10%

12 mA

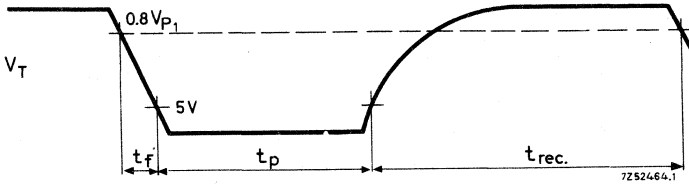
INPUT DATA

Trigger (counting) input T (terminal 16)

This input is to be driven by a negative going pulse, delivered by output  $Q_T$  of the unit PSR50, or by a preceding counter unit.

Voltage	$V_T =$ from $0.8 V_{P1}$ to 5 V
Required direct current	$-I_T =$ max. 1.5 mA (at $V_T = 5$ V)
Required transient charge	
when $V_T$ changes from $0.8 V_{P1}$	
to 5 V in $1 \mu s$	$-Q_T =$ max. 6.3 nC

Time data



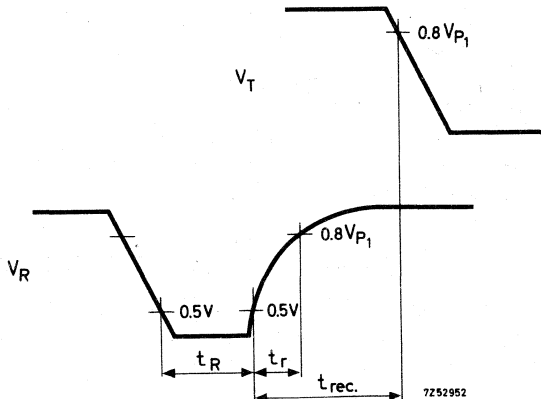
Fall time	$t_f =$ max. $1 \mu s$
Pulse duration	$t_p =$ min. $4 \mu s$
Recovery time	$t_{rec} =$ max. $10 \mu s$

Reset input R (terminal 14)

This input is to be driven by a LOW voltage level, delivered by output  $Q_R$  of the unit PSR50.

Required voltage	$V_R =$ max. 0.5 V
Required direct current	$I_R =$ max. 8.5 mA

Time data



Input pulse duration  $t_R = \text{min. } 15 \mu\text{s}$   
 Recovery time  $t_{rec} = \text{max. } 50 \mu\text{s}$   
 Trailing edge  $t_T = \text{max. } 1.2 \mu\text{s}$

Decimal point input DP (terminal 17)

This input is to be driven by a LOW voltage level with the following requirements:

Decimal point ON

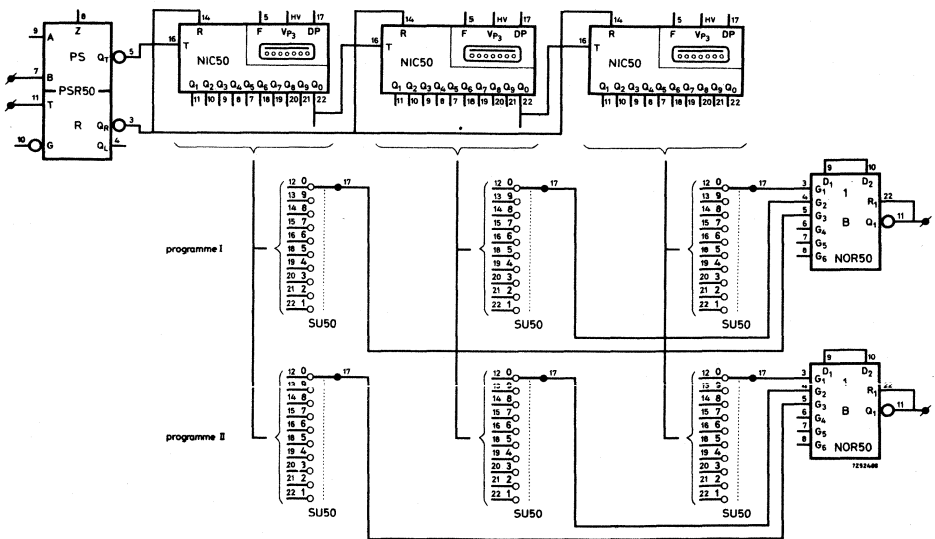
Voltage  $V_{DP} = \text{max. } 0.5 \text{ V}$   
 Direct current  $I_{DP} = 165 \mu\text{A (typical)}$

Decimal point OFF

Voltage  $V_{DP} = \text{min. } 50 \text{ V or terminal 17 floating}$

OUTPUT DATA

The digits 0-9 are available at the output terminals  $Q_0-Q_9$ .  
 These outputs are primarily intended to drive the buffer NOR in the unit 3.NOR50,  
 in most cases via the 10 position preset switch SU50 as indicated below.



Each  $Q$ -output can be loaded with 6 buffer NOR's of the 3.NOR50 units simultaneously in excess of the carry pulse for the succeeding NIC50 counter. This means that 6 preset programmes can be applied as a maximum.



Output voltage LOW (SCS conducting)

Voltage	$V_Q = \text{max. } 5 \text{ V}$
Available direct current	$I_Q = \text{max. } 1.5 \text{ mA}$
Available transient charge when $V_Q$ changes from $0.8 V_{P1}$ to $5 \text{ V}$ in $1 \mu\text{s}$	$Q_Q = \text{max. } 9.5 \text{ nC}$

Output voltage HIGH (SCS non conducting)

Voltage	$V_Q = 0.8 V_{P1} \text{ to } V_{P1}$
Available direct current	$-I_Q = \text{max. } 0.32 \text{ mA}$

Wiring capacitance

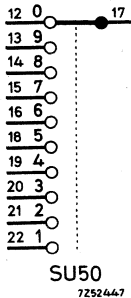
$C_W = \text{max. } 200 \text{ pF}$

Time data

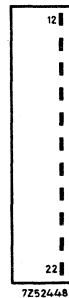
Delay between trigger input and positive going output $t_{d1}$	$= \text{max. } 3 \mu\text{s}$
Delay between trigger input and negative going output $t_{d2}$	$= \text{max. } 4 \mu\text{s}$

10 position preset switch

In the 50-Series for preset programmed counting, use is made of the 10 position thumbwheel switch SU50, which is identical to the existing type 10PIC, catalogue number 4311 027 82321.



Drawing symbol



Terminal location

12 = input 0
13 = input 9
14 = input 8
15 = input 7
16 = input 6
17 = output (pole)
18 = input 5
19 = input 4
20 = input 3
21 = input 2
22 = input 1

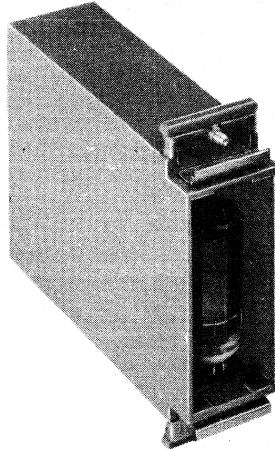
The ten input terminals 0-9 have to be connected directly to the ten decimal output terminals  $Q_0$ - $Q_9$  of the decade counter NIC50.

The output terminal 17 has to be connected to one of the inputs of the buffer NOR in the unit 3.NOR50.

Note - For more specific data of the thumbwheel switch 10PIC, see data sheets of thumbwheel switches 4311 027 82...



**REVERSIBLE INDICATOR COUNTER**



RZ 23932-3

Function

Bi-directional decade counter with direct numerical display for preset programmed control systems.  
Maximum counting rate: 12 kHz.

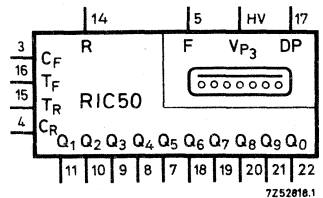
DESCRIPTION

The RIC50 is a bi-directional decade counter coupled to the numerical indicator tube ZM1000, assembled in one plastic case. The ZM1000 is mounted at the front of the case, the input and output terminals are found at the rear.

Ten decimal outputs enable connection to other units for active counting operations. There is also a terminal for display of the decimal point in the ZM1000 at the left of any numeral.

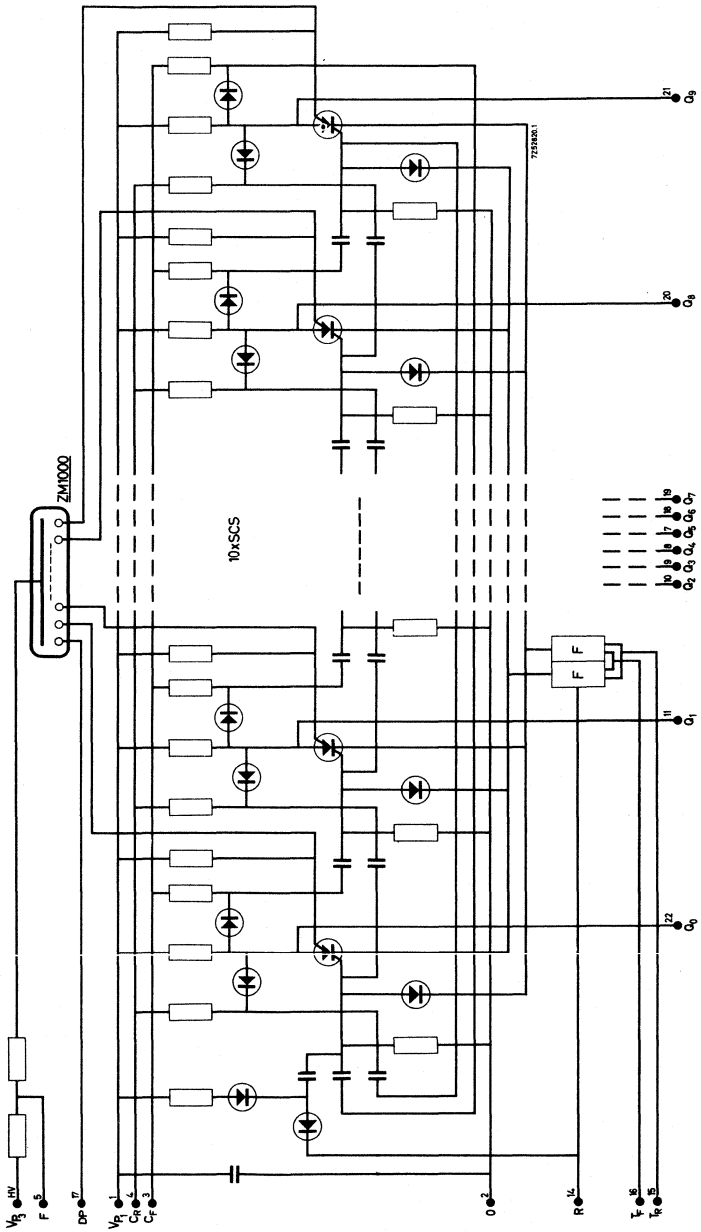
Use is made of silicon controlled switches featuring a direct drive of the ZM1000. The trigger (counting) pulses and the reset pulse are delivered by the pulse shaper/reset unit PSR50.

Filtering of the high voltage from transients can be obtained by connecting a capacitor of approximately 0.1  $\mu$ F between terminal F and the central earth point.

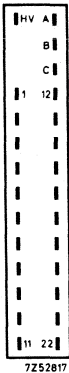


Drawing symbol

CIRCUIT DATA



Terminal location



HV =  $V_{P3}$  = +250 V supply for numerical indicator tube

- A = not provided
- B = not provided
- C = not provided

- 1 =  $V_{P1}$  = +24 V supply
- 2 = 0 = common 0 V
- 3 =  $C_F$  = control forward direction
- 4 =  $C_R$  = control reverse direction
- 5 = F = connection for filtering purposes
- 6 = not provided
- 7 =  $Q_5$  = decimal output 5
- 8 =  $Q_4$  = decimal output 4
- 9 =  $Q_3$  = decimal output 3

- 10 =  $Q_2$  = decimal output 2
- 11 =  $Q_1$  = decimal output 1
- 12 = not provided
- 13 = not provided
- 14 = R = reset input
- 15 =  $T_R$  = trigger input reverse counting
- 16 =  $T_F$  = trigger input forward counting
- 17 = DP = input decimal point
- 18 =  $Q_6$  = decimal output 6
- 19 =  $Q_7$  = decimal output 7
- 20 =  $Q_8$  = decimal output 8
- 21 =  $Q_9$  = decimal output 9
- 22 =  $Q_0$  = decimal output 0

Power supply

	<u>voltage</u>	<u>current</u>
Tube supply	+250 V $\pm$ 18%	3 mA
Logic supply	+ 24 V $\pm$ 10%	23 mA

INPUT DATA

Counting conditions

The counting direction is determined by the voltage levels applied to  $C_F$  (terminal 3) and  $C_R$  (terminal 4).

Forward counting

$V_{CF}$  = max. 1.6 V       $I_{CF}$  = max. 7.5 mA      } Each input to be driven by LRD50 or NOR unit

$V_{CR}$  = 0.95  $V_{P1}$  to  $V_{P1}$

Counting pulse from PSR50 -  $Q_T$  to be applied to input  $T_F$  (terminal 16).

Reverse counting

$V_{CR}$  = max. 1.6 V       $I_{CR}$  = max. 7.5 mA      } Each input to be driven by LRD50 or NOR unit

$V_{CF}$  = 0.95  $V_{P1}$  to  $V_{P1}$

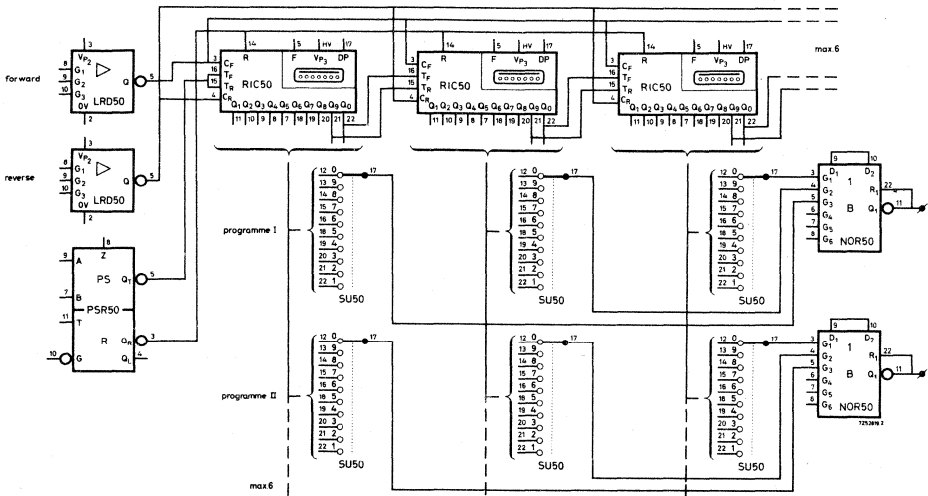
Counting pulse from PSR50 -  $Q_T$  to be applied to input  $T_R$  (terminal 15).

Note - When both control inputs  $C_F$  and  $C_R$  are HIGH the RIC50 is blocked for counting pulses.

When two units RIC50 are operating in series the following interconnections have to be made (see figure below).

For forward counting: Q<sub>0</sub> (terminal 22) of the preceding RIC50 has to be connected to T<sub>F</sub> (terminal 16) of the succeeding RIC50.

For reverse counting: Q<sub>9</sub> (terminal 21) of the preceding RIC50 has to be connected to T<sub>R</sub> (terminal 15) of the succeeding RIC50.



When the levels of the control voltages at C<sub>F</sub> or C<sub>R</sub> are changed a recovery time  $t_{rec} = \text{min. } 100 \mu\text{s}$  is to be observed.

Trigger (counting) inputs T (terminals 16 and 15)

These inputs are to be driven by the negative going pulse, delivered by output Q<sub>T</sub> of the unit PSR50 or by the corresponding output Q<sub>0</sub> (forward) or Q<sub>9</sub> (reverse) of the preceding counting decade RIC50.

Triggering edge

$$V_T = 0.8 V_{p1} \text{ to } 5 \text{ V}$$

Required direct current

$$I_T = \text{max. } 1.5 \text{ mA (at } V_T = 5 \text{ V)}$$

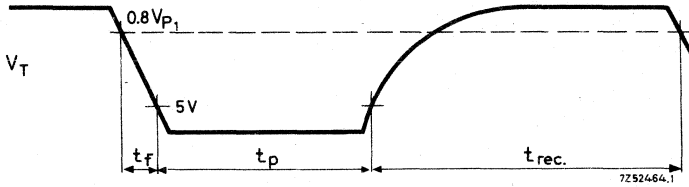
Required transient charge

when  $V_T$  changes from 0.8 V<sub>p1</sub> to 5 V in 1 μs

$$Q_T = \text{max. } 6.3 \text{ nC}$$

When two trigger inputs are interconnected the above I<sub>T</sub> and Q<sub>T</sub> requirements have to be doubled.

Time data



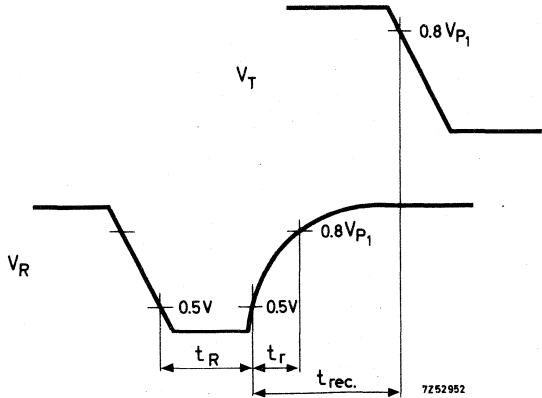
Fall time	$t_f = \text{max. } 1 \mu\text{s}$
Pulse duration	$t_p = \text{min. } 4 \mu\text{s}$
Recovery time	$t_{rec} = \text{min. } 15 \mu\text{s}$
Time between two successive pulses	min. $85 \mu\text{s}$

Reset input R (terminal 14)

This input is to be driven by a LOW voltage level, delivered by output  $Q_R$  of the unit PSR50.

Required voltage	$V_R = \text{max. } 0.5 \text{ V}$
Required direct current	$I_R = \text{max. } 8.5 \text{ mA}$

Time data



Pulse duration	$t_R = \text{min. } 15 \mu\text{s}$
Recovery time	$t_{rec} = \text{max. } 80 \mu\text{s}$
Trailing edge	$t_r = \text{max. } 1.2 \mu\text{s}$

Decimal point input DP (terminal 17)

This input is to be driven by a LOW voltage level with the following requirements:

Decimal point ON

Voltage  $V_{DP} = \text{max. } 0.5 \text{ V}$   
 Direct current  $I_{DP} = 165 \mu\text{A (typical)}$

Decimal point OFF

Voltage  $V_{DP} = \text{min. } 50 \text{ V or terminal 17 floating}$

OUTPUT DATA

The digits 0-9 are available at the output terminals  $Q_0$ - $Q_9$ . These outputs are primarily intended to drive the buffer NOR in the unit 3.NOR50, in most cases via the 10 position preset switch SU50. Each Q-output can be loaded with 6 buffer NOR's of the 3.NOR50 units simultaneously in excess of the carry pulses for the succeeding RIC50 counter. This means that 6 preset programmes can be applied as a maximum.

Output voltage LOW (SCS conducting)

Voltage  $V_Q = \text{max. } 5 \text{ V}$   
 Available direct current  $I_Q = \text{max. } 1.5 \text{ mA}$   
 Available transient charge when  $V_Q$  changes from  $0.8 V_{p1}$  to  $5 \text{ V}$  in  $1 \mu\text{s}$   $Q_Q = \text{max. } 9.5 \text{ nC}$

Output voltage HIGH (SCS non conducting)

Voltage  $V_Q = 0.8 V_{p1} \text{ to } V_{p1}$   
 Available direct current  $I_Q = \text{max. } 0.32 \text{ mA}$

Wiring capacitance  $C_W = \text{max. } 200 \text{ pF}$

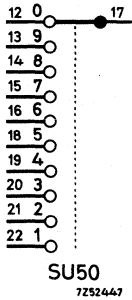
Time data

Delay between trigger input and positive going output  $t_{d1} = \text{max. } 3 \mu\text{s}$ .  
 Delay between trigger input and negative going output  $t_{d2} = \text{max. } 4 \mu\text{s}$ .

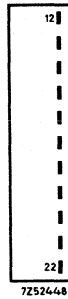
10 position preset switch

In the 50-Series for preset programmed counting, use is made of the 10 position thumbwheel switch SU50, which is identical to the existing type 10P1C, catalogue number 4311 027 82321.





Drawing symbol



Terminal location

- 12 = input 0
- 13 = input 9
- 14 = input 8
- 15 = input 7
- 16 = input 6
- 17 = output (pole)
- 18 = input 5
- 19 = input 4
- 20 = input 3
- 21 = input 2
- 22 = input 1

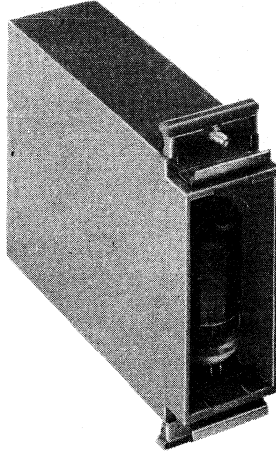
The ten input terminals 0-9 have to be connected directly to the ten decimal output terminals Q0-Q9 of the reversible decade counters RIC50.

The output terminal 17 has to be connected to one of the inputs of the buffer NOR in the unit 3.NOR50.

Note - For more specific data of the thumbwheel switch 10P1C, see data sheets of thumbwheel switches 4311 027 82...



## MEMORY INDICATOR DRIVER



RZ 23932-3

**Function**

Integral buffer memory with direct numerical display for storage of information from decade counters NIC50 or RIC50. Apart from numerical display, decimal output is available for e.g. printer drive.

**DESCRIPTION**

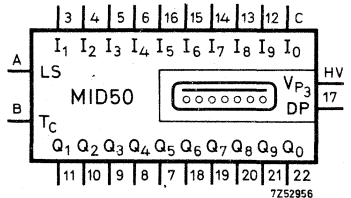
The MID50 is a buffer memory coupled to the numerical indicator tube ZM1000, assembled in one plastic case. The ZM1000 is mounted at the front of the case, the input and output terminals are found at the rear.

Use is made of silicon controlled switches featuring a direct drive of the ZM1000. The ten decimal inputs (I<sub>0</sub>-I<sub>9</sub>) can be connected directly to the 10 corresponding outputs (Q<sub>0</sub>-Q<sub>9</sub>) of either the uni-directional decade counter NIC50 or the bi-directional decade counter RIC50, without influencing the output capability (fan out) of both types of counters.

By applying one single pulse to input T<sub>C</sub> (terminal B) the decimal information is transferred from the decade counter into the buffer memory MID50 and remains there steadily displayed.

The MID50 is also provided with 10 decimal outputs for e.g. printer read-out \*).

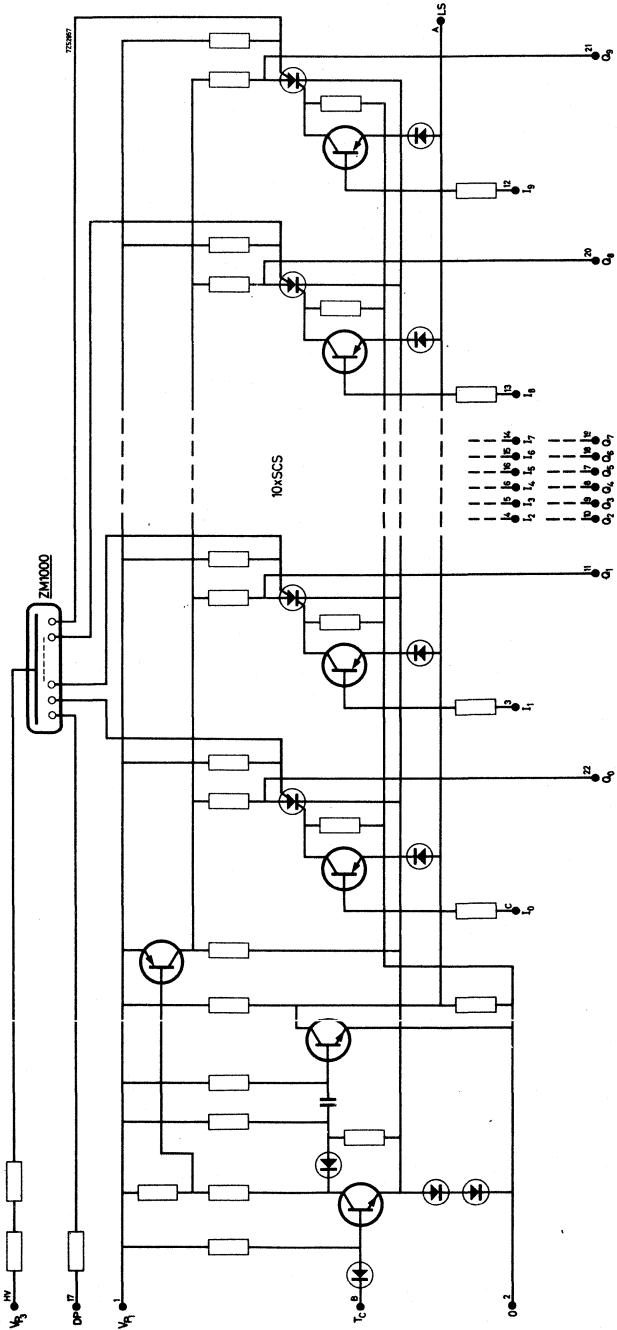
There is a terminal for display of the decimal point in the ZM1000 at the left of any numeral.



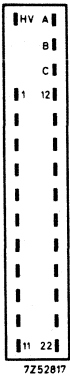
Drawing symbol

\*) For this purpose printer drive units PDU50A and PDU50B are available.

CIRCUIT DATA



Terminal location



- HV =  $V_{p3}$  = +250 V supply for numerical indicator tube
- A = LS = level shift facility
- B =  $T_C$  = shift pulse input
- C =  $I_0$  = decimal input 0
- 1 =  $V_{p1}$  = +24 V supply
- 2 = 0 = common 0 V
- 3 =  $I_1$  = decimal input 1
- 4 =  $I_2$  = decimal input 2
- 5 =  $I_3$  = decimal input 3
- 6 =  $I_4$  = decimal input 4
- 7 =  $Q_5$  = decimal output 5
- 8 =  $Q_4$  = decimal output 4
- 9 =  $Q_3$  = decimal output 3

- 10 =  $Q_2$  = decimal output 2
- 11 =  $Q_1$  = decimal output 1
- 12 =  $I_9$  = decimal input 9
- 13 =  $I_8$  = decimal input 8
- 14 =  $I_7$  = decimal input 7
- 15 =  $I_6$  = decimal input 6
- 16 =  $I_5$  = decimal input 5
- 17 = DP = input decimal point
- 18 =  $Q_6$  = decimal output 6
- 19 =  $Q_7$  = decimal output 7
- 20 =  $Q_8$  = decimal output 8
- 21 =  $Q_9$  = decimal output 9
- 22 =  $Q_0$  = decimal output 0

Power supply

	<u>voltage</u>	<u>current</u>
Tube supply	+250 V $\pm$ 18%	3 mA
Logic supply	+ 24 V $\pm$ 10%	20 mA

INPUT DATA

Decimal inputs  $I_0$ - $I_9$

These inputs are to be fed by the decimal outputs  $Q_0$ - $Q_9$  of either the uni-directional decade counter NIC50 or the bi-directional decade counter RIC50.

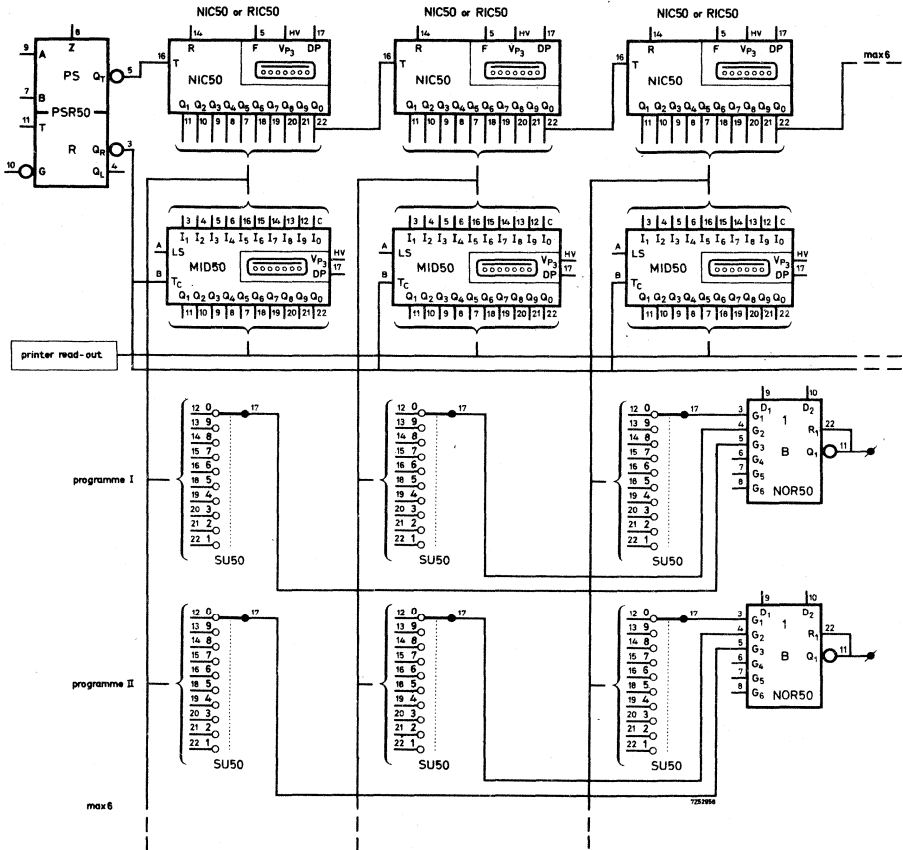
One of the ten inputs must be fed with a LOW voltage level, the remaining nine inputs with a HIGH voltage level. By applying one transfer pulse to  $T_C$  (terminal B) that output Q becomes LOW of which the corresponding input I carries the LOW voltage, while simultaneously the corresponding figure of the indicator tube is lit. The other nine outputs of the MID50 will be HIGH. The decimal information of a NIC50 or RIC50 is transferred into the MID50 at the positive going edge of the transfer pulse

Voltage LOW

- $V_I$  = max. 5 V
- $I_I$  = max. 0.06 mA

Voltage HIGH

- $V_I$  = 0.8  $V_{p1}$  to  $V_{p1}$



Level shift input LS (terminal A)

By connecting a suitable zener diode between LS and 0 V and a resistor between LS and  $V_{D1}$ , the correct functional behaviour of the MID50 can be accomplished also when the inputs  $I_0$ - $I_9$  are fed with non-standard voltage levels (not derived from NIC50 or RIC50).

Transfer pulse input  $T_C$  (terminal B)

This input is driven by a pulse generated at output  $Q_R$  or  $Q_T$  of the unit PSR50. The transferring action takes place at the positive going edge. Maximum 6 inputs  $T_C$  can be driven simultaneously by output  $Q_R$  or  $Q_T$  of the PSR50.

Voltage LOW

$$V_B = \text{max. } 0.5 \text{ V}$$

$$I_B = \text{max. } 0.5 \text{ mA}$$

Voltage HIGH

$$V_B = 0.62 V_{P1} \text{ to } V_{P1}$$

Decimal point input DP (terminal 17)

This input is to be driven by a LOW voltage level with the following requirements:

Decimal point ON

Voltage  $V_{DP} = \text{max. } 0.5 \text{ V}$

Direct current  $I_{DP} = 165 \mu\text{A}$  (typical)

Decimal point OFF

Voltage  $V_{DP} = \text{min. } 50 \text{ V}$  or terminal 17 floating

## OUTPUT DATA

The digits 0-9 are available at the output terminals  $Q_0$ - $Q_9$ . These outputs are primarily intended for either printer read-out purposes or shift register configurations.

Output voltage LOW (SCS conducting)

Voltage  $V_Q = \text{max. } 3.5 \text{ V}$

Available direct current  $I_Q = \text{max. } 0.2 \text{ mA}^*)$

Output voltage HIGH (SCS non conducting)

Voltage  $V_Q = 0.8 V_{P1} \text{ to } V_{P1}$

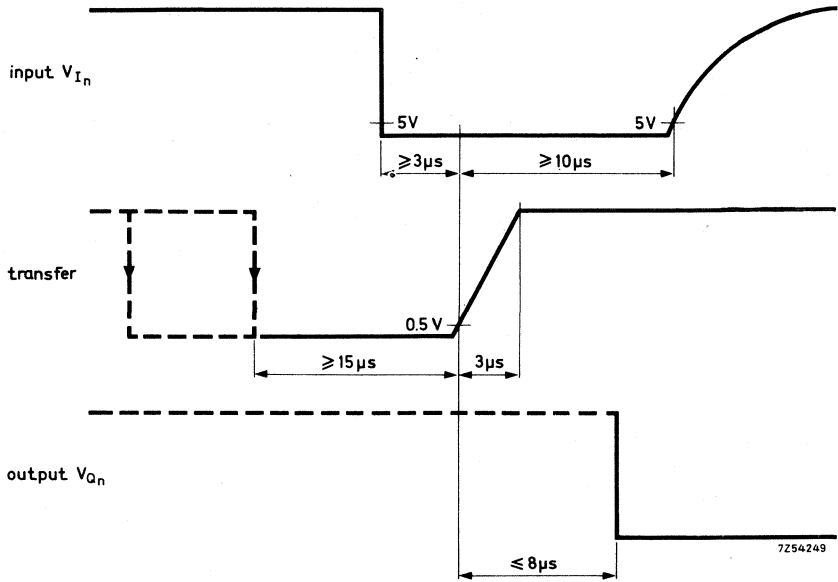
Available direct current  $-I_Q = \text{max. } 0.84 \text{ mA}$

Wiring capacitance

$C_W = \text{max. } 200 \text{ pF}$

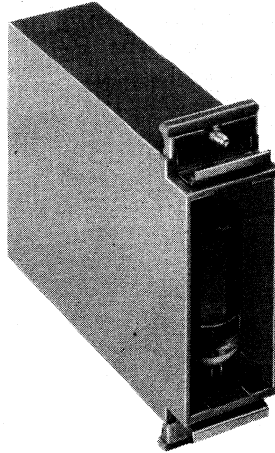
\*) The sum of the output currents  $I_{Q0}$ - $I_{Q9}$  may not exceed  $200 \mu\text{A}$ .

Time data





**SIGN INDICATOR DRIVER**



RZ 23932-3

Function

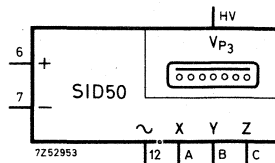
Driver of plus and minus character indicator tube.  
 Characters ~, X, Y and Z are accessible

DESCRIPTION

The SID50 contains the plus and minus indicator tube ZM1001 and its driver stages in one plastic case. The ZM1001 is mounted at the front of the case, the connecting terminals are found at the rear.

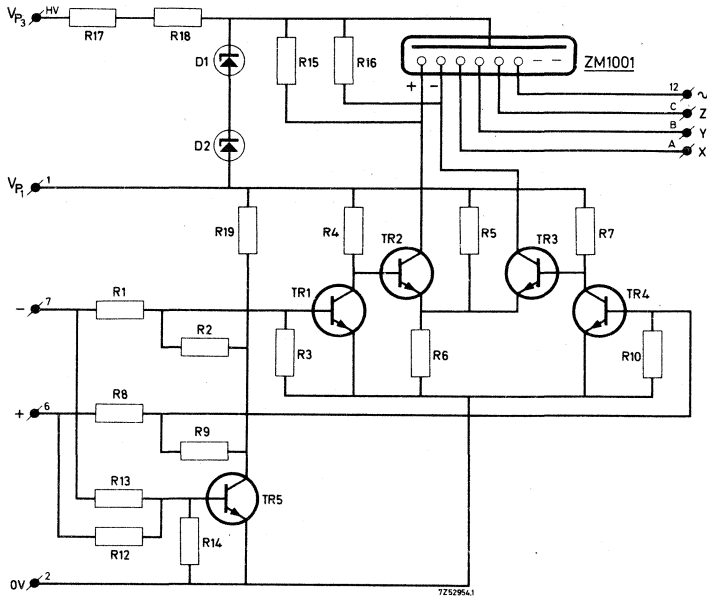
A dark position of the ZM1001 can be obtained when both plus and minus inputs are driven by equal voltage levels.

The characters ~, X, Y and Z provided in the ZM1001 are also accessible.



Drawing symbol

CIRCUIT DATA



Terminal location



- HV =  $V_{p3}$  = +250 V supply for numerical indicator tube
- A = X = X character
- B = Y = Y character
- C = Z = Z character
- 1 =  $V_{p1}$  = +24 V supply
- 2 = 0 = common 0 V
- 3 = not provided
- 4 = not provided
- 5 = not provided
- 6 = + = input driving + character
- 7 = - = input driving - character
- 8 to 11 = not provided
- 12 = ~ = ~ character
- 13 to 22 = not provided

Power supply

	<u>voltage</u>	<u>current</u>
Tube supply	+250 V $\pm$ 18%	2.8 mA
Logic supply	+ 24 V $\pm$ 10%	5.0 mA

## INPUT DATA

Input terminals characters + and -

These inputs are to be driven by a HIGH voltage level to illuminate the corresponding character. A LOW level extinguishes the character.

HIGH voltage

$$V_+/V_- = 0.62 V_{p1} \text{ to } V_{p1}$$

$$I_+/I_- = 0.17 \text{ mA (V = 13.4 V); EQUALS ONE D.U.*.}$$

LOW voltage

$$V_+/V_- = \text{max. } 0.3 \text{ V}$$

Characters ~, X, Y and Z

$$\text{Visible : } V_{\sim}/V_X/V_Y/V_Z = 0 \text{ to } 10 \text{ V}$$

$$\text{Not visible: } V_{\sim}/V_X/V_Y/V_Z = 60 \text{ to } 120 \text{ V or floating}$$

$$\text{Dark : } V_{\sim}/V_X/V_Y/V_Z = 80 \text{ to } 120 \text{ V or floating}$$

\*) See also loading table.



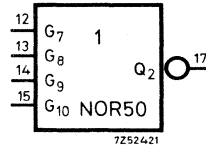
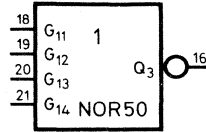
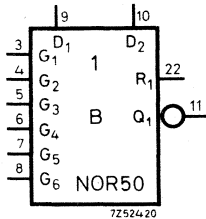
### TRIPLE NOR GATE

Function

- 6 input buffer NOR for adapting the output levels of the NIC50 and the RIC50 to standard logic levels and
- dual 4 input NOR for logic purposes e.g. to form a memory function.

#### DESCRIPTION

The 3.NOR50 is intended to be used to memorize the count when the content of the unit(s) NIC50 or RIC50 corresponds with the preset position of the 10 position thumb-wheel switch SU50.



Drawing symbol

#### 6 input buffer NOR

The 6 input buffer NOR is intended to adapt the output levels of the NIC50 or the RIC50 to the standard logic levels of the 4 input NOR's.

To this end each input of the 6 input buffer NOR is to be connected, directly or via the switch SU50, to one of the decimal outputs of the units NIC50 or RIC50.

Simplified truth table:

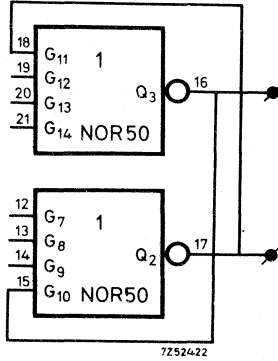
G <sub>1</sub>	G <sub>2</sub>	Q <sub>1</sub>
H	H	L
L	H	L
H	L	L
L	L	H

All inputs (G<sub>1</sub> to G<sub>6</sub>) must be LOW or floating for Q<sub>1</sub> is HIGH.

The 6 input buffer NOR can be provided with an intentional delay by interconnecting D<sub>1</sub> (terminal 9) and D<sub>2</sub> (terminal 10) (see Time data). This intentional delay cancels hazardous (false) pulses that can occur during e.g. the transition from 499 to 500 at the transit counts 490 and 400, if preset programs have been set at these counts. The maximum delay can be decreased (the maximum counting rate increased) when an external capacitor is connected between D<sub>1</sub> and D<sub>2</sub>.

Dual 4 input NOR

The 4 input NOR is intended for logic operations, such as memorizing the preset counts. To this end a memory function can be formed by cross connecting the two NOR's.

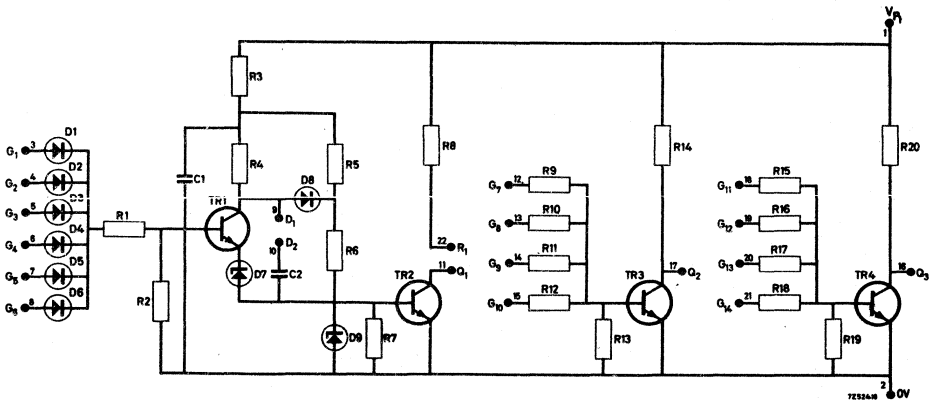


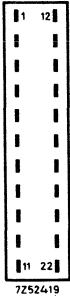
Simplified truth table:

$G_7(G_{11})$	$G_8(G_{12})$	$Q_2(Q_3)$
H	H	L
H	L	L
L	H	L
L	L	H

All inputs G of a NOR must be LOW or floating for Q is HIGH.

CIRCUIT DATA



Terminal location

1 = $V_{p1}$ = +24 V supply	12 = $G_7$ = input NOR2
2 = 0 = common 0 V	13 = $G_8$ = input NOR2
3 = $G_1$ = input buffer NOR1	14 = $G_9$ = input NOR2
4 = $G_2$ = input buffer NOR1	15 = $G_{10}$ = input NOR2
5 = $G_3$ = input buffer NOR1	16 = $Q_3$ = output NOR3
6 = $G_4$ = input buffer NOR1	17 = $Q_2$ = output NOR2
7 = $G_5$ = input buffer NOR1	18 = $G_{11}$ = input NOR3
8 = $G_6$ = input buffer NOR1	19 = $G_{12}$ = input NOR3
9 = $D_1$ = } when interconnected	20 = $G_{13}$ = input NOR3
10 = $D_2$ = } providing built-in delay	21 = $G_{14}$ = input NOR3
11 = $Q_1$ = output buffer NOR1	22 = $R_1$ = collector resistor buffer NOR1

Power supplyVoltage  $V_{p1} = 24 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ Current  $I_{p1} = 10.5 \text{ mA}$ 

## INPUT DATA

6 input buffer NORInput HIGH:  $V_G = 0.8 V_{p1}$  to  $V_{p1}$  $I_G = 53 \mu\text{A}$  ( $V_G = 18.35 \text{ V}$ )Input LOW:  $V_G = 0$  to  $5.5 \text{ V}$ 4 input NORInput HIGH:  $V_G = 0.62 V_{p1}$  to  $V_{p1}$  $I_G = 0.17 \text{ mA}$  ( $V_G = 13.4 \text{ V}$ ); EQUALS ONE D.U.\*)

Noise immunity: a voltage shift of 2 V on the minimum high level will not cause a change of the output voltage.

Input LOW:  $V_G = 0$  to  $0.3 \text{ V}$ 

Noise immunity: a voltage of +1 V with respect to the 0 V line applied to any one input (the other inputs at low level or floating) will not cause a change of the output voltage. The noise immunity can be increased by connecting unused inputs to 0 V.

\*) See also loading table.

OUTPUT DATA

6 input buffer NOR

Output current:  $I_{Q1} = 0.35 \text{ mA}$  ( $V_{Q1} = 13.4 \text{ V}$ ); EQUALS TWO D.U. \*)

4 input NOR

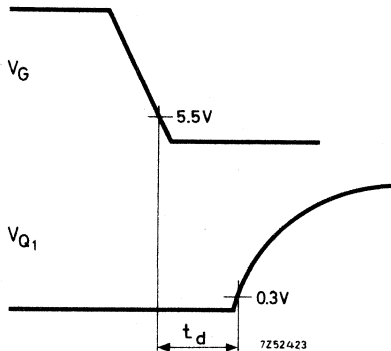
Output current:  $I_{Q2/Q3} = 1.02 \text{ mA}$  ( $V_{Q2/Q3} = 13.4 \text{ V}$ ); EQUALS SIX D.U. \*)

Time data

6 input buffer NOR

$D_1$  and  $D_2$  interconnected:  $t_d = 7-18 \mu\text{s}$

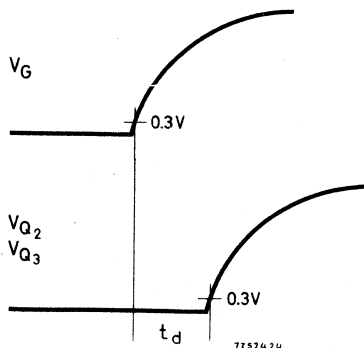
$D_1$  and  $D_2$  not connected :  $t_d = 4 - 9 \mu\text{s}$



4 input NOR

Delay, measured over two stages:  $t_d = \text{max. } 12 \mu\text{s}$ .

The delay is specified for  $C_w = 200 \text{ pF}$  and worst input and output conditions.



\*) See also loading table.



## QUADRUPLE NOR GATE

Function

Quadruple 4 input NOR for logic operations e.g. to form memory functions.

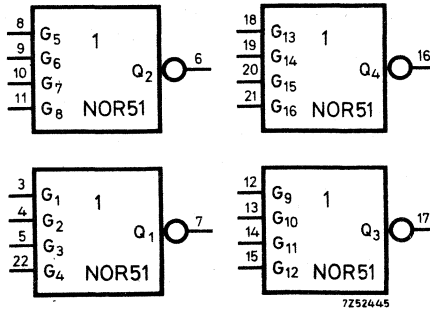
### DESCRIPTION

The 4 input NOR is intended for logic operations. A memory function can be formed by cross connecting two NOR's.

Simplified truth table:

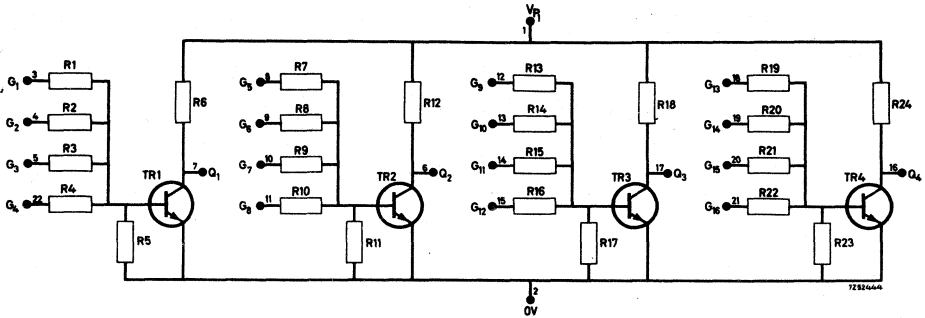
$G_1(G_5, G_9, G_{13})$	$G_2(G_6, G_{10}, G_{14})$	$Q_1(Q_2, Q_3, Q_4)$
H	H	L
H	L	L
L	H	L
L	L	H

All inputs G of a NOR must be LOW or floating for Q is HIGH.

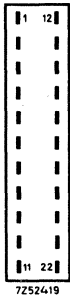


Drawing symbol

CIRCUIT DATA



Terminal location



- |                            |                             |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 = $V_{p1}$ = +24V supply | 12 = $G_9$ = input NOR 3    |
| 2 = 0 = common 0 V         | 13 = $G_{10}$ = input NOR 3 |
| 3 = $G_1$ = input NOR 1    | 14 = $G_{11}$ = input NOR 3 |
| 4 = $G_2$ = input NOR 1    | 15 = $G_{12}$ = input NOR 3 |
| 5 = $G_3$ = input NOR 1    | 16 = $Q_4$ = output NOR 4   |
| 6 = $Q_2$ = output NOR 2   | 17 = $Q_3$ = output NOR 3   |
| 7 = $Q_1$ = output NOR 1   | 18 = $G_{13}$ = input NOR 4 |
| 8 = $G_5$ = input NOR 2    | 19 = $G_{14}$ = input NOR 4 |
| 9 = $G_6$ = input NOR 2    | 20 = $G_{15}$ = input NOR 4 |
| 10 = $G_7$ = input NOR 2   | 21 = $G_{16}$ = input NOR 4 |
| 11 = $G_8$ = input NOR 2   | 22 = $G_4$ = input NOR 1    |

Power supply

Voltage

$$V_{p1} = 24 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$$

Current

$$I_{p1} = 8 \text{ mA}$$

## INPUT DATA

Input HIGH:  $V_G = 0.62 V_{p1}$  to  $V_{p1}$

$I_G = 0.17 \text{ mA}$  ( $V_G = 13.4 \text{ V}$ ); EQUALS ONE D.U.\*)

Noise immunity: a voltage shift of 2 V on the minimum high level will not cause a change of the output voltage.

Input LOW:  $V_G = 0$  to 0.3 V

Noise immunity: a voltage of +1 V with respect to the 0 V line applied to any one G input (the other inputs at low level or floating) will not cause a change of the output voltage. The noise immunity can be increased by connecting unused inputs to 0 V.

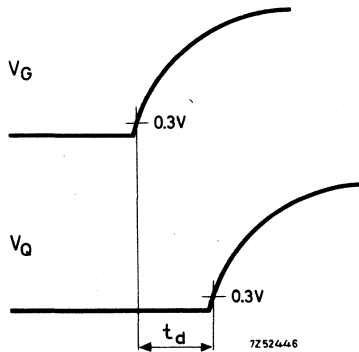
## OUTPUT DATA

Output current:  $I_Q = 1.02 \text{ mA}$  ( $V_Q = 13.4 \text{ V}$ ); EQUALS SIX D.U.\*)

Time data

Delay, measured over two stages:  $t_d = \text{max. } 12 \mu\text{s}$

The delay is specified for  $C_w = 200 \text{ pF}$  and worst input- and output conditions.



\*) See also loading table.



## \_ PULSE SHAPER AND RESET UNIT \_

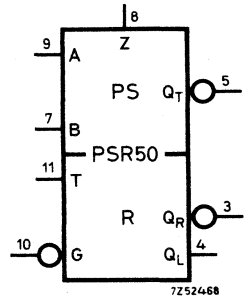
### Function

Pulse shaper for converting input signals into counting pulses for the NIC50 and the RIC50, and  
 reset unit for generating pulses for resetting the NIC50 and the RIC50, generating pulses for resetting memories formed by cross-connected 4 input NOR's, generating transfer pulses for the MID50.

### DESCRIPTION

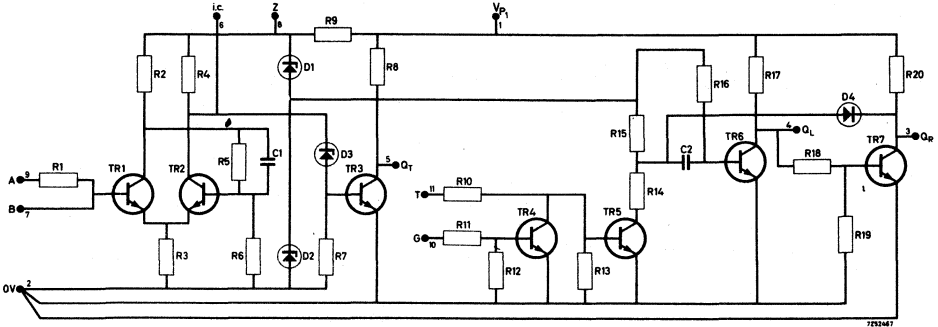
The unit PSR50 contains a pulse shaper and a reset unit. The pulse shaper circuit consists of a Schmitt trigger followed by an inverting amplifier.

The circuit of the reset unit is a monostable multivibrator with one condition input and one trigger input.

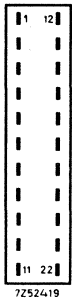


Drawing symbol

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



Terminal location



- 1 =  $V_{p1}$  = +24 V supply
- 2 = 0 = common 0 V
- 3 =  $Q_R$  = counter reset output
- 4 =  $Q_L$  = logic reset output
- 5 =  $Q_T$  = pulse shaper output
- 6 = internally connected
- 7 = B = direct base input pulse shaper
- 8 = Z = internally connected
- 9 = A = resistor input pulse shaper
- 10 = G = gate input reset unit
- 11 = T = trigger input reset unit
- 12 to 22 = not provided

Power supply

Voltage

$$V_{p1} = +24 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$$

Current

$$I_{p1} = 23 \text{ mA nominal}$$

PULSE SHAPER

A HIGH level at input B (terminal 7) produces a LOW level at output  $Q_T$  (terminal 5), a LOW level at input B produces a HIGH level at output  $Q_T$ .

The pulse shaper can be used as follows:

- as a pulse shaper driven by an external source (input transducers)
- as a pulse shaper driven by NOR's of the 50- or 60-Series
- in a relaxation oscillator circuit

## INPUT DATA

Pulse shaper driven by an external source

The input voltage has to be applied to B (terminal 7).

HIGH level (operating)

Voltage	$V_B = \text{min. } 4.0 \text{ V}$
Current	$I_B = \text{max. } 0.06 \text{ mA}$

LOW level (operating)

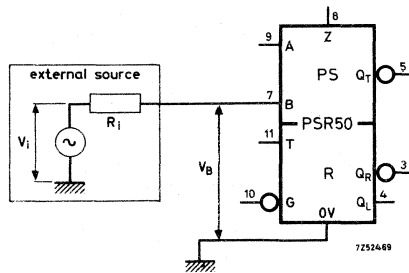
Voltage	$V_B = \text{max. } +1.36 \text{ V}$
---------	--------------------------------------

Limiting values

Voltage	$V_B = \text{max. } +7.0 \text{ V}$ $\text{min. } -2 \text{ V}$
Current	$I_B = \text{max. } 16 \text{ mA}$

Internal resistance of the driving external source

$R_i = \text{max. } 33 \text{ k}\Omega$

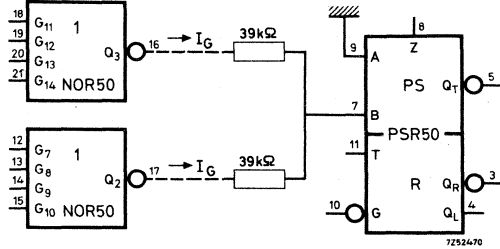
Hysteresis (difference between ON and OFF thresholds)

The hysteresis is affected by the  $R_i$  of the external source. The relation is given by the following formula:

$$\left. \begin{aligned} \Delta V_i &= \text{min. } (1.5 - 0.0455 R_i) \text{ V} \\ \Delta V_B &= \frac{\Delta V_i}{1 + 0.046 R_i} \text{ V} \end{aligned} \right\} \begin{array}{l} R_i \text{ in k}\Omega \text{ and} \\ \text{V in volt} \end{array}$$

Pulse shaper driven by a standard NOR

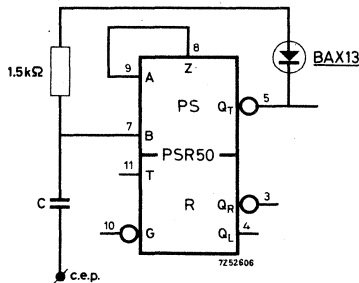
A (terminal 9) has to be connected to 0 (terminal 2).  
 The input voltage has to be applied to B (terminal 7), via a resistor of 39 kΩ (nominal).  
 $I_G = \text{max. } 0.34 \text{ mA; EQUALS TWO D.U. *)$



The maximum number of driving NOR's is two as shown in the diagram above.

Pulse shaper used in a relaxation oscillator circuit

For this application the connections must be made as shown in the circuitry below.



OUTPUT DATA

Available output suitable for driving three decade counters NIC50 or RIC50 simultaneously

Output voltage LOW

Voltage

$V_{QT} = \text{max. } 0.5 \text{ V}$

Direct current

$I_{QT} = \text{max. } 25 \text{ mA } (V_{QT} = 0.5 \text{ V})$   
 $\text{max. } 10 \text{ mA } (V_{QT} = 0.3 \text{ V})$

Transient charge

$Q_{QT} = \text{max. } 30 \text{ nC}$

Wiring capacitance at  $Q_T$

$C_w = \text{max. } 200 \text{ pF}$

\*) See also loading table.



Output voltage HIGH

Voltage

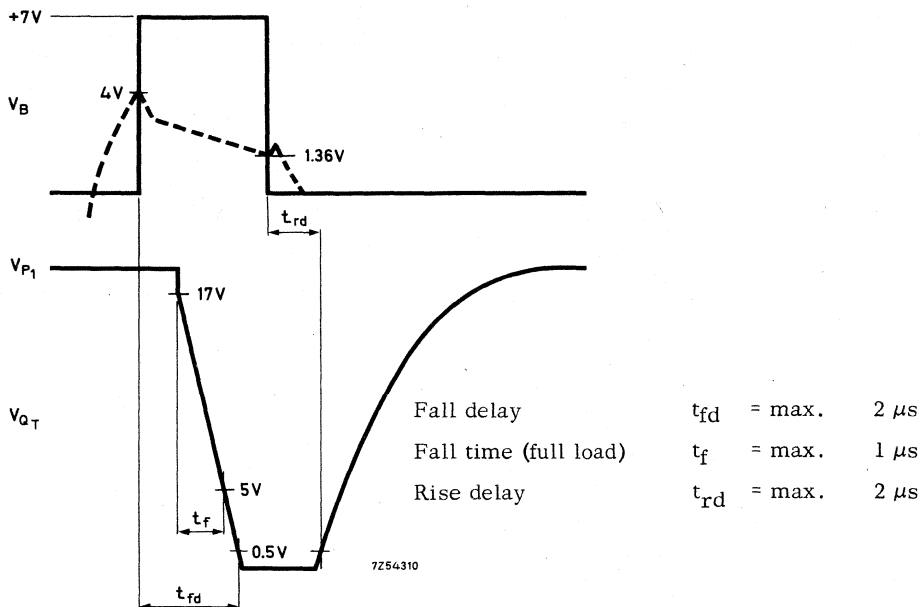
$$V_{QT} = 0.62 V_{P1} \text{ to } V_{P1}$$

Direct current

$$-I_{QT} = \text{max. } 0.34 \text{ mA; EQUALS TWOD.U.*}$$

Wiring capacitance

$$C_w = \text{max. } 200 \text{ pF}$$

Time data (when the PSR50 is used in combination with 50-Series units)

## RESET UNIT

Reset pulses are only generated when:

the HIGH level is applied to the trigger input T (terminal 11), and the gate input G (terminal 10) is kept at the LOW level or left floating.

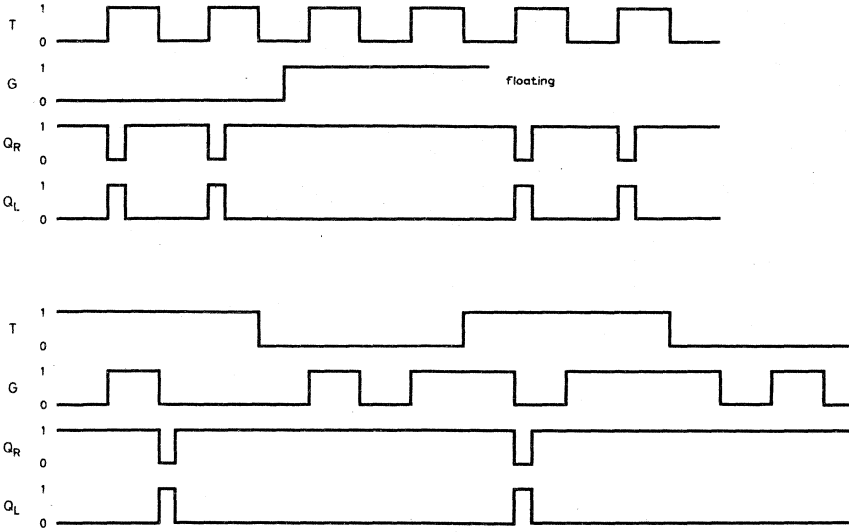
The unit generates two reset pulses simultaneously, namely:

from the logic reset output  $Q_L$  (terminal 4) for resetting d.c. memories built with NOR's

from the counter reset output  $Q_R$  (terminal 3) for resetting decade counters NIC50 and RIC50.

Note - A reset pulse is also generated when the G-input changes from the HIGH to the LOW level, whilst the T-input is at the HIGH level.

\*) See also loading table.



INPUT DATA

Input HIGH

Voltage  $V_{T(G)} = 0.62 V_{P1}$  to  $V_{P1}$

limiting value  $V_{T(G)} = +100$  V

Current  $I_{T(G)} = 0.17$  mA ( $V_{T(G)} = 13.4$  V); EQUALS ONED.U.\*)

Noise immunity: a voltage shift of 2 V on minimum HIGH level will not cause a change of the output voltage.

Input LOW

Voltage  $V_{T(G)} = \text{max. } 0.3$  V

limiting value  $V_{T(G)} = -15$  V

Noise immunity: a voltage of +1.25 V with respect to the 0 V terminal applied to either the T- or the G-input will not cause a change of the output voltage.

OUTPUT DATA

Output QL: capable of driving max. 4NOR's; EQUALS FOUR D.U.\*)

Voltage  $V_{QL} = \text{min. } 0.53 V_{P1}$

Direct current  $-I_{QL} = \text{max. } 0.55$  mA ( $V_{QL} = 11.4$  V)

\*) See also loading table.

Output QR: capable of driving the reset input of 6 decade counters NIC50 or RIC50 simultaneously

Voltage

$$V_{QR} = \text{max. } 0.5 \text{ V}$$

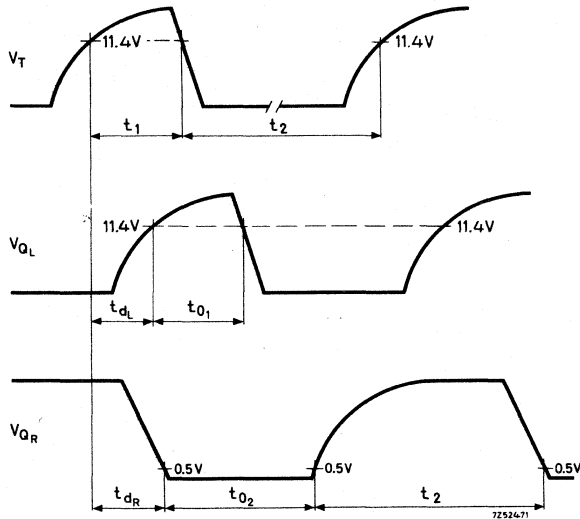
Direct current

$$I_{QR} = \text{max. } 51 \text{ mA}$$

Wiring capacitance

$$C_W = \text{max. } 200 \text{ pF at } Q_R \text{ and } Q_L$$

Time data



Input pulse duration

$$t_1 = \text{min. } 20 \mu\text{s}$$

Recovery time \*)

$$t_2 = \text{min. } 20 \mu\text{s}$$

Output pulse duration

$$t_{01} = \begin{array}{l} \text{min. } 15 \mu\text{s} \\ \text{max. } 45 \mu\text{s} \end{array}$$

$$t_{02} = \begin{array}{l} \text{min. } 15 \mu\text{s} \\ \text{max. } 50 \mu\text{s} \end{array}$$

Delay between  $V_T$  and  $V_{Q_L}$

$$t_{dL} = \text{max. } 3 \mu\text{s}$$

Delay between  $V_T$  and  $V_{Q_R}$

$$t_{dR} = \text{max. } 7 \mu\text{s}$$

Rise time at T

$$t_T = \text{max. } 100 \mu\text{s (between } 0.5 \text{ V and } 11.4 \text{ V)}$$

Fall time at G

$$t_f = \text{max. } 100 \mu\text{s (between } 11.4 \text{ V and } 0.5 \text{ V)}$$

\*) The recovery time starts at the trailing edge of  $V_T$  when  $t_1 > t_0_2$  or starts at the trailing edge of  $V_{Q_R}$  when  $t_0_2 > t_1$ .



## LAMP/RELAY DRIVER

Function

Low-power amplifier for driving lamps and relays

### DESCRIPTION

The circuit consists of an inverting amplifier preceded by a 3 input OR-gate. The load has to be connected between output Q and the unstabilised +24 V supply voltage (abs. max. 30 V).

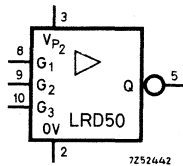
The load is energised when one or more inputs are HIGH (Q is LOW).

The output transistor is protected against voltage transients which occur when inductive loads are driven.

Simplified truth table:

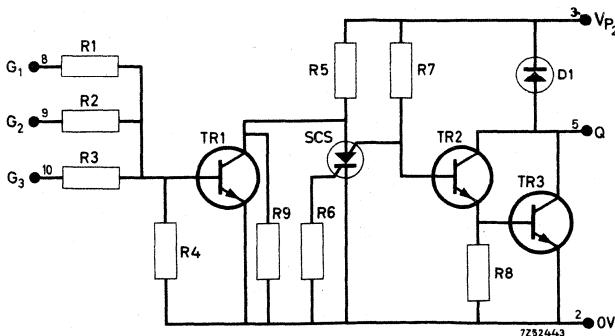
G <sub>1</sub>	G <sub>2</sub>	Q
H	H	L
H	L	L
L	H	L
L	L	H

All inputs G must be LOW or floating for Q is HIGH.

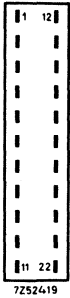


Drawing symbol

### CIRCUIT DATA



Terminal location



- 1 = not provided
- 2 = 0 = common 0 V
- 3 =  $V_{p2}$  = +24 V supply
- 4 = not provided
- 5 = Q = output
- 6 = not provided
- 7 = not provided
- 8 =  $G_1$  = input
- 9 =  $G_2$  = input
- 10 =  $G_3$  = input
- 11 = not provided
- 12 to 22 = not provided

Power supply

Voltage

$$V_{p2} = +24 \text{ V} \pm 25\%$$

Current

$$I_{p2} = (4.4 + I_Q) \text{ mA}$$

INPUT DATA

Output transistor ON

Input HIGH: :  $V_G = 0.62 V_{p1}$  to  $V_{p1}$   
 $I_G = \text{max. } 0.17 \text{ mA}$  ( $V_G = 13.4 \text{ V}$ ); EQUALS ONE D.U.\*)

Noise immunity: A voltage shift of 2 V on the minimum high level will not cause a change of the output voltage.

Output transistor OFF

Input LOW :  $V_G = \text{max. } 0.3 \text{ V}$

Noise immunity: A voltage of 1.25 V with respect to the 0 V line applied to any one input (other inputs at low level or floating) will not cause a change of the output voltage. The noise immunity can be increased by connecting unused inputs to 0 V.

OUTPUT DATA

Output transistor ON

$I_Q = \text{abs. max. } 300 \text{ mA}$  ( $V_Q \leq 1.6 \text{ V}$ )

Output transistor OFF

$I_Q = \text{max. } 0.5 \text{ mA}$  at  $V_Q = \text{abs. max. } 30 \text{ V}$ .

\*) See also loading table.

## PRINTER DRIVE UNIT

Function

Intermediate stages to drive  
decimal input printers

### DESCRIPTION

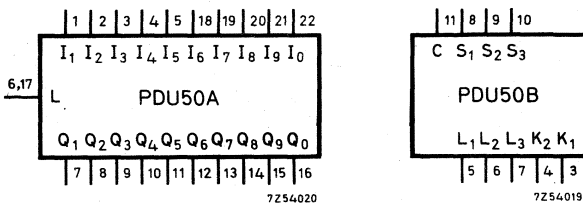
With the units PDU50A and PDU50B a complete printer drive circuit is formed. This circuit is intended to be used in combination with the NIC50, RIC50 or MID50 and a printer which requires decimal information at its inputs. A diagram for driving such a printer is given on the next page. One PDU50A unit, which contains ten inverter stages, must be used per decade.

The ten decimal inputs  $I_0$  to  $I_9$  can be connected directly to the ten corresponding outputs  $Q_0$  to  $Q_9$  of either the uni-directional decade counter NIC50 or the bi-directional decade counter RIC50 or the buffer memory MID50.

When a positive voltage is applied to control input L, that particular output Q will become HIGH, which has a LOW level at its input.

The PDU50B contains one clock control and three scan control circuits suitable to operate with a three decade counting system.

When simultaneously both the clock control input C and one of the scan control inputs  $S_1$  to  $S_3$  are at LOW level a positive voltage is available at the corresponding control output  $L_1$  to  $L_3$  of the PDU50B. Each control output of the PDU50B is connected to the control input L of the PDU50A.

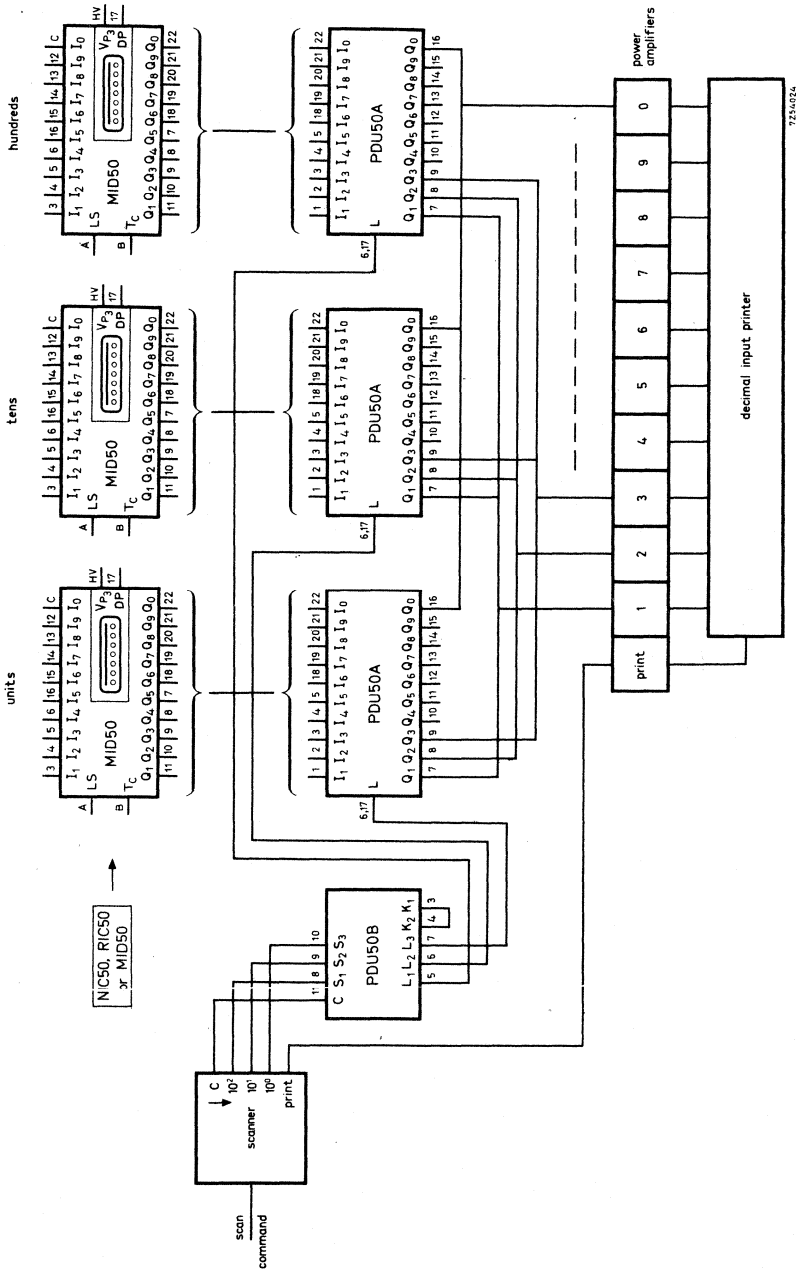


Drawing symbols

**PDU 50A**  
**PDU 50B**

PRINTER DRIVE UNIT

2722 007 08001  
2722 007 08011





Summarising the functions of the PDU50A and PDU50B it becomes clear that a particular output Q of the PDU50A is at a HIGH level only, when the three following conditions are fulfilled:

- the corresponding input I of the PDU50A at a LOW level,
- the clock control input C of the PDU50B at a LOW level,
- the corresponding scan control input S<sub>1</sub> to S<sub>3</sub> of the PDU50B at a LOW level.

Note that only one output Q of the PDU50A is HIGH at a time as shown in the truth table below.

Truth table:

inputs			output Q
PDU50B		PDU50A	
C	S	I	
H	H	H	L
L	H	H	L
H	L	H	L
L	L	H	L
H	H	L	L
L	H	L	L
H	L	L	L
L	L	L	H

As the positive voltage derived from the PDU50B is fed to terminal L of only one PDU50A at a time it is permissible to common the corresponding outputs of all PDU50A units without any feedback consequences. These ten commoned PDU50A outputs are to be connected to ten power stages, of which the output power depends on the driving input requirements of the decimal input printers, e.g. the LRD50 supplies 300 mA/30V.

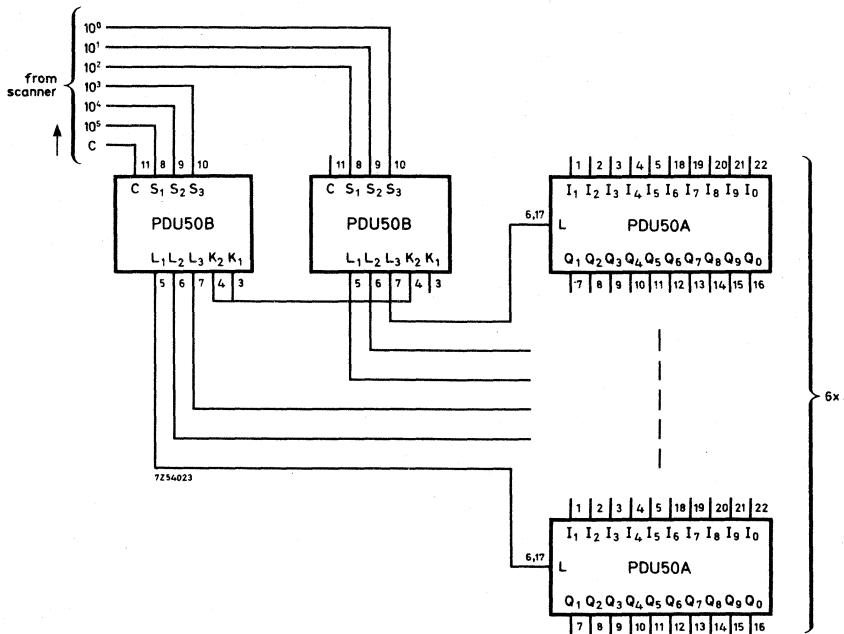
The description above holds for systems up to three decades, for which the terminals K<sub>1</sub> and K<sub>2</sub> of the PDU50B have to be interconnected.

When however more than three decades are required another PDU50B unit must be added to the system.

In this case terminals K<sub>1</sub> and K<sub>2</sub> need be interconnected for only one PDU50B.

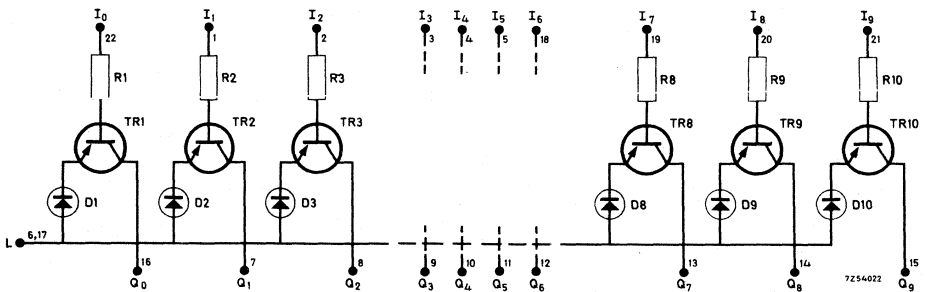
For the other units PDU50B the terminals K<sub>1</sub> and K<sub>2</sub> are left open.

An interconnection diagram is given on the next page.

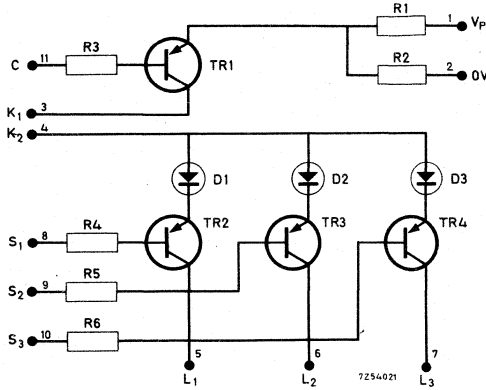


Note - When the input signal for the PDU50A is obtained from a MID50 unit either the clock pulse input C or all the scan inputs of the PDU50B must be at the HIGH level during the time the shift pulse input T<sub>C</sub> of the MID50 is at the LOW level.

CIRCUIT DATA



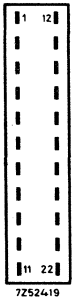
PDU50A



PDU50B

Terminal location

PDU50A



- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1 = I <sub>1</sub> = decimal input 1   | 12 = Q <sub>6</sub> = decimal output 6 |
| 2 = I <sub>2</sub> = decimal input 2   | 13 = Q <sub>7</sub> = decimal output 7 |
| 3 = I <sub>3</sub> = decimal input 3   | 14 = Q <sub>8</sub> = decimal output 8 |
| 4 = I <sub>4</sub> = decimal input 4   | 15 = Q <sub>9</sub> = decimal output 9 |
| 5 = I <sub>5</sub> = decimal input 5   | 16 = Q <sub>0</sub> = decimal output 0 |
| 6 = L = control input                  | 17 = L = interconnected with 6         |
| 7 = Q <sub>1</sub> = decimal output 1  | 18 = I <sub>6</sub> = decimal input 6  |
| 8 = Q <sub>2</sub> = decimal output 2  | 19 = I <sub>7</sub> = decimal input 7  |
| 9 = Q <sub>3</sub> = decimal output 3  | 20 = I <sub>8</sub> = decimal input 8  |
| 10 = Q <sub>4</sub> = decimal output 4 | 21 = I <sub>9</sub> = decimal input 9  |
| 11 = Q <sub>5</sub> = decimal output 5 | 22 = I <sub>0</sub> = decimal input 0  |

PDU50B



- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1 = V <sub>p1</sub> = +24 V supply         | 7 = L <sub>3</sub> = control output 3      |
| 2 = 0 = common 0 V                         | 8 = S <sub>1</sub> = scan control input 1  |
| 3 = K <sub>1</sub> = interconnecting point | 9 = S <sub>2</sub> = scan control input 2  |
| 4 = K <sub>2</sub> = interconnecting point | 10 = S <sub>3</sub> = scan control input 3 |
| 5 = L <sub>1</sub> = control output 1      | 11 = C = clock control input               |
| 6 = L <sub>2</sub> = control output 2      | 12 to 22 = not provided                    |

Power supply PDU50B

Voltage  $V_{p1} = 24 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$

Current  $I_{p1} = 1 \text{ mA}$

INPUT DATA

PDU50A

Decimal inputs  $I_0$  to  $I_9$

These inputs are to be driven from decimal outputs  $Q_0$  to  $Q_9$  of either NIC50, RIC50 or MID50.

By applying a suitable, positive voltage to input L derived from output  $L_1$ ,  $L_2$  or  $L_3$  of the PDU50B, that output Q becomes HIGH which has a LOW level at its input.

Voltage LOW:

$$V_I = \text{max. } 5 \text{ V}$$

$$I_I = \text{max. } 35 \mu\text{A}$$

Voltage HIGH:

$$V_I = \text{min. } 0.8 V_{p1}$$

PDU50B

Clock control input C (terminal 11)

Voltage LOW:

$$V_C = \text{max. } 5 \text{ V}$$

$$I_C = \text{max. } 35 \mu\text{A}$$

Voltage HIGH:

$$V_C = \text{min. } 0.9 V_{p1}$$

Scan control inputs  $S_1$ ,  $S_2$ ,  $S_3$  (terminals 8, 9, 10)

Voltage LOW:

$$V_S = \text{max. } 5 \text{ V}$$

$$I_S = \text{max. } 35 \mu\text{A}$$

Voltage HIGH:

$$V_S = \text{min. } 0.9 V_{p1}$$

OUTPUT DATA

PDU50A

Output voltage LOW:

$$V_Q = \text{max. } 0.3 \text{ V}$$

Output voltage HIGH:

$$I_Q = \text{max. } 0.34 \text{ mA } (V_Q = 13.4 \text{ V}); \text{ EQUALS TWO D.U.}$$

PDU50B

Available output at the HIGH and LOW level (terminals  $L_1$  to  $L_3$ ) are adapted to the input requirements of the input terminal L of units PDU50A.

## DECADE COUNTER AND DIVIDER

Function	Divider of 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 12 and 16
Ambient temperature range operating	-25 to +70 °C (at $V_P = 24 V \pm 10\%$ ) -10 to +70 °C (at $V_P = 24 V \pm 25\%$ )
storage	-40 to +85 °C

### DESCRIPTION

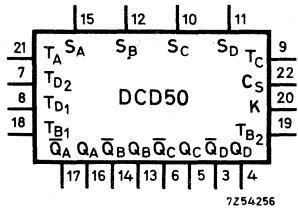
The DCD50 consists of four flip-flops. By correctly interconnecting the terminals a divider of 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 12 or 16 can be obtained. Each flip-flop is driven by a positive-going pulse. The flip-flops have one common reset input and four separate preset inputs, their condition being governed by a positive-going pulse applied to the appropriate terminal(s). When setting or presetting the DCD50 one sometimes has to apply a HIGH level signal to one of the trigger inputs of the second flip-flop (input K, via a diode).

Truth table (decade counter configuration):

	FF-A	FF-B	FF-C	FF-D
pulse	$\overline{QA}$	$\overline{QB}$	$\overline{QC}$	$\overline{QD}$
initial state	1	1	1	1
1	0	1	1	1
2	1	0	1	1
3	0	0	1	1
4	1	1	0	1
5	0	1	0	1
6	1	0	0	1
7	0	0	0	1
8	1	1	1	0
9	0	1	1	0

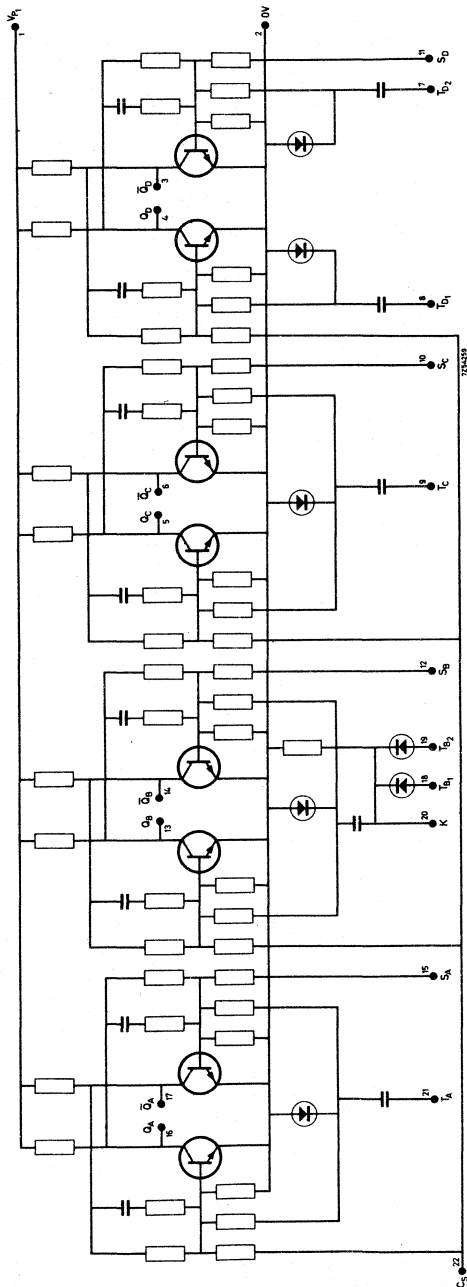
The table below shows the interconnections to be made externally for the various dividers:

divider	input	interconnection	output
2	8	7-8	$\overline{QD}$
	9	-	$\overline{QC}$
	18	-	$\overline{QB}$
3	21	-	$\overline{QA}$
	18	4-19, 7-14, 8-18	$\overline{QA}$
	9	6-7-8	$\overline{QB}$
4	21	17-18	$\overline{QB}$
	18	4-19, 6-7, 8-18, 9-14	$\overline{QB}$
5	21	4-19, 7-14, 8-17-18	$\overline{QB}$
	9	6-7-8, 9-17	$\overline{QB}$
6	18	4-19, 6-7, 8-18, 9-14	$\overline{QB}$
	21	4-19, 7-14, 8-17-18	$\overline{QB}$
8	21	6-7-8, 9-17	$\overline{QB}$
	18	4-19, 6-7, 8-18, 9-17, 14-21	$\overline{QB}$
9	21	4-19, 6-7, 8-17-18, 9-14	$\overline{QB}$
	18	4-19, 6-7, 8-18, 9-17, 14-21	$\overline{QB}$
10	21	4-19, 6-7, 8-17-18, 9-14	$\overline{QB}$
	9	4-19, 6-21, 7-14, 8-17-18	$\overline{QB}$
12	21	4-19, 6-21, 7-14, 8-17-18	$\overline{QB}$
	9	4-19, 6-21, 7-14, 8-17-18	$\overline{QB}$
16	21	6-7-8, 9-14, 17-18	$\overline{QB}$
	18	4-19, 6-7, 8-18, 9-14	$\overline{QB}$

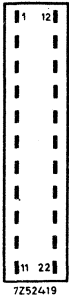


Drawing symbol

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



Terminal location



- 1 =  $V_{p1}$  = +24 V supply
- 2 = 0 = common 0 V
- 3 =  $\overline{QD}$  = output  $\overline{Q}$  of flip-flop D
- 4 =  $QD$  = output Q of flip-flop D
- 5 =  $QC$  = output Q of flip-flop C
- 6 =  $\overline{QC}$  = output  $\overline{Q}$  of flip-flop C
- 7 =  $T_{D2}$  = trigger input T of flip-flop D
- 8 =  $T_{D1}$  = trigger input T of flip-flop D
- 9 =  $T_C$  = trigger input T of flip-flop C
- 10 =  $S_C$  = preset input of flip-flop C
- 11 =  $S_D$  = preset input of flip-flop D
- 12 =  $S_B$  = preset input of flip-flop B
- 13 =  $QB$  = output Q of flip-flop B
- 14 =  $\overline{QB}$  = output  $\overline{Q}$  of flip-flop B
- 15 =  $S_A$  = preset input of flip-flop A
- 16 =  $QA$  = output Q of flip-flop A
- 17 =  $\overline{QA}$  = output  $\overline{Q}$  of flip-flop A
- 18 =  $T_{B1}$  = trigger input T of flip-flop B
- 19 =  $T_{B2}$  = trigger input T of flip-flop B
- 20 = K = extender input of flip-flop B
- 21 =  $T_A$  = trigger input T of flip-flop A
- 22 =  $C_S$  = common reset input

Power supply

Voltage

$$V_{p1} = +24 \text{ V} \pm 10\% \text{ (at } T_{amb} = -25 \text{ to } +70 \text{ }^\circ\text{C)}$$

$$V_{p1} = +24 \text{ V} \pm 25\% \text{ (at } T_{amb} = -10 \text{ to } +70 \text{ }^\circ\text{C)}$$

Current

$$I_{p1} = 25 \text{ mA nominal}$$

INPUT DATA

Trigger inputs  $T_A$ ,  $T_{B1}$ ,  $T_{B2}$ ,  $T_C$ ,  $T_{D1}$  and  $T_{D2}$  (terminals 21, 18, 19, 9, 8 and 7)

The trigger inputs require a positive-going pulse.

From another DCD50

$$V_{p1} = 24 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$$

$$V_{p1} = 24 \text{ V} \pm 25\%$$

Triggering edge

from 0.3 V to 0.7  $V_{p1}$

from 0.3 V to 0.8  $V_{p1}$

Wiring capacitance  $C_w$

$$C_w = \text{max. } 150 \text{ pF}$$

From a PSR50 (output  $Q_T$ ) or from a NOR unit

$$V_{p1} = 24 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$$

$$V_{p1} = 24 \text{ V} \pm 25\%$$

Triggering edge

from 0.3 V to 0.91  $V_{p1}$

from 0.3 V to 0.83  $V_{p1}$

Permissible load at output of driving unit

max. 1 D.U.

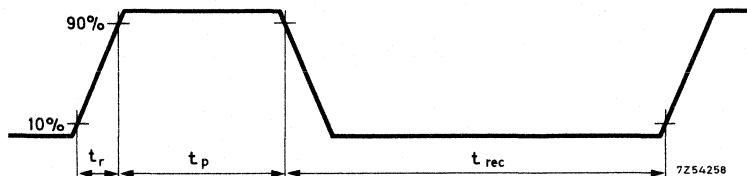
max. 2 D.U.

Wiring capacitance  $C_w$

max. 150 pF

max. 50 pF



Time data

Fall time of negative-going  
input pulse to NOR-unit

$$t_f = \text{max. } 2 \mu\text{s}$$

Rise time of input pulse  
to trigger input T of DCD50  
from another unit than  
those mentioned above

$$t_r = \text{max. } 1 \mu\text{s}$$

Pulse duration

$$t_p = \text{min. } 4 \mu\text{s}$$

Recovery time

for inputs  $T_A$ ,  $T_C$ ,  $T_{D1}$ ,  $T_{D2}$   $t_{rec} = \text{min. } 10 \mu\text{s}$

$$t_p + t_{rec} = \text{min. } 30 \mu\text{s}$$

for inputs  $T_{B1}$ ,  $T_{B2}$

$t_{rec} = \text{min. } 80 \mu\text{s}$ , required at input: 1 D.U.

$t_{rec} = \text{min. } 40 \mu\text{s}$ , with external resistor  
of  $82 \text{ k}\Omega$  between K and 0;  
required at input: 2 D.U.

$t_{rec} = \text{min. } 27.5 \mu\text{s}$ , with external resistor  
of  $43 \text{ k}\Omega$  between K and 0;  
required at input: 3 D.U.

Noise margin

1.5 V

Common reset input  $C_S$  (terminal 22) and preset inputs  $S_A$ ,  $S_B$ ,  $S_C$  and  $S_D$  (terminals 15, 12, 10 and 11)

Voltage LOW

$$V_S = \text{max. } 0.3 \text{ V}$$

$$V_{C_S}$$

Voltage HIGH

$$V_S = \text{min. } 0.62 V_{P1}$$

$$V_{C_S}$$

$I_S = \text{min. } 0.24 \text{ mA}$  ( $V_S = 13.4 \text{ V}$ ); EQUALS 1.5 D.U.

$I_{C_S} = \text{min. } 0.96 \text{ mA}$  ( $V_{C_S} = 13.4 \text{ V}$ ); EQUALS 6 D.U.

Resetting

When a DCD50 is used as a divider of 3, 5 or 9 an inhibit pulse (HIGH level) must be applied to K (terminal 20) via a diode type BAX13 (cathode to K).

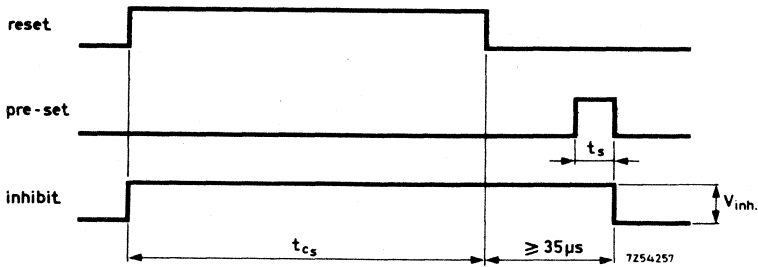
Presetting

When a DCD50 is used as a divider of 3, 5 or 9 and presetting via  $S_D$  (terminal 11) is required, an inhibit pulse must be applied to K (terminal 20) via a diode BAX13 (cathode to K).

When a DCD50 is used as divider of 6, 10 and 12 and presetting via  $S_A$  and  $S_D$  (terminals 15 and 11) is required, an inhibit pulse must be applied to K (terminal 20) via a diode BAX13 (cathode to K).

Time data

The reset pulse and the preset pulse must not be applied at the same time.



Reset pulse duration  $t_{cs} = \text{min. } 20 \mu s \text{ per flip-flop}$

Preset pulse duration  $t_s = \text{min. } 5 \mu s$

Time delay between reset (preset) pulse and trigger input signal  $t_{R-t} = \text{min. } 30 \mu s$

Time delay between end of reset pulse and end of preset pulse  $t_{R-p} = \text{min. } 35 \mu s$

Inhibit pulse:

Voltage HIGH:  $V_{inh} \geq V_{TB1} (TB2) - 1.5 V$

When inhibit pulses are applied the total reset time in a chain of dividers, built with the DCD50, can be reduced to  $t = (n + 1) 20 \mu s$ , where  $n = \text{maximum number of flip-flops between two inhibited flip-flops.}$

## OUTPUT DATA

The outputs of the four flip-flops are  $Q_A$ ,  $\overline{Q_A}$ ,  $Q_B$ ,  $\overline{Q_B}$ ,  $Q_C$ ,  $\overline{Q_C}$ ,  $Q_D$  and  $\overline{Q_D}$ .

Voltage LOW

$$V_Q = \text{max. } 0.3 \text{ V}$$

Voltage HIGH

Loadability

$$\frac{V_{p1} = 24 \text{ V} \pm 10\%}{6 \text{ D.U.}}$$

$$\frac{V_{p1} = 24 \text{ V} \pm 25\%}{4 \text{ D.U.}}$$

Loadability at  $V_{p1} = 24 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$

- Each output can be loaded with one trigger input of a NIC50.
- The outputs  $Q_A$ ,  $Q_B$ ,  $\overline{Q_B}$ ,  $Q_C$  and  $\overline{Q_C}$  can be loaded with 6 D.U. plus one trigger input of a next DCD50 (except  $T_{B1}$  and  $T_{B2}$ ) or with 4 D.U. plus one base input of a PSR50.
- For further output data and maximum pulse repetition frequency, see table on next page.

Wiring capacitance at each output:  $C_w = \text{max. } 150 \text{ pF}$

Note - For proper inhibiting of the trigger gate of the second flip-flop in the DCD50 the load at the inhibiting output must not exceed the load at the trigger input by more than 2 D.U.

divider of	input		max. p. r. f. (kHz)			available output (D.U.)							
	terminal	required (D.U.)	without resistor ) **)	with 43 kΩ ) **)	with 82 kΩ ) **)	Q <sub>A</sub>	$\overline{Q}_A$	Q <sub>B</sub>	$\overline{Q}_B$	Q <sub>C</sub>	$\overline{Q}_C$	Q <sub>D</sub>	$\overline{Q}_D$
2	21	-	30			6	6			6	6	6	6
	9	-	30										
	7-8	-	30										
	18	3		30 18				6	6			6	6
		2				22	12.5		6	6			
	1	12 6					6	6					
3	8-18	3		30 18				6	6			3	6
		2						6	6			4	6
		1	12 6			22	12.5		6	6		5	6
4	9	-	30							6	6	6	6
		21	-		30		6	3	6	6			
				12		24	6	4	6	6			
					6	5	6	6					
5	8-18	3		30 18				6	6	6	6	3	6
		2					6	6	6	6	6	4	6
		1	12 6			22	12.5		6	6		5	6
6	21	-		30		6	3	6	6			3	6
				12		24	6	4	6	6		4	6
							6	5	6	6		5	6
8	21	-	30			6	6			6	6	6	6
9	8-18	3		30 18		6	6	6	6	6	6	3	6
		2				22	12.5	6	6	6	6	4	6
		1	12 6					6	6	6	6	5	6
10	21	-		30		6	3	6	6	6	6	3	6
				12		24	6	4	6	6	6	4	6
							6	5	6	6	6	5	6
12	9	-			30	6	4	6	6	6	6	4	6
				24			6	5	6	6	6	5	6
16	21	-	30 (***)			6	6	6	6	6	6	6	5
				30		24	6	3	6	6	6	6	6
				12			6	4	6	6	6	6	6
						6	5	6	6	6	6	6	

\*) Input pulses according to "Time data".

\*\*) Input pulses with  $\frac{1}{2}$  T wave form.

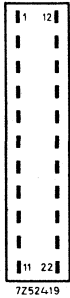
\*\*) Second flip-flop (B) is last in chain.

Preset switch

For decoding the DCD50 in preset programmed counting systems use has to be made of the decoding switch 1248N, catalogue number 4311 027 82221.

Note that:

- the outputs of the DCD50 have to be connected to the switch inputs as given below
- the internal resistance of the switch (terminal 12) has to be left floating.

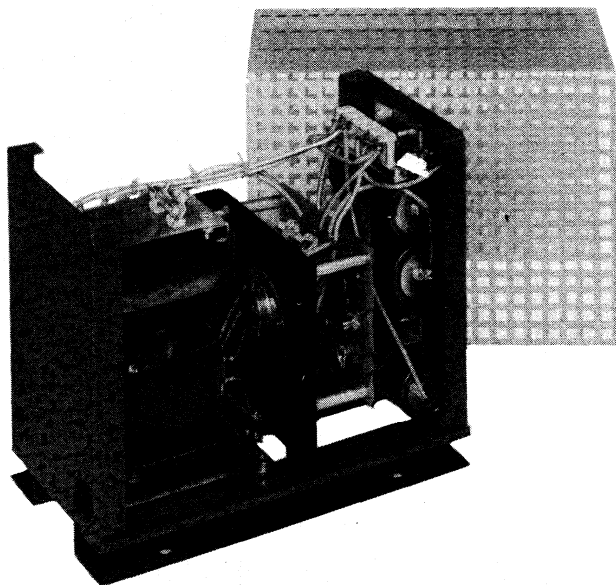


1 = not connected	12 = floating
2 = not connected	13 = not connected
3 = not connected	14 = not connected
4 = $\overline{QD}$	15 = $\overline{QA}$
5 = $QD$	16 = $QA$
6 = output (pole)	17 = output (pole)
7 = $QB$	18 = $QC$
8 = $\overline{QB}$	19 = $\overline{QC}$
9 = not connected	20 = not connected
10 = not connected	21 = not connected
11 = not connected	22 = not connected

Note - The output (pole) of the decoding switch may directly be connected to one of the inputs of a NOR in the 4.NOR51 unit.



**POWER SUPPLY UNIT**  
**for 50-Series direct display counters**

*RZ 24599-2***TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE**

Operating ambient temperature range -25 to +65 °C

The unit is provided with a temperature fuse (F1).

Input data

Input voltage 110, 120, 130, 220, 230, 240 V<sub>ac</sub>, +10%, -15%

Input frequency 45 to 65 Hz



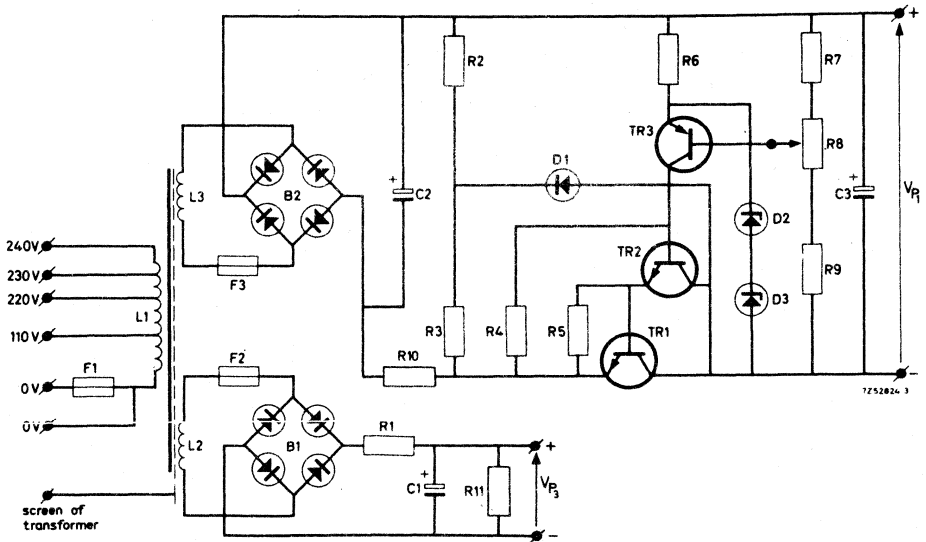
Output data

Logic supply (V<sub>P1</sub>)

Output voltage	+24 V ± 5%
Output current	0 to 250 mA
Internal resistance	0.5 Ω
Ripple voltage	10 mV <sub>rms</sub>
Temperature coefficient	1 mV/deg C (typical value)
Fusing	easy replaceable fuse (630 mA slow, F3)
Provided with automatic short-circuit protection	

Numerical indicator tube supply (V<sub>P3</sub>)

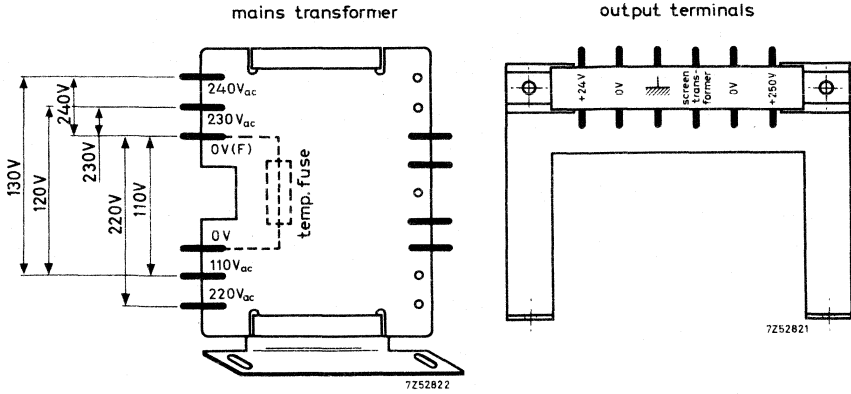
Output voltage	+250 V ± 18%
Output current	max. 40 mA
Fusing	easy replaceable fuse (100 mA slow, F2)



Circuit diagram



Terminal location

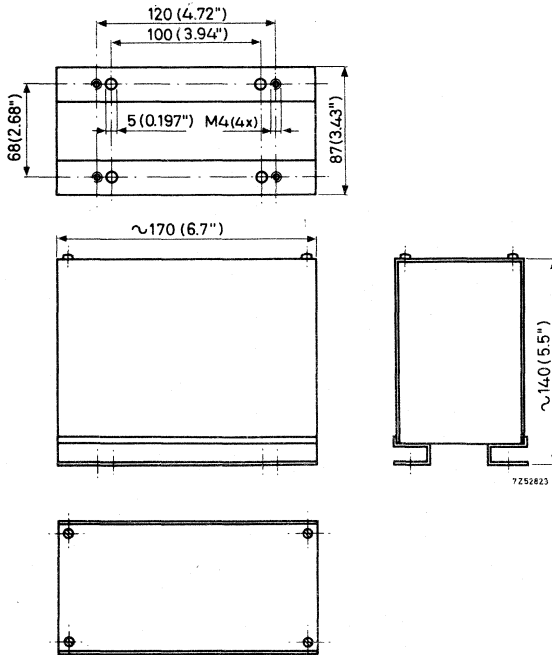


Note - Both input and output terminals are suitable for direct soldered connections.

MECHANICAL DATA

Housing  
Cover

steel  
perforated steel



Dimensions in mm, inch values between brackets



## EMPTY CASE ASSEMBLY

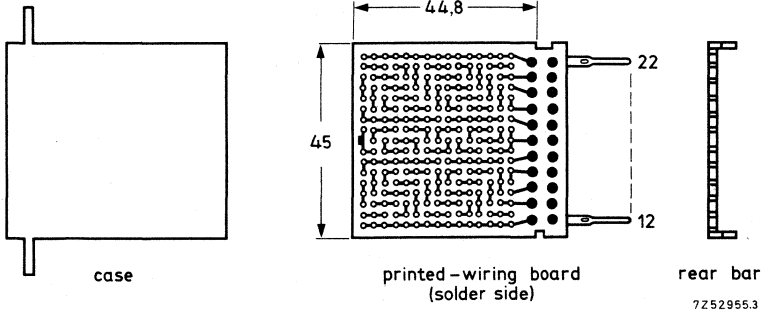
Function

Empty case assembly for non-standard circuits

### DESCRIPTION

For non-standard circuit configurations an empty case assembly comprising a plastic case, a general purpose printed-wiring board and a rear bar is available in the 50-Series.

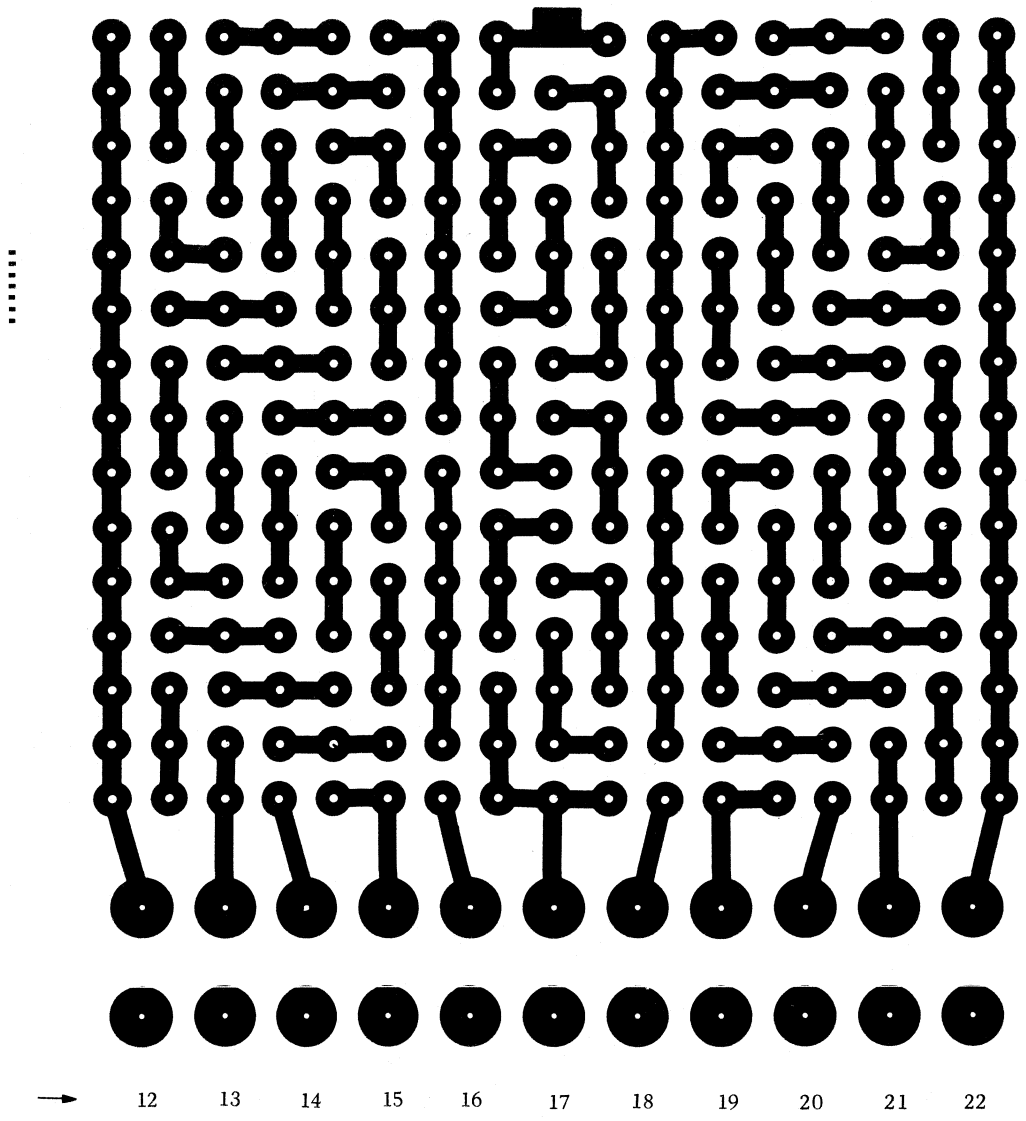
With these items non-standard circuits can be built in a technology similar to that of all auxiliary modules in the range.



Dimensions in mm

Printed-wiring board material	glass-epoxy with 254 plated-through holes
hole diameter	0,8 $\begin{matrix} +0,2 \\ -0,05 \end{matrix}$ mm
grid pitch	2,54 mm (0,1 inch)
contacts	11; similar to those of all other 50-Series modules

Note: On the next page the layout of the printed wiring (solder side) is shown on a scale 3:1, which can be used as an aid for the designer.



Layout of printed wiring (solder side); scale 3 : 1



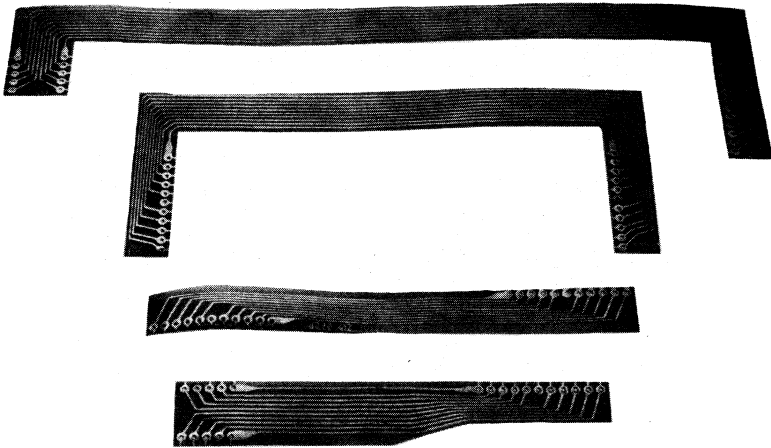
**Accessories for  
counter modules 50-Series**

---

## MOUNTING ACCESSORIES

For mounting accessories the sections "INTRODUCTION" and "CONSTRUCTION" of 50-Series, General should be consulted.

## FLEXIBLE PRINTED WIRING



RZ 28179-3

The use of flexible printed wiring considerably shortens the time required to wire the modules, while allowing a neat and simple construction. Four types are available:

- Type HCS50, catalogue number 8222 412 10291, for interconnecting the ten output terminals of counters NIC50 or RIC50 to the corresponding terminals of the thumbwheel switches, when the modules are mounted on a horizontal axis
- Type HSS50, catalogue number 8222 412 10301, for interconnection between thumbwheel switches mounted on a horizontal axis
- Type VCS50, catalogue number 8222 412 10310 for interconnecting counters NIC50 and RIC50 and the thumbwheel switches, when these modules are mounted on a vertical axis
- Type VSS50, catalogue number 8222 412 10320 for interconnection between thumbwheel switches mounted on a vertical axis.

More complex installations, with combinations of vertical and horizontal mounting can be covered with the above four types of flexible printed wiring.

## STICKERS

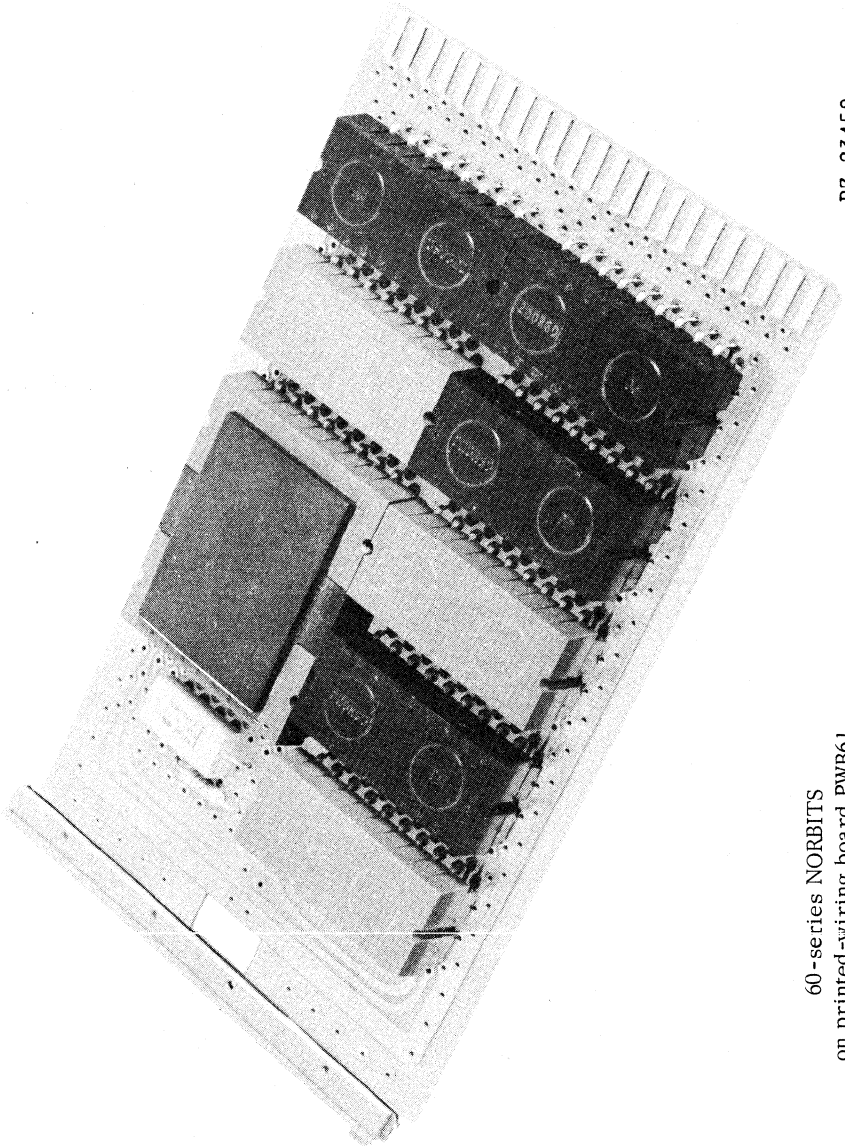
Stickers are drawing symbols of 50-Series modules printed on self-adhesive, transparent material. They can be used for fast preparation of system drawings. The stickers are available in sheets. Each sticker can be separately detached from the sheet, without cutting.

sheet with modules of type	catalogue number for 50 sheets
NIC50 (4x) + SU50 (8x)	4322 026 70260
LRD50 (3x) + PSR50 (2x) + 3.NOR50 (3x)+ 4.NOR51 (2x)	70270
RIC50 (4x) + SU50 (8x)	70430
MID50 (8x) + SID50 (4x)	70440
PDU50A (9x) + PDU50B (3x)	71910
DCD50	71920



# NORbits 60-Series, 61-Series





60-series NORBITS  
on printed-wiring board PWB61

RZ 23458

|||||

## 60-Series NORbits



## INTRODUCTION

The 60-Series, which uses NOR logic as a basis of operation, represents an important advance in static switching devices for industrial control systems. It comprises 7 circuit blocks having the following features in common:

- Single rail 24 V  $\pm$  25% supply, allowing the use of an inexpensive power supply - which helps to keep the cost down, particularly in small systems.
- Transfer moulded cases, giving optimum protection.
- Rigid terminals spaced at 0,2 in. pitch, permitting a variety of interconnection methods to be used (dip soldering, hand soldering, miniwire wrapping).
- Exceptionally good noise immunity.
- Easy to understand level logic, making it possible to carry out system tests with only a d.c. voltmeter.
- Silicon semiconductors throughout, ensuring reliable operation down to  $-10^{\circ}\text{C}$  and up to  $+70^{\circ}\text{C}$ .
- Low price.

Compatible input and output devices as well as a full range of mounting accessories are available.

The 60-Series comprises the following types:

2.NOR 60	Dual 4-input NOR gate
4.NOR 60	Quadruple 2x2 + 2x3 input NOR gate
2.IA 60	Dual Inverter Amplifier
2.LPA 60	Dual Low Power Amplifier
TU 60	Timer Unit
2.SF 60	Dual input Switch Filter
HPA60	High Power Amplifier
GLD60	Grounded Load Driver

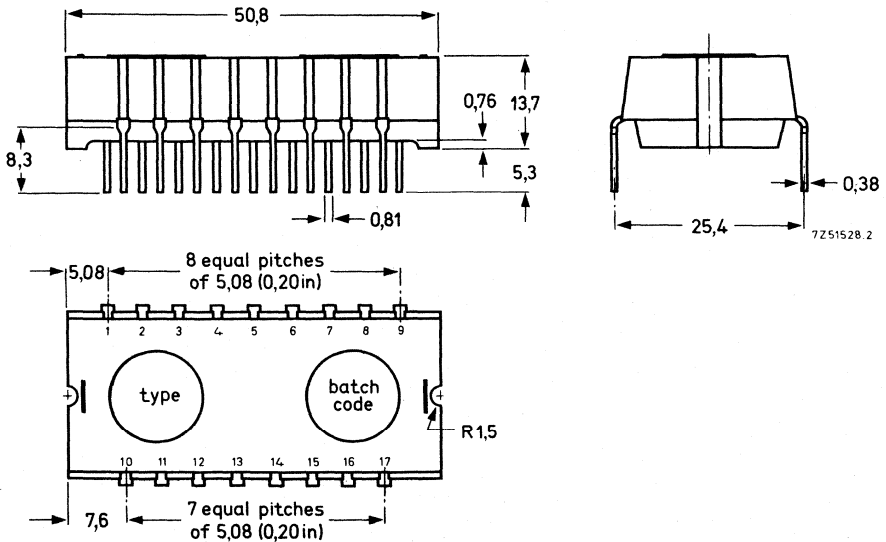
### CONSTRUCTION

The circuit elements are housed in a transfer moulded encapsulation. The dimensions are as shown below. The pin connections for each unit are shown on the relevant data sheets. Pin numbering is moulded on both top and bottom of the unit. All pins are also accessible from the top of the unit to facilitate test requirements.

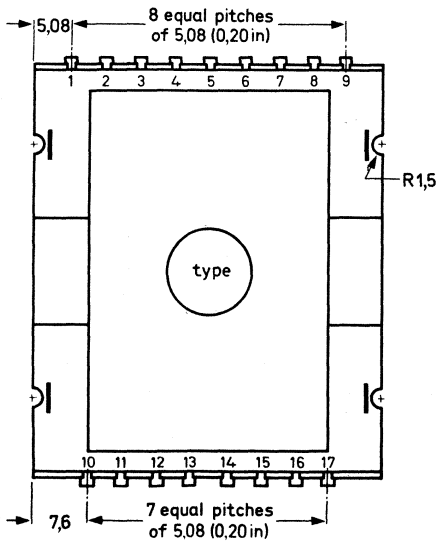
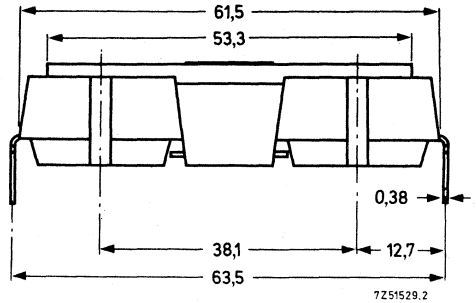
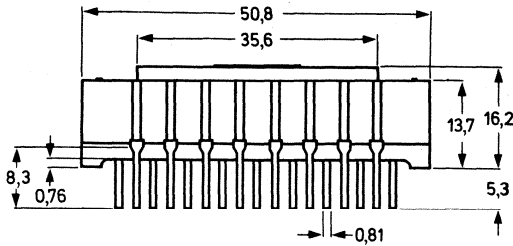
#### Mounting

The units may be mounted on printed-wiring boards, and a range of these is available with suitable metal mounting chassis. They may also be clamped in the moulded Universal Mounting Chassis UMC 60 or fixed with 3 mm screws.

Dimensions in mm (inch equivalents within brackets)



Size A ( types 2.NOR60, 4.NOR60, 2.IA60, 2.LPA60, 2.SF60, TU60, GLD60 )



Size B (type HPA60)

Terminals

suitable for soldering and Miniwrap

Wrap tool

Gardner Denver, bit number 506633

Wrap wire size

0,3 mm (0,012" = 28 U.S. gauge = 30 s.w.g.)

Mass, size A

30 g approx.

size B

85 g approx.

Colour coding

see data sheets of the units

**TEST SPECIFICATIONS**

All units meet the following test specifications:

Test	IEC 68	MIL-STD-202C
Dry heat life test	56 days at max. diss. max. temp. check at: 0-10/14d-56d.	Meth. 108A, Cond. D; check at 0-10/ 14d-56d.
Long-term damp heat non operating	Test C, 56 days check at 0-10/14d- 56d.	Meth. 103B, Cond. D; check at 0-10/ 14d-56d.
Long-term damp heat operating	Test C, 56d. min., diss., check at 0-10/14d-56d.	ditto.
Temp. cycle-test	Test Na, 30 min., 2-3 min in between; preferred: -40 °C; +85 °C	Meth. 107B, Cond. A: moderate temp.
Vibration	Test Fb; 10-500-10 Hz 1 octave/min ; ampl. 0.75 mm max.; 10 g max. 3 x 3 hrs.	Meth. 204A, Cond. A: 10-500-10 Hz: 15 min. ampl. 0.75 max; 10 g max., 3 x 3 hrs.
Shock	-	Meth. 202B, 3 blows 50 g.
Robustness of terminations	Test U <sub>A</sub> + U <sub>B</sub>	Meth. 211A + (B or C)
Solderability + solder heat	Test T; at 0 hr and at 56d; no electr. test	Meth. 210, at 0 hr and at 56d; no electr. test
Corrosion resistance	1% SO <sub>2</sub> solution, 95% R.H., 35 °C, 1 day. Recovery 27 days.	←

## CHARACTERISTICS AND DEFINITIONS

### AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LIMITS

Storage	$T_{amb} = -40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C to } +85\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$
Operating	$T_{amb} = -10\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C to } +70\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$

### SUPPLY VOLTAGE ( $V_S$ )

Single rail,  $+24\text{ }V_{d.c.} \pm 25\%$  (18 to 30 V) or  
 $+12\text{ }V_{d.c.} \pm 5\%$  (11,4 to 12,6 V) at reduced ratings

### LOGIC LEVELS

The operation of the "60"-series is based on positive logic, i.e. "1" level is a positive voltage that is more positive than "0" level, and "0" level is independent of supply voltage.

Logic "1" depends upon supply and loading of the output of the logic functional block.

Levels with  $V_S = 24\text{ V} \pm 25\%$

$$0\text{ V} < "0" < +0,3\text{ V}$$

$$11,4\text{ V} < "1" < V_S$$

Levels with  $V_S = 12\text{ V} \pm 5\%$

$$0\text{ V} < "0" < +0,3\text{ V}$$

$$8,3\text{ V} < "1" < V_S$$

### D.C. NOISE IMMUNITY

"0" level Immunity: A d.c. voltage of +1 V with respect to the 0-volt line, applied to any one input (the other inputs floating) will not cause a change of output voltage.

"1" level Immunity:

a. With a supply voltage of  $24\text{ V} \pm 25\%$ :

A variation of 2 V of the "1" input level will not cause a unit to change its output voltage.

b. With a supply voltage of  $12\text{ V} \pm 5\%$ :

A variation of 0,25 V of the "1" input level will not cause a unit to change its output voltage.

**DRIVE UNIT:** Drive required on one input of a NOR 60 (with all other inputs returned to 0-volt line) to bring the output at "0" level (less than +0,3 V).

**FAN OUT:** Number of drive units that can be delivered by a logic function without exceeding the "1" level limits as defined above.

The fan out actually indicates the number of NOR gates that can be driven into saturation (thereby bringing the respective outputs at "0" level).



## INPUT AND OUTPUT DATA

### EXTENSION OF THE DRIVE UNIT CONCEPT

System design is greatly simplified by expression of the input requirements and fan out capabilities of the various units in integral multiples of the D.U. To check that the loadability of a particular unit is not exceeded, simply add the number of D.U.'s present at its output.

### LOADING TABLE

The loading table shows the input requirements and output capability of the various units expressed in D.U.'s.

unit	input	$V_s = 24\text{ V} \pm 25\%$ output	$V_s = 12\text{ V} \pm 5\%$ output
2.NOR 60, per function	1 D.U.	6 D.U.	4 D.U.
4.NOR 60, per function	1 D.U.	6 D.U.	4 D.U.
2.IA 60, per function	2 D.U.	20 D.U.	13 D.U.
2.IA 60, connected as Low Power Amp.	2 D.U.	$R_{load} \geq 300\ \Omega$	$R_{load} \geq 150\ \Omega$
2.LPA 60 per function	2 D.U.	$R_{load} \geq 300\ \Omega$	$R_{load} \geq 150\ \Omega$
HPA60	1 D.U.	$R_{load} \geq 13,5\ \Omega$	$R_{load} \geq 6\ \Omega$
TU 60	1 D.U.	5 D.U.	3 D.U.
2.SF 60, per filter	100 $V_{d.c.}$	2 D.U.	2 D.U.
GLD 60 NOR function	1 D.U.	6 D.U.	-
GLD 60 GLD function	2 D.U.	900 D.U.	-

For matching non standard input signals to 60-Series inputs as well as matching non standard loads, the data sheets of the units give impedances and current requirements.



**DUAL FOUR INPUT NOR GATE**

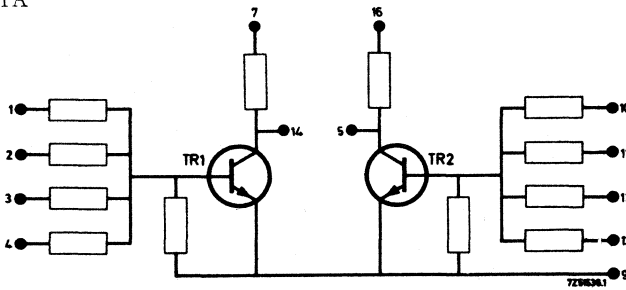
Function

dual NOR (positive logic)

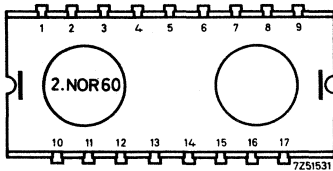
Case

size: A; colour: black

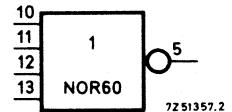
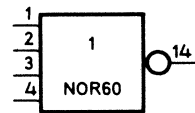
CIRCUIT DATA



Circuit diagram



Terminal location



Drawing symbols

- 1, 2, 3, 4 = input NOR 1
- 5 = output NOR 2
- 6 = n. c.
- 7 = for supply NOR 1 ( $V_S$ )
- 8 = n. c.
- 9 = 0 V common
- 10, 11, 12, 13 = input NOR 2
- 14 = output NOR 1
- 15 = n. c.
- 16 = for supply NOR 2 ( $V_S$ )
- 17 = n. c.

The unit contains two identical transistor-resistor NOR circuits. Each circuit has 4 inputs. If any input of a NOR is at "1" level the output of that NOR will be at "0" level.

CHARACTERISTICS

	at $V_S = 24\text{ V} \pm 25\%$	at $V_S = 12\text{ V} \pm 5\%$
Supply current at $V_S$ nom	3,5 mA	1,75 mA
at $V_S$ max	$\leq 4,8\text{ mA}$	$\leq 1,95\text{ mA}$
Input requirement	1 D.U.	1 D.U.
Output capability	6 D.U.	4 D.U.

	single input	two paralleled inputs	three paralleled inputs	four paralleled inputs
Input impedance <sup>1)</sup>	90 k $\Omega$	50 k $\Omega$	35 k $\Omega$	30 k $\Omega$
Input current for "0" output <sup>1)2)</sup>	0,13 mA	0,125 mA	0,11 mA	0,1 mA
Switching speed				

Fall time defined below

$$t_f \leq 1,25\ \mu\text{s}$$

Fall delay time defined below

$$t_{fd} \leq 6\ \mu\text{s}$$

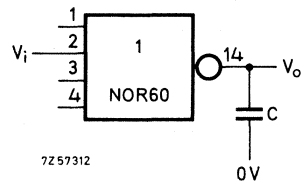
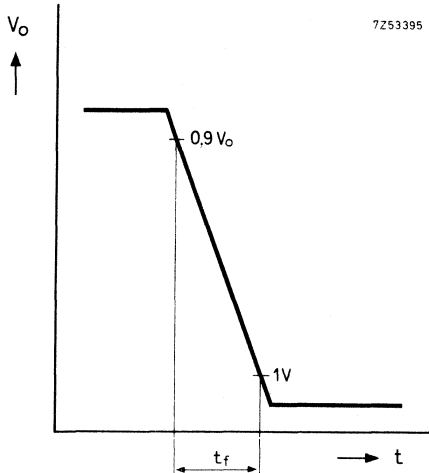


Fig. A

The fall time  $t_f$  is defined as the time required for the output voltage  $V_O$  to change from 90% of its full value to 1 V after application of a step input, the output being loaded with  $C = 200\text{ pF}$  (see Fig. A).

1) Unused inputs returned to 0-volt line.  
 2) At  $V_S = 30\text{ V}$ ,

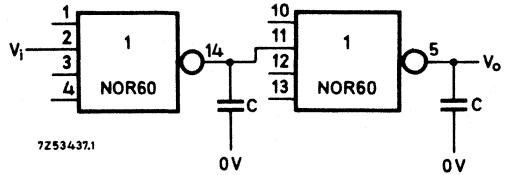
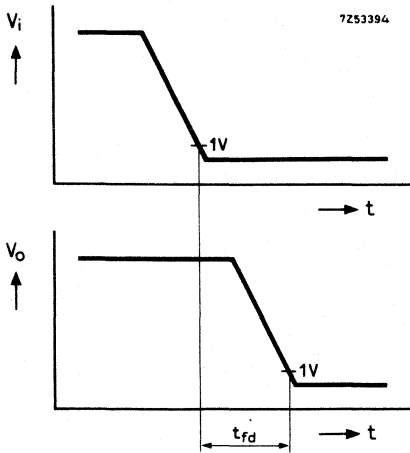


Fig.B

The fall delay time  $t_{fd}$  is defined as the time between the 1V points of the negative-going input and output voltages of two cascaded NORs, each being loaded with  $C = 200$  pF (see Fig.B).

#### LIMITING VALUES (Destruction may occur when these values are exceeded)

Supply voltage	$V_s$	max. 30 V d.c. min. 0 V
Positive transient on $V_s$		max. 10 V during 10 $\mu$ s
Positive input voltage	$+V_i$	max. 90 V
Negative input voltage	$-V_i$	max. 18 V



**QUADRUPLE 2x2 + 2x3 INPUT NOR GATE**

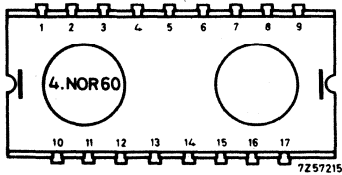
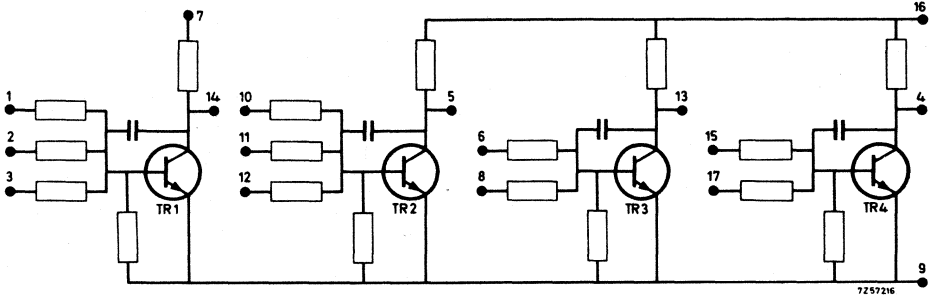
Function

quadruple NOR (positive logic)

Case

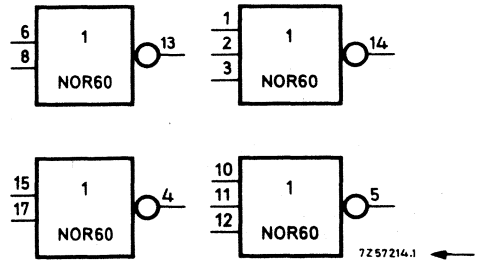
size: A; colour: black

CIRCUIT DATA



Terminal location

- 1, 2, 3 = input NOR 1
- 4 = output NOR 4
- 5 = output NOR 2
- 6, 8 = input NOR 3
- 7 = for supply NOR 1 ( $V_S$ )
- 9 = 0 V common
- 10, 11, 12 = input NOR 2
- 13 = output NOR 3
- 14 = output NOR 1
- 15, 17 = input NOR 4
- 16 = for supply NOR 2, 3, 4 ( $V_S$ )



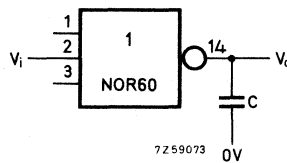
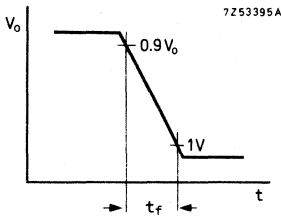
Drawing symbols

The unit contains two identical 2-input and two identical 3-input NOR circuits. If any input of a NOR is at "1" level the output of that NOR will be at "0" level.

## CHARACTERISTICS

	at $V_S = 24\text{ V} \pm 25\%$	at $V_S = 12\text{ V} \pm 5\%$
Supply current at $V_{S\text{nom}}$	3,5 mA	1,75 mA
at $V_{S\text{max}}$	$\leq 4,8\text{ mA}$	$\leq 1,95\text{ mA}$
Input requirement	1 D.U.	1 D.U.
Output capability	6 D.U.	4 D.U.

	single input	two paralleled inputs	three paralleled inputs
Input impedance <sup>1)</sup>	90 k $\Omega$	50 k $\Omega$	35 k $\Omega$
Input current for "0" output <sup>1)2)</sup>	0,13 mA	0,125 mA	0,11 mA
Switching speed			
Fall time defined below	$t_f \leq 14\ \mu\text{s}$		
Fall delay time defined below	$t_{fd} \leq 26\ \mu\text{s}$		



The fall time  $t_f$  is defined as the time required for the output voltage  $V_0$  to change from 90% of its full value to 1 V after application of a step input, the output being loaded with  $C = 200\text{ pF}$  (see Fig. A).

<sup>1)</sup> Not used inputs returned to 0-volt line.  
<sup>2)</sup> At  $V_S = 30\text{ V}$ .



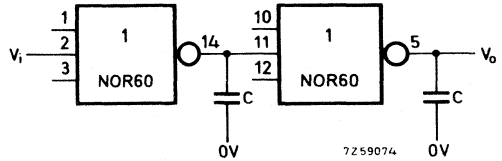
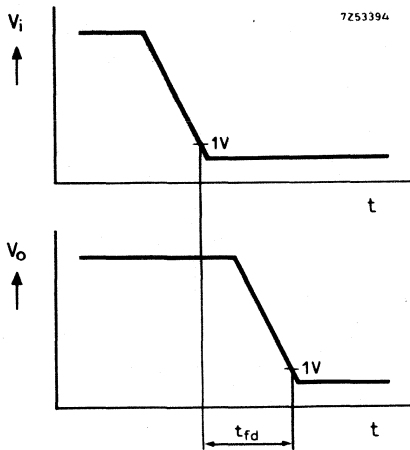


Fig.B

The fall delay time  $t_{fd}$  is defined as the time between the 1 V points of the negative-going input and output voltages of two cascaded NORs, each being loaded with  $C = 200$  pF (see Fig.B).

LIMITING VALUES (Destruction may occur when these values are exceeded)

Supply voltage	$V_s$	max. 30 V <sub>d.c.</sub> min. 0 V
Positive transient on $V_s$		max. 10 V for 10 $\mu$ s
Positive input voltage	$+V_i$	max. 90 V
Negative input voltage	$-V_i$	max. 24 V



## DUAL INVERTER AMPLIFIER

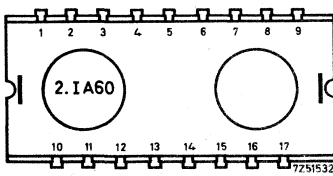
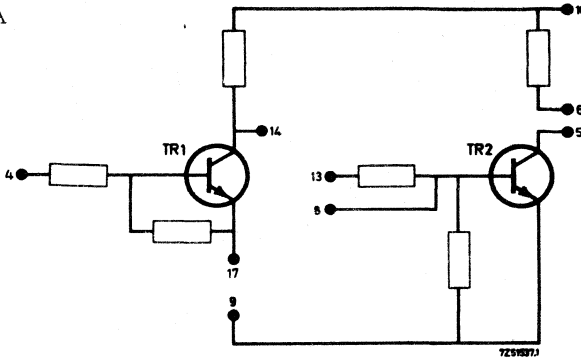
Function

The unit comprises two identical Inverter Amplifiers. Use as a single inverting Low Power Amplifier is feasible.

Case

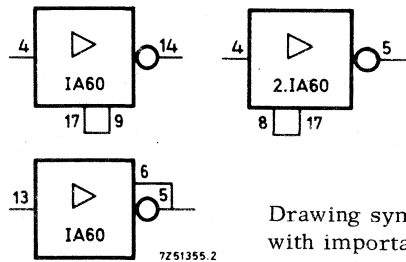
Size: A; colour: blue

CIRCUIT DATA



Terminal location

- 1, 2, 3 = n.c.
- 4 = input IA 1
- 5 = output IA 2
- 6 = collector resistor IA 2
- 7 = n.c.
- 8 = base of IA 2 transistor
- 9 = 0 V common
- 10, 11, 12 = n.c.
- 13 = input IA 2
- 14 = output IA 1



Drawing symbols with important connections

- 15 = n.c.
- 16 = for supply ( $V_S$ )
- 17 = emitter of IA 1 transistor

To obtain the dual I.A., pin 17 should be connected to pin 9 and pin 6 to pin 5. A "1" level input (pin 4 or 13) will cause a "0" level output (pin 14 or 5-6 respectively).

To obtain the inverting L.P.A., pin 17 should be connected to pin 8 and the load connected between pins 5 and 16. When pin 4 is at "1" level, pin 5 will be at "0" level.

#### Notes to the load of the L.P.A.

1. Care should be taken that the value of a varying load should not drop below the specified minimum.
2. Incandescent lamps have a "cold" resistance that is only a fraction of the value calculated from nominal voltage and current, so that turning on of the lamp may cause a surge current. It is advisable to use a pre-heating quiescent current to eliminate destructive surge currents.
3. Inductive loads will cause large voltage peaks upon switching off. To avoid destruction the load should be provided with a flywheeling diode, type BAX12. The anode should be connected to pin 5, the cathode to pin 16 (positive supply).

#### CHARACTERISTICS

	at $V_S = 24 V \pm 25\%$		at $V_S = 12 V \pm 5\%$	
	per I.A.	as L.P.A.	per I.A.	as L.P.A.
Supply current at $V_{Snom}$	10,9 mA	10,9 mA + $I_{load}$	5,5 mA	5,5 mA + $I_{load}$
Supply current at $V_S$ max and "1" input	$\leq 15,5$ mA	$\leq 114$ mA $R_{load} = 300 \Omega$	$\leq 6,5$ mA	$\leq 89,9$ mA $R_{load} = 150 \Omega$
Input requirement	2 D.U.	2 D.U.	2 D.U.	2 D.U.
Output capability	20 D.U.	140 D.U. <sup>1)</sup>	13 D.U.	
Minimum load resistance		$300 \Omega$ <sup>1)</sup>		$150 \Omega$ <sup>1)</sup>

Input impedance 45 k $\Omega$

input current for "0" output of I.A. at  $V_S = 30 V$  0,285 mA

Switching speed

Fall time defined below  $t_f \leq 1 \mu s$

Fall delay time defined below  $t_{fd} \leq 3 \mu s$

<sup>1)</sup> This load is permissible only if the input switched between "0" and "1" levels by a preceding 60 Series unit or other true digital input, avoiding excessive dissipation during transitions.

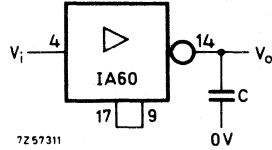
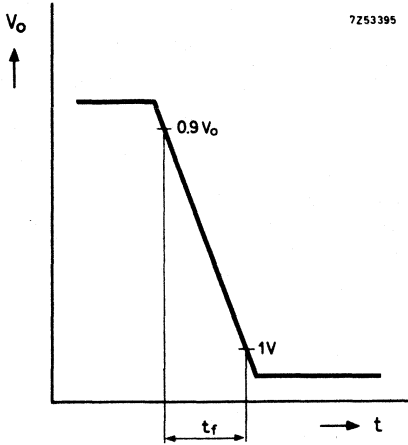


Fig.A

The fall time  $t_f$  is defined as the time required for the output voltage  $V_o$  to change from 90% of its full value to 1 V, after application of a step input, the output being loaded with  $C = 200$  pF (see Fig.A).

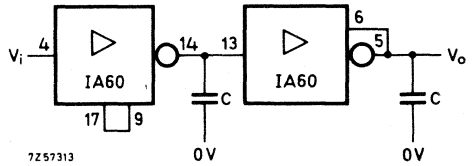
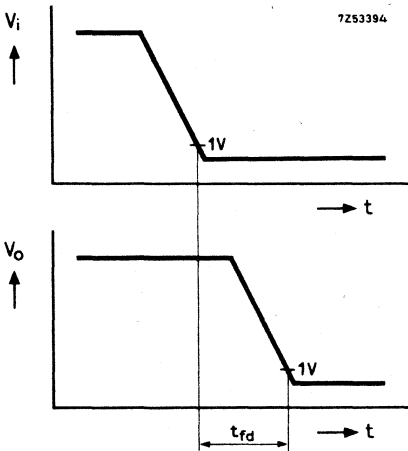


Fig.B

The fall delay time  $t_{fd}$  is defined as the time between the 1 V points of the negative-going input and output voltages of two cascaded Inverter Amplifiers, each being loaded with 200 pF (see Fig.B).

**LIMITING VALUES** (Destruction may occur if these values are exceeded)

Supply voltage	$V_S$	max. 30 V d.c. min. 0 V
Positive transient on $V_S$		max. 10 V during 10 $\mu$ s
Positive input voltage	$+V_4, +V_{13}$	max. 70 V
Negative input voltage	$-V_4, -V_{13}$	max. 16 V
Positive voltage at pin 8	$+V_8$	max. 4 V via min. 500 $\Omega$
Negative voltage at pin 8	$-V_8$	max. 5 V

## DUAL LOW POWER AMPLIFIER

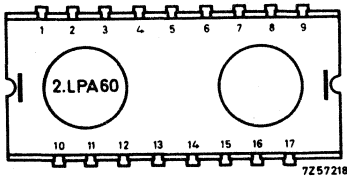
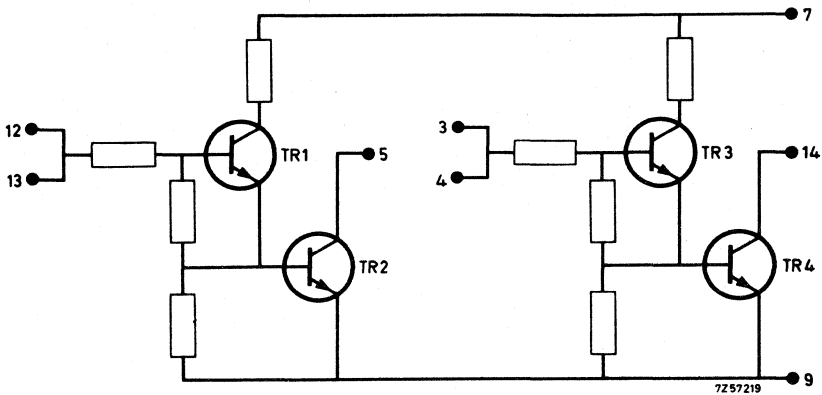
Function

The unit comprises two identical inverting Low Power Amplifiers

Case

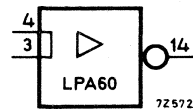
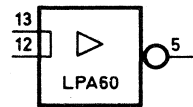
size: A; colour: blue

### CIRCUIT DATA



Terminal location

- 1, 2 = n.c.
- 3, 4 = input LPA2
- 5 = output LPA1
- 6 = n.c.
- 7 = for supply ( $V_S$ )
- 8 = n.c.
- 9 = 0 V common
- 10, 11 = n.c.
- 12, 13 = input LPA1
- 14 = output LPA2
- 15, 16, 17 = n.c.



Drawing symbols

The load should be connected between pins 5 and 7 for LPA1 and between pins 14 and 7 for LPA2.

When the input (12/13 or 3/4) is at "1" level, the output (5 or 14) will be at less than 1 V. This being no true "0" level, it is not recommended to use an LPA as a logic operator.

Notes to the loading

1. Care should be taken that the value of a varying load should not drop below the specified minimum.
2. Incandescent lamps have a "cold" resistance that is only a fraction of the value calculated from nominal voltage and current, so that turning on of the lamp may cause a surge current. It is advisable to use a pre-heating quiescent current to eliminate destructive surge currents.
3. Inductive loads will cause large voltage peaks upon switching off. To avoid destruction the load should be provided with a flywheeling diode, type BAX12. The anode should be connected to pin 5 (14), the cathode to pin 7 (positive supply).

CHARACTERISTICS

	at $V_S = 24\text{ V} \pm 25\%$	at $V_S = 12\text{ V} \pm 5\%$
Supply current at $V_{S\text{ nom}}$ , $I_{\text{load}} = 0\text{ mA}$	8 mA	4 mA
Supply current at $V_{S\text{ max}}$ and "1" input, $R_{\text{load}} = 300\ \Omega$	$\leq 108\text{ mA}$	-
$R_{\text{load}} = 150\ \Omega$	-	$\leq 89.9\text{ mA}$
Input requirement	2 D.U.	2 D.U.
Output capability	100 mA	80 mA
Min. load resistance	300 $\Omega$	150 $\Omega$
Input impedance		45 k $\Omega$
Input current for "0" output at $V_S = 30\text{ V}$		0.285 mA
Output voltage at "1" input		< 1 V
Switching speed		
Fall time (Fig.A)	$t_f$	$\leq 0.4\ \mu\text{s}$
Rise time (Fig.B and Fig.C)	$t_r$	$\leq 2\ \mu\text{s}$
Storage time (Fig.B and Fig.C)	$t_s$	$\leq 10\ \mu\text{s}$



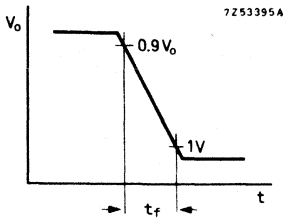


Fig.A

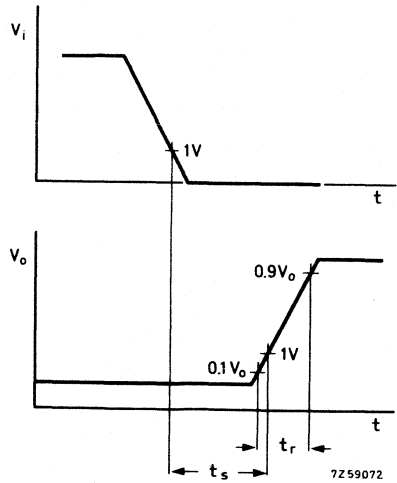


Fig.B

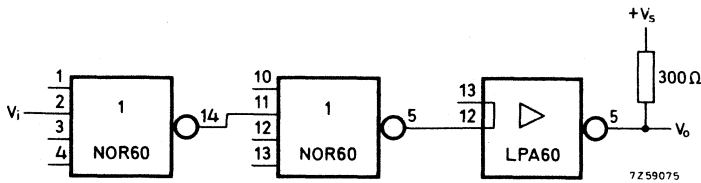


Fig.C

LIMITING VALUES (Destruction may occur if these values are exceeded)

Supply voltage	$V_S$	max. 30 $V_{d.c}$ min. 0 V
Positive transient on $V_S$		max. 10 V for 10 $\mu s$
Positive input voltage	$+V_i$	max. 70 V
Negative input voltage	$-V_i$	max. 16 V



### TIMER

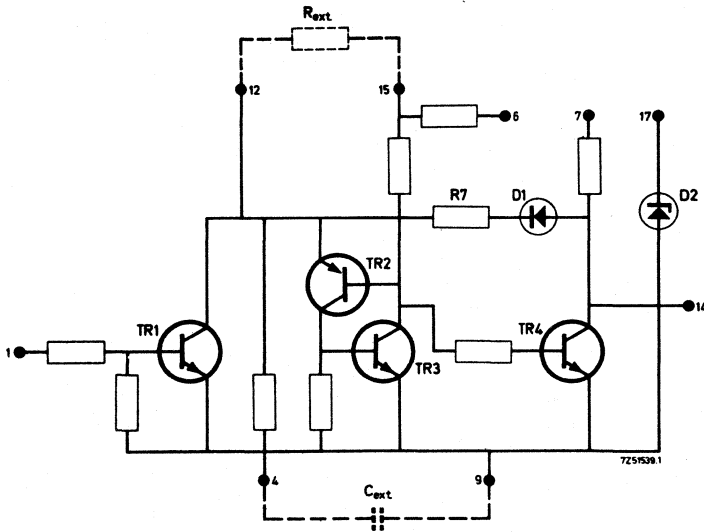
Function

Gives an inverted output. The output of a "1" is delayed following a "0" input. No delay occurs when the input returns to "1"

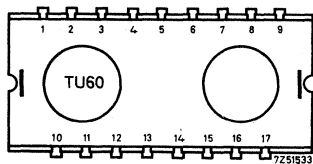
Case

Size: A; colour: red

#### CIRCUIT DATA

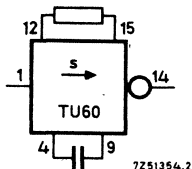


With the input at "1" the capacitor ( $C_{ext}$ ) is discharged. When the input goes to "0", TR<sub>1</sub> ceases to conduct so that the capacitor is allowed to slowly charge until the base potential of TR<sub>2</sub> is exceeded. TR<sub>2</sub> starts to conduct and provides base current for TR<sub>3</sub>, which speeds the turn-on of TR<sub>2</sub>. TR<sub>4</sub> ceases to conduct and the output level changes from "0" to "1". Positive feedback is provided via D<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>7</sub>.



Terminal location

- 1 = input
- 2, 3 = n.c.
- 4 = for external capacitor
- 5 = n.c.
- 6 = see instructions below
- 7 = positive supply
- 8 = n.c.
- 9 = 0 V common
- 10, 11 = n.c.
- 12 = for external resistor
- 13 = n.c.
- 14 = output
- 15 = for external resistor
- 16 = n.c.
- 17 = see instructions below



Drawing symbol with significant connections

Instructions for connection of the supply

When  $V_S = 24\text{ V} \pm 25\%$  : connect 6 and 7,  
connect 15 and 17.

When  $V_S = 12\text{ V} \pm 5\%$  : connect 15 and 7,  
do not connect 6 and 7.

CHARACTERISTICS

	at $V_S = 24\text{ V} \pm 25\%$	at $V_S = 12\text{ V} \pm 5\%$
Supply current at $V_{Snom}$	6.9 mA	1.9 mA
at $V_{Smax}$	10.1 mA	2.1 mA
Input requirement	1 D.U.	1 D.U.
Output capability	5 D.U.	3 D.U.
Input impedance	90 k $\Omega$	
Input current for "0" output, at $V_S = 30\text{ V}$	0.125 mA	
External resistance	$R_{ext}$ min. 100 k $\Omega$ , max. 1 M $\Omega$	

Leakage current of external capacitor when connected between

pins 4 and 9

max. 100 nA at 10 V

pins 15(+) and 4

max. 100  $\mu$ A at 25 V

Delay time (see Fig.A)

$$t_{\text{delay}} \text{ about } R_{\text{ext}} C_{\text{ext}} \text{ s } (M\Omega \times \mu\text{F})^1)$$

Max. change of delay time with temperature ( $C_{\text{ext}}$  pins 4 and 9)

$$- 0,14 \text{ \%/}^\circ\text{C}$$

Switching speed

Fall time as defined below

$$t_f \leq 1 \mu\text{s}$$

Rise time as defined below

$$t_r \leq 6 \mu\text{s}$$

Timing requirements (see Fig.A)

Set time

$$t_{\text{set}} \text{ min. } 11,9 C_{\text{ext}} \text{ ms } (C_{\text{ext}} \text{ in } \mu\text{F})$$

Recovery time

$$t_{\text{rec}} \text{ min. } 11,9 C_{\text{ext}} \text{ ms}$$

Start inhibit before end of delay

$$t_{\text{st inh}} \text{ min. } 18,9 C_{\text{ext}} \text{ ms}$$

Inhibit duration

$$t_{\text{inh}} \text{ min. } 18,9 C_{\text{ext}} \text{ ms}$$

(A shorter  $t_{\text{inh}}$  gives a shorter delay)

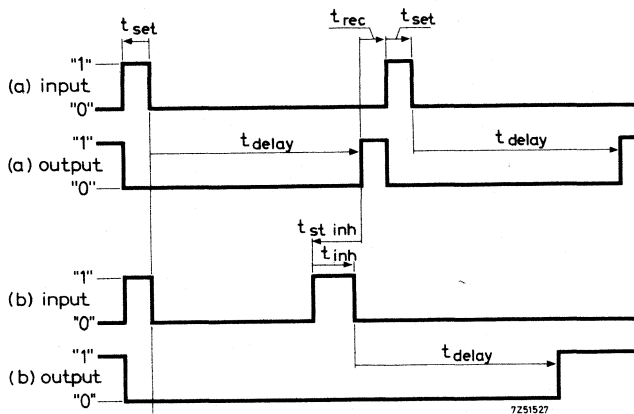


Fig.A

<sup>1)</sup> For long delay times the 25  $\mu\text{F}$ , 160  $V_{\text{rms}}$  film capacitor, catalogue number 2222 325 50256 is recommended.

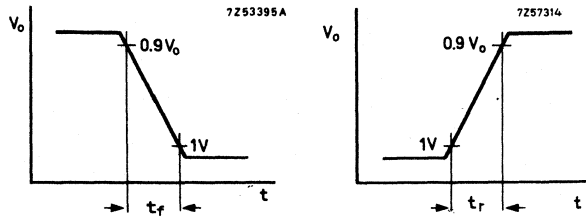
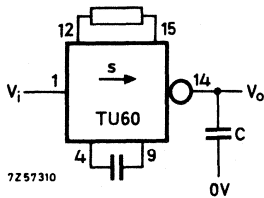


Fig.B

The fall time  $t_f$  is defined as the time required for the output voltage  $V_o$  to change from 90% of its full value to 1 V, after application of a step input and being loaded with  $C = 200$  pF (see Fig.B).

The rise time  $t_r$  is defined as the time required for the output voltage  $V_o$  to change from 1 V to 90% of its full value, after application of a step input and being loaded with  $C = 200$  pF (see Fig.B).

LIMITING VALUES (Destruction may occur if these values are exceeded)

Supply	$V_s$	max. 30 V <sub>d.c.</sub> min. 0 V
Positive transient on $V_s$		max. 10 V for 10 $\mu$ s
Positive input voltage	+ $V_1$	max. 70 V
Negative input voltage	- $V_1$	max. 16 V
External resistance	$R_{ext}$	min. 820 $\Omega$

## DUAL SWITCH FILTER

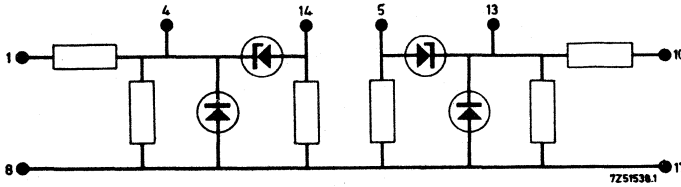
Function

Dual switch filter for eliminating the effects of contact bounce of mechanical switches

Case

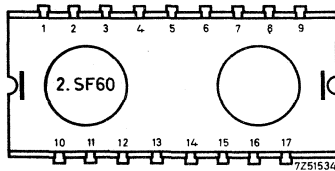
size: A; colour: green

### CIRCUIT DATA



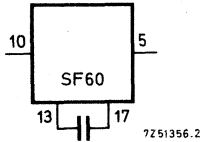
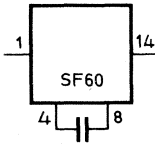
The circuit consists of two identical filters for minimising the effects of contact bounce and spurious interference on long leads between switch and system input. The switch filter also has the facility that 100 V are applied across the switch contacts, thus ensuring reliable switching.

The voltage divider enables the input to be presented with a high impedance load whilst the internal circuitry is presented with a lower impedance source. The time for which contact bounce is eliminated is determined by an external capacitor. The zener diode provides a threshold. The diode prevents that excessive base current is drawn from any driven NORBIT if a large negative voltage appears on the filter input. It also prevents that a reverse voltage is presented to the capacitor, which thus may be of a polarised type.



Terminal location

- |                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| 1 = input SF1                     | 10 = input SF2                                       |
| 2, 3 = n.c.                       | 11, 12 = n.c.  |
| 4 = for external capacitor of SF1 | 13 = for external capacitor of SF2                   |
| 5 = output SF2                    | 14 = output SF1                                      |
| 6, 7 = n.c.                       | 15, 16 = n.c.  |
| 8 = 0 V common                    | 17 = 0 V common (to be taken to central earth point) |
| 9 = n.c.                          |  |



Drawing symbols with capacitor

Instructions

- a. Capacitor working voltage  $\geq 100$  V d.c.
- b. Mount the unit as close as possible to the logic system input.
- c. The common 0-volt line (8 or 17) must be returned to the central earth point of the system to avoid common impedance coupling.

**CHARACTERISTICS** (per filter)

Input voltage for "1" out	+100 V $\pm 25\%$
Input current	< 3.3 mA
Input surge current peak	< 4.8 mA
Output capability	2 D.U.
Contact bounce elimination time	1, 4 C ms (C in $\mu$ F)
Switching speed (C in $\mu$ F):	
Turn-on time	41 C ms
Max. operating frequency with 1:1 mark to space ratio for circuit Fig.a	$\frac{6.3}{C}$ Hz
Ditto for Fig.b	$\frac{11.08}{C}$ Hz

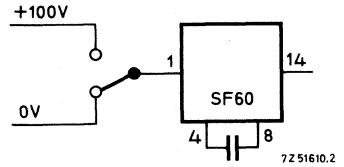


Fig. a

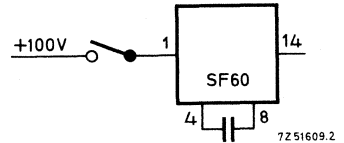


Fig. b

**LIMITING VALUES** (Destruction may occur if these values are exceeded)

Positive input voltage	+V <sub>1</sub> , +V <sub>10</sub> max. 125 V
Negative input voltage	-V <sub>1</sub> , -V <sub>10</sub> max. 100 V



## HIGH POWER AMPLIFIER

Function Power Amplifier for load switching  
 Case Size: B; colour: black

### CIRCUIT DATA

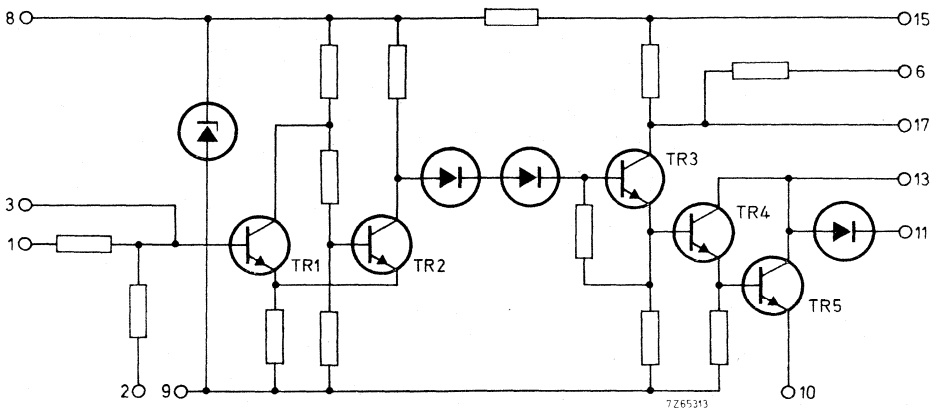


Fig. 1

The power amplifier consists of a Schmitt trigger followed by a buffer + driver stage, which provides adequate drive to the power transistor under all conditions of permissible supply voltage and input signal. The load should be connected between pin 13 and + of power supply. A "1" input will switch on the load current.

#### Notes:

1. Observe rules for  $R_{load\ min}$ .
2. Incandescent lamps have a "cold" resistance that is only a fraction of the value calculated from voltage and current so that turning on of a lamp may cause a current surge. It is often advisable to use a preheating quiescent current to eliminate destructive surge currents.
3. Inductive loads will cause large voltage peaks at switching off. To avoid destruction of output transistor the load should be shunted by a damping diode. By connecting terminal 11 to the supply line inductive loads up to a certain value can be handled by the internal diode.

4. Pin 10 serves to make a separate connection between a 0 V load supply line and the power supply unit to avoid common wire impedance with the 0 V logic supply line. Also, if a second supply unit is used for the HPA 60, common impedance with the 0 V logic supply line should be avoided in the interconnection between pins 9 (0 V logic supply) and 10 (0 V output stage).

**Terminal location**

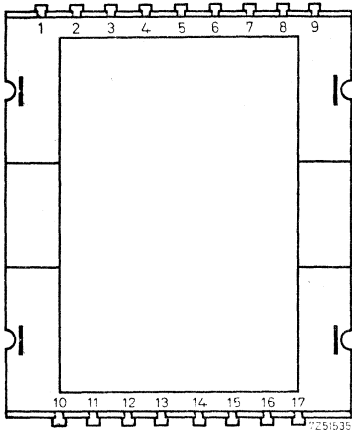
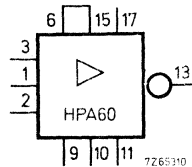


Fig. 2

- 1 = input
- 2 = base resistor of input transistor
- 3 = base of input transistor
- 4 = n.c.
- 5 = n.c.
- 6 = + supply, connect to 15
- 7 = n.c.
- 8 = zener diode
- 9 = 0 V logic supply
- 10 = 0 V output stage, see note 4
- 11 = damping diode
- 12 = n.c.
- 13 = output (load between 13 and supply)
- 14 = n.c.
- 15 = + supply, connect to 6
- 16 = n.c.
- 17 = collector of TR3

Fig. 3  
Drawing symbol (one necessary interconnection indicated).



**Additional instructions**

- a. If the input (pin 1) is driven by a standard "1" level from NOR 60, etc., connect pins 2 and 9.
- b. If the supply voltage is  $12\text{ V} \pm 5\%$ , connect a resistor of  $330\ \Omega$  between pin 6 and 8, and a resistor of  $1.5\ \text{k}\Omega$  between 15 and 17; both resistors  $\pm 5\%$ ,  $\frac{1}{4}\text{ W}$ .
- c. Wiring to pin 3 must be kept remote from the output circuitry.
- d. When using pin 3 as a second input, the input resistor should be connected direct to the pin.

## CHARACTERISTICS

	$V_S = 24 \text{ V} \pm 25\%$	$V_S = 12 \text{ V} \pm 5\%$
Supply current at $V_S$ nom excluding $I_{load}$	18.8 mA	15.1 mA
Supply current at $V_S$ max excluding $I_{load}$	< 26.2 mA	< 28.8 mA
Required load resistance at $T_{amb} = 45$ to $70 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$	> 13.5 $\Omega$	> 6 $\Omega$
at $T_{amb} < 45 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$	> 12 $\Omega$	> 5 $\Omega$
Required input	1 D.U.	1 D.U.
Voltage on pin 13, TR5 conducting	max. 2 V	max. 2 V
	<u>at pin 1</u>	<u>at pin 3</u>
For switching on load current input voltage, 2-9 connected	> 6 V	> 1.6 V <sup>1)</sup>
input current, 2-9 connected	75 $\mu\text{A}$	75 $\mu\text{A}$
2-9 not connected <sup>2)</sup>	30 $\mu\text{A}$	30 $\mu\text{A}$
For switching off load current input voltage, 2-9 not connected <sup>2)</sup>	< 1.15 V	< 1.15 V
On-off input voltage difference 2-9 not connected <sup>2)</sup>	-	> 0.5 V
Switching speed	<u>maximum</u>	<u>typical</u>
Fall time, $t_f$	0.2 $\mu\text{s}$	0.05 $\mu\text{s}$
Rise time, $t_r$	4.2 $\mu\text{s}$	0.3 $\mu\text{s}$

The fall time  $t_f$  is defined as the time required for the output voltage to change from 90% to 10% of its full value, after application of a step input, under conditions as shown in Fig. 4 (See also Fig. 5).

The rise time  $t_r$  is defined as the time required for the output voltage to change from 10% to 90% of its full value, after application of a step input, under conditions as shown in Fig. 4 (See also Fig. 6).

1) Via min. 500  $\Omega$ .

2) Source resistance must not exceed 56 k $\Omega$ .

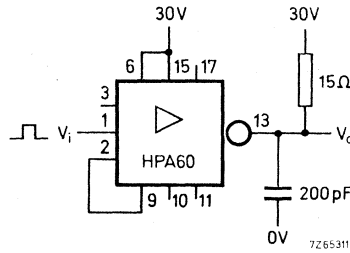


Fig. 4

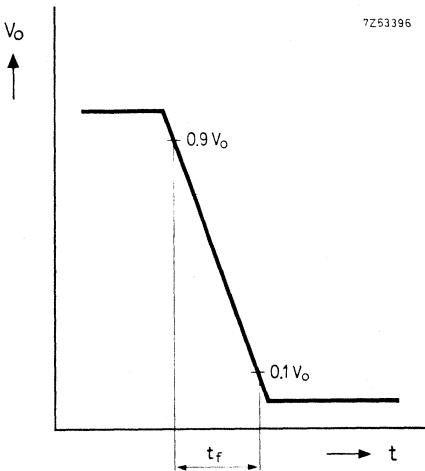


Fig. 5

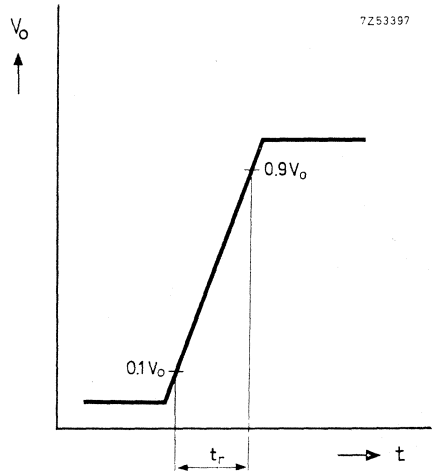


Fig. 6

By connecting terminal 11 to the supply line the following inductive loads can be handled by the internal damping diode:

$$R_L = 15 \Omega$$

$$R_L = 20 \Omega$$

$$R_L = 30 \Omega$$

$$L_L \leq 10 \text{ H}$$

$$L_L \leq 14 \text{ H}$$

no restriction

Switch-off delay time for  $R_L = 30 \Omega$  and  $L_L = 10 \text{ H}$  is 770 ms.

**LIMITING VALUES** (Destruction may occur if these values are exceeded)

Supply voltage, $V_S$	max. 30 V d.c.
Positive transient on driver stage (pin 6 and 15)	max. 10 V for 10 $\mu$ s
Positive voltage on power stage, pin 13	max. 55 V
Voltage at pin 1 (2-9 connected)	
positive	max. 100 V
negative	max. 15 V
Voltage at pin 3	
positive	max. 5 V via min. 500 $\Omega$
negative	max. 4.5 V
Output current	5 A for 20 ms

**OVERLOAD PROTECTION**

Protection measures must be taken in applications in which overloading of the HPA 60 may occur, e.g. short circuiting of the load. The operating time of a fuse is far too slow to provide adequate protection in such cases, therefore another method must be used. The protection circuit described here uses a 2.IA 60 connected as a memory element, and serves well in many HPA 60 applications.

It will operate at a load current of 3 A. Removing one of two series-connected diodes will bring the "fault" condition of load current down to 2 A. Finer control of the load current level at which the protection circuit will operate may be achieved by replacing the resistor R by a wire-wound potentiometer.

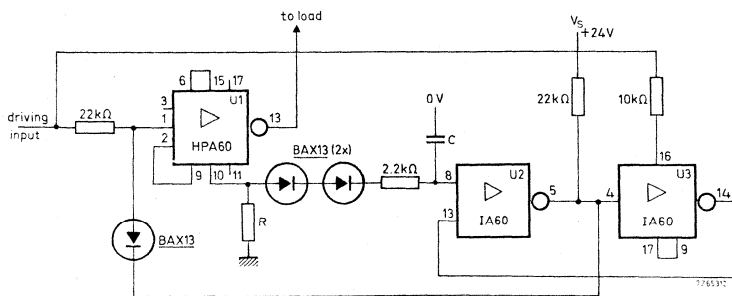


Fig. 7

$$R = 0,39 \Omega (2 W)$$

$$C = 100 \text{ nF}$$

Load current information is provided by resistor R, and is fed to U2 (pin 8) via the series-connected diodes.

The capacitor C prevents the circuit from operating on transient currents of up to 5 A. If the load current is too high for the HPA 60, the output of U2, at pin 5, goes LOW. This LOW is fed back to U1, pin 1, via the BAX13 diode. A LOW at the input of the HPA 60 switches it off.

When the overload is removed, the protection circuit remains in the fault condition because the memory element is still "set". The protection circuit can only be "reset" by removing the logic signal from the driving input, since U3 is fed with the HPA 60 driving input via pin 16.

The circuit shown here requires 6 D.U.

## GROUNDING LOAD DRIVER

Function: - a 2 input power amplifier for switching d.c. loads, connected with one side to ground (GLD)  
 - a 2 input NOR gate  
 - monitor circuit for twin channel logic systems with fault display.

Case: Norbit block size A, colour black.

### CIRCUIT DATA

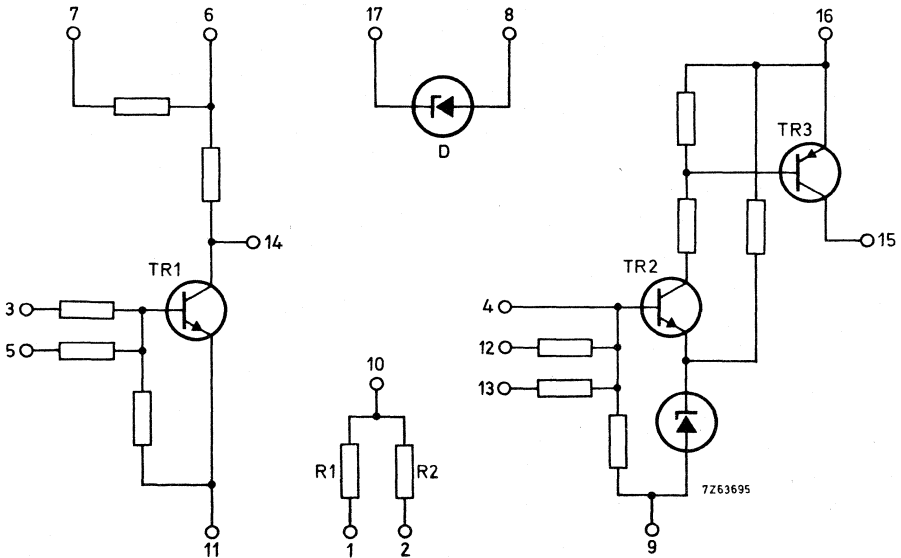


Fig. 1

The unit comprises two main circuits and auxiliary networks:

- A NOR gate with two inputs each requiring 1 D.U.. The output capability is 6 D.U..
- A grounded load driver (GLD) consisting of an input stage with two inputs and a PNP output stage. The load should be connected between the output terminal and 0 V common. A "1" input signal will switch on the load current.
- A voltage regulator diode (D) to couple the NOR to the GLD, or to isolate the load of the GLD from the resistance network (R1 and R2) when the complete unit is applied as a monitor circuit for twin channel logic systems with fault display.

Terminal location

- 1 = R1
- 2 = R2
- 3 = input NOR
- 4 = auxiliary input GLD
- 5 = input NOR
- 6 = positive supply  $V_S$  for NOR
- 7 = auxiliary supply
- 8 = voltage regulator diode, anode
- 9 = 0 V common GLD
- 10 = R1, R2
- 11 = emitter TR1, 0 V if used as NOR
- 12 = input GLD
- 13 = input GLD
- 14 = output NOR
- 15 = output GLD
- 16 = positive supply  $V_S$  for GLD
- 17 = voltage regulator diode, cathode

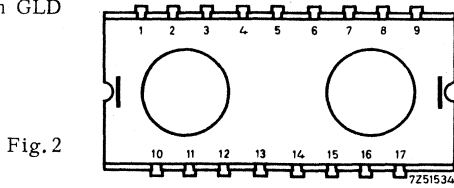


Fig. 2

Drawing symbols

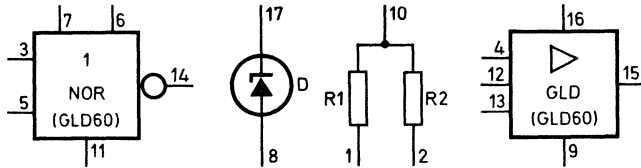


Fig. 3 NOR function

auxiliary circuits

GLD function

CHARACTERISTICS

7263686

	NOR (supply to pin 6)	GLD
Power supply voltage ( $V_S$ ) current	+24 V $\pm$ 25 % nom. 3, 2 mA max. 4, 1 mA	+24 V $\pm$ 25 % nom. 14, 2 mA + $I_{load}$ max. 19, 1 mA + $I_{load}$
Input requirements, per terminal	1 D.U.	2 D.U.
Output capability at maximum load resistance	6 D.U.	900 D.U. 3 k $\Omega$
Minimum load resistance, - driven by signal on pins 12 and 13		75 $\Omega$ *) at $T_{amb} = 45$ $^{\circ}C$ 86 $\Omega$ *) at $T_{amb} = 70$ $^{\circ}C$
- driven by NOR via D on pin 4 (supply to pins 7 and 16, connect pin 8 to 4, pin 14 to 17, pin 11 to 10, pin 12 or 13 to 0 V)		120 $\Omega$ *)

\*) For use with incandescent lamps, series and/or bleed resistors might be required to avoid high inrush currents in connection with their "cold" resistance. To limit large voltage peaks at switching of inductive loads these loads should be shunted by a damping diode, e.g. BAX12 (cathode to pin 15).



Resistor network

R1	3010 Ω
R2	1500 Ω

Voltage regulator diode

V <sub>D</sub>	12 V
----------------	------

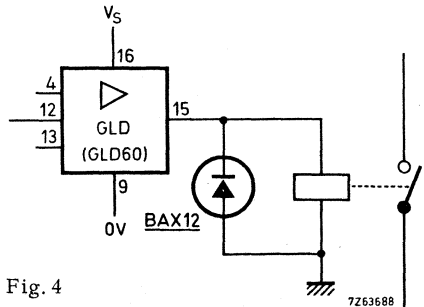
**LIMITING VALUES** (Destruction may occur if these values are exceeded)

Supply voltage V <sub>s</sub>	max. +30 V d.c. min. 0 V d.c.
Positive transient on V <sub>s</sub>	max. +10 V for 10μs
Input voltage	
NOR (pins 3, 5)	max. +70 V min. -15 V
GLD (pins 12, 13)	max. +70 V min. -4 V
Input current GLD (pin 4)	max. +20 mA *
Output surge current	max. 1 A for 20 ms

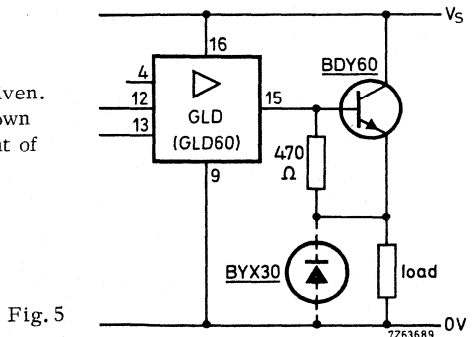
**APPLICATION INFORMATION**

A GLD60 as a grounded load amplifier

1. The GLD 60 makes it possible to drive loads (relays, magnetic valves etc.) of which one side has been connected to ground, Fig. 4 illustrates also the suitability of the unit for systems which from the point of safety require that the load is not activated in case of short circuit to ground of the output.



2. High power grounded load drive.  
Fig. 5 shows how higher loads can be driven. This circuit permits load resistances down to 8,6 Ω (corresponding to a load current of 3,5 A at V<sub>s</sub> = 30 V). The BDY60 is mounted on an aluminium heatsink of 150 cm<sup>2</sup>, thickness 2 mm. For inductive loads a flywheel diode D (BYX30/50) is required.



\*) Care should be taken not to apply a voltage > 1 V without current limiting resistance.

### 3. Short circuit protection of the GLD60.

If the load is short-circuited, the output transistor of the GLD60 can be damaged. This is prevented if the circuit depicted in Fig.6 is applied. Too high a load current starts the BRY39 conducting. Consequently the input of the NOR goes "high" and its output "low", biasing input 4 of the GLD "low", in this way overruling the existing "high" on the system inputs. Once the BRY39 has started conducting, it will continue to do so until the push button is pressed.

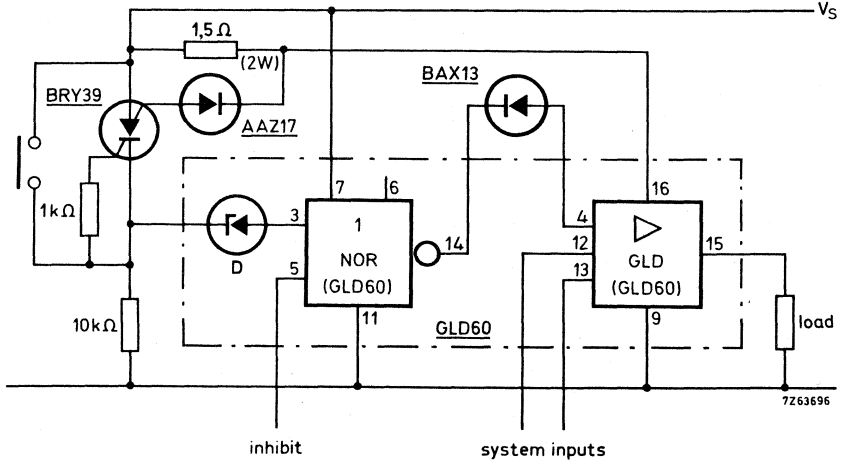


Fig. 6

### B Monitoring and safeguarding twin channel systems

Fig.7 shows the circuit build-up of a process control in which malfunctioning of one of the parallel identical logic systems or of the monitoring/safeguarding circuit causes an indication or switching to safe condition of the process to be controlled. When the identical logic systems function properly their outputs are equal because their input conditions are identical. The equality of the outputs is monitored by the combination "2 x GLD60". Where parts of this monitoring combination are used in the channels before the point of comparison, they should be completely independent so that malfunction of one part in one channel cannot cause malfunction of the other part in the other channel. Consequently malfunction in this part of the monitoring combination will occur in one channel only and will have the same effect as malfunction of one of the logic systems. Similar considerations apply to the input connections of both logic systems.

Output  $V_{0A}$  can be used for power switching, and as an input condition for additional twin-channels (e.g.  $B_1$  and  $B_2$ ) in case the total control system comprises more twin channels.

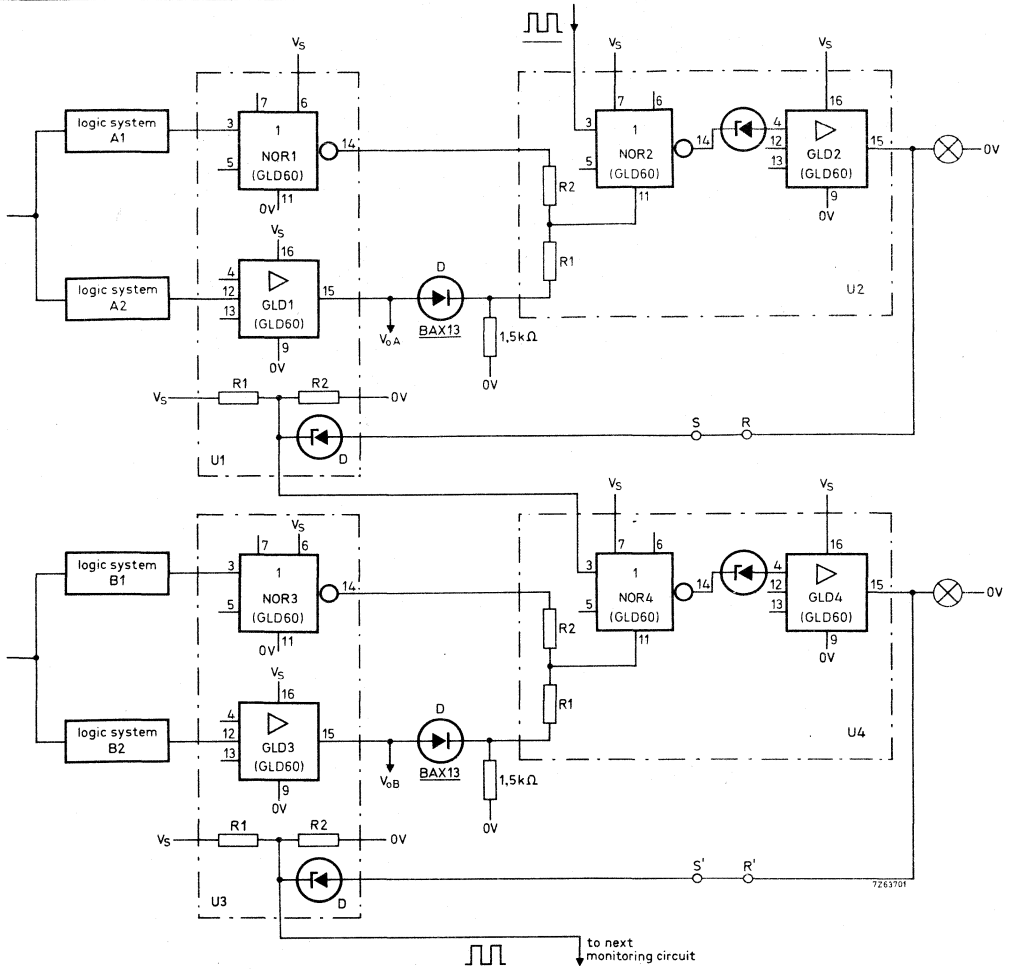


Fig. 7

The actual circuit for comparing the outputs should be self-safeguarding which means that a malfunction should cause a fault indication, i.e. the part of the monitoring circuit between comparison circuit and pilot lamp has also to be monitored for malfunction. This is done by feeding a square wave to the input of this part, which is therefore monitored in a dynamic way. The output will alternate between on and off at the frequency of the square wave.

Malfunction of one of the components will cause a continuous on or off at the output. This also means that the pilot lamp is continuously monitored. Correct functioning of the whole system causes the pilot lamp to flicker (low square wave frequency e.g. 2 Hz) or to burn dimly (high square wave frequency e.g. 10 kHz).

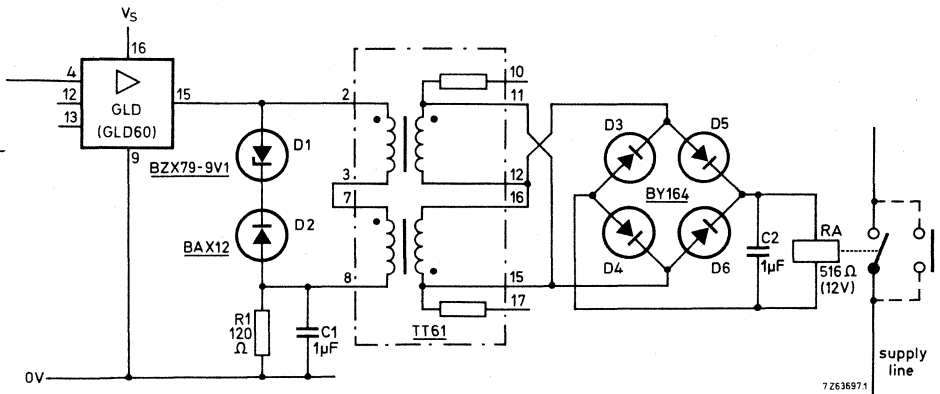


Fig. 8

The high frequency square wave output can also be fed via a transformer to a rectifier, see Fig. 8. Thus only a square wave output will cause a d.c. voltage which can be used to activate a relay. Any malfunction in the whole system will cause the relay to fall off and thereby switch the system to be controlled to a safe condition.

Note that if only one twin channel system has to be monitored or safeguarded the resistor of 1,5 kΩ and external diode BAX13 (Fig. 7) can be replaced by R2 and the voltage regulator diode inside unit U1.

The square wave interrogating signal fed to the monitor circuit should be symmetrical and vary between  $V_S/3$  and  $V_S$ . Fig. 9 shows a suitable generator. The symmetry and the frequency are adjusted by means of the 10 kΩ potentiometer and the capacitor C respectively. Cycle time  $T = 1,5C$  ms approximately (C in μF).

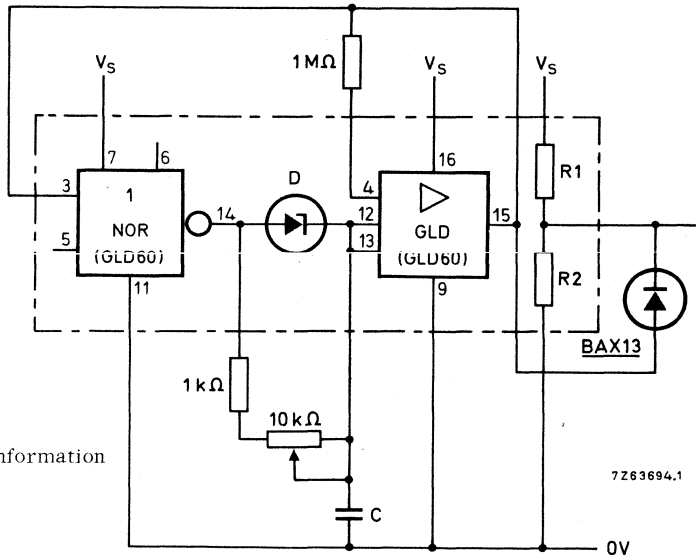


Fig. 9  
Extended application information is given in A.I. 348.

## 61-Series NORbits



## INTRODUCTION

The units of the 61-Series have been designed as an extension to the NORbit range in order to facilitate using NORbits in thyristorized power control circuits. By doing so, designers can cut system costs considerably: for one thing, the number of external components necessary will be reduced to a bare minimum, for another, mounting costs can be kept low as all units are housed in the NORbit size. A encapsulation, and thus fit into a UMC60 chassis or can be fixed on the special printed-wiring boards for the 60-Series.

Furthermore, all units in the 61-Series offer the same outstanding features as those of the 60-Series, the chief ones being:

- high noise immunity
- rugged encapsulation with rigid terminals
- ample accessories
- single-rail 24 V  $\pm$  25% supply (except the DOA61)

The following units are available:

- 2. NOR61 Dual NOR-gate with diode-resistor networks
- RSA61 Rectifier and synchronization assembly
- UPA61 Universal power amplifier
- DOA61 Differential amplifier
- TT61 Dual thyristor trigger transformer.

For extended application information, see Application Book over the "61-Series".

Wiring Layout Stickers for the 61-Series are available under catalogue number 4322 026 71981.

## UNIVERSAL POWER AMPLIFIER

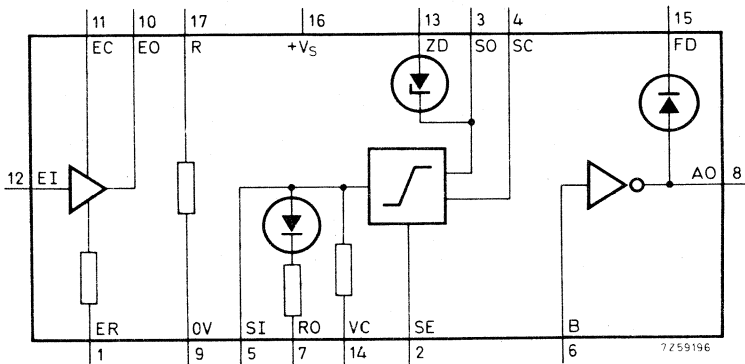
### Function

1. D.C. switching amplifier.
2. Power oscillator for driving thyristor trigger transformers.
3. Phase shift module.
4. Current source for linear capacitor discharging.

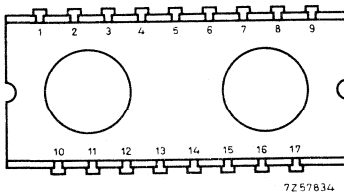
### Case

Size: A; Colour: black.

### CIRCUIT DATA



Quick reference circuit diagram

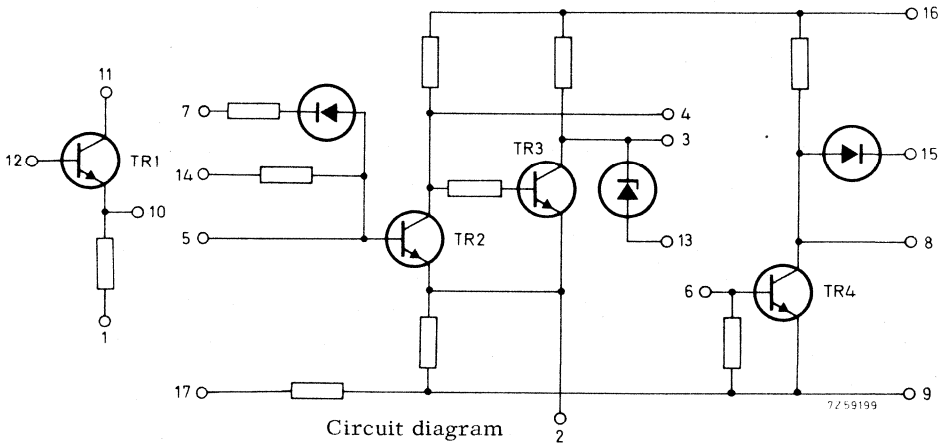


Terminal location

- 1 = emitter resistance follower
- 2 = emitter output Schmitt trigger
- 3 = output Schmitt trigger
- 4 = complementary output Schmitt trigger
- 5 = Schmitt trigger base input
- 6 = power stage base input
- 7 = oscillator feedback input
- 8 = power stage output
- 9 = 0 V common
- 10 = output emitter follower
- 11 = collector emitter follower
- 12 = base emitter follower
- 13 = restored "0" output Schmitt trigger
- 14 = input Schmitt trigger
- 15 = damping diode power stage
- 16 = supply voltage  $+V_S$
- 17 = auxiliary resistor

Notes

1. For applications as a power amplifier with a min. permissible load resistance of  $90 \Omega$ , connect pin 13 to pin 6. A "1" at pin 14 will switch on the load between pins 8 and 16.
2. For applications as a power amplifier with a min. permissible load resistance of  $30 \Omega$ , connect pin 12, 13, 17 and 1 together, connect pin 10 to 6, and connect pin 11 to  $V_S$  via a resistor of  $330 \Omega$ , (2,5 W).  
A "1" at pin 14 will switch on the load between pin 8 and 16.
3. The load should be connected between pins 8 and 16. To avoid destruction resulting from large voltage peaks occurring at switching off of inductive loads, the damping diode in the circuit block has to be connected across the load (15 to 16).
4. Incandescent lamps have a "cold" resistance that is only a fraction of the value calculated from nominal voltage and current, so that turning on of the lamp may cause a surge current. It is advisable to use a pre-heating quiescent current to eliminate destructive surge currents.



CHARACTERISTICS

Pins 6 and 13 connected, unless otherwise specified.

Supply

Supply current at

$I_{load} = 0 \text{ mA}$

Supply current at

"1" input (pin 14) \*)

$V_S = 30 \text{ V}$ ,  $R_{load} = 30 \Omega$

	at $V_S = +24 \text{ V} \pm 25\%$	at $V_S = +12 \text{ V} \pm 5\%$
$I_{load} = 0 \text{ mA}$	$\leq 110 \text{ mA}$	$\leq 9 \text{ mA}$
"1" input (pin 14) *) $V_S = 30 \text{ V}$ , $R_{load} = 30 \Omega$	1100 mA	

\*) Connections as in Note 2 above.



Input	at $V_S = +24\text{ V} \pm 25\%$	at $V_S = +12\text{ V} \pm 5\%$
Drive at pin 14 for switching on load current	2 D.U.	2 D.U.
Input impedance at pin 14	92 k $\Omega$	92 k $\Omega$
Input voltage for switching on load current at pin 5 **)	$\geq 8.2\text{ V}$	$\geq 4\text{ V}$
at pin 14	$\geq 11.4\text{ V}$	$\geq 5.3\text{ V}$
Input voltage for switching off load current at pin 5 **)	$\leq 1.6\text{ V}$	$\leq 1\text{ V}$
at pin 14	$\leq 1.8\text{ V}$	$\leq 1.2\text{ V}$
On-off input voltage difference, $R_{\text{source}} = 2200\ \Omega$ , at pin 5	$\leq 4.8\text{ V}$	$\leq 2.0\text{ V}$
at pin 14	$\leq 4.9\text{ V}$	$\leq 2.1\text{ V}$
Max. source resistance for pin 5	250 k $\Omega$	
for pin 14	200 k $\Omega$	
<b>Output</b>		
Min. load resistance		
- connections Note 1	90 $\Omega$	
- connections Note 2	30 $\Omega$	
Output voltage at "1" input at min. load resistance		
- connections Note 1	$\leq 0.3\text{ V}$	
- connections Note 2	$\leq 1.3\text{ V}$	
<b>Switching speed.</b>		
Switch off delay at 625 mA and 10 H with pin 15 connected to 16	$t_d$	480 ms
Fall time   connected as in Note 2	$t_f$	$\leq 0.5\ \mu\text{s}$
Rise time   $R_L = 30\ \Omega$ , $V_S = 30\text{ V}$	$t_r$	$\leq 10\ \mu\text{s}$

**LIMITING VALUES**

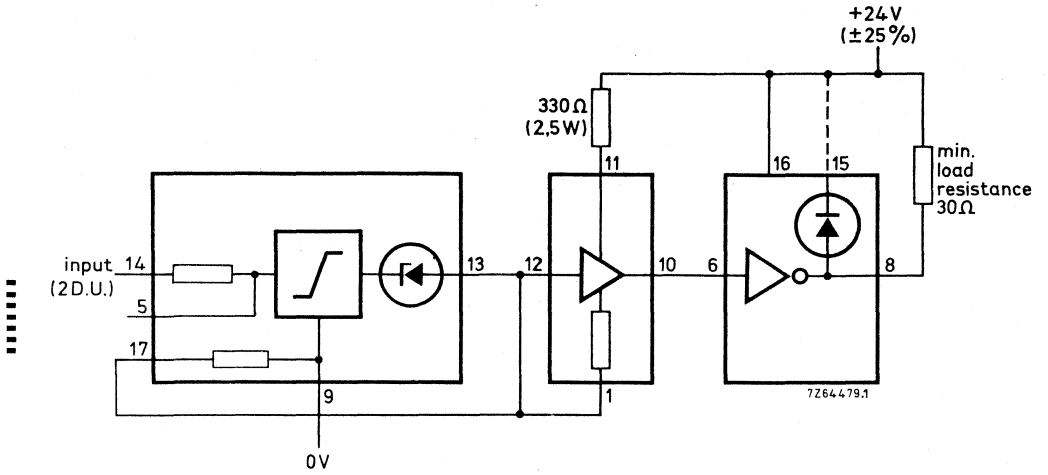
Supply voltage	$V_S$	max. 30 V	min. 0 V
Positive transient on $V_S$ , for 10 $\mu\text{s}$		max. 10 V	
Input voltage at pin 14	+V <sub>14</sub>	max. 70 V	
	-V <sub>14</sub>	min. 0 V	
Input voltage at pin 5 via min. 2200 $\Omega$	+V <sub>5</sub>	max. 30 V	
	-V <sub>5</sub>	min. 0 V	
Output current for 20 ms		max. 5 A	
for 20 ms each second		max. 2 A	

\*) Connections as in Note 2

\*\*) Via min. 2200  $\Omega$

APPLICATION INFORMATION

UPA61 as 30 ohms load power amplifier.



## DUAL TRIGGER TRANSFORMER

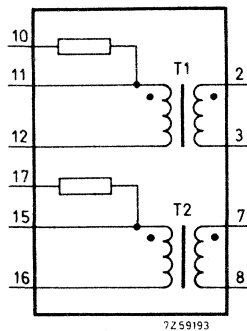
### Function

Matching the pulse output from a power amplifier (e.g. UPA61) to thyristor gates.

### Case

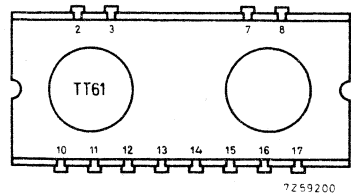
Size A; colour: black

### CIRCUIT DATA



Circuit diagram

2. Secondary winding T<sub>1</sub> (cathode thyristor)
3. Secondary winding T<sub>1</sub> (gate thyristor)
7. Secondary winding T<sub>2</sub> (cathode thyristor)
8. Secondary winding T<sub>2</sub> (gate thyristor)
10. Resistance connected to primary winding T<sub>1</sub>
11. Primary winding T<sub>1</sub> (driving source)
12. Primary winding T<sub>1</sub> (+V<sub>S</sub>)
13. Not connected
14. Not connected
15. Primary winding T<sub>2</sub> (driving source)
16. Primary winding T<sub>2</sub> (+V<sub>S</sub>)
17. Resistance connected to primary winding T<sub>2</sub>



Terminal location

## CHARACTERISTICS

Frequency range	3 to 50 kHz <sup>1)</sup>
Turns ratio	
primary: secondary	3 : 1
Inductance of primary winding	≥ 2, 2 mH
Leakage inductance referred to primary (secondary short-circuited)	≤ 65 μH
Primary winding resistance at T <sub>amb</sub> = 25 °C	≤ 4 Ω
Primary series resistor	82 Ω
Secondary winding resistance at T <sub>amb</sub> = 25 °C	≤ 0, 6 Ω
Output pulse in response to step input, circuit of Fig. 3, R <sub>eq</sub> = 15 Ω: rise time (from 0, 3 to 3 V) pulse duration, V <sub>pulse</sub> = 3 V <sup>1)</sup>	≤ 0, 6 μs ≥ 20 μs
Output current <sup>2)</sup> at pins 2/3 (7/8) at T <sub>amb</sub> = 25 °C in response to step input at pins 10/12 (16/17) (see Fig. 3):	
V <sub>S</sub> = 18 V, R <sub>eq</sub> = 15 Ω	≥ 200 mA
R <sub>eq</sub> = 22 Ω	≥ 135 mA
V <sub>S</sub> = 30 V, R <sub>eq</sub> = 10 Ω	≥ 425 mA
R <sub>eq</sub> = 15 Ω	≥ 320 mA

## LIMITING VALUES

Primary switched voltage across pins 10/12 (17/16)	max. 30 V <sup>3)</sup>
Primary switched current no series resistor, duty cycle 1 : 3 max. 82 Ω internal, duty cycle 1 : 3 max. 39 Ω external, duty cycle 1 : 2 max.	max. 800 mA max. 170 mA max. 200 mA
ET product per transformer primary at pins 11, 12 or 15, 16	600 Vμs
Peak pulse power per transformer for duty cycle 1:3, and T <sub>amb</sub> = 25 °C <sup>1)</sup>	17 W
D.C. test voltage between any pair of windings for 1 minute	4 kV
Continuous r.m.s. working voltage	max. 500 V

1) The minimum frequency has been specified with a view to core losses.

2) Minimum mean pulse magnitude over 20 μs.

3) If the UPA61 ceases to oscillate with the output transistor conducting, the primary series resistor may be damaged; circuit design must safeguard against this condition.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

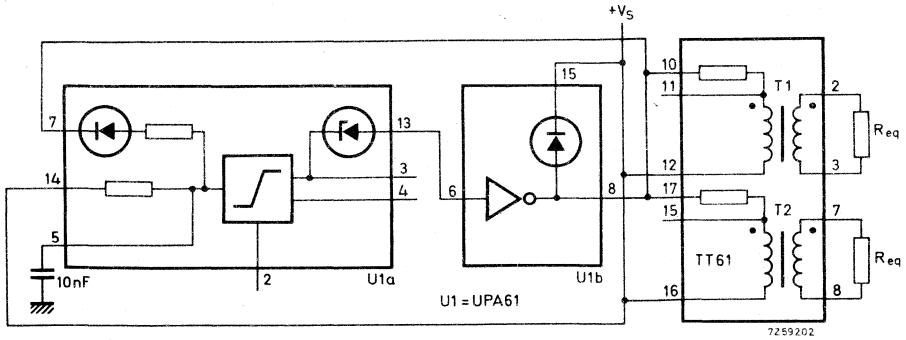


Fig. 3 Low power relaxation oscillator circuit (10 kHz)

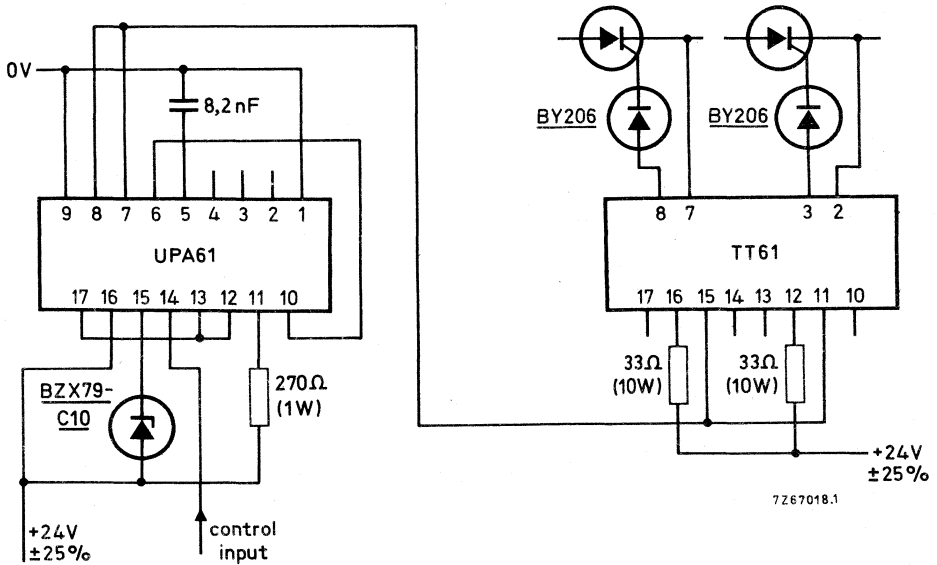


Fig. 4a High power relaxation oscillator circuit (10 kHz)

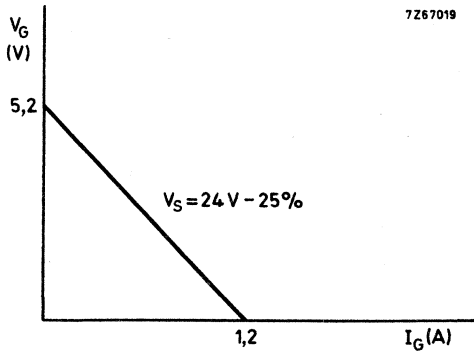


Fig. 4b Gate cathode thyristor voltage versus gate thyristor current

## RECTIFIER AND SYNCHRONIZATION ASSEMBLY

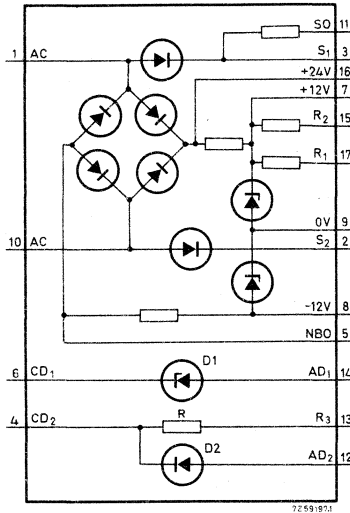
Function

- To provide an unregulated voltage of +24 V for Norbit systems
- To provide synchronization signals.
- To provide +12V and -12 V (zener stabilized) for servo amplifiers.

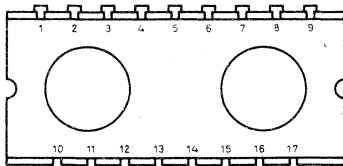
Case

Size: A; colour: black

**CIRCUIT DATA**



Circuit diagram



Terminal location

- 1 = A.C. input from supply transformer
- 2 = Synchronization voltage
- 3 = Synchronization voltage
- 4 = Cathode D<sub>2</sub>

- 5 = Output rectifier bridge
- 6 = Cathode D<sub>1</sub>
- 7 = +12 V output voltage
- 8 = -12 V output voltage
- 9 = 0 V from common supply
- 10 = A.C. input from supply transformer
- 11 = Synchronizing resistor output
- 12 = Anode D<sub>2</sub>
- 13 = Resistor output cathode D<sub>2</sub>
- 14 = Anode D<sub>1</sub>
- 15 = +12 V, 150 kΩ source
- 16 = +24 V output voltage
- 17 = +12 V, 100 kΩ source

**CHARACTERISTICS**

Input

A.C. input voltage (r.m.s.)	2 x 20 V (+10, -15%)
A.C. input current	375 mA max.
Frequency	50 - 60 Hz
Source resistance	1 $\Omega$ min. 4 $\Omega$ max.

Outputs

Pin number (9 connected to c.t. transformer)	Voltage	Current
16	+18 to +30 V	$\leq$ 220 mA
7	+11 to +15 V	$\leq$ 8 mA
8	-11 to -15 V	$\leq$ 4 mA

In order to obtain the outputs specified, smoothing capacitors are required:

1. a 680  $\mu$ F (-10, +50%), 40 V, capacitor connected between pins 16 and 9 to smooth the +24 V and +12 V.
2. a 100  $\mu$ F (-10, +50%), 40 V, capacitor connected between pins 5 and 9 to smooth the -12 V.

Additional components

- R : 2.2 k $\Omega$ ; max. voltage 30 V r.m.s.
- D2 : max. reverse voltage 30 V;  
max. forward current 200 mA
- D1 : nom. zener voltage 6.8 V;  
max. dissipation 60 mW

**LIMITING VALUES**

Input voltage 2 x 22 V r.m.s.

**APPLICATION INFORMATION**

1. The output current of the -12 V output can be increased to 7 mA by connecting pin 4 to 5 and pin 8 to 13.
2. A mains synchronization signal is available at pin 11 when pins 3 and 2 are joined. The output at pins 2 and 3 takes the form of a zero voltage when the a.c. driving voltage passes through zero. At all other times a positive voltage is present on pins 2 and 3.



# DUAL NOR-GATE WITH DIODE-RESISTOR NETWORKS

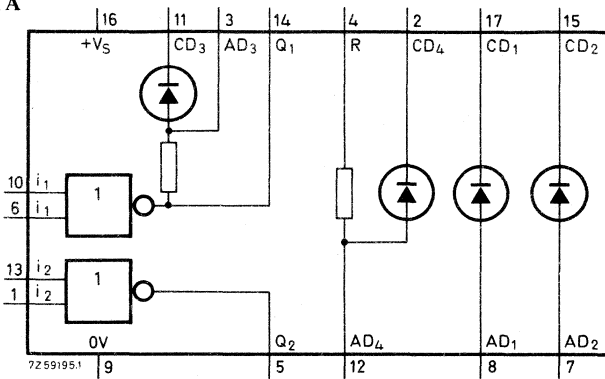
Function

Dual two-input transistor-resistor NOR-gate with diode gating facilities incorporated; specifically applicable as a d.c. counting/shifting stage.

Case

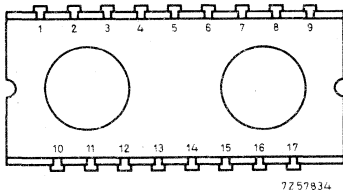
Size: A; colour: black.

**CIRCUIT DATA**



Quick reference circuit diagram

- 1 = Input NOR 2
- 2 = Cathode diode D<sub>4</sub>
- 3 = Anode diode D<sub>3</sub>
- 4 = Gate resistor
- 5 = Output NOR 2
- 6 = Input NOR 1
- 7 = Anode diode D<sub>2</sub>
- 8 = Anode diode D<sub>1</sub>
- 9 = 0 V common supply
- 10 = Input NOR 1
- 11 = Cathode diode D<sub>3</sub>
- 12 = Anode diode D<sub>4</sub>
- 13 = Input NOR 2
- 14 = Output NOR 1
- 15 = Cathode diode D<sub>2</sub>
- 16 = +V<sub>s</sub> supply for NOR 1 and NOR 2
- 17 = Cathode diode D<sub>1</sub>

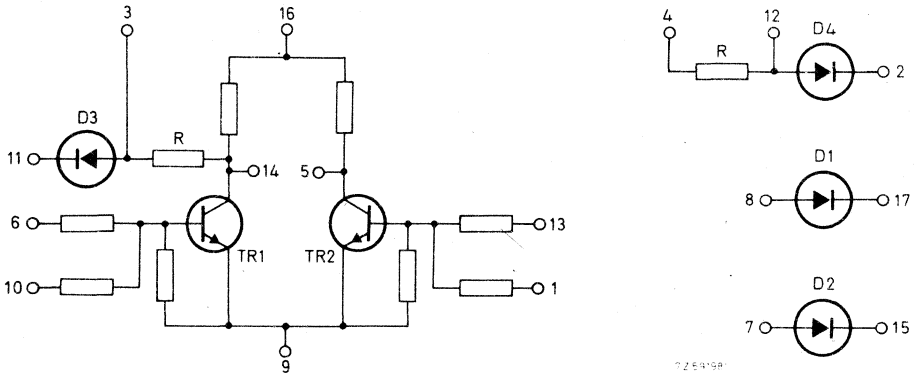


Terminal location

## 2. NOR61

### DUAL NOR-GATE WITH DIODE-RESISTOR NETWORKS

2722 008 00021



Circuit diagram

#### CHARACTERISTICS

##### NOR-gate

Supply current at  $V_S$  nom

at  $V_S$  max

Input requirement

Output capability

at $V_S = 24\text{ V} \pm 25\%$	at $V_S = 12\text{ V} \pm 5\%$
5.6 mA	2.8 mA
7.2 mA	3.1 mA
2 D.U.	2 D.U.
10 D.U.	6 D.U.

Input impedance <sup>1)</sup>

Input current for "0" output <sup>1) 2)</sup>

Switching speed

Fall time

→ Fall delay time

pins 6, 13	pins 10, 1	pins 6, 10 and 13, 1 in parallel
63 k $\Omega$	47 k $\Omega$	32 k $\Omega$
92 $\mu\text{A}$	86 $\mu\text{A}$	75 $\mu\text{A}$

$$t_f \leq 1.5\ \mu\text{s}$$

$$t_{fd} \leq 6\ \mu\text{s}$$

##### Diode-resistor networks

Resistors R (22 k $\Omega$ ) can be used as a load of 4 D.U. in a logic Norbit system.

<sup>1)</sup> Not used inputs returned to 0-volt line .

<sup>2)</sup> At  $V_S = 30\text{ V}$

## LIMITING VALUES

Supply voltage	$V_S$	max.	+30 V
		min.	0 V
Positive transient on $V_S$		max.	10 V for 10 $\mu$ s
Positive input voltage	$+V_i$	max.	70 V
Negative input voltage	$-V_i$	max.	15 V
Reverse voltage of diodes		max.	50 V
Forward current of diodes		max.	75 mA
Repetitive peak forward current of diodes		max.	150 mA
Dissipation of resistor R		max.	50 mW





## DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER

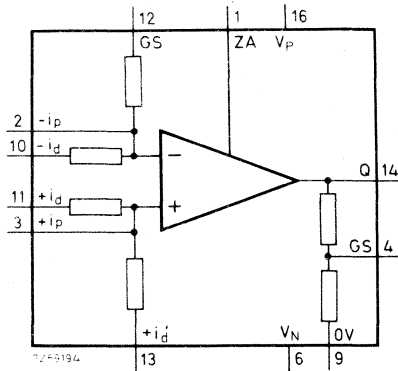
Function

Amplification, loop shaping and comparison with reference signals in analogue closed-loop systems. Many other applications are possible with the operational amplifier incorporated.

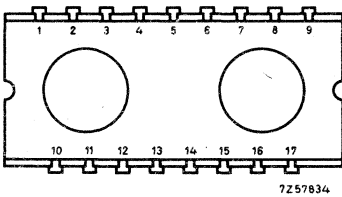
Case:

Size: A; colour: black

CIRCUIT DATA



Quick reference circuit diagram



Terminal location

- 1 = zero output voltage adjustment
- 2 = inverting input operational amplifier
- 3 = non-inverting input operational amplifier
- 4 = gain selection (100 x)
- 5 = n.c.
- 6 = negative supply voltage  $V_N$
- 7 = n.c.
- 8 = n.c.
- 9 = 0 V common
- 10 = inverting input difference amplifier
- 11 = non-inverting input difference amplifier
- 12 = gain selection (10 x)
- 13 = 100 k $\Omega$  non-inverting input operational amplifier
- 14 = output and gain selection
- 15 = n.c.
- 16 = positive supply voltage  $V_P$
- 17 = n.c.

## CHARACTERISTICS

Ambient temperature range

Operating	0 to +70 °C
Storage	-40 to +85 °C

Power Supply

## Supply voltages

$V_P = +12\text{ V}$	$V_P = +15\text{ V}$
$V_N = -12\text{ V}$	$V_N = -15\text{ V}$

## Supply currents for

I load = 0 mA

$I_P = 2.2\text{ mA}$	$I_P = 2.7\text{ mA}$
$I_N = 2.2\text{ mA}$	$I_N = 2.7\text{ mA}$

The circuit has been protected against reverse connection of supply voltages.

Voltage gain

With feedback, from input (pin 10)  
to output (pin 14)

a. pin 12 connected to pin 14	10 x
b. pin 12 connected to pin 4	100 x

Without feedback, from input  
(between pins 2 and 3) to  
output (pin 14) - typical

32 000	45 000
--------	--------

Frequency response

The operational amplifier has  
a frequency response of 6 dB/oct,  
with unity gain bandwidth (for  
small signals)

1 MHz

3 dB down frequency for gains of  
10 and 100 (at rated output  
voltage swing)

10 kHz

Rejection ratio

Connected as a difference ampli-  
fier with gain of 10 (inputs pin  
10 and 11)

- of supply voltage variations
- of common mode signals

to be established  
to be established

Input

Minimum input voltage range, when connected as a difference amplifier with a gain of 10 (input pins 10 and 11)

common mode	$\pm 7 \text{ V}$	$\pm 10 \text{ V}$
differential voltage	$\pm 17 \text{ V}$	$\pm 20 \text{ V}$
(for zero common mode voltage)		

Circuit has been protected against too high voltages between the inputs of the operational amplifier.

Input resistance

-inverting input (pin 10)	10 k $\Omega$
-non-inverting input (pin 11)	110 k $\Omega$

Input voltage offset

Initial offset can be adjusted to zero with a potentiometer of 100 k $\Omega$  connected between 0 V line and positive supply voltage and the wiper connected to pin 1.

Equivalent input voltage offset drift with temperature (typ.)

10  $\mu\text{V}/\text{degC}$

OutputMinimum output voltage swing

at $R_L = 10 \text{ k}\Omega$	$\pm 9 \text{ V}$	$\pm 11 \text{ V}$
at $R_L = 2 \text{ k}\Omega$	$\pm 7 \text{ V}$	$\pm 9 \text{ V}$

Output current

$\geq 5 \text{ mA}$  |  $\geq 6 \text{ mA}$

Output resistance

for a gain of 10	$\leq 0.3 \Omega$
for a gain of 100	$\leq 3 \Omega$

Maximum capacitive load

1 nF

Slewing rate (change of output voltage in response to step input voltage)

to be established

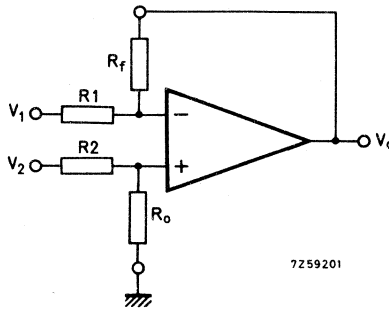
The output may be shorted to earth for any length of time.

## APPLICATION INFORMATION

As shown, the DOA61 consists of an operational amplifier and feedback networks for closed loop gains of 10 and 100 times. Other gains can be obtained by applying one or more external resistors.

According to operational amplifier theory the transfer function of an amplifier with feedback networks as shown in the circuit diagram is given by

$$V_o = V_2 \frac{R_o}{R_1} \cdot \frac{R_1 + R_f}{R_o + R_2} - V_1 \frac{R_f}{R_1} \quad (\text{See circuit below})$$



For  $\frac{R_o}{R_2} = \frac{R_f}{R_1}$  the function can be simplified to:  $V_o = \frac{R_f}{R_1} (V_2 - V_1)$

Networks incorporated into the circuit block are providing a difference amplifier, with a gain of 10 x:



## Accessories for NORbits





**SURVEY**

**MODULES**

TT60 2722 032 00051	Dual thyristor trigger transformer for producing, in conjunction with a UPA60, two pulse currents of up to 400 mA. Turns ratio pr. : sec. : sec.                    3 : 1 : 1 Dimensions (incl. pins)                         34 x 34 x 49 mm
DCT61 9360 000 40000	Direct current transformer provides the linear conversion of a high d. c. current to a low d. c. voltage. Input current range                                 0 to 160 A Output voltage range                                0 to 15 V Dimensions    80 x 30 x 56 mm
SIM60 4322 026 38301	Logic simulator for 60-Series NORbits Supply voltage                                     117/220/240 V; 50 or 60 Hz Housing    attaché case, 415 x 310 x 95 mm

**POWER SUPPLY UNITS**

LSU60 4322 000 01000 4322 000 01010	Power supply unit for small logic systems with 60-Series NORbits, to be built in chassis UMC60. Input 01000 version                                220 V, 45-400 Hz Input 01010 version                                110 V, 45-400 Hz Output (d. c.)                                        150 mA, >18 V; 0 mA, <30 V Board dimensions                                  90 x 83 mm
PSU60 2722 151 00041	Power supply units for 60-Series NORbits. Input    240 V, 47-440 Hz Output (d. c.)                                        500 mA, >18 V; 0 mA, <30 V
PSU61 2722 151 00051	Extra d. c. output PSU61 Dimensions    146 x 76 x 77 mm

**MAINS FILTERS**

MF 0,5 A 9390 213 00002	Mains filter for control systems consuming less than 0,5 A a. c. Attenuation 0, 1 - 10 MHz                        50 dB A. C. limits    250 V, 0,5 A Dimensions    88 x 38 x 39 mm
MF 2,4 A 9390 253 30142	Mains filter for control systems consuming less than 2,4 A a. c. Attenuation 0, 5 - 10 MHz                        40 dB A. C. limits    250 V, 2,4 A Dimensions    105 x 62 x 44 mm

**CHASSIS AND HOLDERS**

BB60 9390 198 00002	Breadboard block to hold 1 size A unit and to interlock with other BB60 blocks for easy assembly of circuits for teaching purposes. Dimensions 56 x 38 x 14 mm
UMC60 4322 026 38330	Universal mounting chassis for 6 size A or 3 size B blocks or combination. Material plastic Dimensions 245 x 95 x 28 mm

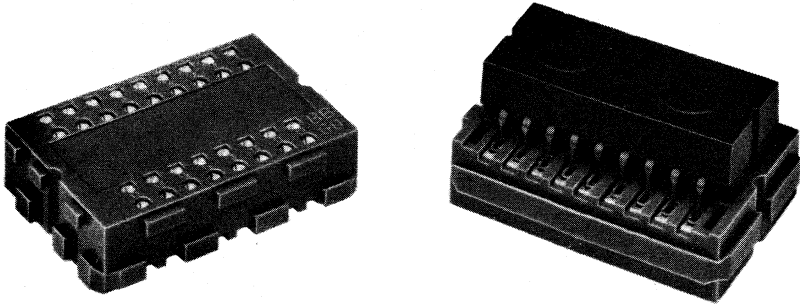
**PRINTED-WIRING BOARDS**

GPB60 4322 026 38600	Experimenters' printed-wiring boards
GPB60/P 4322 026 38610	Material GPB60 glass-epoxy Material GPB60/P phenol paper Accommodation 10 size A or 4 size B blocks Mating connector F045 (0.2")
PWB60 4322 026 38790	Experimenters' printed-wiring board provided with 0 V tracks
PWB60/P 4322 026 38800	Material PWB60 glass-epoxy Material PWB60/P phenol paper Accommodation 10 size A blocks Mating connector F047, F050, F053 (0.156")
PWB61 4322 026 38810	Experimenters' printed-wiring board provided with 0 V tracks
PWB61 4322 026 38810	Material PWB61 glass-epoxy Material PWB61/P phenol paper Accommodation 10 size A blocks Mating connector F045 (0.2")
PWB62 4322 026 38780	Printed-wiring board with complete F054 connector, with 0 V and + tracks. Material glass-epoxy Accommodation 4 size A or 2 size B blocks
PWB63 4322 026 73750	Printed-wiring board for use in UMC60. Material glass-epoxy Accommodation 6 size A or 3 size B blocks

**STICKERS** (drawing symbols on self-adhesive transparent material)

4322 026 36481	50 sheets of stickers for 60-Series Norbits (without 4. NOR60).
4322 026 71941	50 sheets of stickers for 60-Series Norbits (without 4. NOR60).
4322 026 71961	50 sheets of stickers for 60-Series Norbits (incl. TT60).
4322 026 71971	50 sheets of wiring layout stickers for 60-Series Norbits. Actual-size pin distances.
4322 026 71981	50 sheets of wiring layout stickers for 61-Series Norbits. Actual-size pin distances.

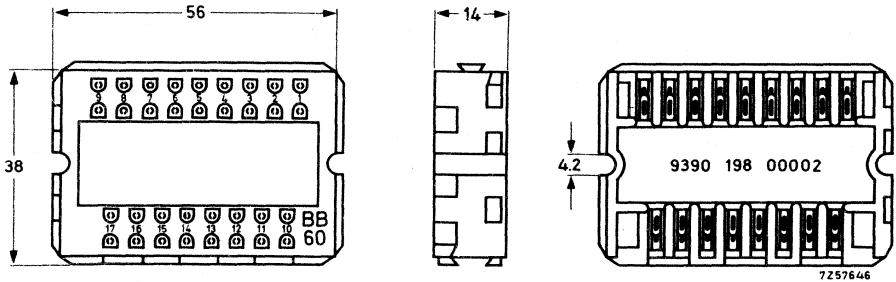
## BREADBOARD BLOCK for 60-series NORBITS

*RZ 27447-18*

### APPLICATION

The "Breadboard Block", BB60, has been produced as an aid to 60-Series logic system design. Each block takes one size A unit from the 60-Series, and each block can be firmly locked on any of its edges to another BB60 block, thus a breadboard base can be built up to accommodate any size and complexity of logic circuit, interconnections being simply made with hook-up wire plugged into cup-shaped contacts. The BB60 blocks are ideal as experimenting and teaching aids. For instance, with four units 4. NOR60, one unit TU60 and one unit 2. LPA60 mounted on a base of six blocks BB60, it is easy to realize a large number of instructive logic circuits. Such a base of six blocks can be mounted in the Universal Mounting Chassis UMC60.

## DESCRIPTION



(Dimensions in mm)

The right figure shows the underneath of the block with the 2 x 17 soldering lugs; the 60-Series units can be soldered directly onto these lugs. In the top view the cup-shaped contacts are visible; interconnecting wires or discrete components such as resistors can be plugged in on this side. There are two contacts for each terminal of a 60-Series unit, which facilitates multiple connections.

Body material

rigid grey plastic

Contacts

cup shaped, silver plated, suited for wires up to 1 mm diameter

Weight

20 g

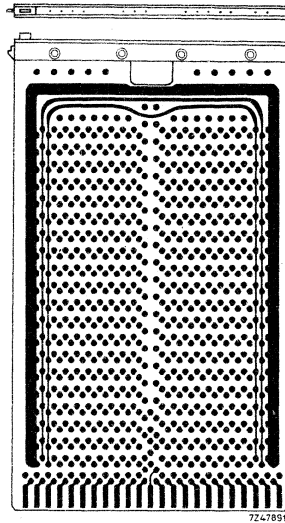
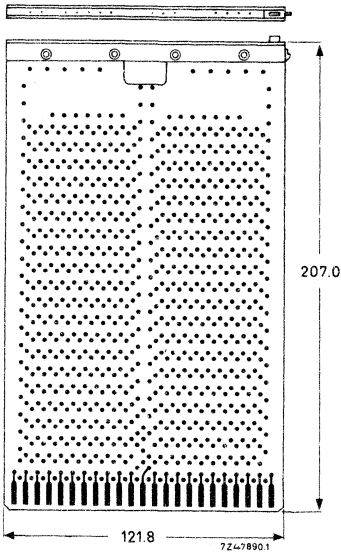
Delivery

in packs of six, plus six sheets of wiring lay-out stickers for the 60-Series units.

The stickers are drawing symbols on self-adhesive transparent material, and they can be stuck to the top side of the breadboard blocks or be used for circuit drawings. The catalogue No. of a sheet is 9399 269 15301.

## EXPERIMENTERS' PRINTED-WIRING BOARD

Experimenters' printed-wiring board (with extractor) with plated-through holes suitable for 60-Series NORbits.



Accommodation of NORbits

size A + size B (HPA60)

10	0
8	1
6	2
3	3
0	4

Material of version GPB 60  
of version GPB 60/P

glass-epoxy  
phenol paper

Hole diameter

1,2 mm

Contacts

2x23, gold plated, pitch 0,2"

Mating connector

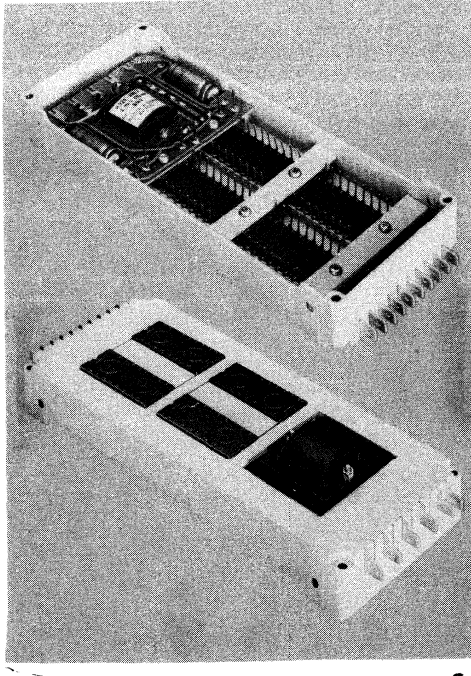
2422 020 52591 (type F045)

For more information, see Application Note "Printed-wiring boards for 60-Series Norbit Assemblies", No. 32/522/BE.





## LOGIC SUPPLY UNIT



LSU60 mounted in UMC60

*RZ 27077-11*  
*RZ 27077-8*

### APPLICATION

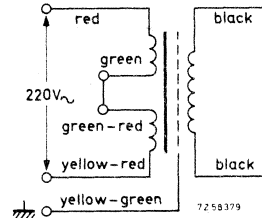
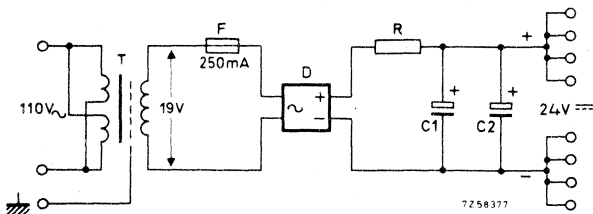
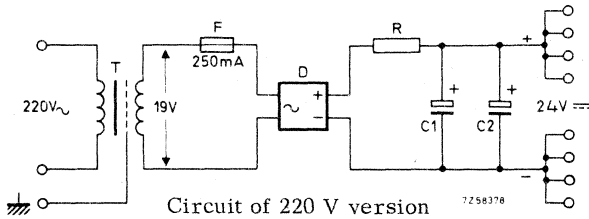
The LSU60 is a power supply unit for small systems with 60-series NORbits. It is intended to be mounted in the universal mounting chassis UMC60. There is a version for 220 V mains (4332 000 01000) and one for 110 V mains (4332 000 01010).

### DESCRIPTION

The unit takes the same place as a size B Norbit block (HPA60). To mount the unit in the UMC60, the material between the two adjacent size A holes in the chassis should be removed, after which the unit can be fixed with 4 self-tapping screws.

Slots in the board of the LSU60 facilitate the connection of the input voltage and the output voltage to the Fastons of the UMC60, for external connection to the chassis. The other three pairs of output terminals are soldering tags intended for connection to Norbit blocks on the chassis. A 250 mA fuse (F) is inserted in the secondary part of the circuit. Its catalogue number is 4822 253 20011.

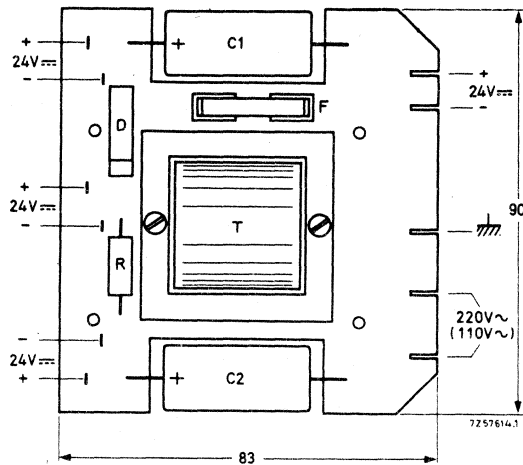
### Circuit



### Outline and connections

Dimensions in mm

→ Weight approx 250 g



### ELECTRICAL DATA

Input voltage

version 4332 000 01000

version 4332 000 01010

Input frequency

Output voltage at 0 mA

at 150 mA

Temperature range

Test voltage for 1 min,

across input terminals and earth

across output terminals and earth

220 V a.c., +10%, -15%

110 V a.c., +10%, -15%

45 to 400 Hz

< 30 V d.c.

> 18 V d.c.

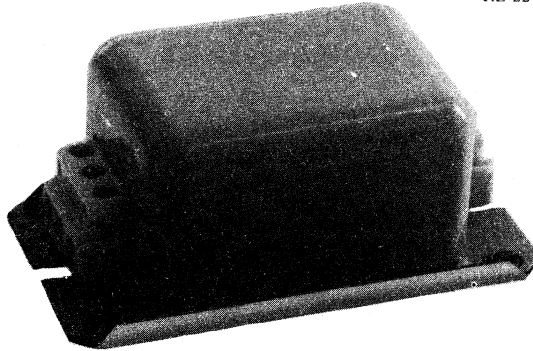
-10 to +70 °C

2 kV r.m.s.

2 kV r.m.s.

## 0.5 A MAINS FILTER

RZ 22748:2



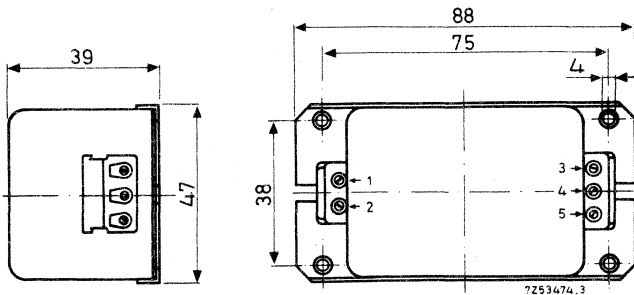
### APPLICATION

This mains filter is intended for use between mains supply connection terminals and the mains inputs of control systems consuming less than 0.5 Amp. to provide an attenuation of 50 dB for frequencies between 100 kHz and 10 MHz.

### CONSTRUCTION

Unit is potted in a metal housing.

Dimensions in mm



Weight: 280 g



## 2,4 A MAINS FILTER

### APPLICATION

This mains filter can be used:

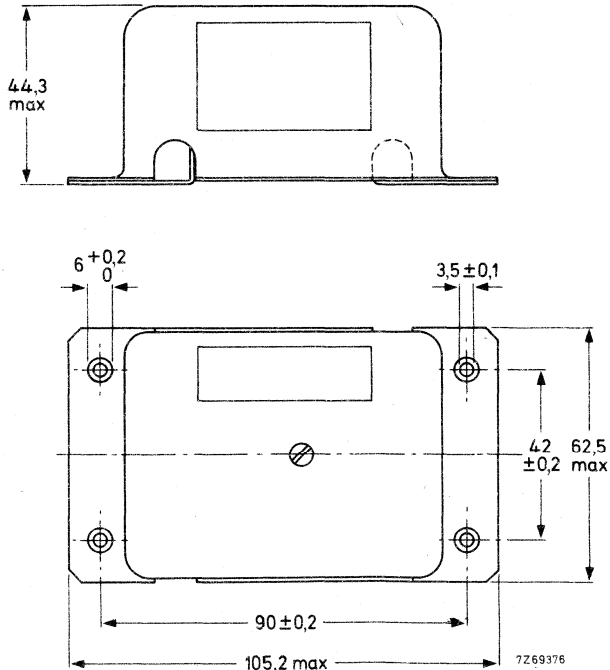
- either between mains supply connection terminals and the mains inputs of control systems, to suppress malfunctioning by transients,
- or between transient-generating equipment and its supply, to prevent high-frequency interference entering into the mains.

The attenuation for frequencies between 0,5 and 10 MHz, at 2,4 A supply current is 40 dB.

### CONSTRUCTION

The unit is encapsulated in a metal housing.

Dimensions in mm

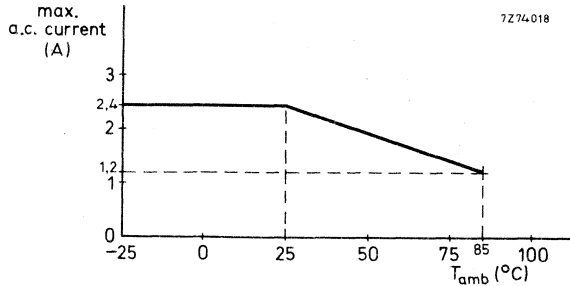


Weight: 275 g

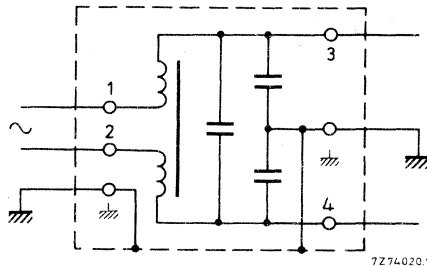
**ELECTRICAL DATA**

The values given below apply only to filters which are used in earthed installations.

Maximum input voltage	250 V a.c.
Maximum current at $T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	2,4 A a.c.
at $T_{amb} = 85\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	1,2 A a.c.



Repetitive peak current, 50 Hz	$\leq 10\text{ A}$
Non-repetitive peak current for 2 s	$\leq 10\text{ A}$
Impedance at 2,4 A	$0,925\text{ }\Omega$
Insulation resistance between terminals and case	$> 5\text{ M}\Omega$
Test voltage	
for 2 s between terminals and case	2700 V d.c.
for 2 s between input or output terminals	1625 V d.c.
Attenuation between 0,5 and 10 MHz	$> 40\text{ dB}$
Circuit diagram	



Operating and storage temperature range	$-25\text{ to }+85\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$
---	---

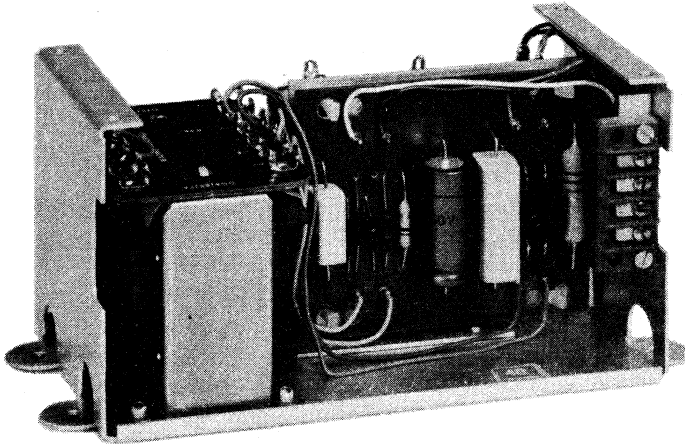
**TEST SPECIFICATIONS**

The filter meets the tests of MIL-STD-202E:

- thermal shock test according to method 107D, 5 cycles from  $-25$  to  $+85\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$
- moisture resistance test according to method 106D

The capacitor used meets the requirements of VDE 0560-7.

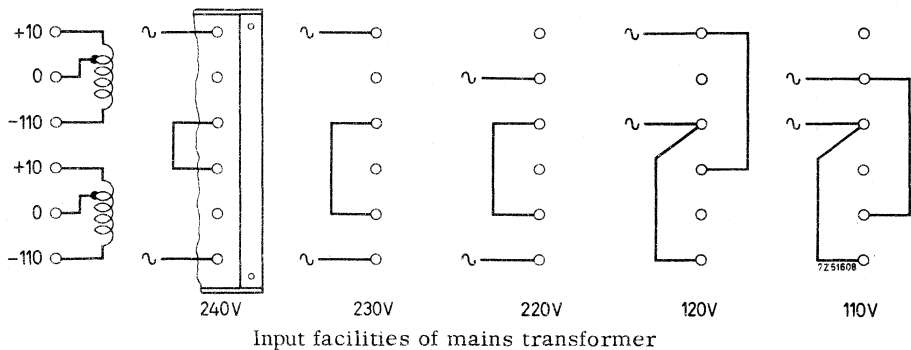
**POWER SUPPLY UNITS**  
**for 60-series NORBITS**



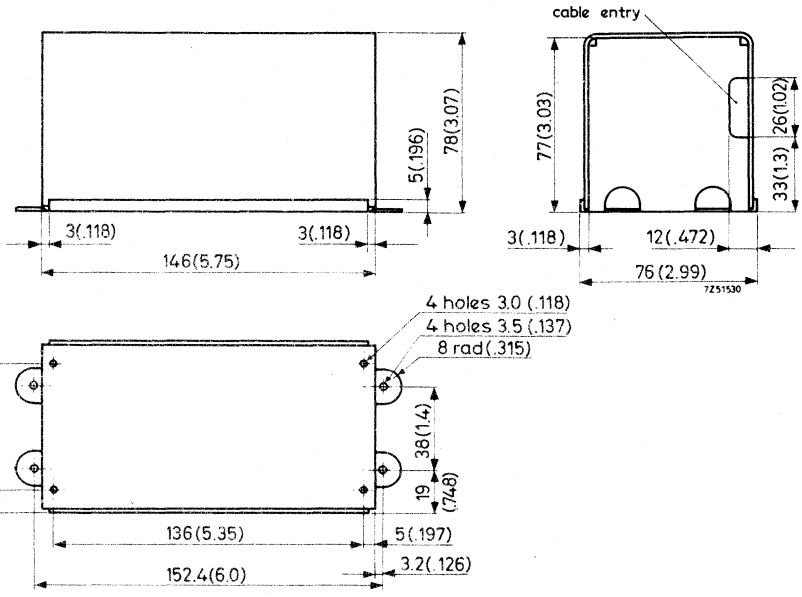
(Cap removed from unit.)

RZ 23469-1

Input voltage	240, 230, 220, 120 or 100 V <sub>ac</sub> , +10%, -15%
Input frequency	47 to 440 Hz
Output	< 30 V at 0 mA, > 18 V at 500 mA (for logic supply)
Additional output PSU 61	+100 V $\pm$ 25% at 0 to 25 mA (for Switch Filters)
Operating ambient temperature	-10 to +60 °C
Test voltage between windings	2 kV



Input facilities of mains transformer



Dimensions in mm, inch values between brackets.

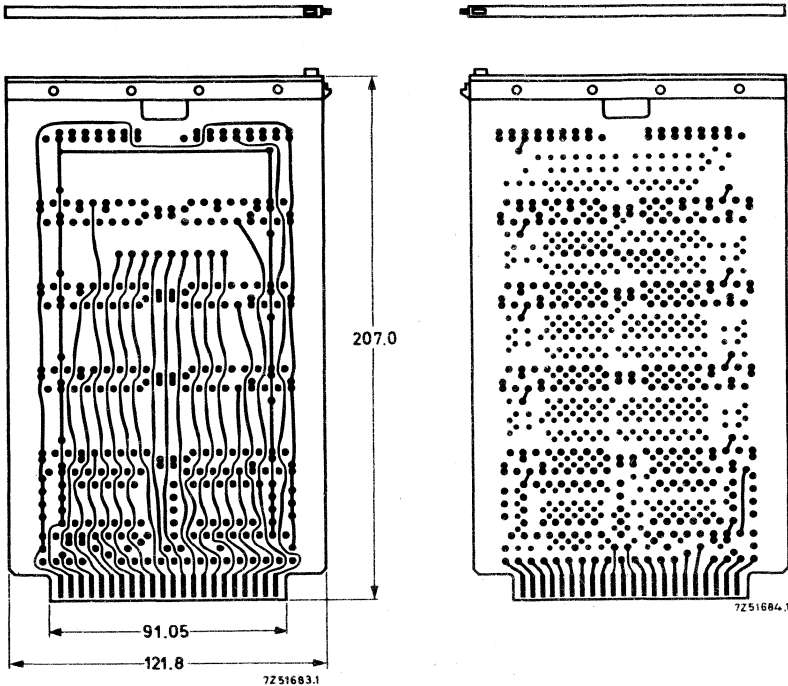
Case: aluminium

Weight: approx. 1000 g



## EXPERIMENTERS' PRINTED-WIRING BOARDS for 60-series NORBITS

Experimenters' printed-wiring boards (with extractor) with plated-through holes, and 0-volt supply line tracks for pins 9 and 16.



Accommodation

Material of version 4322 026 38790  
of version 4322 026 38800

Hole diameter

Contacts

Mating connector

For more information, see Application Note "Printed-wiring boards for 60-series Norbit Assemblies", No. 32/522/BE.

ten blocks size A

glass-epoxy (PWB 60)  
phenol paper (PWB 60/P)

1.3 mm

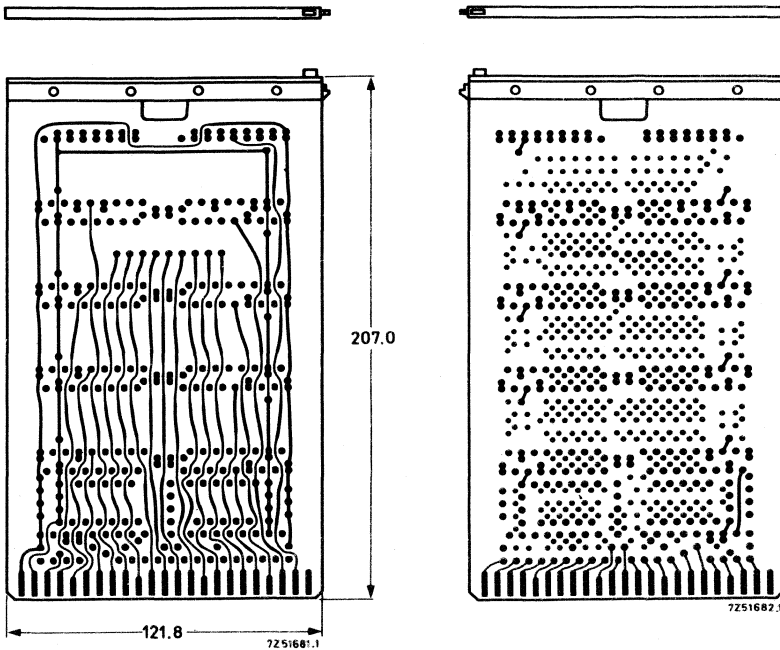
2x22, gold plated, pitch 0.156"

types F047, F050, F053



## EXPERIMENTERS' PRINTED-WIRING BOARDS for 60-series NORBITS

Experimenters' printed-wiring boards (with extractor) with plated-through holes, and 0-volt supply line tracks for pins 9 and 16.



Accommodation

Material of version 4322 026 38810  
of version 4322 026 38820

Hole diameter

Contacts

Mating connector

For more information, see Application Note "Printed-wiring boards for 60-series Norbit Assemblies", No. 32/522/BE.

ten blocks size A

glass-epoxy (PWB 61)  
phenol paper (PWB 61/P)

1.3 mm

2x23, gold plated, pitch 0.2"

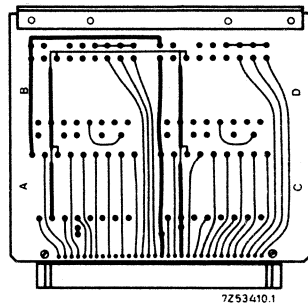
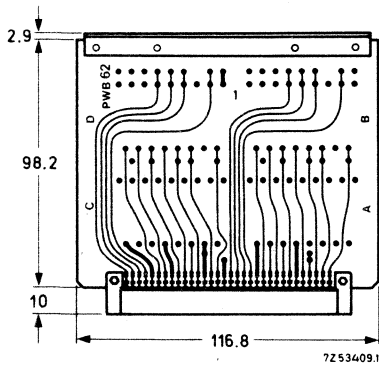
2422 020 52591 (type F045)



## PRINTED-WIRING BOARD for 60-series NORBITS

Printed-wiring board with plated-through holes, extractor and complete F054 connector, of which the female part has been soldered to the board. All terminals of any Norbit mounted on the board are brought out. The 0-volt pins and the positive supply pins have been tracked together for all Norbits.

The board is especially useful for systems where a small number of types (board + blocks) is essential with a view to replacement.



Accommodation

size A + size B (HPA60)

4	0
2	1
0	2

Material

glass-epoxy

Hole diameter

1.2 mm

Connector

type

F054 (2422 025 89082)

contacts

2 x 32

contact pitch

2,54 mm (0,1")

terminations

suitable for mini wire-wrapping

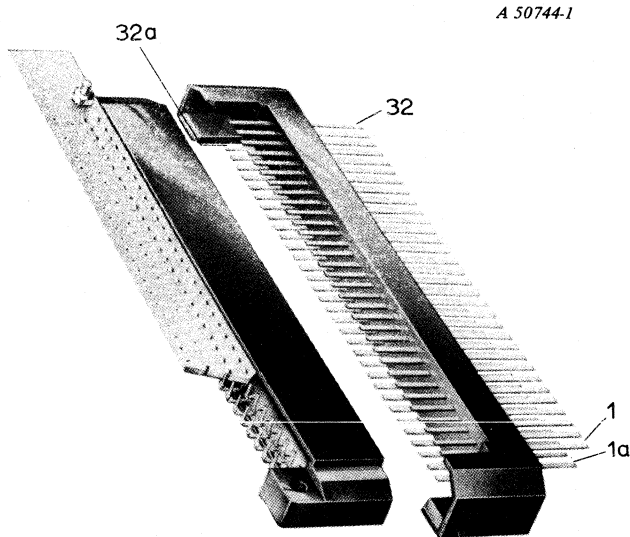
INTERCONNECTION DIAGRAM

The designer of an electronic circuit with Norbits mounted on PWB62 boards, can easily derive the necessary connecting instructions from the diagram depicted on the next page. With this diagram he can indicate the connections that are to be made. The diagram gives the numbers of the terminals of the circuit block, its position on the PWB62 and the numbers of the connector terminals (see photograph below). The thin lines in the diagram represent the tracks of the printed circuit on the PWB62, so they indicate the interconnections between the Norbit terminals, and the connector pins.

All the designer has to do is to draw the connections which should be made by the wire man (see thick lines on the second diagram).

As an example we give an alarm circuit of which the designer has drawn the diagram in the upper part, and has indicated for the wire man on the lower part the external interconnections to be made. Moreover, outside the diagram the necessary connections to be made the supply with unit, the oscillator, switches, and so on, are indicated by the arrows.

In this way the design engineer can draw the electronic circuit and the associated assembly instructions in one diagram.



Connector pin numbering as used in Interconnection Diagram.

Interconnection diagram (containing track data)

See example next page.

7257339

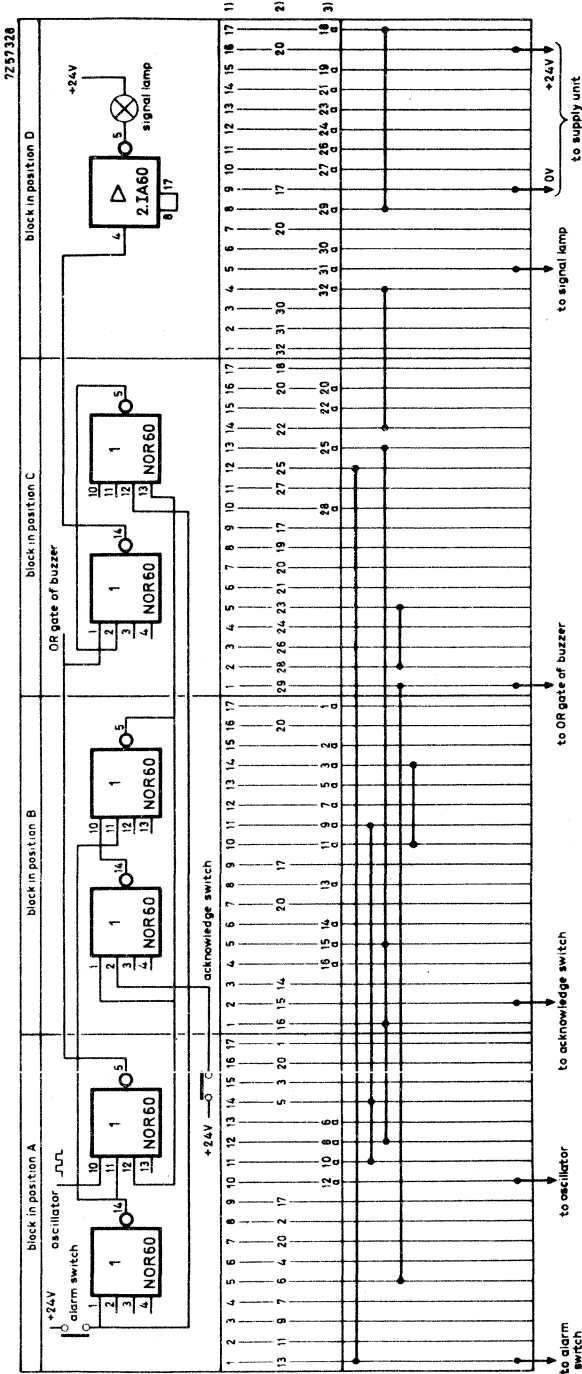
block in position A																	block in position B																	block in position C																	block in position D																						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17						
13	11	9	7	6	4	20	2	17	5	3	20	15	15	14	20	17	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20		
12	10	8	6	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	16	15	14	13	11	9	7	5	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	28	25	22	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	32	31	30	29	27	26	24	23	21	19	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18

- 1) Terminal number of circuit block inserted in PWB62
- 2) Pin number of male F054 connector (see photograph) to which track on the "solder side" (bearing no type number) is connected.
- 3) Pin number of male F054 connector (see photograph) to which track on the "components side" (bearing type number) is connected.





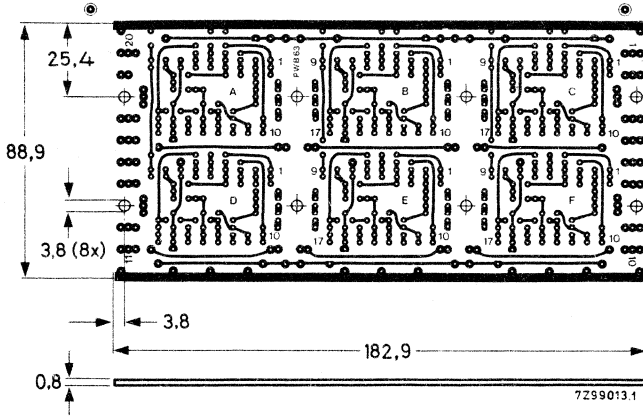
Example



- 1) Terminal number of circuit block inserted in PWB62
- 2) Pin number of male F054 connector (see photograph) to which track on the "solder side" (bearing no type number) is connected
- 3) Pin number of male F054 connector (see photograph) to which track on the "components side" (bearing type number) is connected.



## PRINTED-WIRING BOARD for UMC60



Single-sided printed-wiring board (with holes) intended for use in a Universal Mounting Chassis UMC 60.

Tracks have been laid such that only short jumpers need be used to obtain all kinds of logic functions with Norbits.

Accommodation (60-series blocks)

6 size A  
or 4 size A + 1 size B (11PA60)  
or 2 size A + 2 size B  
or 3 size B

Material

glass-epoxy

Board thickness

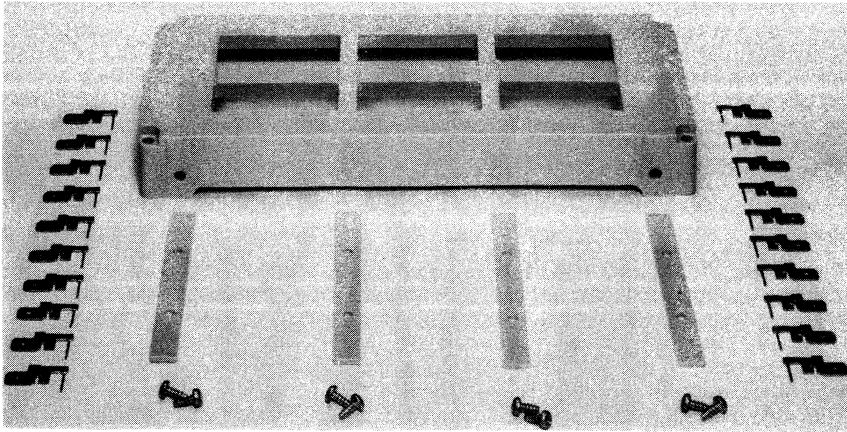
0,8 mm

Hole diameter

1,2 mm



## UNIVERSAL MOUNTING CHASSIS for 60-series NORBITS



RZ 26441-7

### APPLICATION

Low cost mounting facility for:

- 6 size A blocks,
- or 4 size A blocks and 1 size B block (HPA60)
- or 2 size A blocks and 2 size B blocks
- or 3 size B blocks.

The chassis provides an alternative for mounting 60-series blocks on a printed-wiring board with connector.

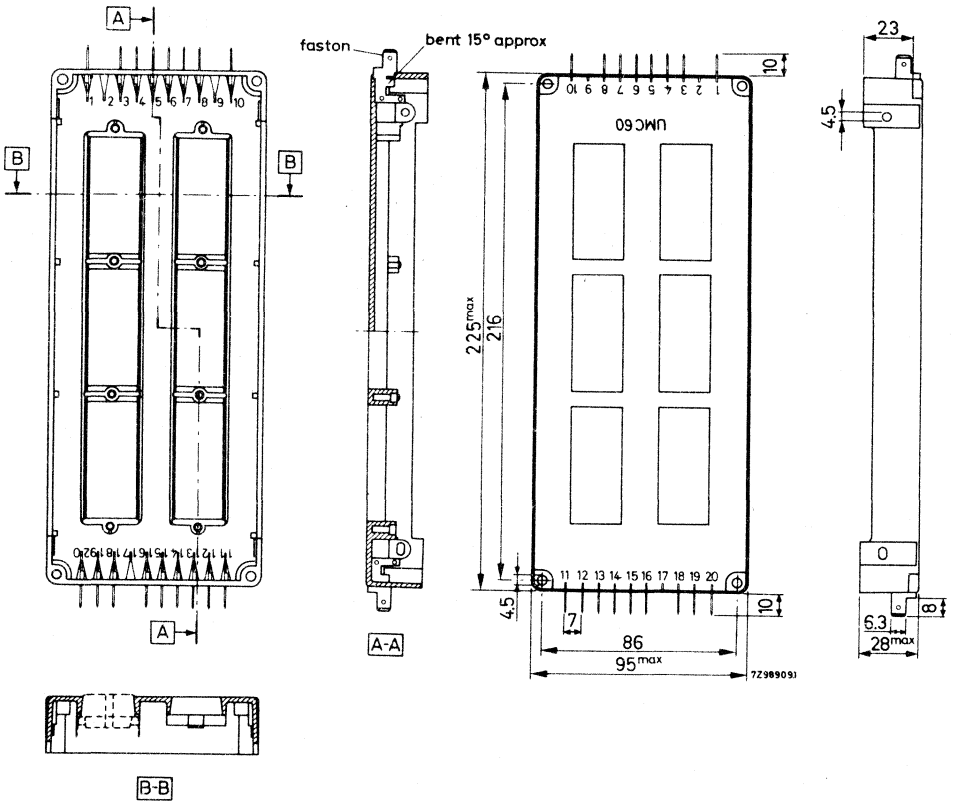
Chassis can be bolted together side by side (Fig.4); they may also be stacked (Fig.5 and Fig.6) or hinged.

### DESCRIPTION

The delivery includes a moulded polycarbonate chassis body, 4 moulded polycarbonate strips, 8 self-tapping screws and 20 standard 0.25 inch Fastons. Strips and screws are for clamping the circuit blocks into the holes in the chassis. The Fastons are for connections to the circuitry in the chassis.

To accommodate a size B block, it is necessary to remove the material between two size A holes, see Fig.1.

Interconnections between the terminal pins of the circuit blocks can be made by means of hand soldering or mini wire-wrapping; it is also feasible to use printed-wiring board PWB63 (catalog. No. 4322 026 73750) in the chassis (see Fig.3).



Colour : grey

Dimensions in mm

Weight : 150 g approx.

**ASSEMBLY AND USE**

The Fastons are brought in from the outside of a chassis and then fixed by bending the slotted part on the inside over about 15°

The blocks are clamped into the chassis with the strips and the self-tapping screws.

For fixing two or more chassis together, 4 mm bolts and nuts may be used.

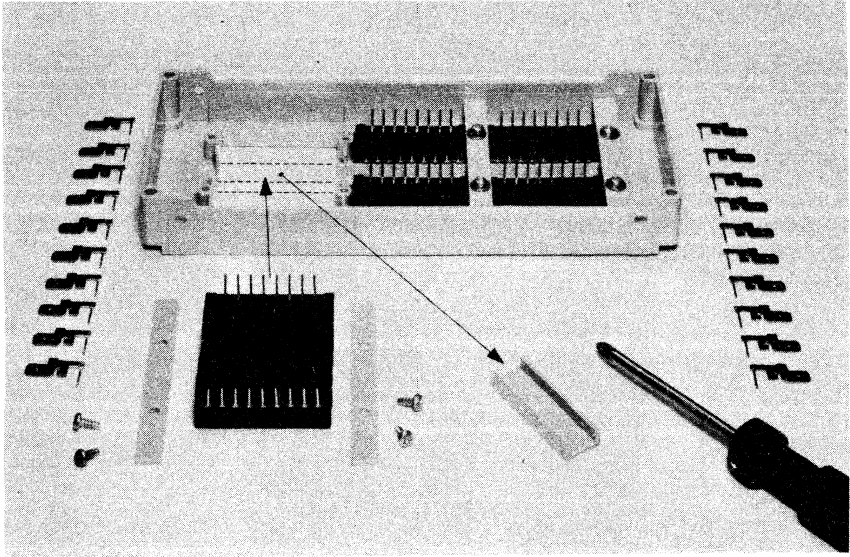


Fig.1

RZ 26441-6

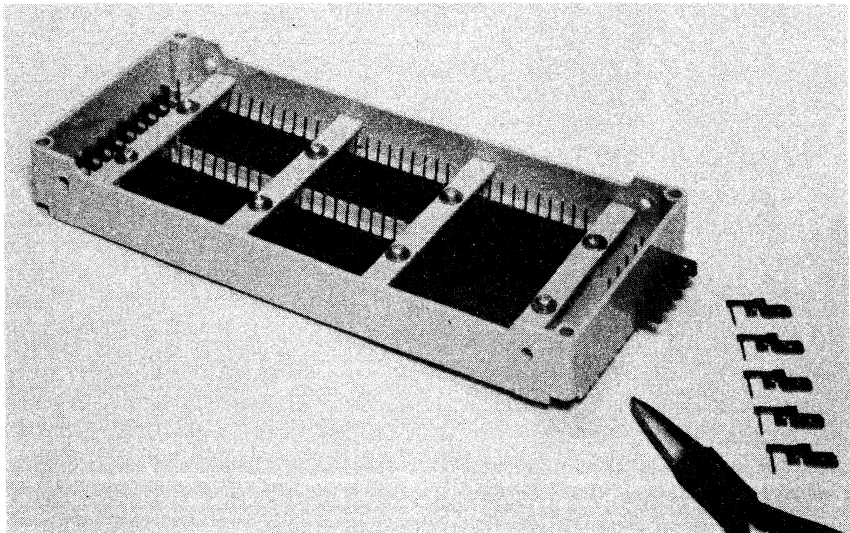


Fig.2

RZ 26441-5

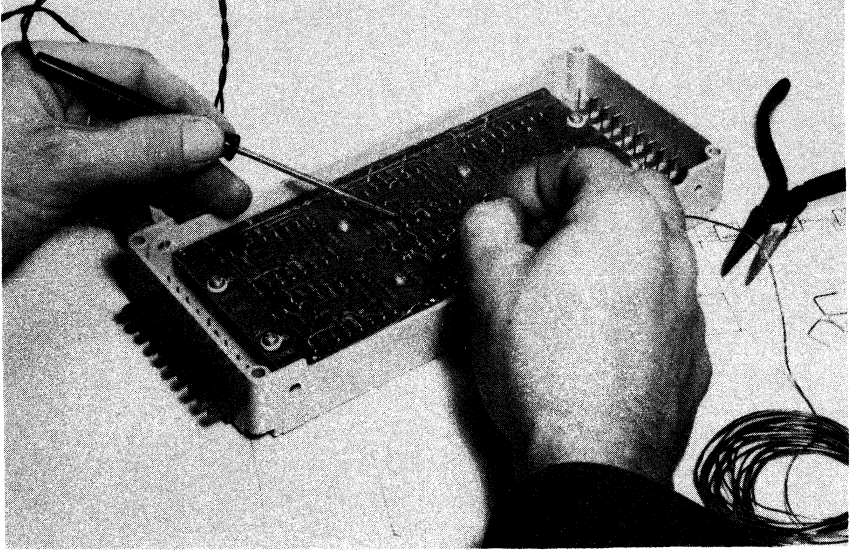


Fig. 3

RZ 26441-8

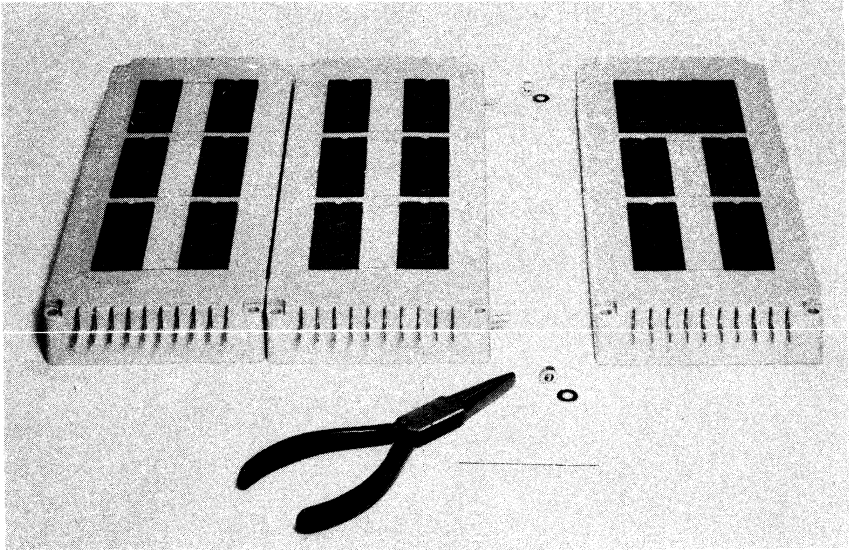


Fig. 4

RZ 26441-4

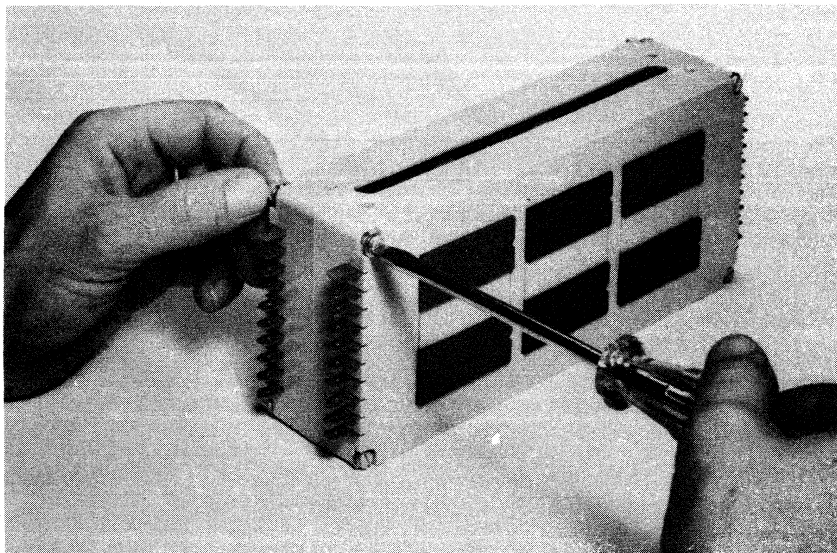


Fig.5

RZ 26441-9

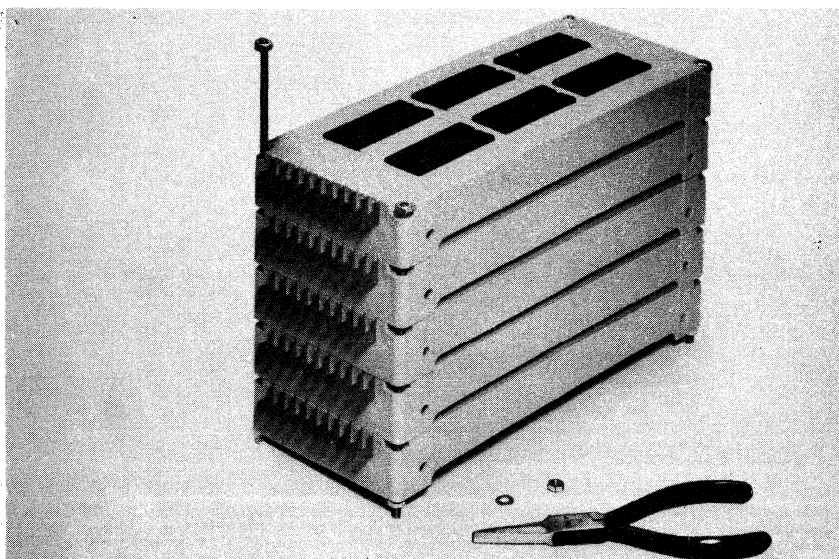


Fig.6

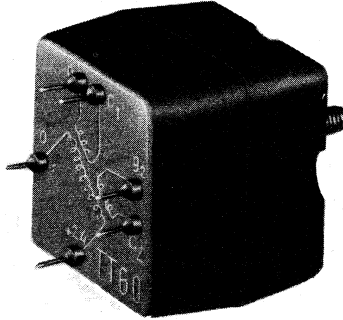
RZ 26441-10







## THYRISTOR TRIGGER TRANSFORMER



*A 51993*

### APPLICATION

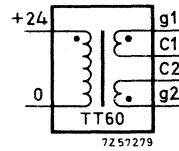
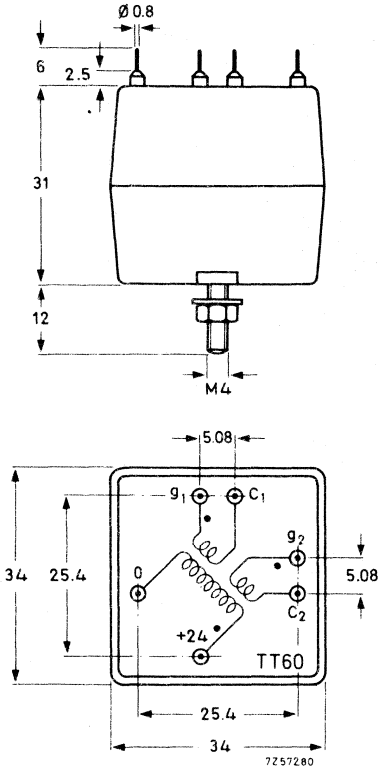
The TT60 can produce, in conjunction with the power amplifier UPA61, two pulse currents of up to 400 mA. This is sufficient gate current to trigger a pair of practically any type of thyristor.

### DESCRIPTION

The transformer has been encapsulated in a mould. A threaded stud permits the unit to be fixed to a support (This may be the thyristor heat sink, to obtain short gate and cathode leads).

For the hand soldering of wires to the pins 7 wires spirals, catal.No. 4022 220 64781, are packed with the transformer.

Dimensions in mm



Drawing symbol

Weight: 80 g approx.

**TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE**

Turns ratio	
primary:sec <sub>1</sub> :sec <sub>2</sub>	3 : 1 : 1
Inductance of primary winding	≥ 6 mH
Leakage inductance referred to primary (both secondaries short-circuited)	≤ 18 μH
Primary winding resistance at T <sub>amb</sub> = 25 °C	≤ 0.5 Ω
Secondary winding resistance at T <sub>amb</sub> = 25 °C	≤ 0.1 Ω
Test voltage between the windings for 1 minute	5 kV

Output pulse in response to step input,  
circuit of Fig.A,  $R_{eq} = 13 \Omega$ :

rise time

$$\leq 0,75 \mu s$$

pulse duration

$$\geq 20 \mu s$$

Primary current (r. m. s.)

max. 600 mA

Primary switched current,  
duty cycle 1:4

max. 1800 mA

ET product primary

900  $\mu V s$

Operating ambient temperature

-10 to +85 °C

Storage temperature

-40 to +85 °C

**APPLICATION INFORMATION**

Pulse amplifier circuit

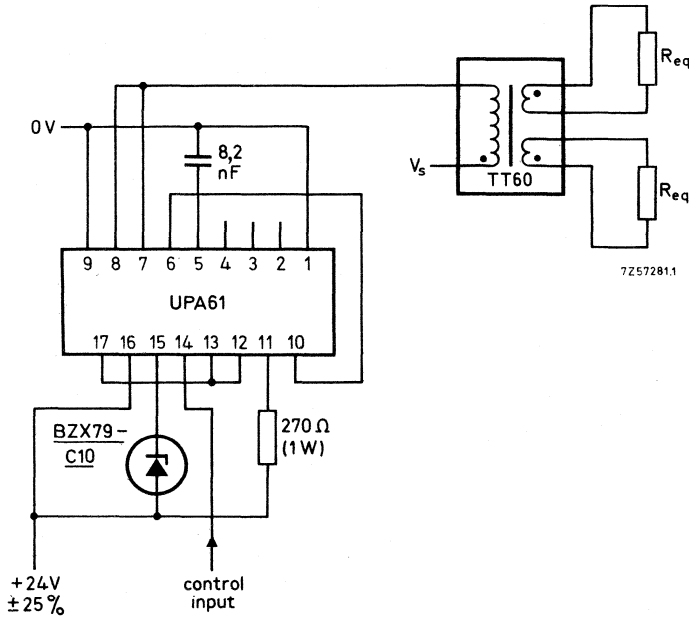
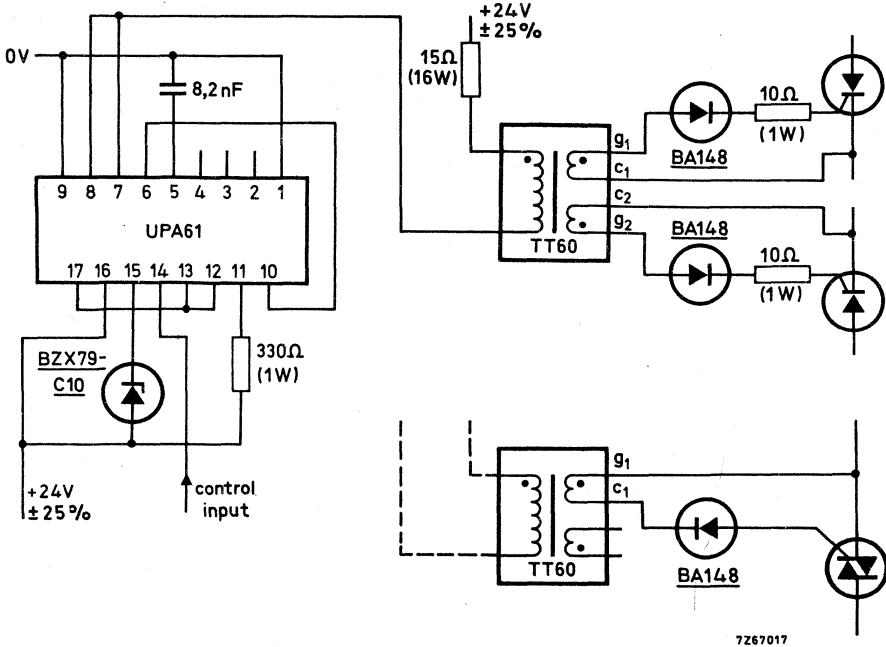


Fig. A

Power oscillator circuit



7267017

Fig. B shows the UPA61 as a 10 kHz power oscillator to trigger via TT60 a pair of thyristors or a triac. Oscillation commences with a "high" (+ 12V) on the control input (terminal 14 of the UPA61) ceasing when it becomes "low" (0 V).

## DIRECT CURRENT TRANSFORMER

### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Input current range	0 to 160 A
Output voltage range	0 to 15 V
Isolation voltage	5 kV
Sample frequency	5 kHz
Linearity	2%

### APPLICATION

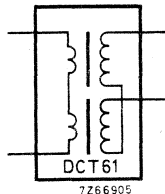
When used in conjunction with the 60-series Norbit block UPA61 or GLD60 the DCT61 provides the linear conversion of a high d.c. current (up to 160A) to a low d.c. voltage (0 to 15 V) and also provides d.c. isolation between input and output.

The DCT61 is designed for use in d.c. power control circuits where it is necessary to supply information on the mains-connected d.c. load to the control circuit (low level) without forming a d.c. connection between the two parts. The ability to sample at high frequencies enables the DCT61 to produce the necessary supply information within one mains cycle (50/60 Hz).

### DESCRIPTION

The DCT61 consists of two high-grade Ferroxcube toroids. Each toroid carries a secondary winding of 150 turns : these are connected in anti-series. The cores are encapsulated in a moulded body which is provided with two mounting holes. Connection to the secondary winding are made with 0,25 in Fastons.

The primary of the transformer is formed by passing the wire carrying the current to be measured through the aperture in the DCT61; the magnitude of this current will determine the number of primary turns required.



Symbol of the DCT61 with a primary winding.

**MECHANICAL DATA**

Dimensions (mm)

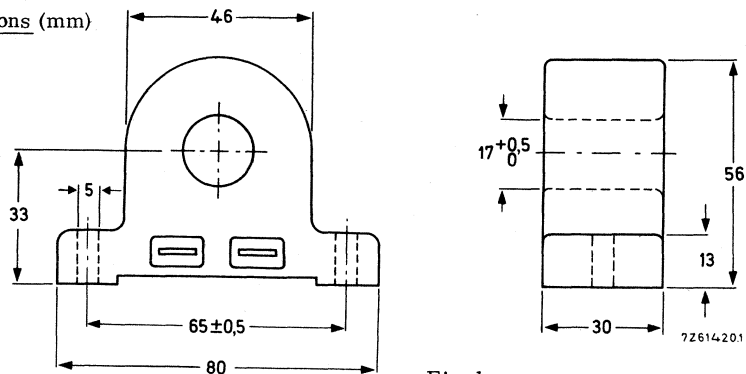


Fig. 1

Weight 155 g approximately

**ELECTRICAL DATA**

Ambient temperature range

Operating

-10 to + 70 °C

Storage

-40 to + 85 °C

in conjunction with

	UPA61 (see Fig. 2a)	GLD60 (see Fig. 3a)
Primary input current	0 to 120 A	0 to 80 A
Primary input current with derated linearity (see Fig. 2b and 3b)	0 to 160 A	0 to 100 A
Test voltage	5 kV	
Sampling frequency	5 kHz	
Input/output linearity	2%	
Response time: trailing edge	1,4 ms	
leading edge	0,5 ms	
Output voltage ( $V_o$ )	0 to -12V	0 to +12 V
Output voltage variation due to supply voltage variation	0,4 %/ %	
Output impedance	1 k $\Omega$	
Load capability	10 k $\Omega$	
Output ripple voltage, 5 kHz, on $V_o$ (can be improved by adding extra filter network)	10%	

APPLICATION INFORMATION

Circuit of the d.c. current transformer with an supply voltage of -24 V

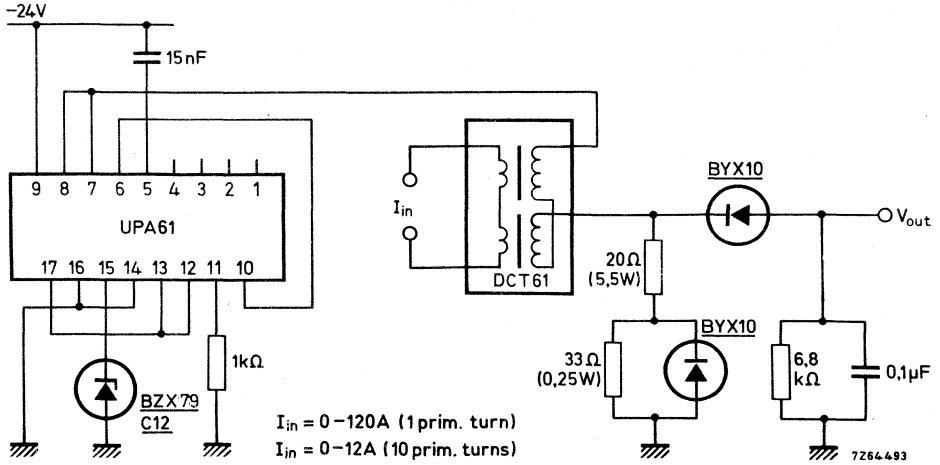


Fig. 2a Circuit of the DCT61 in conjunction with the UPA61.

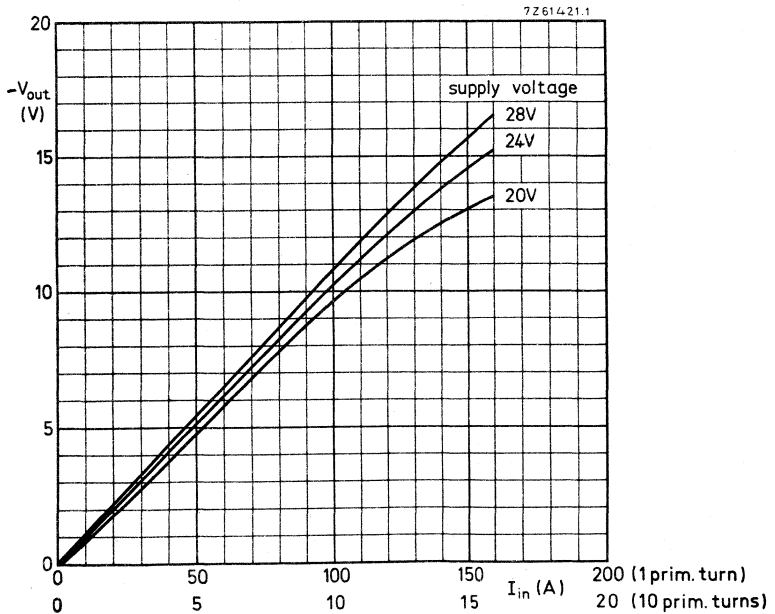


Fig. 2b Variation of d.c. output voltage with d.c. input current.

Circuit of d. c. current transformer with an supply voltage of +24 V

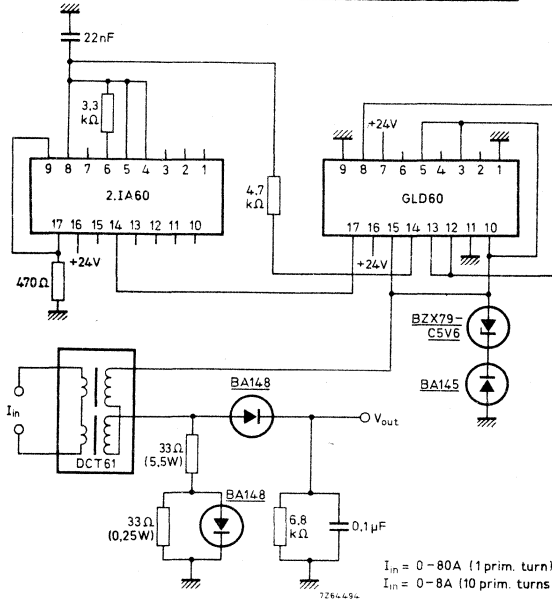


Fig. 3a Circuit of the DCT61 in conjunction with the GLD60.

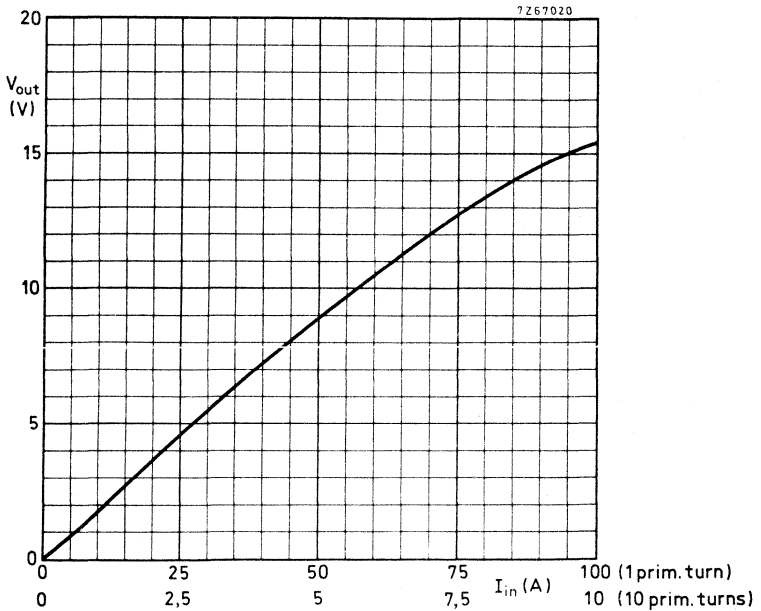


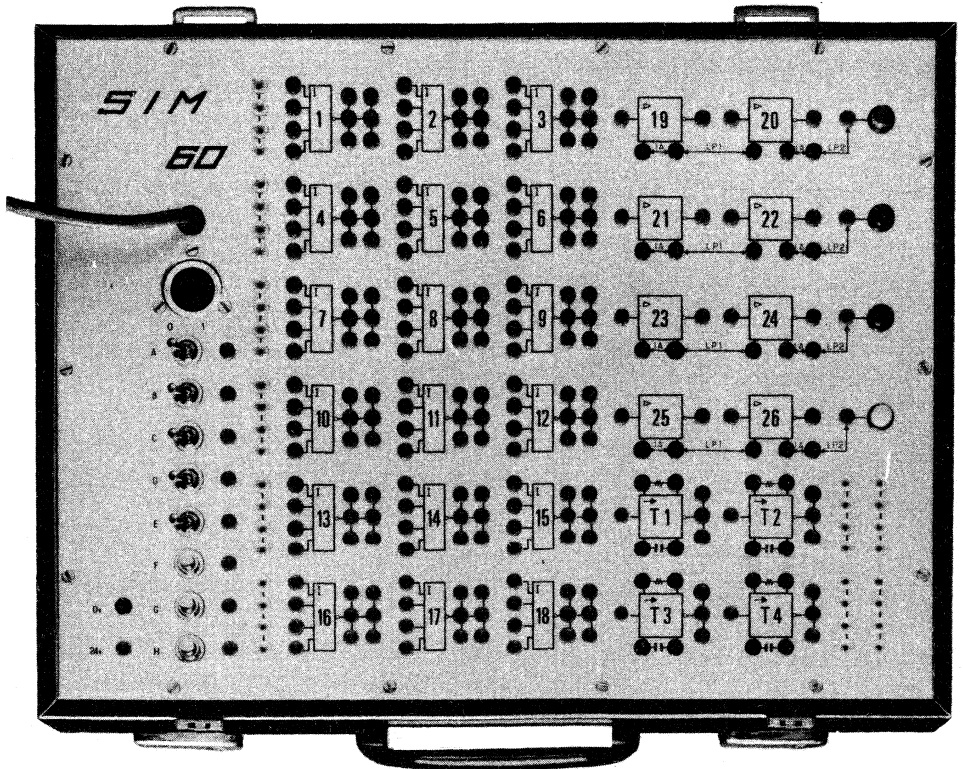
Fig. 3b Variation of d. c. output voltage with d. c. input current.



### LOGIC SIMULATOR for 60-Series NORbits

Purpose	logic system design simulation (breadboarding) and instruction
Supply voltage	117/220/240 V, 50 or 60 Hz
Housing	attaché case 415 x 310 x 95 mm
Weight	5,5 kg

730806 - 19 - 01



**DESCRIPTION**

The SIM60 is a self-contained portable logic simulator, housed in a small light-weight attaché case, containing the following parts:

- |                    |                              |
|--------------------|------------------------------|
| 9 x 2. NOR60       | 5 x toggle switch            |
| 4 x 2. IA60        | 3 x push button              |
| 4 x TU60           | 302 x socket                 |
| 1 x power supply   | 10 x patchcord, length 50 cm |
| 4 x indicator lamp | 20 x patchcord, length 30 cm |
|                    | 10 x patchcord, length 20 cm |

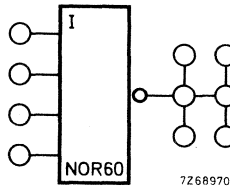
The circuit blocks are symbolized by rectangles and squares with adjoining input, output and auxiliary terminal sockets for patchcords. The fan-out of each block corresponds to the number of output sockets provided. Six groups of four auxiliary sockets (yellow) at the left and four groups at the right of the panel provide for concurrent application of signals to various control inputs.

**Part description**

2. NOR60 (see also relevant data sheet)

Units 1 to 18

18 NOR functions, each with 4 identical inputs and 6 paralleled output sockets.

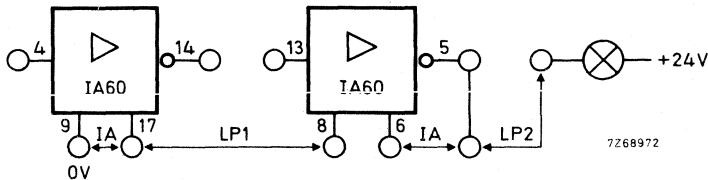


2. IA60 (see also relevant data sheet)

Units 19 to 26

8 inverting amplifiers;

Each 2. IA60 can be connected as an LPA60 to drive a load of 3 W at 24 V.

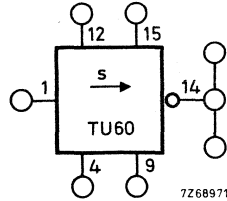


- To use the 2. IA60 as two inverting amplifiers, make the connections indicated by the arrows IA.
- To use the 2. IA60 as a single LPA60, make the connections indicated by the arrows LP1 and LP2.

TU 60 (see also relevant data sheet)

Units T1 to T4

Timer unit with 1 input and 3 paralleled output sockets. The time constant is determined by the resistance and capacitance connected externally between terminals 12-15 and 4-9, respectively.



Power supply (0 V, 24 V)

Suitable for operation from 117 V, 220 V or 240 V, 50 or 60 Hz, mains. Includes input cable and plug. Provides system 0 V and 24 V d.c. supply rails.

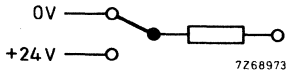
Indicator lamps

- 1 red
- 1 yellow
- 1 white
- 1 green

can be used as output indicators for LPA60, one side connected to +24 V

Toggle switches (A to E) and push buttons (F to H)

To simulate 1 or 0 input conditions and temporary 1 input signals, respectively.



output via internal current limiting resistance of 12 kΩ

Sockets

Colour indicates function:

- Green = inputs
- Red = outputs and 24 V
- Black = other unit terminals and 0 V
- Yellow = auxiliary sockets to multiply various signals

Note: The terminal socket marked '24 V' on the panel is connected directly to the +24 V supply rail, without current limiting resistor.

Application

Circuits for training purposes are given in Application Book "Control System Design Manual for 60-Series NORbits" under various headings.

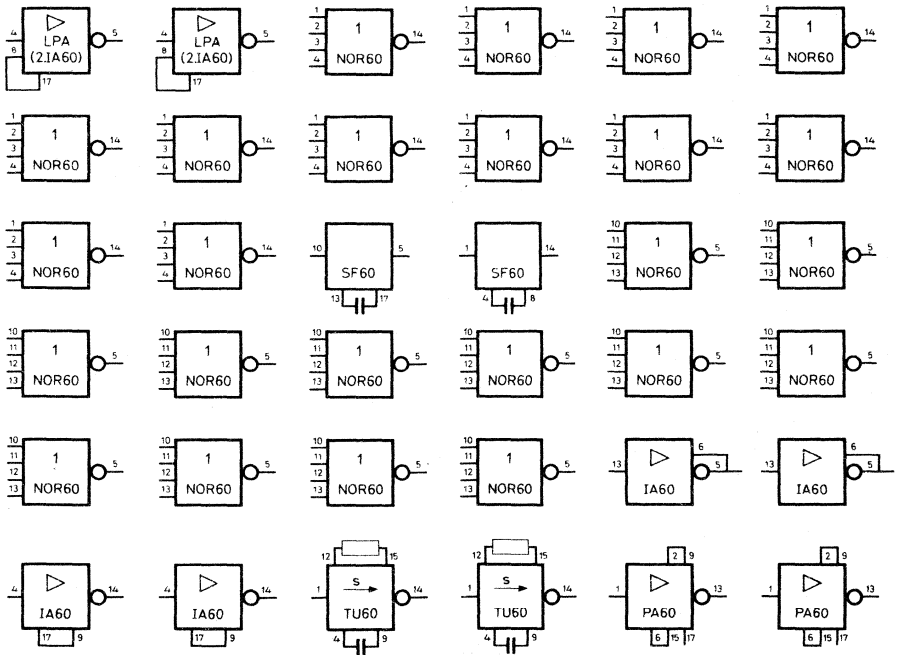
**CAUTION:** Before plugging the SIM60 into the mains, be sure that the mains voltage selector on the panel is turned to the appropriate voltage.



## STICKERS FOR THE 60-SERIES NORBITS

These are drawing symbols of NORBITS printed on self-adhesive, transparent material. They can be used for fast preparation of system drawings.

The stickers are available in sheets, each containing the arrangement of drawing symbols shown below. Each sticker can be separately detached from the sheet, without cutting. Catalogue number of 50 sheets: 4322 026 36481.

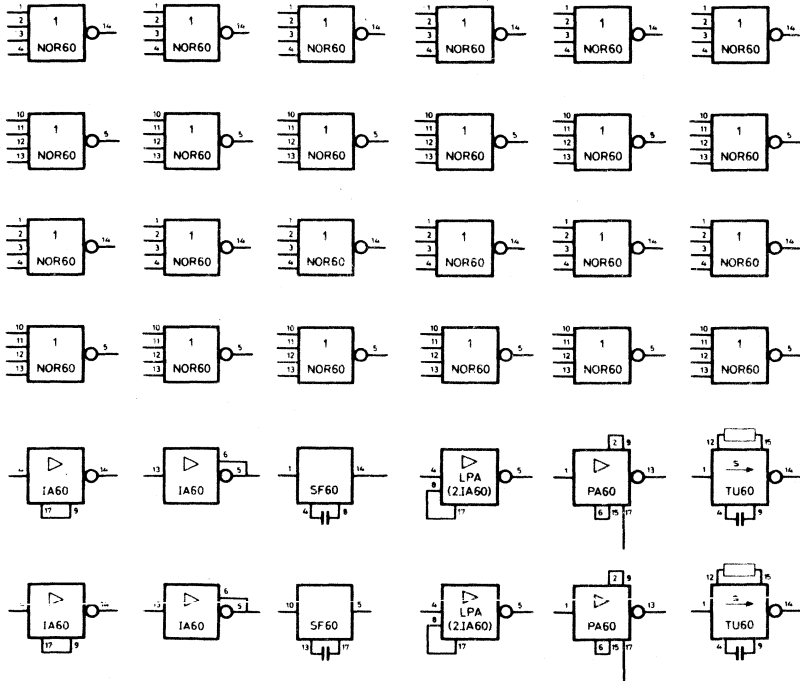


723959

Sticker sheet without 4.NOR60 or TT60

## STICKERS FOR THE 60-SERIES NORBITS

These are drawing symbols of NORBITS printed on self-adhesive, transparent material. They can be used for fast preparation of system drawings. The stickers are available in sheets, each containing the arrangement of drawing symbols shown below. Each sticker can be separately detached from the sheet, without cutting. Catalogue number for 50 sheets: 4322 026 71941.

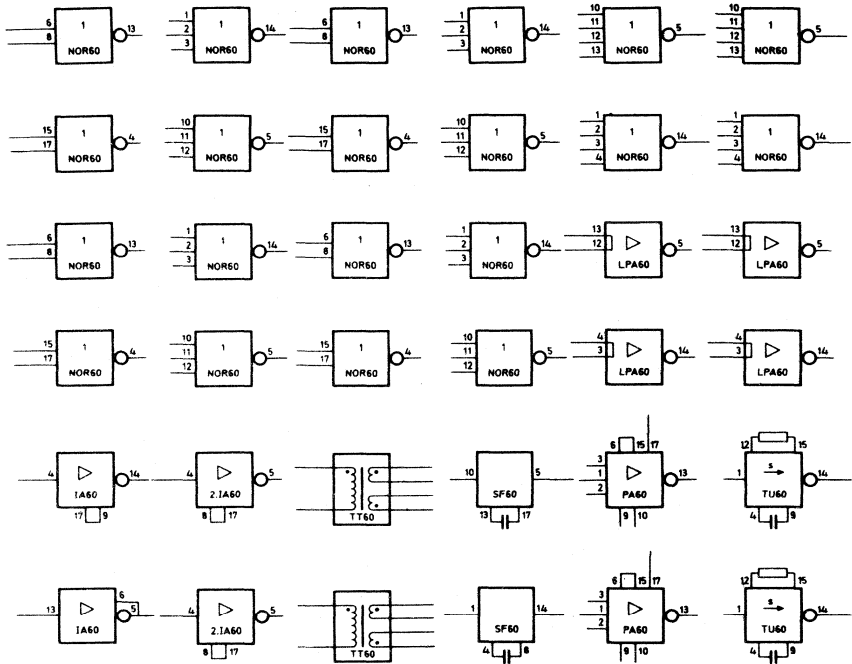


4322 026 71941

Sticker sheet without 4.NOR60 or TT60

## STICKERS FOR THE 60-SERIES NORBITS

These are drawing symbols of NORBITS printed on self-adhesive, transparent material. They can be used for fast preparation of system drawings. The stickers are available in sheets, each containing the arrangement of drawing symbols shown below. Each sticker can be separately detached from the sheet, without cutting. Catalogue number for 50 sheets: 4322 026 71961.



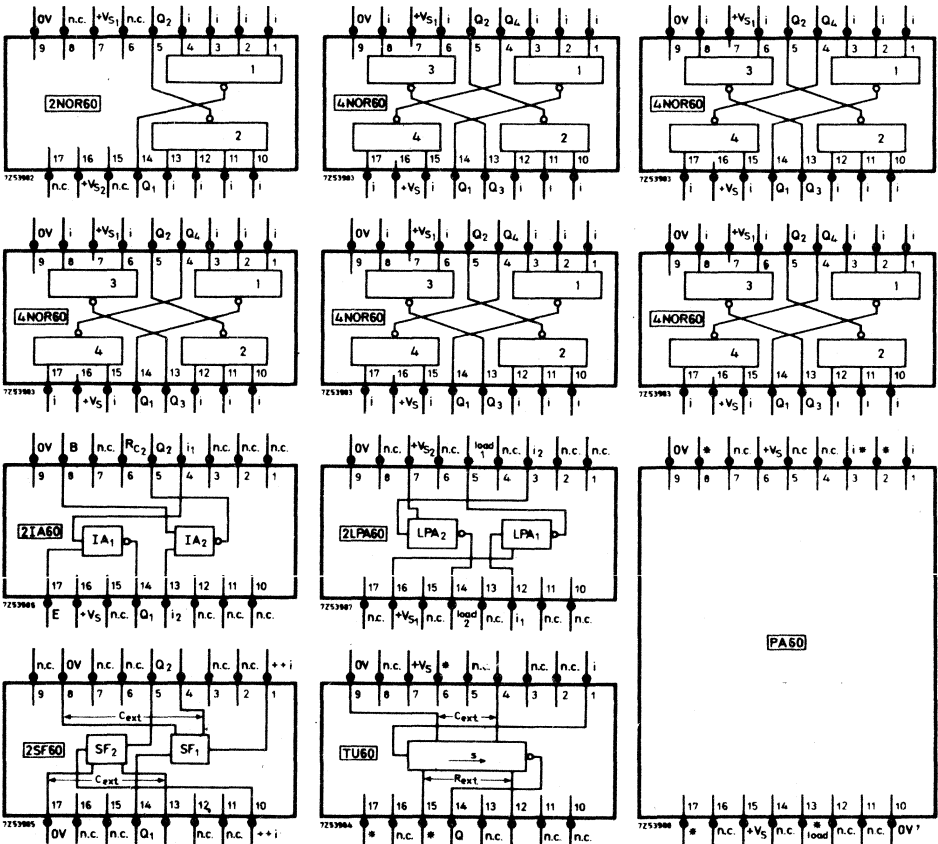
4322 026 71961

Sticker sheet with 4.NOR60 and TT60

## WIRING LAYOUT STICKERS for the 60-series NORBITS

These are drawing symbols of 60-series blocks printed on self-adhesive, transparent material. They can be used for fast preparation of wiring layouts. All pin distances are actual size.

The stickers are available in sheets, each containing the arrangement of drawing symbols shown below. Each sticker can be separately detached from the sheet, without cutting. Catalogue number for 50 sheets: 4322 026 71971.

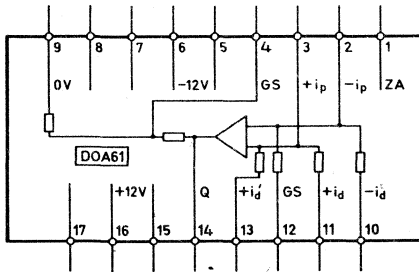
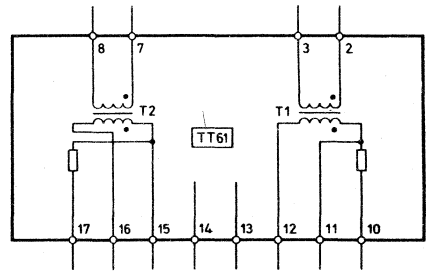
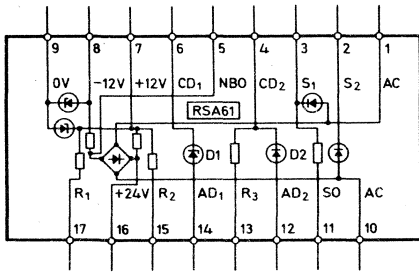
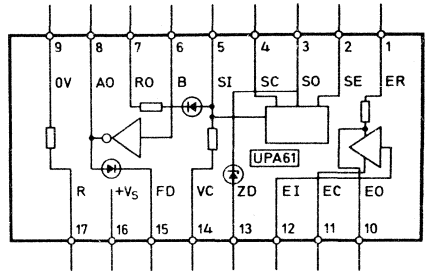
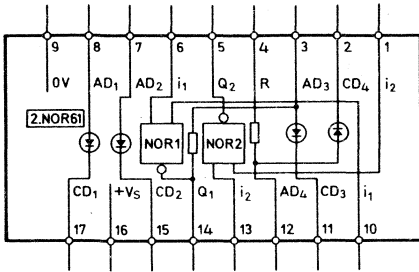




## WIRING LAYOUT STICKERS for the 61-Series NORBITS

These are drawing symbols of 61-series blocks printed on self-adhesive, transparent material. They can be used for fast preparation of wiring layouts. All pin distances are actual size.

The stickers are available in sheets, each containing the five drawings shown below. Each sticker can be separately detached from the sheet, without cutting. Catalogue number for 50 sheets: 4322 026 71981.





## Circuit blocks 90-Series



## INTRODUCTION

The "90-Series" comprises a number of circuit blocks eminently suitable for use in industrial control systems.

As far as the environmental specification, the supply voltage and the encapsulation are concerned, the circuit blocks in this series are compatible with those of the 60-Series and they can therefore be successfully combined.

Operating on the principle of trigger logic (that is: the units are driven by voltage transients in contrast with those of the 60-Series which respond to voltage level), the 90-Series units allow the building of assemblies such as counters and shift registers simply and economically. They are so designed as to have a high noise immunity. However, care must be taken to avoid capacitive and inductive cross-talk between connecting wires.

Briefly, the features of the 90-Series are:

- Single rail 24 V  $\pm$  25 % supply, allowing the use of an inexpensive power supply, which helps to keep the cost down, particularly in small systems.
- Transfer moulded cases, giving optimum protection.
- Rigid terminals spaced at 0.2 in pitch, permitting a variety of interconnection methods to be used (dip soldering, hand soldering, mini wire-wrapping).
- Good noise immunity.
- Silicon semiconductors throughout, ensuring reliable operation down to  $-10^{\circ}\text{C}$  and up to  $+70^{\circ}\text{C}$ .
- Usable with the large number of accessories of the 60-Series.
- Easy-to-use loading table for system design.

The 90-Series comprises the following types:

FF90	Flip-flop
2.TG90	Twin-trigger gate
PS90	Pulse shaper

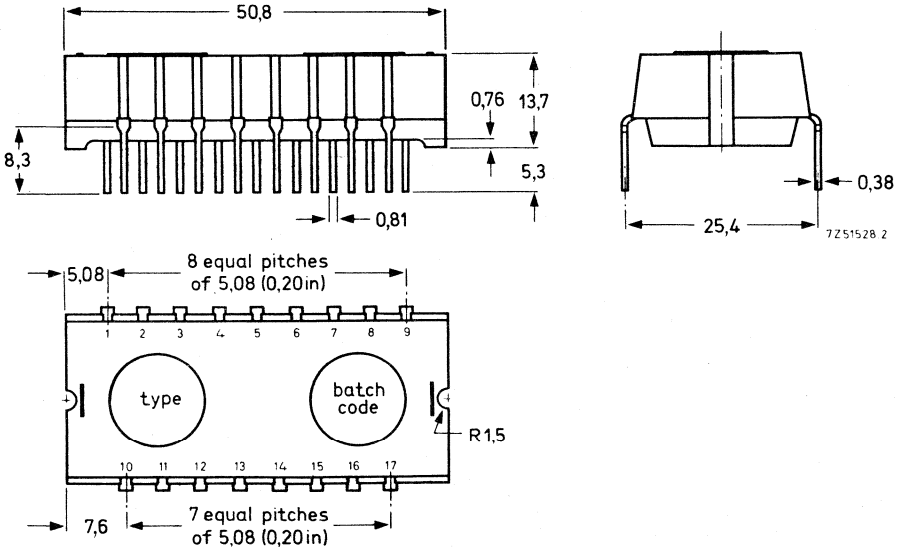
### CONSTRUCTION

The circuit elements are housed in a transfer moulded encapsulation, which is identical to the "size A" block of the 60-series. The dimensions are as shown below. The pin connections for each unit are shown on the relevant data sheets. Pin numbering is moulded on both top and bottom of the unit. All pins are also accessible from the top of the unit to facilitate test requirements.

#### Mounting

The units may be mounted on printed-wiring boards, and a range of these is available with suitable metal housing chassis. They may also be clamped in the moulded Universal Mounting Chassis UMC 60 or fixed with 3 mm screws.

Dimensions in mm (inch equivalents within brackets)



## TEST SPECIFICATIONS

All units meet the following test specifications:

Test	IEC 68	MIL-STD-202C
Dry heat life test	56 days at max. diss. max. temp. check at: 0-10/14d-56d.	Meth. 108A, Cond. D; check at 0-10/ 14d-56d.
Long-term damp heat non operating	Test C, 56 days check at 0-10/14 d- 56d.	Meth. 103B, Cond. D; check at 0-10/ 14d-56d.
Long-term damp heat operating	Test C, 56d. min., diss., check at 0-10/14d-56d.	ditto
Temp. cycle-test	Test Na, 30 min., 2-3 min. in between; preferred: -40 °C; +85 °C and +125 °C.	Meth. 107B, Cond. A; moderate temp.
Vibration	Test Fb; 10-500-10 Hz 1 octave/min.; ampl. 0.75 mm max.; 10 g max. 3 x 3 hrs.	Meth. 204A, Cond. A: 10-500-10 Hz: 15 min. ampl. 0.75 max; 10 g max., 3 x 3 hrs.
Shock	-	Meth. 202B, 3 blows 50g.
Robustness of terminations	Test UA + UB	Meth. 211A + (B or C)
Solderability + solder heat	Test T; at 0 hr and at 56d; no electr. test	Meth. 210, at 0 hr and at 56d; no electr. test

## CHARACTERISTICS AND DEFINITIONS

### AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LIMITS

Storage	$T_{amb} = -40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C to }+85\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$
Operating	$T_{amb} = -10\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C to }+70\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$

### SUPPLY VOLTAGE ( $V_S$ )

Single rail,  $+24 V_{d.c.} \pm 25\%$  (18 to 30 V)

### OUTPUT LEVEL

Logic '0'	0 to +0.3 V
Logic '1'	+12 to +30 V

### TRIGGERING EDGE

The unit FF90 is driven by a negative-going transient (from "1" to "0" level). The maximum duration of the transient is, unless specified otherwise, 3  $\mu\text{s}$ .

### DRIVE UNIT (D.U.)

Drive required on Reset input of FF90 to bring output  $Q_1$  to '1' level. <sup>1)</sup>

### ZERO UNIT (Z.U.)

Half the drive at '0' level required on one T terminal to trigger an FF90 unit.

### FAN OUT

Number of drive units and zero units that can be delivered by a logic function, without exceeding the above defined limits for the logic levels.

<sup>1)</sup> This drive unit has also been specified as the drive required on one input of a NOR60 (with all other inputs returned to 0-volt line) to bring the output at '0' level.

## INPUT AND OUTPUT DATA

System design is greatly simplified by expression of the input requirements and fan out capabilities of the various units in integral multiples of drive units (D.U.) and zero units (Z.U.). To check that the loadability of a particular unit is not exceeded simply add the number of D.U.'s or Z.U.'s present at its output.

### FAN-OUT TABLE

The table shows the number D.U.'s and Z.U.'s, which can be delivered by the different units of the 90- and 60-series. The fan-outs are valid for a positive supply voltage of  $24\text{ V} \pm 25\%$ .

unit	output capability		notes and instructions
	'1' level (D.U.)	'0' level (Z.U.)	
NOR of 2. NOR 60	6	12	2 inputs of the NOR must be connected in parallel. Signal must be derived from a chain of units that includes either a PS 90, an FF 90 or a TU 60.
2. IA 60; I.A. driven by an I.A.	20	50	Both the inverting and non-inverting connections can be used, but pins 5 and 6 must be interconnected. Signal must be derived from a chain of units that includes either a PS 90, an FF 90 or a TU 60.
NOR of 4. NOR 60	6	0	No Z.U. available. Therefore, these units must not be used to drive an FF 90 or 2. TG90 directly.
LPA 60	-	0	
TU 60	5	0	
SF 60	2	0	
PS 90	6	80	
FF 90	5	7	



## FLIP-FLOP

### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

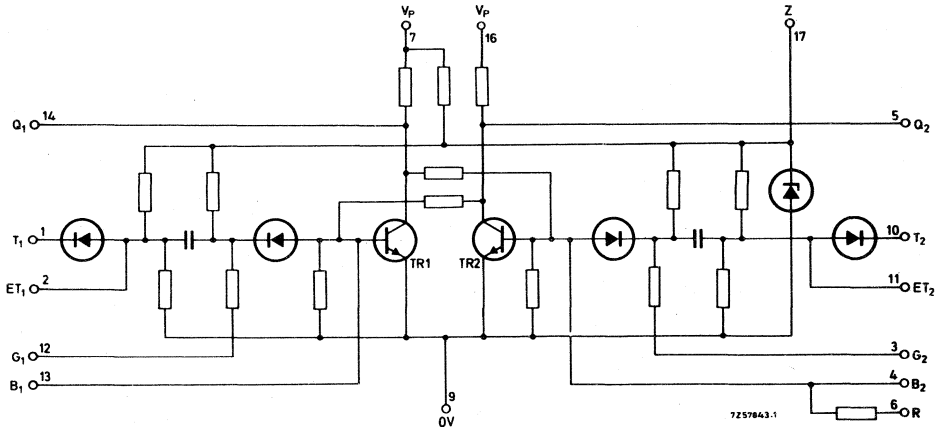
Function	set-reset bistable multivibrator with trigger gates
Encapsulation	size: A block; colour: red
Max. counting speed (worst case)	5 kHz
Output capability	5 D.U., 7 Z.U.
Trigger input requirement	"1"- "0" edge of max. 3 $\mu$ s; 2 Z.U.

### APPLICATION

The FF90 has been intended to be used in counters, shift registers, etc.

### DESCRIPTION

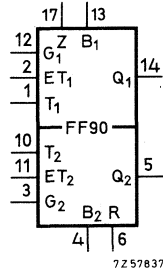
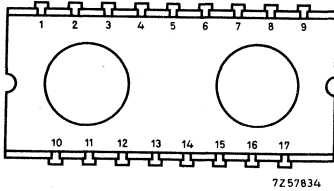
#### Circuit



The unit comprises a set-reset bistable multivibrator which incorporates trigger gates. Switching is performed by applying a "1"- "0" edge of max. 3  $\mu$ s at the trigger terminals (T1 and T2) which are controlled by gates (G1 and G2). The trigger inputs may be extended by the addition of external diodes to the extension terminals (ET1 and ET2) to provide an OR or inhibit facility. In addition, the circuit may be reset by applying a "1" level to the reset terminal (R) and may be set by applying a "1" level to the base of transistor 1 (B1) via a resistor.

Terminal location

Drawing symbol



- 1 = T<sub>1</sub> = Trigger input 1
- 2 = ET<sub>1</sub> = Extension trigger input 1
- 3 = G<sub>2</sub> = Gate input 2
- 4 = B<sub>2</sub> = Transistor TR<sub>2</sub> base
- 5 = Q<sub>2</sub> = Output 2
- 6 = R = Reset
- 7 = V<sub>p</sub> = For positive supply (connect to pin 16)
- 8 = Not connected
- 9 = 0 V = 0 V common

- 10 = T<sub>2</sub> = Trigger input 2
- 11 = ET<sub>2</sub> = Extension trigger input 2
- 12 = G<sub>1</sub> = Gate input 1
- 13 = B<sub>1</sub> = Transistor TR<sub>1</sub> base
- 14 = Q<sub>1</sub> = Output 1
- 15 = Not connected
- 16 = V<sub>p</sub> = For positive supply (connect to pin 7)
- 17 = Z = Zener diode\*

\* Caution: With the supplies connected ensure that pin 16 is not accidentally connected to pin 17. otherwise the zener diode will be damaged.

**ELECTRICAL DATA**

Power supply

- Voltage +24 V ± 25%
- Current < 21 mA

Input requirements (see also "Switching times")

function	input terminal	input requirement		notes and instructions
		'1' level (D.U.)	'0' level (Z.U.)	
reset (put Q1 to '1')	R	1	0	The Set and Reset inputs may be expanded by using up to 3 suitable diodes at each input. Ensure that the cathode of each diode is connected to the input. If the Set or Reset facilities are used, inputs must be held at '0' (and not left open-circuited) except during the command period.
set (put Q2 to '1')	B1 via 82 k $\Omega$ resistor 2)	1	0	
gate	G1, G2	2	1	'1' or open-circuit closes gate. '0' opens gate.
gate	G1, G2 via a diode 1) 2)	0	1	'1' or open-circuit closes gate. '0' opens gate. Ensure that the anode of the diode is connected to the input.
trigger	T1, T2	0	2	Only a '1'-'0' edge occurring within 3 $\mu$ s triggers the flip-flop. If T1 and T2 are interconnected, 4 Z.U. are required.
trigger	ET1, ET2 via a diode 1) 2)	0	2	Only a '1'-'0' edge occurring within 3 $\mu$ s triggers the flip-flop. If ET1 and ET2 are interconnected, 4 Z.U. are required. Ensure that the anode of each diode is connected to the input.

1) Diodes type BAX 13, BAX 16 or BAX 78 can be used.

2) If external components are used, ensure that they are mounted as close as possible to the appropriate input.

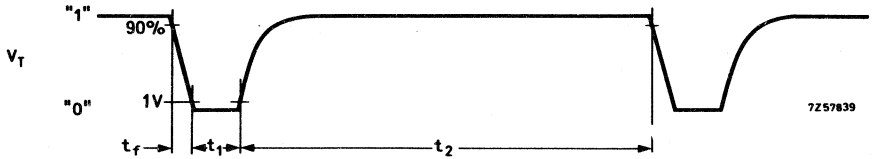
Output data

Output capability 5 D.U. and 7 Z.U.  
 Max. capacitive load 200 pF

Account must be taken of the load imposed by the gates when they are connected to the output terminals (Q1, Q2).

Switching times

Trigger



Max. fall time	$t_{fmax}$	3 $\mu s$
Min. pulse duration	$t_{lmin}$	5 $\mu s$
Trigger recovery time	$t_2$	max. 99 $\mu s$ typ. 73 $\mu s$

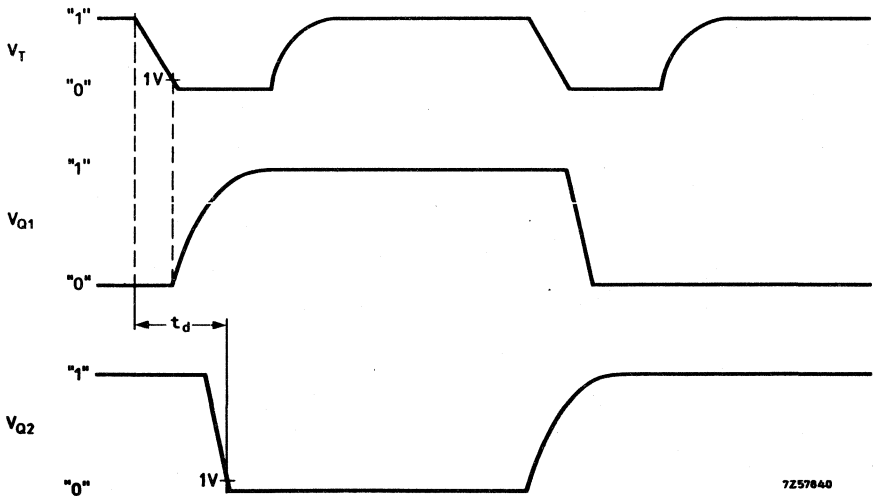
Gate

Gate recovery time max. 137  $\mu s$   
 typ. 100  $\mu s$

The signal at the gate must be present at least 137  $\mu s$  (worst case) before the triggering edge is applied to T1 or T2. It is permitted to change the gate signal simultaneously with the triggering edge.

Switching delay

Delay between triggering edge and negative-going output.	$t_d$	max. 8 $\mu s$ typ. 3 $\mu s$
--	-------	----------------------------------



Reset of Set: The appropriate terminal should be at a logical '1' for a minimum of 50  $\mu$ s to reset or set the flip-flop.

Maximum Counting Speed (1 : 1 mark: space ratio) 5 kHz (worst case)

The worst case figure is related to the most disadvantageous connection or input condition that can be made.

#### APPLICATION INFORMATION

For connection as a divider of two connect pin 3 to pin 5 and pin 12 to pin 14.

More information is given in "Application Information 849, Counting and Shifting with 90-Series Modules."





## TWIN-TRIGGER GATE

### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

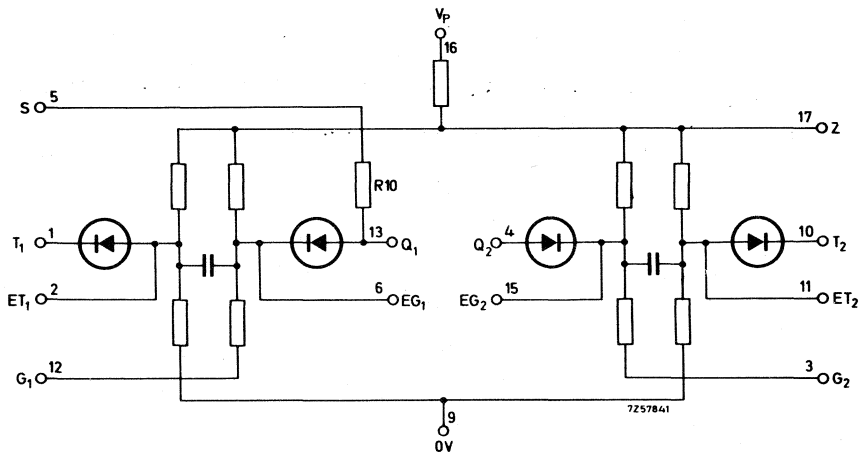
Function	two trigger gates for use with FF90 only
Encapsulation	size: A block; colour: red
Output signal	suitable for triggering direct on transistor base of FF90 (B <sub>1</sub> and B <sub>2</sub> )
Trigger input requirement	'1'-'0' edge of max. 3 $\mu$ s; 2 Z.U.

### APPLICATION

The 2.TG90 has been intended to provide two extra independent trigger gates for the FF90.

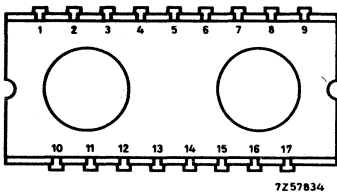
### DESCRIPTION

#### Circuit

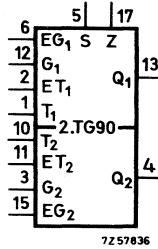


The unit comprises two gating circuits to perform extra independent trigger functions. The mode of operation is the same as for the trigger functions of the FF90. Switching is performed by applying a '1'-'0' edge of max. 3  $\mu$ s at the trigger terminals (T<sub>1</sub> and T<sub>2</sub>) which are controlled by gates (G<sub>1</sub> and G<sub>2</sub>). The trigger inputs may be expanded by the addition of external diodes to the extension terminals (ET<sub>1</sub> and ET<sub>2</sub>) to provide an OR or inhibit facility. The extra resistor (R<sub>10</sub>), connected to terminal Q<sub>1</sub>, provides the 'set' facility for the FF90.

Terminal location



Drawing symbol



- 1 = T<sub>1</sub> = Trigger input
- 2 = ET<sub>1</sub> = Extension trigger input 1
- 3 = G<sub>2</sub> = Gate input 2
- 4 = Q<sub>2</sub> = Output to B<sub>2</sub> (pin 4) of FF90
- 5 = S = Set terminal
- 6 = EG<sub>1</sub> = Extension gate input
- 8 = Not connected
- 9 = Not connected
- 9 = 0 V = 0 V common

- 10 = T<sub>2</sub> = Trigger input 2
- 11 = ET<sub>2</sub> = Extension trigger input 2
- 12 = G<sub>1</sub> = Gate input 1
- 13 = Q<sub>1</sub> = Output to B<sub>1</sub> (pin 13) of FF90
- 14 = Not connected
- 15 = EG<sub>2</sub> = Extension gate input
- 16 = V<sub>p</sub> = For positive supply
- 17 = Z = Voltage reference terminal, connect to Z (pin 17) on FF90

**ELECTRICAL DATA**

Power supply

- Voltage +24 V ± 25%
- Current 7.5 mA



Input requirements

function	input terminal	input requirement		notes and instructions
		'1' level (D.U.)	'0' level (Z.U.)	
set (put Q <sub>2</sub> of associated FF90 to '1')	S	1	0	The Set input may be expanded by using up to 3 suitable diodes on each input. Ensure that the cathode of each diode is connected to the input. If the Set facility is used, the input must be held at '0' (and not left open-circuited), except during the input period.
gate	G <sub>1</sub> , G <sub>2</sub>	2	1	'1' or open-circuit closes gate. '0' opens gate
gate	G <sub>1</sub> , G <sub>2</sub> via diode 1) 2)	0	1	'1' or open-circuit closes gate. '0' opens gate. Ensure that the anode of the diode is connected to the input.
trigger	T <sub>1</sub> , T <sub>2</sub>	0	2	Only a '1'-'0' edge occurring within 3 μs triggers the flip-flop <sup>3)</sup> . If T <sub>1</sub> and T <sub>2</sub> are interconnected, 4 Z.U. are required.
trigger	ET <sub>1</sub> , ET <sub>2</sub> via diode 1) 2)	0	2	Only a '1'-'0' edge occurring within 3 μs triggers the flip-flop <sup>3)</sup> . If ET <sub>1</sub> and ET <sub>2</sub> are interconnected, 4 Z.U. are required. A maximum of two diodes may be connected to each ET terminal. Ensure that the anode of each diode is connected to the input.

For notes see page 4.

Output data

The outputs Q<sub>1</sub>, Q<sub>2</sub> are suitable only for use with one FF90; Q<sub>1</sub>, Q<sub>2</sub> and Z of the 2.TG90 should be connected to B<sub>1</sub>, B<sub>2</sub> and Z respectively of the FF90.

The inter-wiring capacitance should be limited at 50 pF (maximum). This capacitance will not be exceeded when a 2.TG90 is mounted next to an FF90.

- 1) Diodes type BAX 13, BAX 16 or BAX 78 can be used. Max. 2 diodes may be added.
- 2) If external components are used, ensure that they are mounted as close as possible to the appropriate input.
- 3) Switching times of the triggering signal are the same as for the FF90.

## PULSE SHAPER

### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

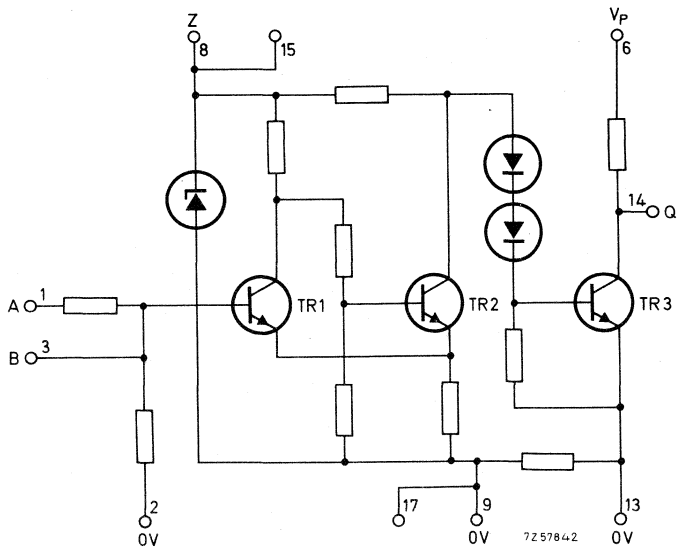
Function	a. Driving the trigger inputs of one or more FF90 or 2. TG90 units b. Shaping signals to produce NORBIT 60 drive levels
Encapsulation	size: A block; colour: green
Output capability	6 D.U.; 40 Z.U.

### APPLICATION

The PS90 has been intended to produce the triggering edge required for the FF90. The output levels are conforming to '1' and '0' of 60-Series logic.

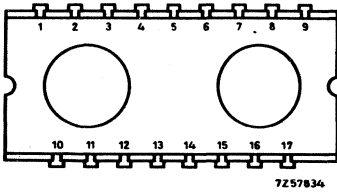
### DESCRIPTION

#### Circuit

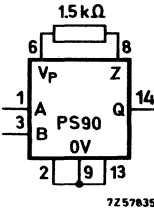


The unit contains a Schmitt trigger circuit followed by an inverting amplifier.

Terminal location



Drawing symbol



- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1 = A = Input via resistor   | 9 = 0 V = 0 V common, internal connection to pin 17 (connect also to pins 2 and 13) |
| 2 = 0 V = 0 V common (connect to pins 9 and 13)  | 10 = Not connected  |
| 3 = B = Input direct to base   | 11 = Not connected  |
| 4 = Not connected  | 12 = Not connected  |
| 5 = Not connected  | 13 = 0 V = 0 V common (connect also to pins 2 and 9)                                |
| 6 = Vp = For positive supply (connect also to pin 8 via 1.5 kΩ resistor*)                      | 14 = Q = Output   |
| 7 = Not connected  | 15 = Z = Internally connected to pin 8  |
| 8 = Z = Zener diode ** internally connected to pin 15 (connect to pin 6 via 1.5 kΩ resistor *) | 16 = Not connected  |
|  | 17 = 0 V = Internally connected to pin 9.   |

\* The 1.5 kΩ ± 10% resistor connected between pins 6 and 8 (15) has a dissipation of 0.35 W maximum.

\*\* When the PS90 is mounted on PWB60 or PWB61, pins 7 and 16 are connected to the positive supply Vp. Ensure therefore, that neither pins 7 and 8 nor pins 15 and 16 are interconnected. Otherwise, the Zener diode will be damaged.

ELECTRICAL DATA

Power supply

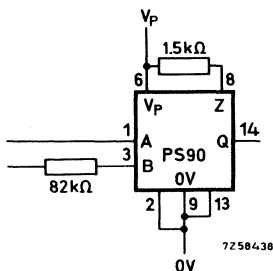
Voltage +24 V ± 25%

Current < 21 mA

Input Data

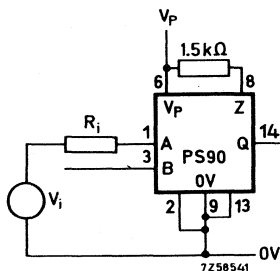
1. Unit driven by circuit block of 60 Series or 90 Series

The input requirement at pin 1 (pin 3 not connected) for '0' output is 1 D.U. One input may be added, namely an 82 kΩ resistor connected to pin 3 (input requirement is 1 D.U. ). The circuit then performs as a 2-input NOR function. The 82 kΩ resistor should be mounted as close as possible to the unit.



2. Unit driven by any other circuit at pin 1 with pin 3 not connected.

	Operating	Limiting value
Input voltage to give '0' output	min. +6 V	+30 V
Input voltage to give '1' output	max. +1.5 V	-15 V



**Hysteresis**

$\Delta V_i \text{ min.} = 0.55 + 0.003 R_i \text{ V}$  (R<sub>i</sub> in kΩ)  
 $\Delta V_i \text{ max.} = 1.5 + 0.012 R_i \text{ V}$  (R<sub>i</sub> in kΩ)

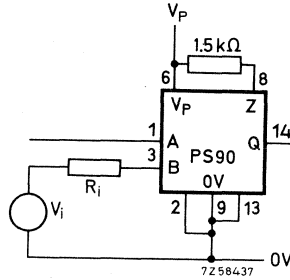
See also "Switching speed".

3. Unit driven by any other circuit at pin 3 with pin 1 not connected

	Operating	Limiting values
Input current to give '0' output	min. 50 μA	5 mA
Input current to give '1' output	max. 15 μA	0 mA

If driven by a voltage source, the source resistance should be minimum 500 Ω.

Max. positive voltage with  $R_i = 500 \Omega$  +5 V  
 Max. positive voltage with  $R_i = 6,8 \text{ k}\Omega$  +30 V  
 With pin 2 not connected the max. source resistance is  $50 \text{ k}\Omega$  and the max. negative voltage is 4 V.



Hysteresis

$\Delta V_i \text{ min.} = 0,32 + 0,003 R_i \text{ V}$

( $R_i$  in  $\text{k}\Omega$ )

$\Delta V_i \text{ max.} = 0,45 + 0,012 R_i \text{ V}$

( $R_i$  in  $\text{k}\Omega$ )

See also "Switching speed".

Output Data

Output capability

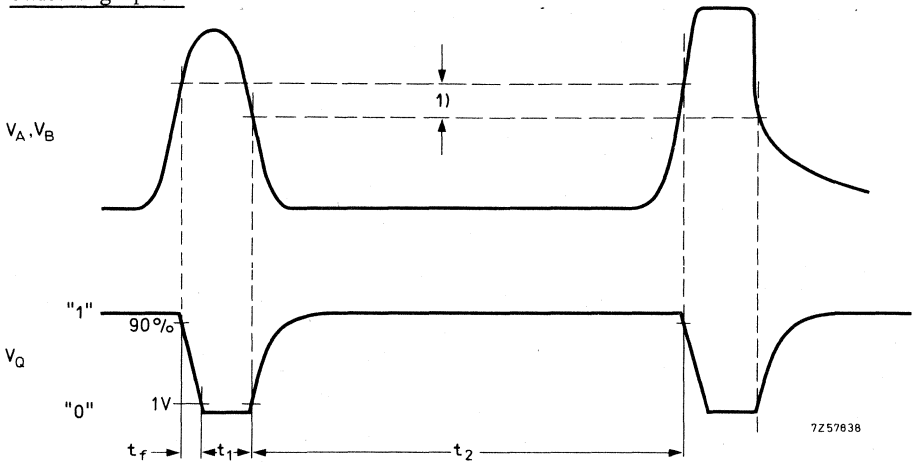
6 D.U.

40 Z.U.

Max. capacitive load

200 pF

Switching Speed

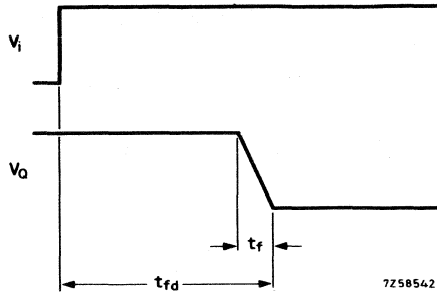


$t_f \leq 3 \mu\text{s}$

$t_1$  and  $t_2$  depend on input waveforms.

1) Hysteresis  $\Delta V_A$  or  $\Delta V_B$

If a step function is applied to the input and the output is loaded with 200 pF the output signal is given by:



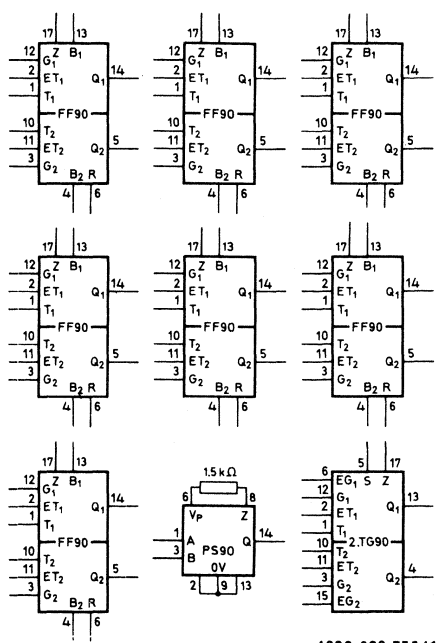
Fall time  
Fall delay time

$t_f < 0.25 \mu\text{s}$   
 $t_{fd} < 2.5 \mu\text{s}$



## STICKERS FOR THE 90-SERIES CIRCUIT BLOCKS

These are drawing symbols of CIRCUIT BLOCKS printed on self-adhesive, transparent material. They can be used for fast preparation of system drawings. The stickers are available in sheets, each containing the arrangement of drawing symbols shown below. Each sticker can be separately detached from the sheet, without cutting. Catalogue number for 50 sheets: 4322 026 75541.



4322 026 75541



**Chopper-stabilized  
operational amplifier CSA70**



## CHOPPER-STABILIZED OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Open loop gain	min. $10^7$
Initial offset voltage	max. $\pm 10 \mu\text{V}$
Average offset voltage drift with temperature	max. $0,1 \mu\text{V}/\text{degC}$
Bias current	max. $\pm 70 \text{ pA}$
Noise voltage (0,01 to 1 Hz), peak to peak	$0,7 \mu\text{V}$

### APPLICATION

The component possesses a high current and voltage stability therefore small d.c. and low-frequency signals receive accurate amplified reproduction. Changes due to environmental conditions such as temperature time and power supply voltages have only a minor influence on the circuit performance. Initial offsets are very small, therefore initial adjustments and periodic calibration can be eliminated in many applications.

### DESCRIPTION

To obtain a high d.c. stability, the d.c. and low-frequency signals are chopped, amplified (a.c. amplifier) and then demodulated. The higher frequency component of the signal at the common input is fed via a capacitor directly to the wide-band amplifier (see block diagram, Fig. 1). Offset and drift of the wide-band amplifier is reduced by a factor equal to the gain of the a.c. amplifier.

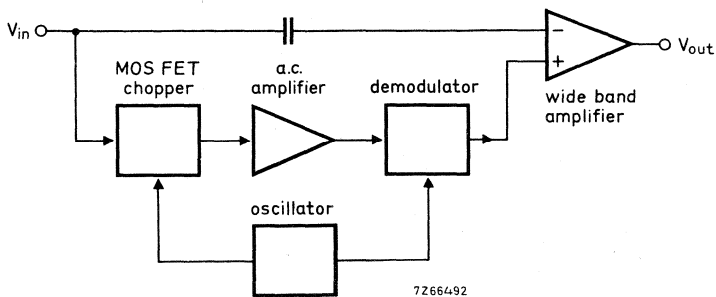
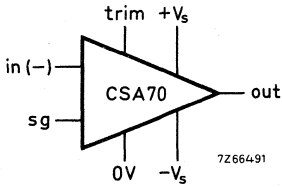


Fig. 1 Block diagram



sg = signal earth  
in (-) = inverting input  
out = output  
 $+V_S$  = positive supply voltage  
 $-V_S$  = negative supply voltage  
0 V = common supply voltage  
trim = offset voltage adjustment

Fig. 2 Drawing symbol

**MECHANICAL DATA**

Dimensions (mm) and terminal location

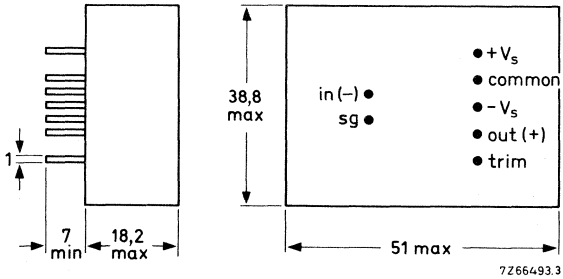


Fig. 3

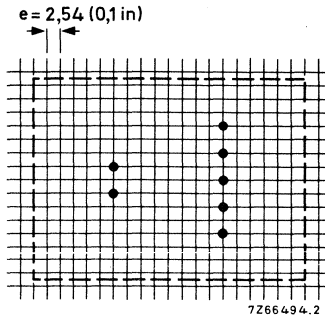


Fig. 4 Terminal location on 0, 1 inch grid.

**ELECTRICAL DATA**

Ambient temperature +25 °C, supply voltages +15/-15 V, unless stated otherwise.

Ambient temperature range

Operating, rated specification	0 to +60 °C
Storage	-40 to +85 °C

Power supply

Voltage, rated specification	± 15 V ± 3%
derated specification	± 12 V to ± 18 V
Typ. current at +15/-15 V	+7/-7 mA + load current
at +12/-12 V	+4/-5 mA + load current

Open loop gain ( $R_L = 2 \text{ k}\Omega$ ) min.  $10^7$

Frequency response

Unity gain bandwidth (small signal)	min. 0,5 MHz (frequency roll-off 6 dB/oct.)
Full power frequency	min. 5 kHz
Slewing rate	min. 0,3 V/ $\mu$ s
Overload recovery time	typ. 3 s, max. 5 s

For method which will substantially reduce recovery time, see circuit of Fig. 5.

Input data

	<u>typical</u>	<u>maximum</u>
Initial offset voltage (adjustable to zero with 100 k $\Omega$ potentiom.*)		± 10 $\mu$ V
Average offset voltage drift with temperature		0,1 $\mu$ V/degC
Average offset voltage drift with supply voltage		0,1 $\mu$ V/%
Average offset voltage drift with time	1 $\mu$ V/month	
Bias current		± 70 pA
Average bias current drift with temperature		0,7 pA/degC
Average bias current drift with supply voltage	0,4 pA/%	
Average bias current drift with time	10 pA/month	

\*) Potentiometer to be connected between +V<sub>S</sub> and -V<sub>S</sub>, slider to "trim".

Input voltage range	$\pm 20$ V
Noise voltage	
0,01 Hz to 1 Hz, p-p	0,7 $\mu$ V
0,01 Hz to 10 Hz, p-p	5 $\mu$ V
10 Hz to 5 kHz, r. m. s.	2,5 $\mu$ V
Noise current	
0,01 Hz to 1 Hz, p-p	5 pA
0,01 Hz to 10 Hz, p-p	40 pA

→ Burst noise (popcorn noise) peak voltage of CSA70L, measured across 100 k $\Omega$  < 15  $\mu$ V

Input impedance min. 200 k $\Omega$

<u>Output data</u>	<u>typical</u>	<u>minimum</u>
Output voltage, $R_L = 10$ k $\Omega$	$\pm 14$ V	$\pm 12$ V
$R_L = 2$ k $\Omega$	$\pm 13$ V	$\pm 10$ V
Output current	$\pm 12$ mA	
Output resistance (without feedback)		max. 200 $\Omega$

Continuous short circuit is allowed between the output and earth, or between the output and supplies.

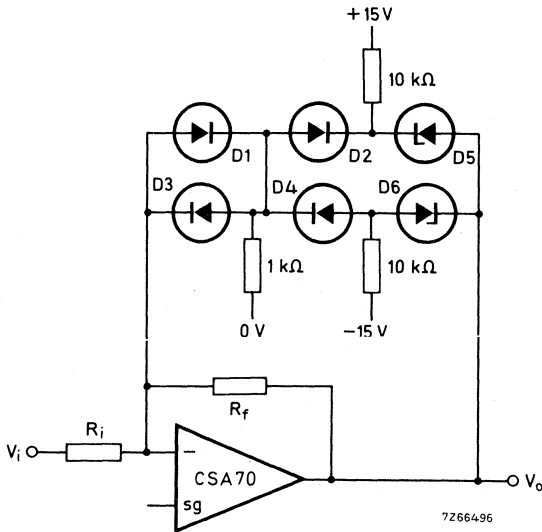


Fig. 5

D1 - D4 = BAW62

D5, D6 = BZX79/C10 or  
BZY88/C10

The resistors are carbon types, 1/8 W, 5%

APPLICATION INFORMATION

For extensive information on theoretical background and practical applications of operational amplifiers refer to our Application Book: "Measurement and Control using 40-series modules", order number 9399 263 05901.

1. Logarithmic amplifier (6 decade)

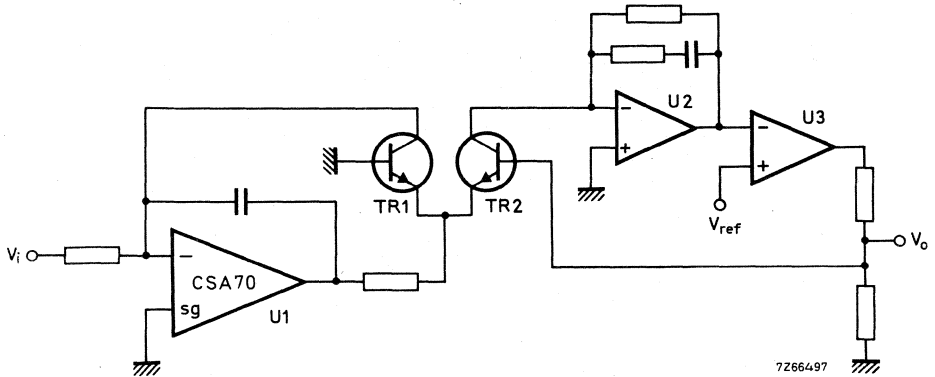


Fig. 6  $V_i = 10 \mu\text{V}$  to 10 V.

TR1, TR2 = matched transistor pair, thermally coupled.  
U2, U3 = general purpose amplifiers.

2. Inverting amplifier with very high input impedance

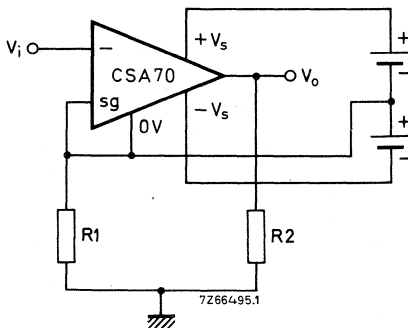


Fig. 7

$+V_s$  and  $-V_s$  must be floating.\*

$$V_o = \frac{R_2}{R_1} V_i$$

$$Z_i > 100 \text{ M}\Omega$$

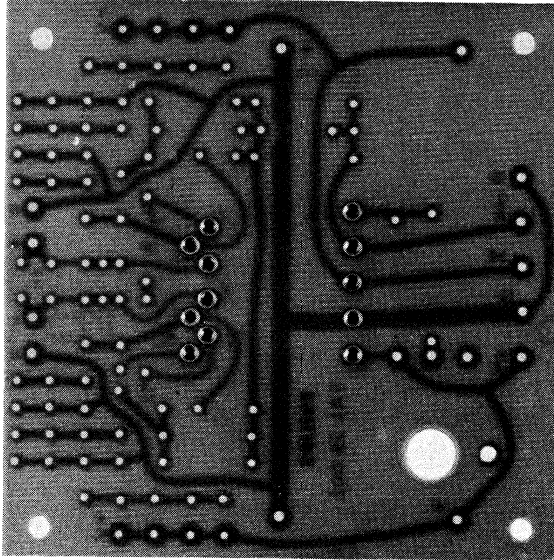
(Note that input floats with respect to supplies, and that gain can be chosen less than unity.)

\*The isolated DC-DC converter IDC70 is suitable for this purpose. Data sheet available separately.

**ACCESSORIES**

- 1) A printed-wiring board (see photograph) providing plug-in facilities for the CSA 70 can be ordered separately under catalogue number 4332 000 00501. This board will also accommodate a trimming potentiometer.

RZ 26423-5



- 2) Employing the AMP reusable component test receptacles type nr 380 598-2 enables the CSA 70 to be plugged into a printed-wiring board.

**TEST SPECIFICATIONS**

The unit has been designed to meet the tests of MIL-STD-202C below. Before and during manufacture samples of modules are regularly subjected to these tests.

1. Shock test according to method 202B; 3 blows 50 g in 3 perpendicular directions.
2. Vibration test according to method 204A; frequency 10-500 Hz 15 min, amplitude 0,75 mm max., 10 g max., 3 x 3 hours.
3. Temperature-cycling test according to method 102A; 5 cycles from -40 to + 85 °C.
4. Moisture resistance according to method 106C; R.H. 90 to 98%, temperature cycling +25 to +65 °C.
5. Solderability according to method 210.
6. Robustness of terminations according to method 211A and B.



## PLC modules





## MODULES FOR PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLERS

### INTRODUCTION

The programmable logic controller (PLC) is used for the controlling of machines or processes. It can be easily programmed and re-programmed as required.

The modular design of the PLC enables a user to build a PLC which is 'tailor-made' for his control task. By specifying the number and the types of PLC modules that he requires, he avoids purchasing more of the expensive electronic capability than he needs.

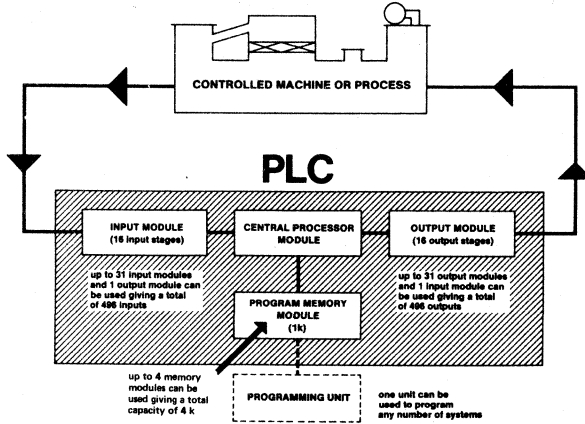
The PLC modules are formed on standard double Eurocards. Optically coupled interface circuits, specifically designed for an industrial environment, provide excellent noise immunity and a high degree of isolation. The internationally accepted machine signal level of 24 V is used and generous tolerances on operational margins and thresholds ease compatibility headaches.

Besides the PLC modules, the PLC comprises a frame (19 in rack, connectors and wiring) and a standard power supply. The frame must conform to IEC297 or DIN41494 (for racks) and IEC130-14 or DIN41612 (for connectors). The adoption of these standards means that the frame and the power supply should be easily obtainable.

The following PLC modules are available.

type	description	catalogue no.
IM10	input module, 16 inputs, 24 V d.c.	4322 027 90430
IM11	input module, 16 inputs, 24 V a.c.	4322 027 90400
CP10	central processor, 32 registers	4322 027 90420
CP11	central processor, without registers	4322 027 90390
OM10	output module, 16 outputs, 24 V d.c.	4322 027 90440
MM10	program memory module, 1 k, non-volatile core RAM	4322 027 91400
PU10	programming unit	4322 027 90410

The diagram shows, in a simplified form, the function of each of the PLC modules. In operation the PLC cycles continuously through a data input/output cycle and a data processing cycle.



The input module converts the signals from the plant into a binary form acceptable to the central processor.

The central processor reads the data from the input module, performs logic equations on it in accordance with the program instructions and transfers the results to the output module.

The output module converts the binary data from the central processor to electrical signals suitable for the control of the plant.

The program memory is the store in which the set of instructions that comprise the program are stored. These instructions dictate the actions which must be taken in response to the condition of each input.

The programming unit is the means by which an operator can write a program, or changes to a program, into the program memory. The unit is portable and thus one may be used to serve any number of PLCs. It is also sufficiently inexpensive to make the permanent location of one in each PLC for monitoring or test purposes, a realistic and useful proposition.

**GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS**

Operating temperature range	0 to +60 °C
Storage temperature range	-40 to +70 °C
Dimensions	160 mm x 233 mm (double Eurocard) according to IEC297 or DIN41494
Supply voltage (d. c.)	$V_P = 5 \text{ V} \pm 5\% ; \frac{dV_P}{dt} \leq 5 \text{ V/ms}$
Maximum number of input + output signals	512
Maximum program length	4 x 1024 words
Cycle time	$0,029 (n_{IM} + n_{OM}) + 1,85 n_{MM} \text{ ms}$ $n_{IM}$ = number of input modules $n_{OM}$ = number of output modules $n_{MM}$ = number of memory modules

**TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS**

All modules are designed to meet the tests below.

Vibration test

IEC68-2, test method Fc: 5 to 55 Hz, amplitude 1,5 mm or 5 g (whichever is less).

Shock test

IEC68-2, test method Ea: 3 shocks in 6 directions, pulse duration 11 ms, peak acceleration 50 g.

Rapid change of temperature test

IEC68-2, test method Na: 5 cycles of 2 h at -40 °C and 2 h at +70 °C.

Damp heat test

IEC68-2, test method Ca: 21 days at 40 °C, R.H. 90 to 95%.



## CENTRAL PROCESSORS

### DESCRIPTION

These central processors are modules intended for use in combination with the input module IM10 (or IM11), memory module MM10, output module OM10 and programming unit PU10 to assemble a programmable logic controller (PLC). The central processor is the heart of the logic controller; it asks the input modules for data and the program memory for instructions, processes the data according to these instructions, and applies the result to the output modules. It also generates the internal timing of the controller.

The processor actions take place in two distinct cycles: an input/output cycle and a data processing cycle.

During the input/output cycle the processor addresses each input stage in turn (counter/buffer register) and transfers the present data to the corresponding scratch-pad memory location, see Fig. 1. In the same cycle the processed data of the previous data processing cycle are clocked out from the scratch-pad memory into the latch flip-flops of the output modules. As the scratch-pad memory can hold up 512 bits of data the central processor can handle a maximum combination of 512 inputs, outputs, and intermediate results. Provision is made to prevent loss of information of the scratch-pad memory in the case of power failure.

During the data processing cycle the processor applies an address and a cycle initiate signal to the program memory, which in turn then apply a program word to the processor. The program word contains an instruction and an address, which comprise 13 data bits. An instruction consists of 4 bits of data; these are applied to the logic processing unit and the register processing unit. <sup>1)</sup> The other 9 bits of data form the scratch-pad memory address and are used to select the data bit at this memory location, and also one of the 32 8-bit registers. <sup>1)</sup> The logic processing unit only processes data from the scratch-pad memory. The register processing unit processes the data stored in one of the 8-bits registers, in conjunction with a working register (A-register). Due to the fact that a register is always selected when a scratch-pad memory address is selected, the results of register processing will be stored in the corresponding scratch-pad memory location (condition register). Data for the registers can be supplied by the program memory or by an external source. These data are stored in the registers during the data processing cycle.

<sup>1)</sup> Only present in the CP10.

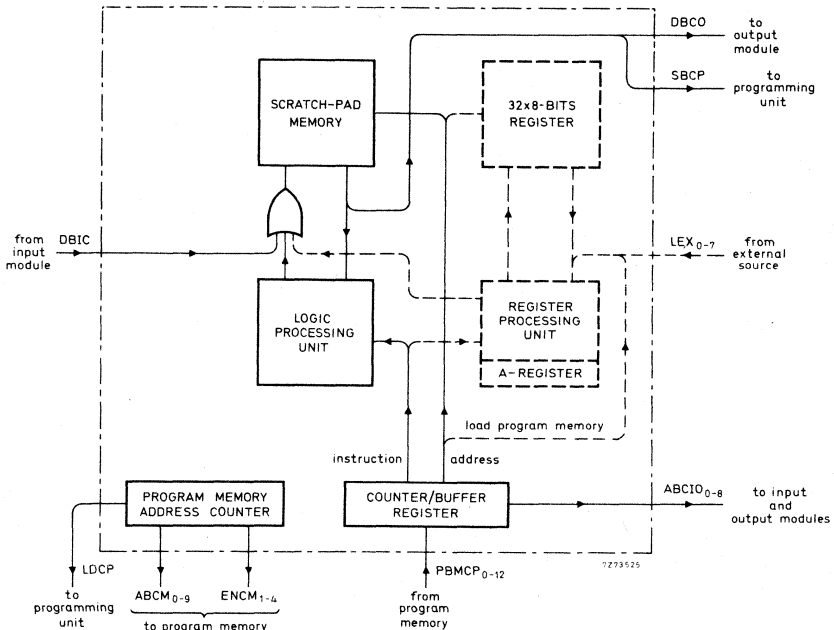


Fig. 1. Simplified block diagram of the central processor. Blocks drawn with broken lines are only extant in the CP10.

The central processor is built on an epoxy-glass printed-wiring board of 233, 4 mm x 160 mm (Euro-card system). The board is provided with two F068-1 connectors (board parts); the corresponding panel parts are available under catalogue number 2422 025 89288 (pins for wire wrap), 2422 025 89298 (pins for dip soldering) or 2422 025 89326 (solder tags) <sup>1)</sup>. The board has a metal screen at the components side, which is connected to the 0 V line.

<sup>1)</sup> For a general description of the Euro-card system see IEC 297 or DIN 41494 for 19-in racks and IEC 130-14 or DIN 41612 for connectors.



**ELECTRICAL DATA**

Supply

Supply voltage (d. c.)  
current

$V_P$  5 V  $\pm$  5%  
 $I_P$  max. 2, 1 A  
typ. 1, 9 A

Battery back-up requirements to save contents of the scratch-pad memory in case of power failure.

Battery voltage

$V_B$  4, 5 to 7, 5 V

Battery current ( $V_P = 0$  V)

$I_B$  typ. 3, 5 mA at  $V_B = 5$  V

Trickle charge current ( $V_P = 5$  V)

typ. 2 mA at  $V_B = 5$  V

Input data

All inputs meet the standard TTL specifications.

input	function	load	terminations (Fig. 4)	
			connector 1	connector 2
PBMCP <sub>0</sub>	Program word bits from program memory.	1 TTL		a2, c2
PBMCP <sub>1</sub>		1 TTL		a3, c3
PBMCP <sub>2</sub>		1 TTL		a4, c4
PBMCP <sub>3</sub>		1 TTL		a5, c5
PBMCP <sub>4</sub>		1 TTL		a6, c6
PBMCP <sub>5</sub>		1 TTL		a7, c7
PBMCP <sub>6</sub>		1 TTL		a8, c8
PBMCP <sub>7</sub>		1 TTL		a9, c9
PBMCP <sub>8</sub>		1 TTL		a10, c10
PBMCP <sub>9</sub>		1 TTL		a11, c11
PBMCP <sub>10</sub>		1 TTL		a12, c12
PBMCP <sub>11</sub>		1 TTL		a13, c13
PBMCP <sub>12</sub>		1 TTL		a14, c14
MICC	Memory identification signal; this signal is connected to one of the four ENCM-outputs of the central processor.	2 TTL	a5	
SCFC	Store command from programming unit; initiates SCCM (see output data) when the central processor is in a data processing cycle.	2 TTL		a15, c15
DBIC	Data bit from input stage; data is stored in scratch-pad memory during input/output cycle.	3 TTL	c20	
CLCP	Clear signal from external source. When CLCP is LOW the central processor is kept in the start position of an input/output cycle; when CLCP is HIGH the central processor is running (see also SPCE).	2 TTL	a20	

input	function	load	terminations (Fig. 4)	
			connector 1	connector 2
SPCE	Scratch-pad clear enable line from external source. When SPCE is HIGH and CLCP goes from LOW to HIGH all scratch-pad places (except those which are addressed as an input) are set to zero in the first input/output cycle; when SPCE is LOW and CLCP goes from LOW to HIGH the central processor starts with a normal input/output cycle.	2 TTL	a22	
IDIC	Identification signal from input module; prepares central processor for data on DBIC to be written in the scratch-pad memory.	3 TTL	c24	
IDLC	Identification signal from last input or output module; indicates that the last input or output module has been selected.	2 TTL	c26	
LEX <sub>0</sub> LEX <sub>1</sub> LEX <sub>2</sub> LEX <sub>3</sub> LEX <sub>4</sub> LEX <sub>5</sub> LEX <sub>6</sub> LEX <sub>7</sub>	Data inputs from an external source; eight data bits from an external source can be loaded into the A-register.	1 TTL 1 TTL 1 TTL 1 TTL 1 TTL 1 TTL 1 TTL 1 TTL	a6 a7 a8 a9 a10 a11 a12 a13	

Output data

All outputs meet the standard TTL specifications.

output	function	loadability	terminations (Fig. 4)	
			connector 1	connector 2
ABCIO <sub>0</sub>	Address bits to input and output modules. ABCIO <sub>0-3</sub> select the input or output stage, ABCIO <sub>4-8</sub> select the input or output modules.	32 TTL	c2	
ABCIO <sub>1</sub>		32 TTL	c4	
ABCIO <sub>2</sub>		32 TTL	c6	
ABCIO <sub>3</sub>		32 TTL	c8	
ABCIO <sub>4</sub>		32 TTL	c10	
ABCIO <sub>5</sub>		32 TTL	c12	
ABCIO <sub>6</sub>		32 TTL	c14	
ABCIO <sub>7</sub>		32 TTL	c16	
ABCIO <sub>8</sub>		32 TTL	c18	

output	function	loadability	terminations (Fig. 4)	
			connector 1	connector 2
ABCM <sub>0</sub>	Address bits to program memory, initiated by program address counter.	10 TTL		a20, c20
ABCM <sub>1</sub>		10 TTL		a21, c21
ABCM <sub>2</sub>		10 TTL		a22, c22
ABCM <sub>3</sub>		10 TTL		a23, c23
ABCM <sub>4</sub>		10 TTL		a24, c24
ABCM <sub>5</sub>		10 TTL		a25, c25
ABCM <sub>6</sub>		10 TTL		a26, c26
ABCM <sub>7</sub>		10 TTL		a27, c27
ABCM <sub>8</sub>		10 TTL		a28, c28
ABCM <sub>9</sub>		10 TTL		a29, c29
ENCM <sub>1</sub>	Enable signal to program memory; four lines are necessary when program memory capacity is extended to 4 k	8 TTL	a1, c1	
ENCM <sub>2</sub>		8 TTL	a2	
ENCM <sub>3</sub>		8 TTL	a3	
ENCM <sub>4</sub>		8 TTL	a4	
SCCM	Store command to program memory; level determines whether a program word is read out from program memory to central processor (LOW) or a new program word is written into the program memory (HIGH). SCCM = SCPC.	10 TTL		a17, c17
CICM	Cycle initiate signal to program memory; depending on the level of SCCM, CICM starts read/restore or clear/write cycle (bipolar to reduce noise sensitivity).	9 TTL		a19, c19
CICM				a18, c18
CL <sub>23</sub>	Inverted clock signal to programming unit.	10 TTL	a15	
CLCO	Clock signal to output module. stores data on DBCO into output stage during input/output cycle.	32 x OM10	a28	
DBCO	Data bit to output module; data is stored in output stage by CLCO.	31 TTL	c22	
SBCP	Status bit to programming unit; clocked by $\phi_{57}$ it indicates "1" or "0" at selected scratch-pad memory address.	1 TTL	a16	
LDCP	Synchronization signal to programming unit, synchronizes auxiliary address counter in programming unit with address counter in central processor.	10 TTL	a14	
$\phi_{57}$	Clock signal for state indication on programming unit; occurs only during data processing cycle.	10 TTL		a16, c16

Alarm output (a26 of connector 1): open collector output, which indicates a LOW level when  $V_p < 4,75 \text{ V}$ .  $V_{\text{alarm}}$ , LOW level  $< 0,4 \text{ V}$  at  $I_c = 3 \text{ mA}$ .

Time data

Scan time per input or output module	0,029 ms
Read time per 1 k memory module	1,85 ms
Total cycle time	$0,029 (n_{IM} + n_{OM}) + 1,85 n_{MM}$ ms
	$n_{IM}$ = number of input modules
	$n_{OM}$ = number of output modules
	$n_{MM}$ = number of memory modules

Note - By removing a wire jump, marked "A", on the central processor board the scan time per input or output module is set to 7,4 ms.

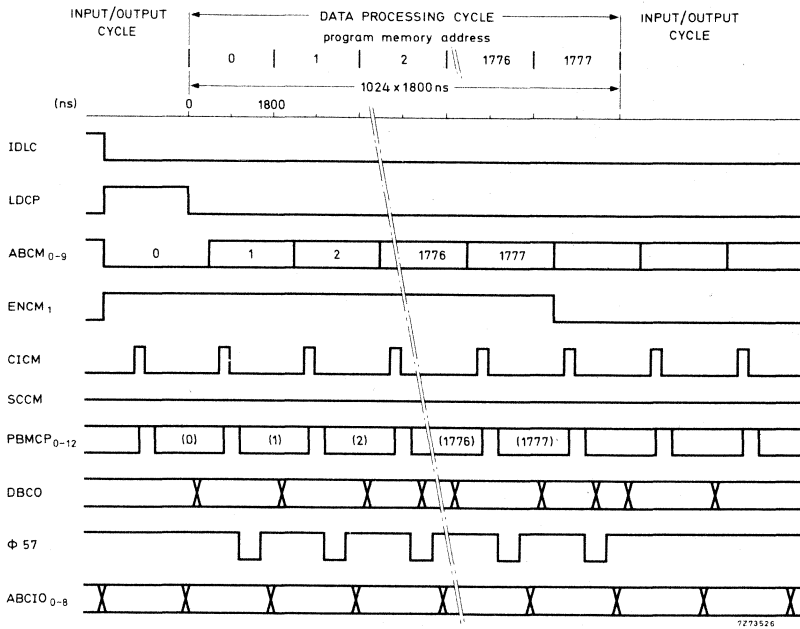


Fig.2. Timing diagram of data processing cycle.

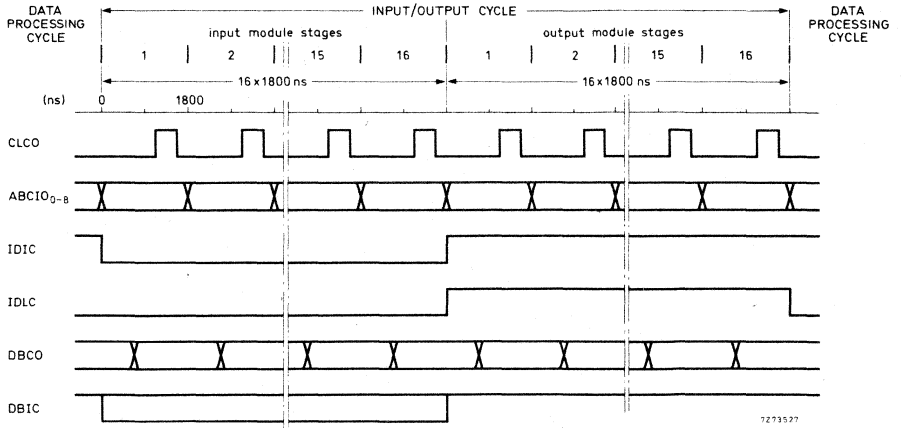


Fig. 3. Timing diagram of input/output cycle.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Outlines

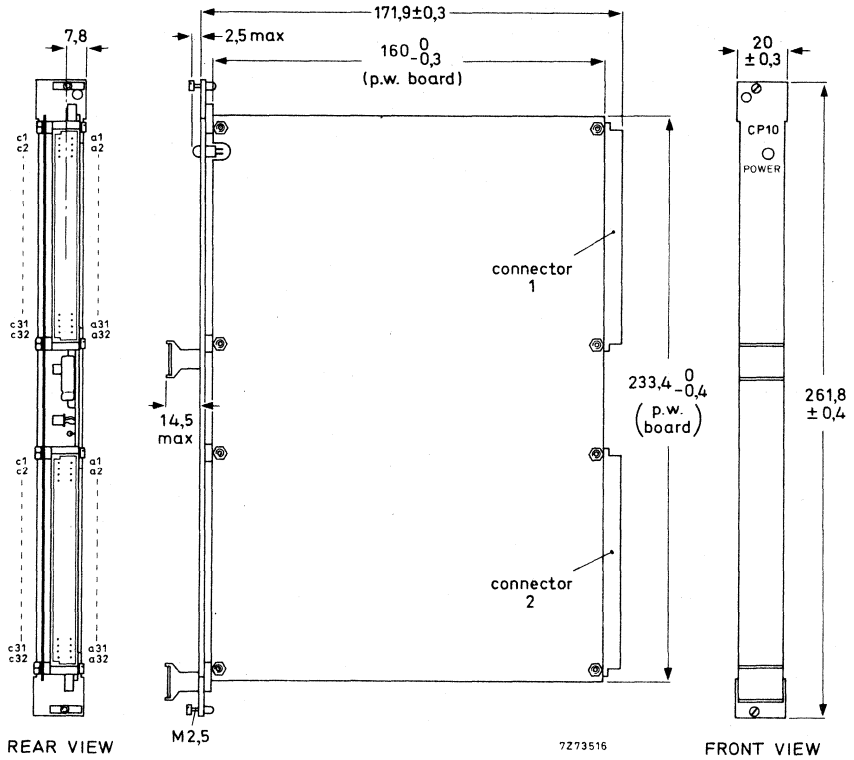


Fig. 4

Mass

400 g

Terminal location

connector 1			connector 2		
row c		row a	row c		row a
ENCM <sub>1</sub>	1	ENCM <sub>1</sub>	i. c.	1	i. c.
ABCIO <sub>0</sub>	2	ENCM <sub>2</sub>	PBMCP <sub>0</sub>	2	PBMCP <sub>0</sub>
n. c.	3	ENCM <sub>3</sub>	PBMCP <sub>1</sub>	3	PBMCP <sub>1</sub>
ABCIO <sub>1</sub>	4	ENCM <sub>4</sub>	PBMCP <sub>2</sub>	4	PBMCP <sub>2</sub>
n. c.	5	MICC	PBMCP <sub>3</sub>	5	PBMCP <sub>3</sub>
ABCIO <sub>2</sub>	6	LEX <sub>0</sub>	PBMCP <sub>4</sub>	6	PBMCP <sub>4</sub>
n. c.	7	LEX <sub>1</sub>	PBMCP <sub>5</sub>	7	PBMCP <sub>5</sub>
ABCIO <sub>3</sub>	8	LEX <sub>2</sub>	PBMCP <sub>6</sub>	8	PBMCP <sub>6</sub>
n. c.	9	LEX <sub>3</sub>	PBMCP <sub>7</sub>	9	PBMCP <sub>7</sub>
ABCIO <sub>4</sub>	10	LEX <sub>4</sub>	PBMCP <sub>8</sub>	10	PBMCP <sub>8</sub>
n. c.	11	LEX <sub>5</sub>	PBMCP <sub>9</sub>	11	PBMCP <sub>9</sub>
ABCIO <sub>5</sub>	12	LEX <sub>6</sub>	PBMCP <sub>10</sub>	12	PBMCP <sub>10</sub>
n. c.	13	LEX <sub>7</sub>	PBMCP <sub>11</sub>	13	PBMCP <sub>11</sub>
ABCIO <sub>6</sub>	14	LDCP	PBMCP <sub>12</sub>	14	PBMCP <sub>12</sub>
n. c.	15	CL <sub>23</sub>	SCPC	15	SCPC
ABCIO <sub>7</sub>	16	SBCP	φ57	16	φ57
n. c.	17	n. c.	SCCM	17	SCCM
ABCIO <sub>8</sub>	18	n. c.	CICM	18	CICM
n. c.	19	n. c.	CICM	19	CICM
DBIC	20	CLCP	ABCM <sub>0</sub>	20	ABCM <sub>0</sub>
n. c.	21	n. c.	ABCM <sub>1</sub>	21	ABCM <sub>1</sub>
DBCO	22	SPCE	ABCM <sub>2</sub>	22	ABCM <sub>2</sub>
n. c.	23	n. c.	ABCM <sub>3</sub>	23	ABCM <sub>3</sub>
IDIC	24	n. c.	ABCM <sub>4</sub>	24	ABCM <sub>4</sub>
n. c.	25	n. c.	ABCM <sub>5</sub>	25	ABCM <sub>5</sub>
IDLC	26	alarm	ABCM <sub>6</sub>	26	ABCM <sub>6</sub>
n. c.	27	n. c.	ABCM <sub>7</sub>	27	ABCM <sub>7</sub>
0 V <sup>1)</sup>	28	CLCO	ABCM <sub>8</sub>	28	ABCM <sub>8</sub>
n. c.	29	n. c.	ABCM <sub>9</sub>	29	ABCM <sub>9</sub>
n. c.	30	n. c.	V <sub>B</sub>	30	V <sub>B</sub>
V <sub>P</sub>	31	V <sub>P</sub>	V <sub>P</sub>	31	V <sub>P</sub>
0 V	32	0 V	0 V	32	0 V

n. c. = not connected.

i. c. = internal connection.

<sup>1)</sup> No supply line; only to be used as a ground connection for CLCO.





## INPUT MODULES

### DESCRIPTION

These input modules are intended for use in combination with the central processor CP10 (or CP11), memory module MM10, output module OM10 and programming unit PU10 to assemble a programmable logic controller (PLC).

The IM10 and IM11 are identical in many respects, but the IM10 is designed for d.c. inputs, whereas the IM11 is designed for a.c. and unsmoothed rectified inputs.

Each input module contains 16 addressable input stages, equipped with photocouplers to obtain electrical isolation between external and internal circuitry (Fig. 1). All inputs are floating with respect to each other.

Each input stage has a LED for status indication: it is lit when the input is active.

A delay circuit (delay time typ. 1 ms) is incorporated in each input stage of the IM10, to increase the noise immunity. The delay time can be increased by adding extra capacitance (approx. 0,5  $\mu\text{F/ms}$ ).

A rectifying and smoothing circuit is incorporated in each input stage of the IM11.

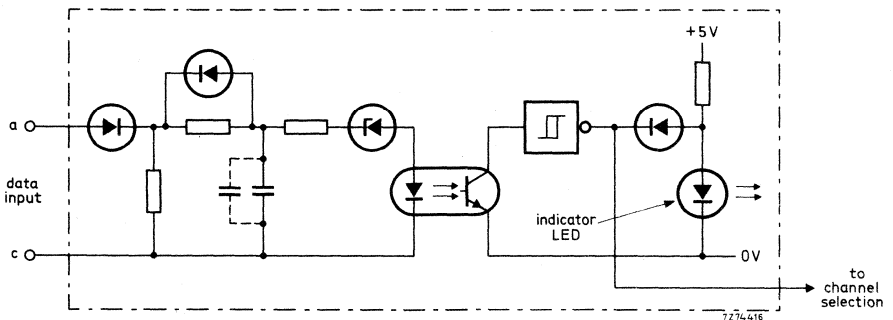


Fig. 1a. Circuit diagram of an input stage (IM10).

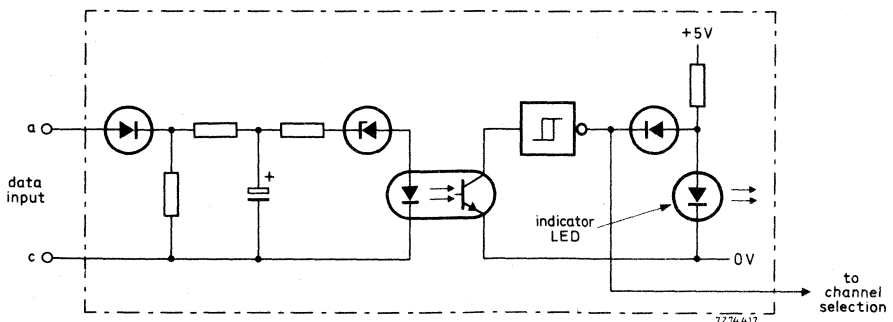


Fig. 1b. Circuit diagram of an input stage (IM11).

Each input module has nine address inputs ( $ABCIO_{0-8}$ ) and five module identification inputs ( $\overline{MID}_{0-4}$ ), which are accessible on the connectors at the rear (Fig. 2).

The circuit is built on an epoxy-glass printed-wiring board of 233, 4 mm x 160 mm (Euro-card system). The board is provided with two F068-I connectors (board parts); the corresponding panel parts are available under catalogue number 2422 025 89291 (pins for wire wrap), 2422 025 89299 (pins for dip soldering) or 2422 025 89327 (solder tags). 1)

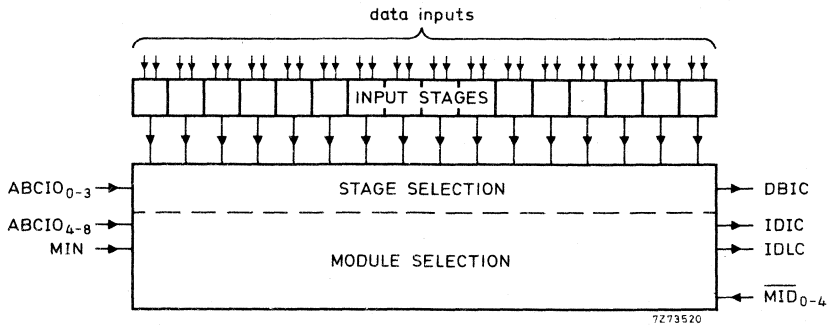


Fig. 2. Block diagram of the input modules.

1) For a general description of the Euro-card system see IEC 297 or DIN 41494 for 19-in racks and IEC 130-14 or DIN 41612 for connectors.

**ELECTRICAL DATA**

Supply

Supply voltage (d. c.)	$V_P$	$5 V \pm 5\%$
current	$I_P$	max. 0,5 A typ. 0,45 A

Input data

The data inputs are  $DI_{XY0}$  to  $DI_{XY7}$  and  $DI_{XZ0}$  to  $DI_{XZ7}$ . They are accessible on connector 2, see "Terminal location".

Active voltage ( $V_{a-c}$ ) <sup>1)</sup>	$24 V \pm 25\%$	} d. c. (for IM10) or a. c. values (for IM11)
Non-active voltage ( $V_{a-c}$ ) <sup>1)</sup>	0 to 7 V or floating	
Input current, active at $V_{a-c} = 24 V$	typ. 10 mA	

The inputs mentioned below meet the standard TTL specifications.

input	function	load	terminations of connector 1 (Fig. 3)
ABCIO <sub>0</sub>	Address bits from central processor; ABCIO <sub>0-3</sub> select the input stage, ABCIO <sub>4-8</sub> select the input module.	1 TTL	a2, c2
ABCIO <sub>1</sub>		1 TTL	a4, c4
ABCIO <sub>2</sub>		1 TTL	a6, c6
ABCIO <sub>3</sub>		1 TTL	a8, c8
ABCIO <sub>4</sub>		1 TTL	a10
ABCIO <sub>5</sub>		1 TTL	a12
ABCIO <sub>6</sub>		1 TTL	a14
ABCIO <sub>7</sub>		1 TTL	a16
ABCIO <sub>8</sub>		1 TTL	a18
MIN	Module inhibit signal from external source; a low level applied to this input inhibits data on DBIC to be stored in the scratch-pad memory of the central processor.	2 TTL	c26
$\overline{MID}_0$	Module identification inputs; provide module with individual identity.	2 TTL	c10
$\overline{MID}_1$		2 TTL	c12
$\overline{MID}_2$		2 TTL	c14
$\overline{MID}_3$		2 TTL	c16
$\overline{MID}_4$		2 TTL	c18

<sup>1)</sup> Voltage between terminal of row a and terminal of row c of connector 2.

Output data

All outputs (open collector) meet the standard TTL specifications.

output	function	loadability	terminations of connector 1 (Fig. 3)
DBIC	Data bit to central processor; data is stored in scratch-pad memory of central processor.	10 TTL	a20
IDIC	Identification signal to central processor (active LOW); prepares central processor for data on DBIC to be written in the scratch-pad memory.	10 TTL	c24
IDLC	Identification signal from last input module to central processor (active HIGH); only the IDLC output of the last input module has to be connected with the IDLC input of the central processor.	2 TTL	a26

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Outlines

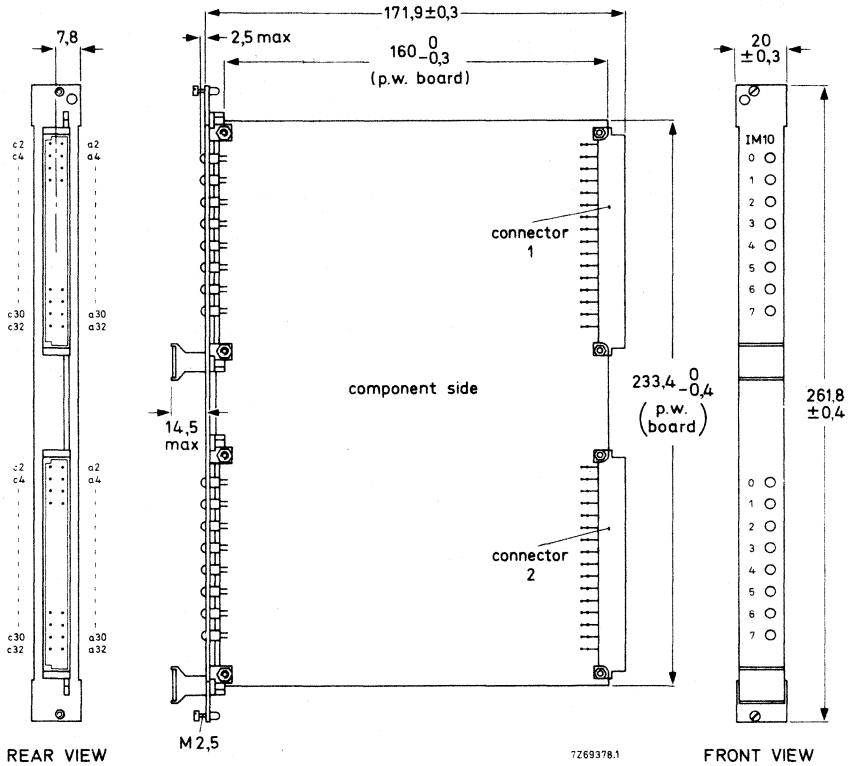


Fig. 3

Mass

250 g

Terminal location

connector 1			connector 2		
row c		row a	row c		row a
ABCIO <sub>0</sub>	2	ABCIO <sub>0</sub>	DI <sub>X</sub> Y <sub>0</sub>	2	DI <sub>X</sub> Y <sub>0</sub>
ABCIO <sub>1</sub>	4	ABCIO <sub>1</sub>	DI <sub>X</sub> Y <sub>1</sub>	4	DI <sub>X</sub> Y <sub>1</sub>
ABCIO <sub>2</sub>	6	ABCIO <sub>2</sub>	DI <sub>X</sub> Y <sub>2</sub>	6	DI <sub>X</sub> Y <sub>2</sub>
ABCIO <sub>3</sub>	8	ABCIO <sub>3</sub>	DI <sub>X</sub> Y <sub>3</sub>	8	DI <sub>X</sub> Y <sub>3</sub>
<u>MID</u> <sub>0</sub>	10	ABCIO <sub>4</sub>	DI <sub>X</sub> Y <sub>4</sub>	10	DI <sub>X</sub> Y <sub>4</sub>
<u>MID</u> <sub>1</sub>	12	ABCIO <sub>5</sub>	DI <sub>X</sub> Y <sub>5</sub>	12	DI <sub>X</sub> Y <sub>5</sub>
<u>MID</u> <sub>2</sub>	14	ABCIO <sub>6</sub>	DI <sub>X</sub> Y <sub>6</sub>	14	DI <sub>X</sub> Y <sub>6</sub>
<u>MID</u> <sub>3</sub>	16	ABCIO <sub>7</sub>	DI <sub>X</sub> Y <sub>7</sub>	16	DI <sub>X</sub> Y <sub>7</sub>
<u>MID</u> <sub>4</sub>	18	ABCIO <sub>8</sub>	DI <sub>X</sub> Z <sub>0</sub>	18	DI <sub>X</sub> Z <sub>0</sub>
0 V <sup>1)</sup>	20	DBIC	DI <sub>X</sub> Z <sub>1</sub>	20	DI <sub>X</sub> Z <sub>1</sub>
0 V <sup>1)</sup>	22	n. c.	DI <sub>X</sub> Z <sub>2</sub>	22	DI <sub>X</sub> Z <sub>2</sub>
IDIC	24	n. c.	DI <sub>X</sub> Z <sub>3</sub>	24	DI <sub>X</sub> Z <sub>3</sub>
MIN	26	IDLC	DI <sub>X</sub> Z <sub>4</sub>	26	DI <sub>X</sub> Z <sub>4</sub>
n. c.	28	n. c.	DI <sub>X</sub> Z <sub>5</sub>	28	DI <sub>X</sub> Z <sub>5</sub>
V <sub>P</sub>	30	V <sub>P</sub>	DI <sub>X</sub> Z <sub>6</sub>	30	DI <sub>X</sub> Z <sub>6</sub>
0 V	32	0 V	DI <sub>X</sub> Z <sub>7</sub>	32	DI <sub>X</sub> Z <sub>7</sub>

n. c. = not connected.

1) No supply line; only to be used for coding of the MID<sub>0-4</sub> lines.

## MEMORY MODULE

### DESCRIPTION

This memory module is intended for use in combination with the central processor CP10 (or CP11), input module IM10, output module OM10 and programming unit PU10 to assemble a programmable logic controller (PLC). The control program is stored in the memory module.

The memory module is a random access magnetic core memory system with a basic capacity of 1024 words of 13 bits (1 k 13) and a cycle time of 1  $\mu$ s. The memory is complete in itself; it consists of a 3 D, 3-wire stack, timing selecting and inhibit circuitry, address and data registers, and a memory retention circuit including the 5 V sensing.

The memory module is built on three epoxy-glass printed-wiring boards. The module is provided with two F068-I connectors (board parts, Euro-card system); the corresponding panel parts are available under catalogue number 2422 025 89288 (pins for wire wrap), 2422 025 89298 (pins for dip soldering) or 2422 025 89326 (solder tags)<sup>1)</sup>.

### ELECTRICAL DATA

#### Supply

Supply voltage (d. c.)	$V_P$	5 V $\pm$ 5%
current (cycle time 1, 8 $\mu$ s)	$I_P$	operating max. 5, 1 A
		typ. 4 A
	standby	max. 3, 6 A
		typ. 3, 3 A

Note: The memory is in standby position when ENCM is LOW.

#### Cooling

An air velocity of 0,2 m/s is required.

<sup>1)</sup> For a general description of the Euro-card system see IEC 297 or DIN 41494 for 19 in racks and IEC 130-14 or DIN 41612 for connectors.

Input data

All inputs meet the standard TTL specifications.

input	function	load	terminations (Fig.3)	
			connector 1	connector 2
CICM <u>CICM</u>	Cycle initiate signal from central processor to program memory (bipolar to reduce noise sensitivity).	1 TTL 1 TTL		a19, c19 a18, c18
SCCM	Store command from central processor; determines read/restore and clear/write cycle.	2 TTL		a17, c17
ABCM <sub>0</sub> ABCM <sub>1</sub> ABCM <sub>2</sub> ABCM <sub>3</sub> ABCM <sub>4</sub> ABCM <sub>5</sub> ABCM <sub>6</sub> ABCM <sub>7</sub> ABCM <sub>8</sub> ABCM <sub>9</sub>	Address bits from central processor.	2 TTL 2 TTL 2 TTL 2 TTL 2 TTL 2 TTL 2 TTL 2 TTL 2 TTL 2 TTL		a20, c20 a21, c21 a22, c22 a23, c23 a24, c24 a25, c25 a26, c26 a27, c27 a28, c28 a29, c29
ENCM <sub>1</sub> ENCM <sub>2</sub> ENCM <sub>3</sub> ENCM <sub>4</sub>	Enable signal from central processor to select one out of four memory modules.	3 TTL 3 TTL 3 TTL 3 TTL	a1 a2 a3 a4	
PBPM <sub>0</sub> PBPM <sub>1</sub> PBPM <sub>2</sub> PBPM <sub>3</sub> PBPM <sub>4</sub> PBPM <sub>5</sub> PBPM <sub>6</sub> PBPM <sub>7</sub> PBPM <sub>8</sub> PBPM <sub>9</sub> PBPM <sub>10</sub> PBPM <sub>11</sub> PBPM <sub>12</sub>	Program word bits from programming unit.	1 TTL 1 TTL 1 TTL 1 TTL 1 TTL 1 TTL 1 TTL 1 TTL 1 TTL 1 TTL 1 TTL 1 TTL 1 TTL	c1 c2 c3 c4 c5 c6 c7 c8 c9 c10 c11 c12 c13	
ENPB	Enables outputs $\overline{\text{PBMCP}}_0-12$ ; when LOW these outputs are enabled, when HIGH these outputs are disabled.	2 TTL	a6	



Output data

All outputs meet the standard TTL specifications.

output	function	loadability	terminations (Fig. 3)	
			connector 1	connector 2
PBMCP <sub>0</sub>	Program word bits from program memory to central processor and programming unit. Open collector output with pull-up resistor (3,9 kΩ).	9TTL		a2, c2
PBMCP <sub>1</sub>		9TTL		a3, c3
PBMCP <sub>2</sub>		9TTL		a4, c4
PBMCP <sub>3</sub>		9TTL		a5, c5
PBMCP <sub>4</sub>		9TTL		a6, c6
PBMCP <sub>5</sub>		9TTL		a7, c7
PBMCP <sub>6</sub>		9TTL		a8, c8
PBMCP <sub>7</sub>		9TTL		a9, c9
PBMCP <sub>8</sub>		9TTL		a10, c10
PBMCP <sub>9</sub>		9TTL		a11, c11
PBMCP <sub>10</sub>		9TTL		a12, c12
PBMCP <sub>11</sub>		9TTL		a13, c13
PBMCP <sub>12</sub>		9TTL		a14, c14
$\overline{\text{PBMCP}}_0$	Inverted PBMCP <sub>0-12</sub> enabled by ENPB (three-state outputs).	10TTL	c17	
$\overline{\text{PBMCP}}_1$		10TTL	c18	
$\overline{\text{PBMCP}}_2$		10TTL	c19	
$\overline{\text{PBMCP}}_3$		10TTL	c20	
$\overline{\text{PBMCP}}_4$		10TTL	c21	
$\overline{\text{PBMCP}}_5$		10TTL	c22	
$\overline{\text{PBMCP}}_6$		10TTL	c23	
$\overline{\text{PBMCP}}_7$		10TTL	c24	
$\overline{\text{PBMCP}}_8$		10TTL	c25	
$\overline{\text{PBMCP}}_9$		10TTL	c26	
$\overline{\text{PBMCP}}_{10}$		10TTL	c27	
$\overline{\text{PBMCP}}_{11}$		10TTL	c28	
$\overline{\text{PBMCP}}_{12}$		10TTL	c29	
DA	Data available signal. This signal becomes LOW max. 150 ns after C1CM (or $\overline{\text{C1CM}}$ ), and goes HIGH as soon as the data become available at the outputs (max. 500 ns after C1CM or $\overline{\text{C1CM}}$ ). Open collector output with pull-up resistor (3,9 kΩ).	9TTL		a16, c16

Time data

The relationship between the different input and output signals are given when the memory module is operating in a programmable logic controller system.

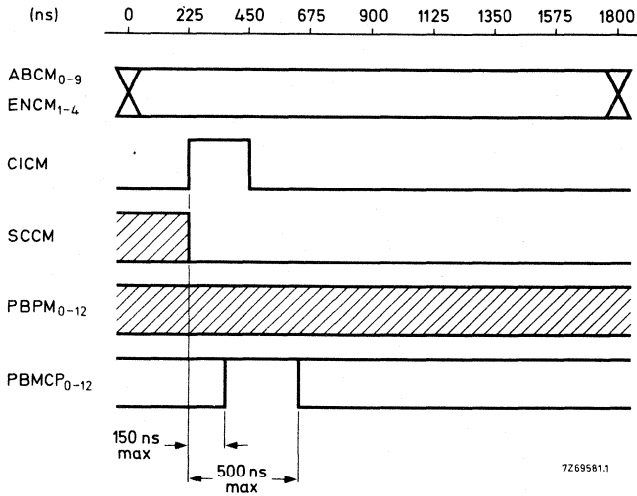


Fig. 1. Timing of read/restore mode.

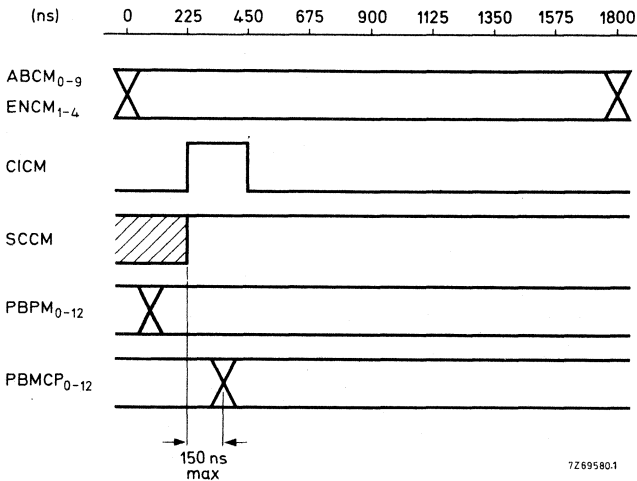


Fig. 2. Timing of clear/write mode.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Outlines

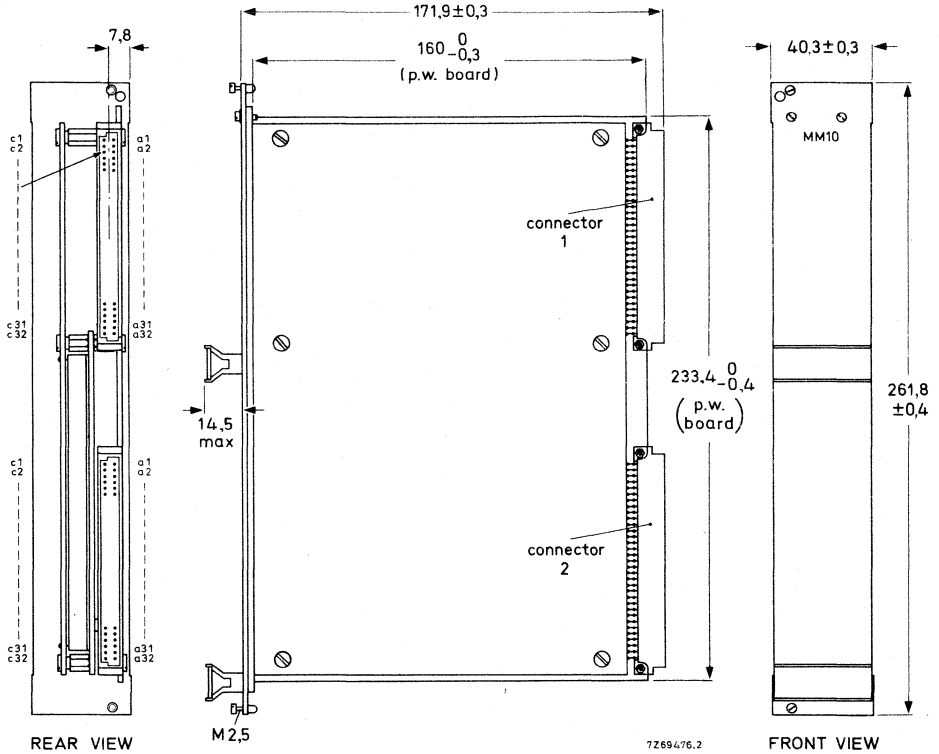


Fig. 3

Mass

780 g

Terminal location

connector 1			connector 2		
row c		row a	row c		row a
PBPM <sub>0</sub>	1	ENCM <sub>1</sub>	n. c.	1	n. c.
PBPM <sub>1</sub>	2	ENCM <sub>2</sub>	PBMCP <sub>0</sub>	2	PBMCP <sub>0</sub>
PBPM <sub>2</sub>	3	ENCM <sub>3</sub>	PBMCP <sub>1</sub>	3	PBMCP <sub>1</sub>
PBPM <sub>3</sub>	4	ENCM <sub>4</sub>	PBMCP <sub>2</sub>	4	PBMCP <sub>2</sub>
PBPM <sub>4</sub>	5	n. c.	PBMCP <sub>3</sub>	5	PBMCP <sub>3</sub>
PBPM <sub>5</sub>	6	ENPB	PBMCP <sub>4</sub>	6	PBMCP <sub>4</sub>
PBPM <sub>6</sub>	7	n. c.	PBMCP <sub>5</sub>	7	PBMCP <sub>5</sub>
PBPM <sub>7</sub>	8	n. c.	PBMCP <sub>6</sub>	8	PBMCP <sub>6</sub>
PBPM <sub>8</sub>	9	n. c.	PBMCP <sub>7</sub>	9	PBMCP <sub>7</sub>
PBPM <sub>9</sub>	10	n. c.	PBMCP <sub>8</sub>	10	PBMCP <sub>8</sub>
PBPM <sub>10</sub>	11	n. c.	PBMCP <sub>9</sub>	11	PBMCP <sub>9</sub>
PBPM <sub>11</sub>	12	n. c.	PBMCP <sub>10</sub>	12	PBMCP <sub>10</sub>
PBPM <sub>12</sub>	13	n. c.	PBMCP <sub>11</sub>	13	PBMCP <sub>11</sub>
n. c.	14	n. c.	PBMCP <sub>12</sub>	14	PBMCP <sub>12</sub>
n. c.	15	n. c.	i. c.	15	i. c.
n. c.	16	n. c.	DA	16	DA
<u>PBMCP<sub>0</sub></u>	17	n. c.	<u>SCCM</u>	17	<u>SCCM</u>
<u>PBMCP<sub>1</sub></u>	18	n. c.	<u>CICM</u>	18	<u>CICM</u>
<u>PBMCP<sub>2</sub></u>	19	n. c.	CICM	19	CICM
<u>PBMCP<sub>3</sub></u>	20	n. c.	ABCM <sub>0</sub>	20	ABCM <sub>0</sub>
<u>PBMCP<sub>4</sub></u>	21	n. c.	ABCM <sub>1</sub>	21	ABCM <sub>1</sub>
<u>PBMCP<sub>5</sub></u>	22	n. c.	ABCM <sub>2</sub>	22	ABCM <sub>2</sub>
<u>PBMCP<sub>6</sub></u>	23	n. c.	ABCM <sub>3</sub>	23	ABCM <sub>3</sub>
<u>PBMCP<sub>7</sub></u>	24	n. c.	ABCM <sub>4</sub>	24	ABCM <sub>4</sub>
<u>PBMCP<sub>8</sub></u>	25	n. c.	ABCM <sub>5</sub>	25	ABCM <sub>5</sub>
<u>PBMCP<sub>9</sub></u>	26	n. c.	ABCM <sub>6</sub>	26	ABCM <sub>6</sub>
<u>PBMCP<sub>10</sub></u>	27	n. c.	ABCM <sub>7</sub>	27	ABCM <sub>7</sub>
<u>PBMCP<sub>11</sub></u>	28	n. c.	ABCM <sub>8</sub>	28	ABCM <sub>8</sub>
<u>PBMCP<sub>12</sub></u>	29	n. c.	ABCM <sub>9</sub>	29	ABCM <sub>9</sub>
n. c.	30	n. c.	i. c.	30	i. c.
V <sub>P</sub>	31	V <sub>P</sub>	V <sub>P</sub>	31	V <sub>P</sub>
0 V	32	0 V	0 V	32	0 V

n. c. = not connected.

i. c. = internal connection.

## OUTPUT MODULE

### DESCRIPTION

The output module is intended for use in combination with the central processor CP10 (or CP11), input module IM10 (or IM11), memory module MM10 and programming unit PU10 to assemble a programmable logic controller (PLC).

The output module contains 16 addressable output stages, equipped with photocouplers to obtain electrical isolation between external and internal circuitry (Fig. 1). All outputs are floating with respect to each other.

Each output stage has a suppressor diode, to allow it to switch inductive loads.

Each output stage also has a LED for status indication: it is lit when the output transistor is conducting.

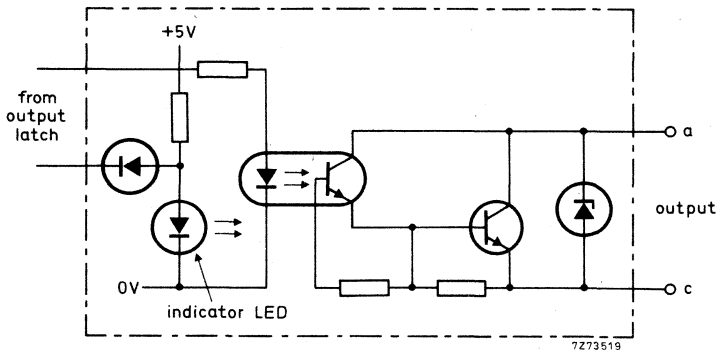


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of an output stage.

The output module has nine address inputs ( $ABCIO_{0-8}$ ) and five module identification inputs ( $MID_{0-4}$ ), which are accessible on the connectors at the rear (Fig. 2).

The circuit is built on an epoxy-glass printed-wiring board of 233, 4 mm x 160 mm (Euro-card system). The board is provided with two F068-1 connectors (board parts); the corresponding panel parts are available under catalogue number 2422 025 89291 (pins for wire wrap), 2422 025 89299 (pins for dip soldering) or 2422 025 89327 (solder tags) <sup>1)</sup>.

<sup>1)</sup> For a general description of the Euro-card system see IEC297 or DIN41494 for 19-in racks and IEC 130-14 or DIN41612 for connectors.

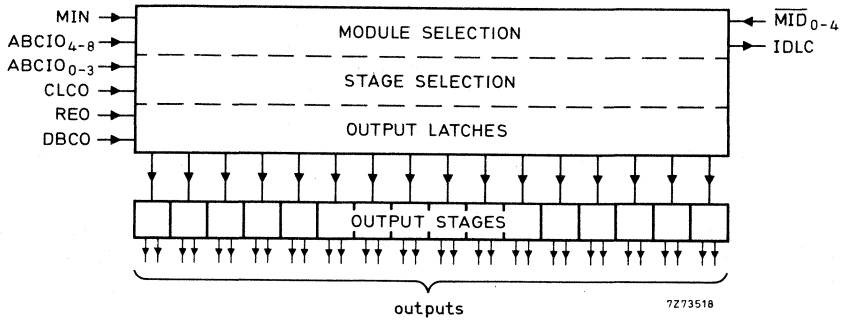


Fig. 2. Block diagram of the output module.

**ELECTRICAL DATA**

Supply

Supply voltage (d.c.)	V <sub>p</sub>	5 V ± 5%
current	I <sub>p</sub>	max. 1 A (all stages "ON") typ. 0,75 A (8 stages "ON", 8 stages "OFF")

Input data

All inputs meet the standard TTL specification except the CLCO-input.

input	function	load	terminations of connector 1 (Fig. 3)
ABCIO <sub>0</sub>	Address bits from central processor; ABCIO <sub>0-3</sub> select the output stage, ABCIO <sub>4-8</sub> select the output module.	1 TTL	a2, c2
ABCIO <sub>1</sub>		1 TTL	a4, c4
ABCIO <sub>2</sub>		1 TTL	a6, c6
ABCIO <sub>3</sub>		1 TTL	a8, c8
ABCIO <sub>4</sub>		1 TTL	a10
ABCIO <sub>5</sub>		1 TTL	a12
ABCIO <sub>6</sub>		1 TTL	a14
ABCIO <sub>7</sub>		1 TTL	a16
ABCIO <sub>8</sub>		1 TTL	a18
DBCO	Data bit from central processor; data is stored in output stage by CLCO.	1 TTL	a22
MIN	Module inhibit signal from external source; a low level applied to this input inhibits data on DBCO to be stored in the output stage.	2 TTL	c26
REO	Reset output module line; a low level on this input will reset all output latches (output transistor non-conducting).	1 TTL	a24
MID <sub>0</sub>	Module identification inputs; provide module with individual identity.	2 TTL	c10
MID <sub>1</sub>		2 TTL	c12
MID <sub>2</sub>		2 TTL	c14
MID <sub>3</sub>		2 TTL	c16
MID <sub>4</sub>		2 TTL	c18
CLCO*	Clock signal from central processor to output module. stores data on DBCO into output stage during input/output cycle.	*	a28

\*) Input with relatively high input resistance (typ. 40 kΩ).

CLCO-input, LOW level: max. 1 V;  
HIGH level: min. 2, 4 V.

#### Output data

The data outputs are DO<sub>X</sub>Y<sub>0</sub> to DO<sub>X</sub>Y<sub>7</sub> and DO<sub>X</sub>Z<sub>0</sub> to DO<sub>X</sub>Z<sub>7</sub>. They are accessible on connector 2, see "Terminal location".

Output transistor conducting : output current = max. 100 mA at  $V_{a-c}^1$  = max. 1,5 V

Output transistor non-conducting: output current = max. 10 μA at  $V_{a-c}^1$  = max. 30 V

Each data output has a suppressor diode, which allows the switching of loads with an inductance of max. 10 H.

<sup>1</sup>) Voltage between terminal of row a and terminal of row c of connector 2.

The output (open collector) below meets the standard TTL specifications.

output	function	loadability	terminations of connector 1 (Fig. 3)
IDLC	Identification signal from last output module to central processor (active HIGH); only the IDLC output of the last output module has to be connected with the IDLC input of the central processor.	2 TTL	a26



MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Outlines

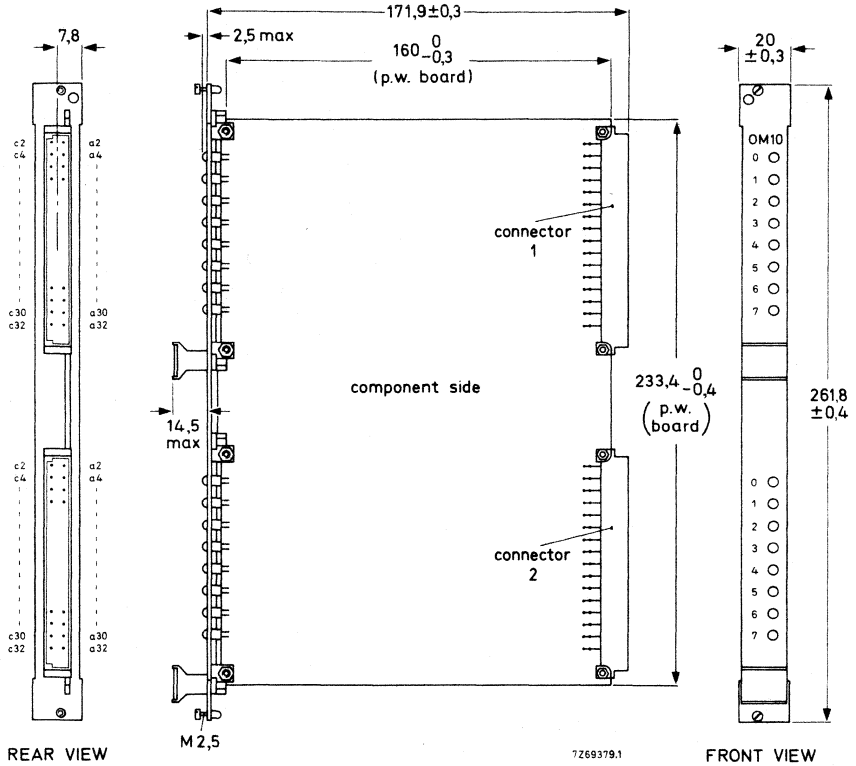


Fig. 3

Mass 230 g

Terminal location

connector 1			connector 2		
row c		row a	row c		row a
ABCIO <sub>0</sub>	2	ABCIO <sub>0</sub>	DOXY0	2	DOXY0
ABCIO <sub>1</sub>	4	ABCIO <sub>1</sub>	DOXY1	4	DOXY1
ABCIO <sub>2</sub>	6	ABCIO <sub>2</sub>	DOXY2	6	DOXY2
ABCIO <sub>3</sub>	8	ABCIO <sub>3</sub>	DOXY3	8	DOXY3
$\overline{\text{MID}}_0$	10	ABCIO <sub>4</sub>	DOXY4	10	DOXY4
$\overline{\text{MID}}_1$	12	ABCIO <sub>5</sub>	DOXY5	12	DOXY5
$\overline{\text{MID}}_2$	14	ABCIO <sub>6</sub>	DOXY6	14	DOXY6
$\overline{\text{MID}}_3$	16	ABCIO <sub>7</sub>	DOXY7	16	DOXY7
MID <sub>4</sub>	18	ABCIO <sub>8</sub>	DOXZ0	18	DOXZ0
0V <sup>1)</sup>	20	n. c.	DOXZ1	20	DOXZ1
0V <sup>1)</sup>	22	DBCO	DOXZ2	22	DOXZ2
n. c.	24	REO	DOXZ3	24	DOXZ3
MIN	26	IDLC	DOXZ4	26	DOXZ4
0V <sup>2)</sup>	28	CLCO	DOXZ5	28	DOXZ5
V <sub>p</sub>	30	V <sub>p</sub>	DOXZ6	30	DOXZ6
0V	32	0V	DOXZ7	32	DOXZ7

n. c. = not connected.

1) No supply line; only to be used for coding of the  $\overline{\text{MID}}_{0-4}$  lines.

2) No supply line; only to be used as a ground connection for CLCO.

## PROGRAMMING UNIT

### DESCRIPTION

The programming unit is intended for use in combination with the central processor CP10 (or CP11), input module IM10 (or IM11), memory module MM10 and output module OM10 to assemble a programmable logic controller (PLC).

The control program is written into the program memory with the aid of this unit, by means of the built-in keyboard, or from a punched tape.

The unit can also be used to read the contents of the program memory: eight seven-segments LED displays show the program line number (memory address) and the program word belonging to it. Each program word contains a scratch-pad memory address; the content of this address (1 or 0) is indicated by the status indicator LED.

Programming a system by means of the keyboard (or a punched tape) is only possible when the key switch of the programming unit is set to the on position. The key switch determines the authority of the unit: with a key the user has the complete command of the PLC, without a key he can only monitor its actions.

The keyboard comprises 13 keys (Fig. 3):

- 9 keys, marked 0 to 7 and \*, with which the program word is typed in;
- 1 key, marked ENTER; by pressing this key the displayed program word is transferred to the program memory. As soon as the key is released the program memory is set to the read mode; the programming unit reads the contents of the program memory and the program word is again displayed as a check that it is written correctly into the program memory.
- 1 key marked STEP; by pressing this key the next memory address is selected. Each time this key is pressed the line number is incremented by one.
- 1 key, marked CIRC, a repetitive STEP key; by pressing this key the line number is incremented continuously with a frequency of approx. 50 Hz.
- 1 key, marked DECR; by pressing this key simultaneously with either the STEP or CIRC keys, the line number is decremented by one or continuously respectively.

When the key switch is in the off position only the STEP, CIRC and DECR keys are operative. When selecting a particular address by means of these keys, the program word is displayed and the status of the scratch-pad memory address specified in the program word is indicated. In this way the PLC can be monitored without disrupting the working system.

If a punched tape is used, it must be coded according to the ASCII code. The characters to be used for the ENTER and the STEP commands are > and < respectively.

The unit is so constructed that it can be plugged into the PLC; after loading the program into the memory module the PU10 can be removed to be used in another PLC system.

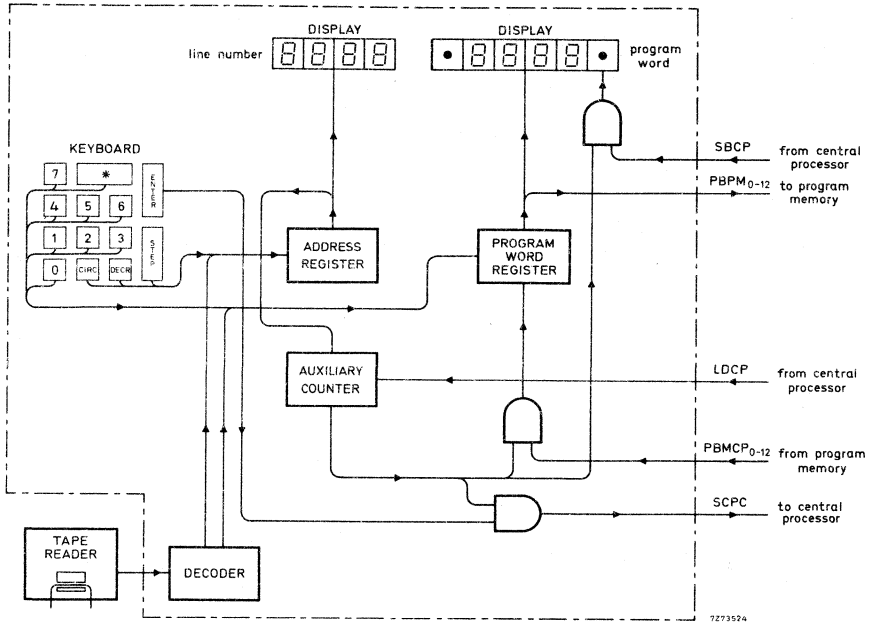


Fig. 1. Simplified block diagram of the programming unit.

The circuit is built on two epoxy-glass printed-wiring boards, mounted in a metal housing, which fits into the Euro-card system. The unit is provided with two F068-I connectors (board parts); the corresponding panel parts are available under catalogue number 2422 025 89291 (pins for wire wrap), 2422 025 89299 (pins for dip soldering) or 2422 025 89327 (solder tags) <sup>1)</sup>.

<sup>1)</sup> For a general description of the Euro-card system see IEC 297 or DIN 41494 for 19-in racks and IEC 130-14 or DIN 41612 for connectors.

**ELECTRICAL DATA**Supply

Supply voltage (d. c.)  
current

$V_p$  5 V  $\pm$  5%  
 $I_p$  max. 2 A  
typ. 1,8 A

Input data

All inputs meet the standard TTL specifications.

input	function	load	terminations (Fig. 2)	
			connector 1	connector 2
PBMCP <sub>0</sub>	Program word bits from program memory.	1 TTL		c2
PBMCP <sub>1</sub>		1 TTL		a2
PBMCP <sub>2</sub>		1 TTL		c4
PBMCP <sub>3</sub>		1 TTL		a4
PBMCP <sub>4</sub>		1 TTL		c6
PBMCP <sub>5</sub>		1 TTL		a6
PBMCP <sub>6</sub>		1 TTL		c8
PBMCP <sub>7</sub>		1 TTL		a8
PBMCP <sub>8</sub>		1 TTL		c10
PBMCP <sub>9</sub>		1 TTL		a10
PBMCP <sub>10</sub>		1 TTL		c12
PBMCP <sub>11</sub>		1 TTL		a12
PBMCP <sub>12</sub>		1 TTL		c14
LDCP	Synchronization input from central processor; synchronizes auxiliary address counter in programming unit with address counter in central processor.	1 TTL	a14	
$\overline{CL}23$	Inverted clock input from central processor.	1 TTL	c16	
$\phi 57$	Clock signal for status indication from central processor.	1 TTL		c16
SBCP	Status bit from central processor; clocked by $\phi 57$ it indicates state 1 or 0 at selected scratch-pad memory address.	1 TTL	a16	
TB <sub>1</sub>	Tape bits (ASCII code) from tape reader	2 TTL	a18	c18
TB <sub>2</sub>				c20
TB <sub>3</sub>			a20	c22
TB <sub>4</sub>				
TB <sub>5</sub>			a22	c24
TB <sub>6</sub>				
TB <sub>7</sub>				

input	function	load	terminations (Fig. 2)	
			connector 1	connector 2
STROBE	Signal from tape-reader sprocket.	2 TTL	a24	
SLTP	Selection signal from tape reader or external switch; if tape reader is used the input must be connected to the logic LOW level.	2 TTL	c28	

Output data

All outputs meet the standard TTL specifications.

output	function	loadability	terminations (Fig. 2)	
			connector 1	connector 2
PBPM <sub>0</sub>	Program word bits to program memory.	9 TTL	c2	
PBPM <sub>1</sub>		9 TTL	a2	
PBPM <sub>2</sub>		9 TTL	c4	
PBPM <sub>3</sub>		9 TTL	a4	
PBPM <sub>4</sub>		9 TTL	c6	
PBPM <sub>5</sub>		9 TTL	a6	
PBPM <sub>6</sub>		9 TTL	c8	
PBPM <sub>7</sub>		9 TTL	a8	
PBPM <sub>8</sub>		9 TTL	c10	
PBPM <sub>9</sub>		9 TTL	a10	
PBPM <sub>10</sub>		9 TTL	c12	
PBPM <sub>11</sub>		9 TTL	a12	
PBPM <sub>12</sub>		9 TTL	c14	
<u>ABP</u> <sub>0</sub>	Inverted address bits (line number bits to external printer).	10 TTL		c18
<u>ABP</u> <sub>1</sub>		10 TTL		a18
<u>ABP</u> <sub>2</sub>		10 TTL		c20
<u>ABP</u> <sub>3</sub>		10 TTL		a20
<u>ABP</u> <sub>4</sub>		10 TTL		c22
<u>ABP</u> <sub>5</sub>		10 TTL		a22
<u>ABP</u> <sub>6</sub>		10 TTL		c24
<u>ABP</u> <sub>7</sub>		10 TTL		a24
<u>ABP</u> <sub>8</sub>		10 TTL		c26
<u>ABP</u> <sub>9</sub>		10 TTL		a26
<u>ABP</u> <sub>10</sub>		10 TTL		c28
<u>ABP</u> <sub>11</sub>		10 TTL		a28
READY	Signal indicating that contents of program memory address counter agrees with line number.	10 TTL		a16

output	function	loadability	terminations (Fig.2)	
			connector 1	connector 2
SCPC	Store command to central processor.	10 TTL		a14
BSP	Busy signal to external tape reader; the output becomes LOW when a correct code has been recognized, and becomes HIGH when this code has been stored.	10 TTL	c26	
BSP	Inverted BSP.	10 TTL	a26	

Time data

If a tape reader is used for loading the control program into the program memory the following considerations have to be taken in account.

- Delay time between the level changes on TB<sub>1-7</sub> and strobe signal t<sub>1</sub> min. 0 ns
- Delay time between leading edge of strobe pulse and code recognition on BSP t<sub>2</sub> max. 500 ns
- Strobe pulse duration t<sub>s</sub> min. 2 μs  
max. 10 ms

BSP becomes LOW when a correct code has been recognized and HIGH when this code has been stored. At this moment the tape reader can be started to give the next code.

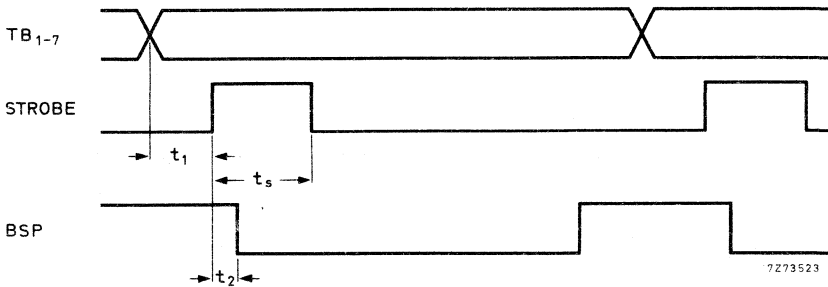
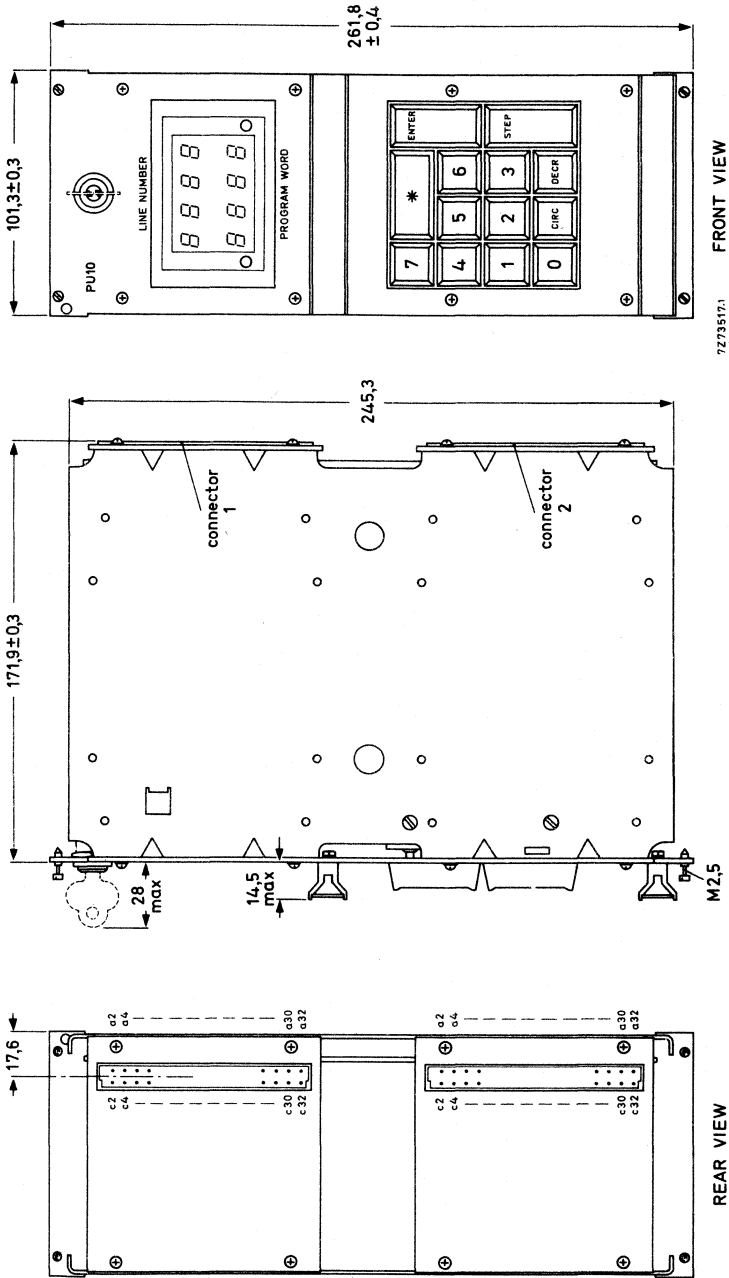


Fig.2

Dimensions in mm



7273517.1 FRONT VIEW

REAR VIEW

Fig. 3

MECHANICAL DATA  
Outlines



Mass

1140 g

Terminal location

connector 1			connector 2		
row c		row a	row c		row a
PBPM <sub>0</sub>	2	PBPM <sub>1</sub>	PBMCP <sub>0</sub>	2	PBMCP <sub>1</sub>
PBPM <sub>2</sub>	4	PBPM <sub>3</sub>	PBMCP <sub>2</sub>	4	PBMCP <sub>3</sub>
PBPM <sub>4</sub>	6	PBPM <sub>5</sub>	PBMCP <sub>4</sub>	6	PBMCP <sub>5</sub>
PBPM <sub>6</sub>	8	PBPM <sub>7</sub>	PBMCP <sub>6</sub>	8	PBMCP <sub>7</sub>
PBPM <sub>8</sub>	10	PBPM <sub>9</sub>	PBMCP <sub>8</sub>	10	PBMCP <sub>9</sub>
PBPM <sub>10</sub>	12	PBPM <sub>11</sub>	PBMCP <sub>10</sub>	12	PBMCP <sub>11</sub>
PBPM <sub>12</sub>	14	LDCP	PBMCP <sub>12</sub>	14	SCPC
CL <sub>23</sub>	16	SBCP	$\phi 57$	16	READY
TB <sub>1</sub>	18	TB <sub>2</sub>	$\overline{ABP}_0$	18	$\overline{ABP}_1$
TB <sub>3</sub>	20	TB <sub>4</sub>	$\overline{ABP}_2$	20	$\overline{ABP}_3$
TB <sub>5</sub>	22	TB <sub>6</sub>	$\overline{ABP}_4$	22	$\overline{ABP}_5$
TB <sub>7</sub>	24	STROBE	$\overline{ABP}_6$	24	$\overline{ABP}_7$
BSP	26	BSP	$\overline{ABP}_8$	26	$\overline{ABP}_9$
SLTP	28	n. c.	$\overline{ABP}_{10}$	28	$\overline{ABP}_{11}$
Vp	30	Vp	Vp	30	Vp
0 V	32	0 V	0 V	32	0 V

n. c. = not connected.



## Input/output devices





## INTRODUCTION

**Input devices**

Industrial control systems require compatible input devices that are capable of deriving signals representative of controlled or otherwise pertinent conditions. Though the information to be dealt with may take a variety of forms - e.g. presence, position, movement, rotation etc. - many different situations can be covered by a comparatively small selection of input devices.

The requirements of each situation determine the physical principle to be employed in the input device.

For reasons of speed and reliability it is preferable to avoid mechanical contact in deriving the input signal, and often an all-static method of derivation is required. Experience with input devices has made it clear that skilful use of them can greatly improve machine output and reliability.

**Output devices**

It is often necessary to display numerical information concerning situations or values (e.g. position, temperature, time, weight, price, etc.). Our range of numerical display units has been designed to display numbers that are legible at a distance of tens of metres, to be applied in industry, in congress halls, for indoor sports, on platforms, etc.

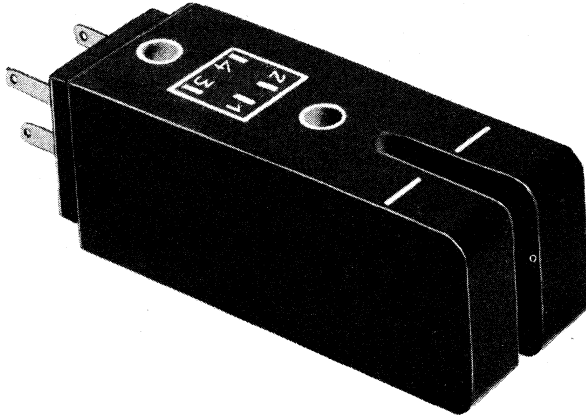
In this series the following units are available:

		page
Vane switched oscillator	VSO	5
Iron vane switched reed	IVSR	13
Electronic proximity detector	EPD	17
Miniature electronic proximity detector	EPD60	25
Inductive proximity detectors	IPD080, IPD120, IPD180, IPD185	31
Timers	TX810/TX811, TX820, TX840	47
Thumbwheel switches	M version	71
	T version	
	B version	87
Numerical display units	NDU14.01, NDU14.02, NDU14.03	105



## VANE SWITCHED OSCILLATOR

720809-21-01



Supply voltage  
Operating-temperature range

12 V<sub>dc</sub>  
-25 to +85 °C

### APPLICATION

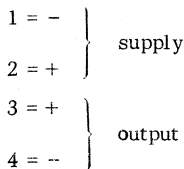
The vane switched oscillator can be applied as a static switching device, the switching action being determined by the position of a vane. For the vane any metal can be used.

### CONSTRUCTION

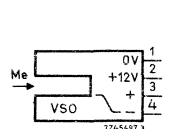
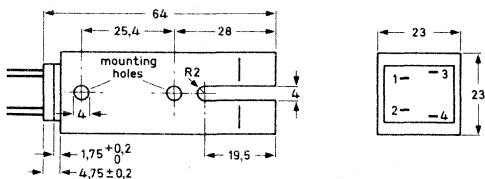
The vane switched oscillator consists of an oscillator and a diode rectifier. The latter is connected to a separate coupling winding of the oscillator coil, thus providing an isolated d.c. output.

The lay-out of the oscillator is such that upon inserting a suitable piece of metal (vane) in a gap between the oscillator coil windings, the oscillation stops and the d.c. output of the unit will drop to zero.

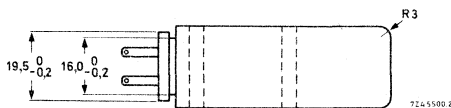
The complete circuit is encapsulated in epoxy resin.



Terminal location



Drawing symbol



Dimensions (mm)

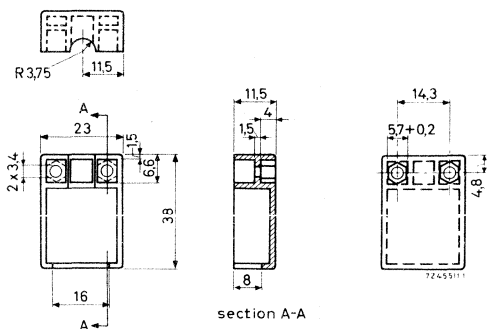
The weight (without cable anchoring cover) is 42 g.

The unit may be mounted in any position. Two mounting holes allow the use of 4 mm bolts. The bolts should be tightened with a torque of maximum 450 mNm provided that washers are used. Stacking of units is permitted. If two or more units are stacked (gaps in line), they must be placed back to back/front to front.

Connection can be made by 0, 110 inch Fastons or by soldering.

A cable anchoring cover, consisting of two equal caps (as shown in the figure below), is supplied with each VSO.

The lines on the arms of the VSO indicate the centre of the oscillator coil windings.



Cable anchoring cover



**ELECTRICAL DATA**

Supply voltage

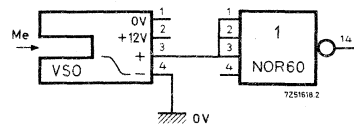
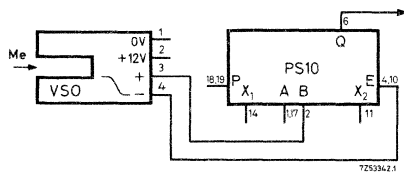
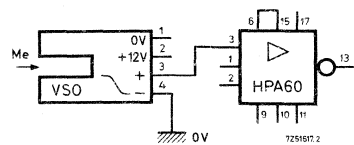
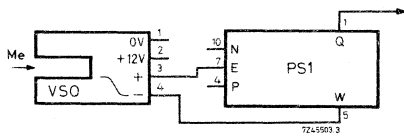
$12 V_{dc} \pm 10\%$  or  
 $+6 V_{dc} \pm 10\%$  and  $-6 V_{dc} \pm 10\%$  (with  
 common 0 V)

Consumed current  
 (in both oscillating and non-oscil-  
 lating condition)

$12 \text{ mA} \pm 10\%$

Output voltage

$5,75 \text{ V} \pm 15\%$  open circuit ,isolated  
 from the supply.  
 Maximum permissible voltage between  
 1-2 and 3-4 is  $100 V_p$   
 Suited for driving the pulse shaper types  
 PS 1\* and PS 10\*\*, and for driving the  
 Norbit HPA60 and 2.NOR60 if three in-  
 puts are connected in parallel.



Output impedance ( without vane )

$4,1 \text{ k}\Omega \pm 10\%$

Maximum detection frequency

1 kHz

Noise (over supply lines)

$< 100 \text{ mV}_{p-p}$

Ambient temperature range

operating

$-25 \text{ to } +85 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

storage

$-40 \text{ to } +85 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

\* circuit block 100 kHz series, catalog number 2722 001 11001

\*\* circuit block 10-series , catalog number 2722 004 11001

**APPLICATION INFORMATION** (typical values)

Vane material any metal

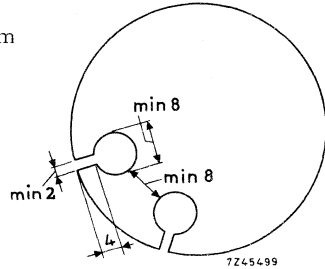
Vane dimensions for aluminium:

minimum width for a thickness of 2 mm 8 mm

minimum thickness 0,03 mm

As a rule of thumb the thickness of the vane should be about 10 x the electrical resistivity of the material used.

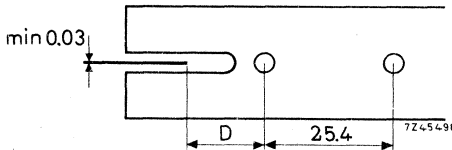
Instead of a vane a disc with holes of indicated dimensions may be used.



The data given below are based on a movement of an aluminium vane 50 x 50 x 2 mm in longitudinal direction.

The operating distance D (see figure below) is the distance at which the output just drops to zero (measured from the centre of the hole nearest to the gap).

Hysteresis is defined as the distance between the vane position at which oscillation ceases and that at which oscillation starts.



Operating distance D

open circuit  $14,6 \pm 1,5$  mm  
 with PS 1 or PS 10 (0 to 1)  $15,3 \pm 1$  mm

Hysteresis

open circuit  $< 1$  mm  
 with PS 1 0,03 mm  
 with PS 10 0,6 mm

Variation of D with supply voltage

supply voltage	operating distance (mm)
nominal	D
nominal -5%	D + 0,06
nominal +5%	D - 0,06

Variation of D with temperature  
(from  $-25$  to  $+85$  °C)

$< 2.7$  mm

D is maximum at  $-25$  °C

Variation of D with time

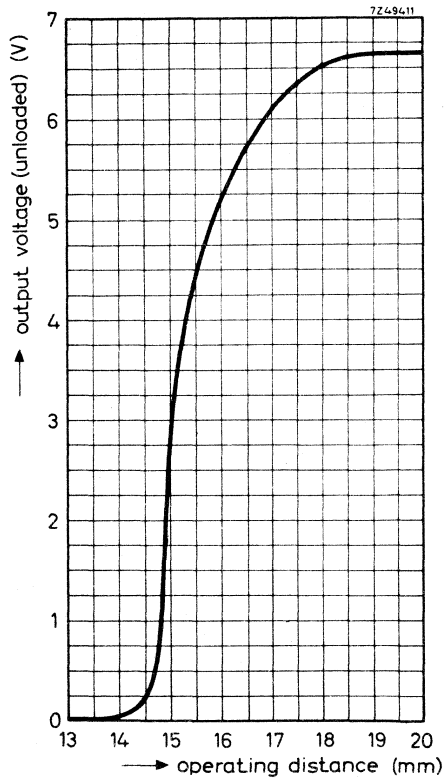
(at  $T_{amb} = 25$  °C and  $V_{supply} = 12$  V  
 $\pm 1\%$ , reference point is half the un-  
loaded output voltage of VSO without  
vane)

$< 0.02$  mm

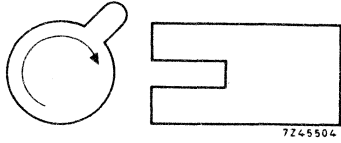
Variation of output voltage with D

see typical curve, figure below.

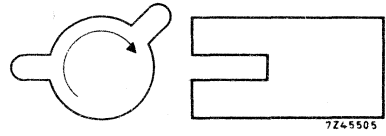
From the steep curve it can be seen  
that a switching point will be kept within  
very narrow mechanical tolerances.



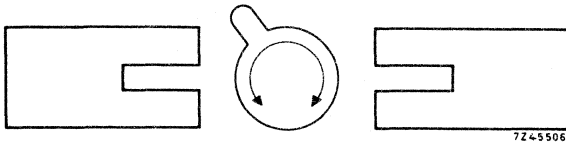
APPLICATION SUGGESTIONS



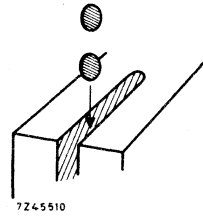
counting of revolutions



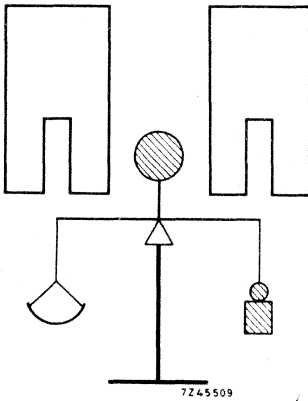
angular position switching (programming)



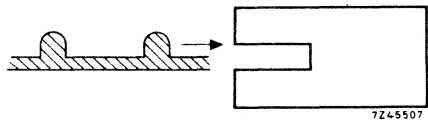
bidirectional counting



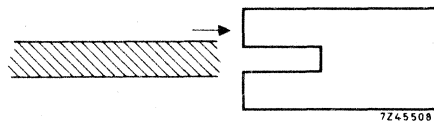
counting of small objects



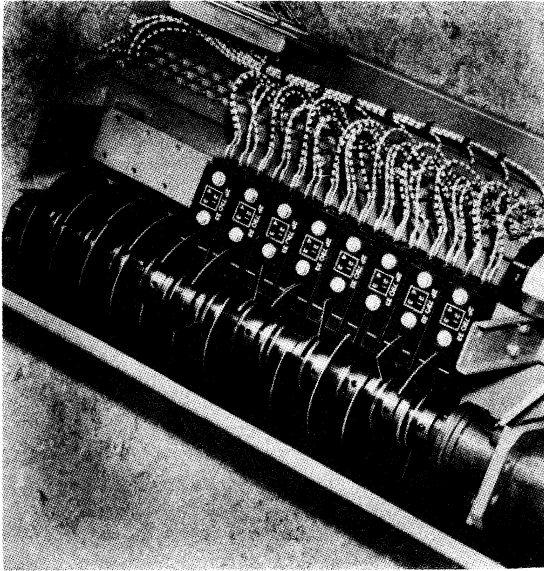
weighing or dosing



linear position switching (programming)

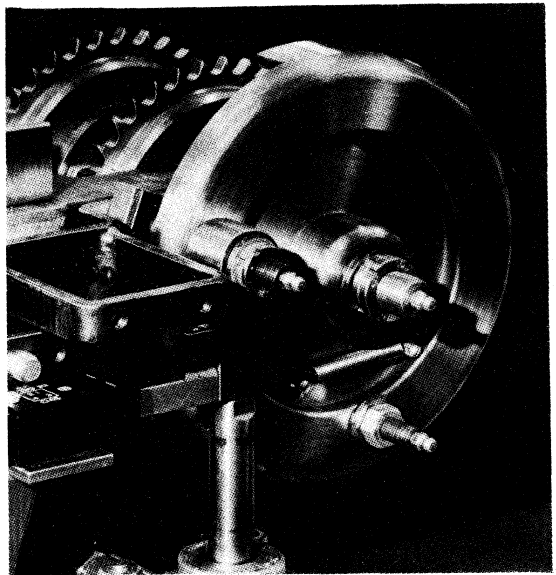


foil continuity check



Eight VSO's used in a disc programmer for control of a metal-working machine.

RK 9230-4

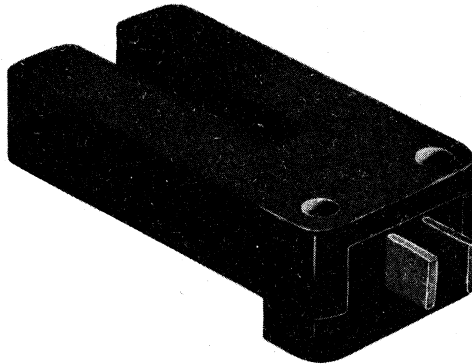


VSO control of pneumatic metal-forming machine.

RK 9230-5



## IRON VANE SWITCHED REED



RZ21773-3

Maximum switching frequency  
Operating-temperature range

100 Hz  
-25 to +70 °C

### APPLICATION

The iron vane switched reed can be applied as a limit switch, position indicator or as a signal source for low counting speeds.

In conjunction with d.c. amplifiers ( UPA61, TT61 or TT60), the IVSR can be used for power switching.

As the IVSR is free from most of the difficulties encountered with mechanical switches, it can successfully replace micro switches.

### CONSTRUCTION

The IVSR consists of a magnet and a reed switch encapsulated in an U-shaped plastic housing.

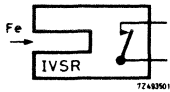
When there is no piece of iron (vane) in the gap between the reed switch and the magnet, the reed switch is closed. Inserting a piece of iron of suitable dimensions in the gap reduces the magnetic flux through the reed to such an extent that the reed switch opens.

In this way it is possible to obtain signals that indicate the position of the iron vane.

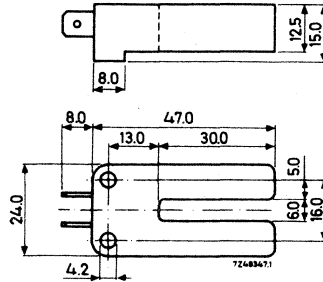
The weight is approximately 20 g.

The IVSR can be mounted in any position. Two mounting holes allow the use of 4 mm bolts. When IVSR's are mounted on a common support, the minimum distance between the housings is 36 mm, to avoid interaction. For mounting IVSR's over each other, this distance is 60 mm.

Connection can be made by means of 0,250" Fastons or by soldering.



Drawing symbol



Dimensions in mm

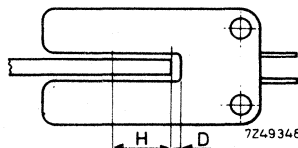
TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

Load switching capacity (non inductive)	$\leq 1.2 \text{ VA}$
Voltage switching capacity	$\leq 32 \text{ V}_{\text{dc}}$
	$\leq 50 \text{ V}_{\text{ac}}$
Current switching capacity (non inductive)	$\leq 0.1 \text{ A}_{\text{dc}}$
Switching frequency	$\leq 100 \text{ Hz}$
Contact resistance, measured at 10 mV at open circuit	$< 150 \text{ m}\Omega$
Contact capacitance	$\leq 5 \text{ pF}$
Insulation resistance, measured at 250 V <sub>dc</sub> at open circuit	$\geq 10^8 \Omega$
Test voltage, measured at open circuit for 1 min	500 V <sub>dc</sub>
Permissible operating-temperature range	-25 to +70 °C
Permissible storage-temperature range	-40 to +85 °C

APPLICATION INFORMATION (typical values)

Vane material mild steel

The data given are based upon a movement of a mild steel vane 30 x 10 x 4 mm, placed centrally in the gap, in longitudinal direction.





The operating distance ( $D$ ) is the distance between the front edge of the vane and the rear of the gap at which the reed switch opens.

The hysteresis ( $H$ ) is defined as the distance between the vane position at which the reed switch opens and that at which the reed switch closes.

Operating distance  $4 \pm 3$  mm

Hysteresis  $10 \pm 3$  mm

### APPLICATION SUGGESTIONS

As the reed switch is normally closed, the following two modes of operation can be distinguished:

- output voltage is present when there is no vane in the gap (Fig.a)
- output voltage is present when there is a vane in the gap (Fig.b)

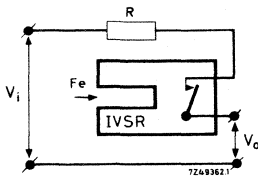


Fig.a

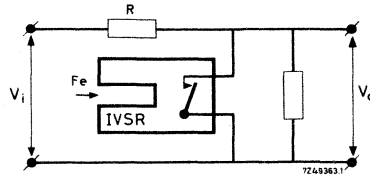


Fig.b

### Notes

It is obvious that the IVSR should not be used in environments where iron dust or scraps might impair its operation.

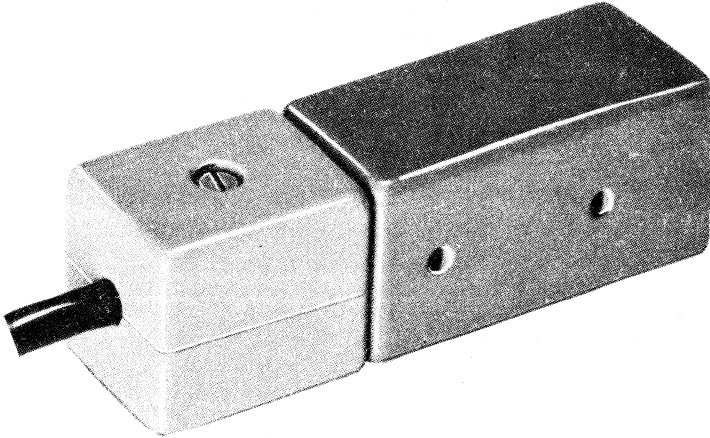
It should be realised that capacitance directly across the switch terminals can be the cause of high currents through the switch at the moment of closing the contacts. This should be avoided by having sufficient resistance in the proper contact circuit.

In case the switch is used with electronic circuitry in which bounce might give rise to malfunctioning of the equipment, appropriate circuitry should be added to get rid of the bounce effect. The safe way out is the use of a one shot multivibrator.

Another solution that sometimes can be used, is applying a low pass RC network between the IVSR and the input of the equipment.



## ELECTRONIC PROXIMITY DETECTOR



Supply voltage	12 V <sub>dc</sub>
Maximum detection frequency	1 kHz
Operating-temperature range	-25 to +85 °C

### GENERAL

The electronic proximity detector is a static switching device, the switching action being determined by the presence of a metallic object. The metal can be any electrically conducting material of rather arbitrary shape.

It can be applied as a detector for the presence, passage or position of metal parts and is a versatile tool in various industrial automation set-ups.

The EPD contains an oscillator which is link coupled to a detector. The detector is followed by an amplifier.

The oscillator coils and the coupling link are placed in a potcore half. In this way a well-defined field is set up in front of the open side of the potcore, located at the front side of the EPD. Bringing a piece of metal in this field the oscillator output and subsequently the output of the amplifier decreases, due to the loading effect of the eddy current losses in the metal.

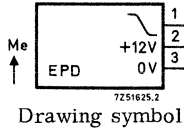
When no piece of metal is near, the output voltage of the EPD is approximately 12 V. It will decrease in proportion to the reduction of the oscillator output, resulting from a metal object coming nearer.

The complete circuit is epoxy encapsulated in a polycarbonate housing.

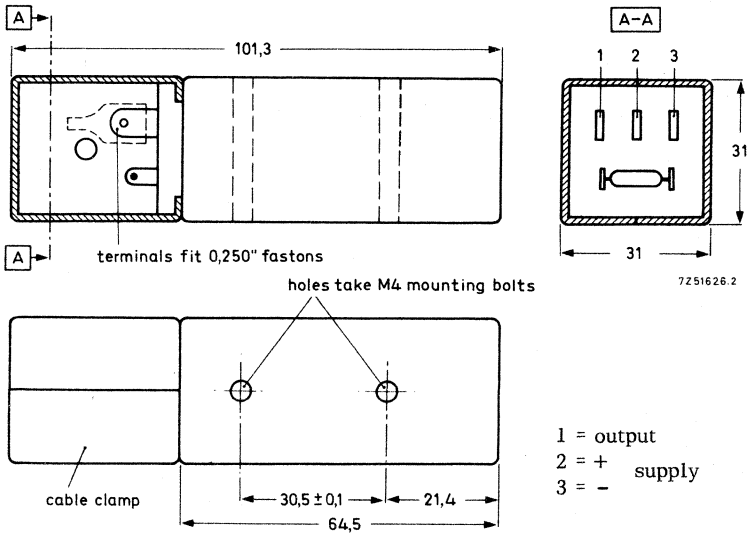
The mass is approximately 120 g.

The unit may be mounted in any position. Two mounting holes allow the use of 4 mm bolts.

Connection can be made by 0,250" Fastons or by soldering. A cable clamp consisting of two equal caps is supplied with each EPD. This clamp permits either end or top entrance of a 3-core cable of 7 mm diameter.



Dimensions in mm



Note

The resistor between the two 0,110" Fastons is an adjustment resistor for the oscillator loop gain; it should not be changed.

**TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE**

Supply voltage, $V_s$ (d.c.)	12 V $\pm$ 5% or +6 V $\pm$ 5% and -6 V $\pm$ 5% (with common 0 V) or 24 V via series resistor and 12 V zener diode, giving a stabilized supply voltage of 12 V. (See also Application Sug- gestions.)
limiting value	abs. max. 15 V* (destructive at $T_{amb} \geq 40$ °C)
Consumed current	max 17 mA
Output voltage, no object being detected object being detected	approximately $V_s - 0,5$ V max 100 mV
Output resistance no object being detected object being detected	700 $\Omega$ 3,4 k $\Omega$
Hysteresis for output voltages of 100 mV - 11 V	0 mm
Output current no object being detected object being detected	max 14 mA max 3,7 mA
Maximum detection frequency, mark to space ratio 1 : 1	1 kHz
Noise (over supply lines)	< 10 mV
Ambient temperature range operating storage	-25 to +85 °C -40 to +85 °C

**APPLICATION INFORMATION** (typical values)**Detection graphs**

Detection of a rectangular mild steel reference object, 50 x 25 x 1 mm

Sensitive surface	surface of 31 x 31 mm at the opposite end of the EPD to the terminals
Axis	line perpendicular to the centre of the sensitive surface
Operating point	point at which the output voltage of the EPD is reduced to 100 mV (moment of detection)

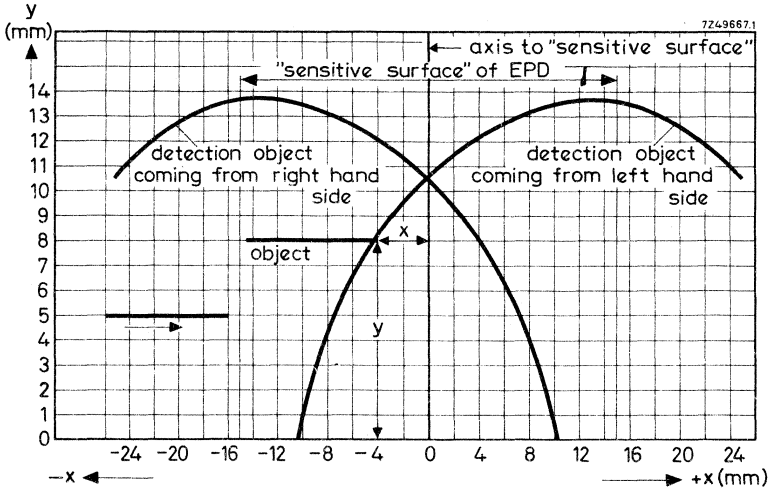
\* Reversal of supply voltage will damage the detector.

Operating distance

distance of the leading edge of the reference object to the axis at the operating point (x-operating distance)

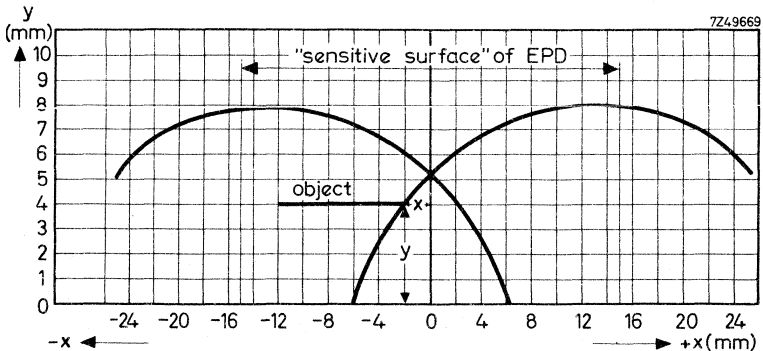
Detection range

distance of the reference object to the sensitive surface (y-operating distance)



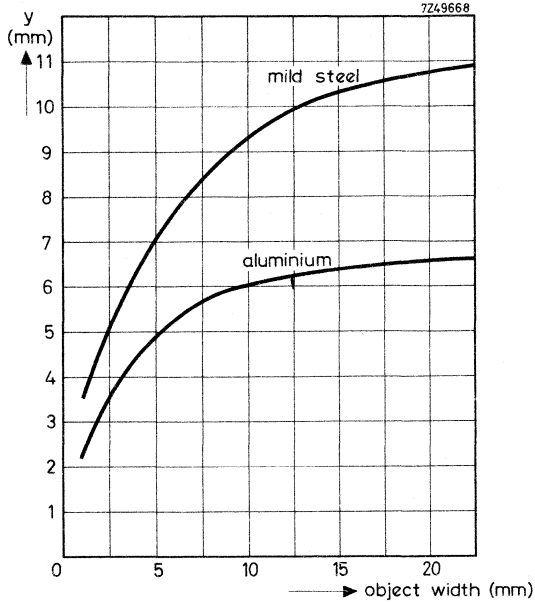
From the graph it can be seen that the object is detected before the axis is reached if it passes at a distance of  $< 10$  mm from the sensitive surface. If it passes at a distance of e.g. 13.5 mm, the object is detected after the axis has been passed.

Detection of a rectangular aluminium reference object, 50 x 25 x 1 mm

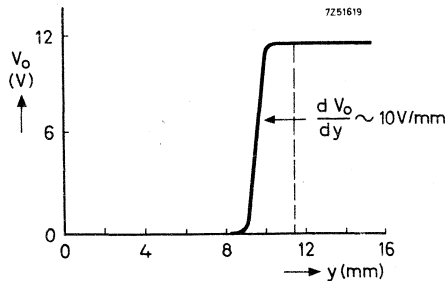


Detection of rectangular mild steel and aluminium reference objects (50 x 1 mm) with different widths

Object approaches the centre of the sensitive surface perpendicularly from in front.



Output voltage as a function of the position of a rectangular mild steel reference object, 50 x 25 x 1 mm



Upon frontal approach of the object to the sensitive surface, the output voltage of the EPD will change from over 11 V to 100 mV within 1 mm from the position in which the output voltage starts to change.

This characteristic is extremely important when the EPD is used as a position detector.

Notes:

The detection graphs may differ slightly from unit to unit.

Quite small objects can be detected when brought close to the sensitive surface. Thickness is relatively unimportant as eddy currents occur in penetration layer only.

Influence of supply voltage variations

A supply voltage variation of  $\pm 5\%$  produces a change of  $\pm 0.1$  mm in y-operating distance, at 10 mm from the sensitive surface.

Influence of temperature

With the reference object at a y-operating distance of 10 mm (at  $-25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ) a change in temperature of both EPD and object will cause the y-operating distance to change less than 2 mm over the range from  $-25^{\circ}$  to  $+85\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

Direction of approach

As the exterior field is rotation symmetrical the path along which the detection position is reached is immaterial.

Distance from metallic surroundings

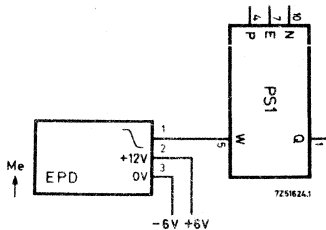
Clearance from metallic surrounding: 30 mm (this applies for sensitive front part of unit).

Spacing required between two detector axes with sensitive surface in the same plane: 60 mm.

Spacing required between two reference objects to give discrete detection: 50 mm. (This property can be put to use in feeder systems, a gap being used to initiate part supply restart.)

APPLICATION SUGGESTIONS \*)

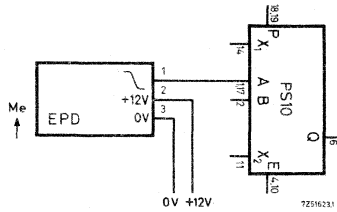
EPD in conjunction with 100 kHz-Series circuit blocks



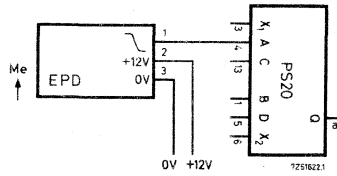
\*) With long cables between EPD and subsequent electronics RC decoupling of interference can be employed.



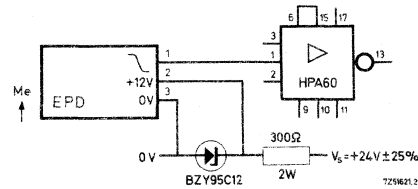
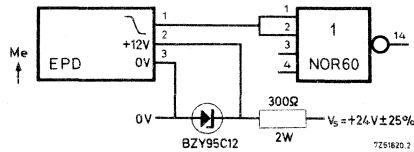
EPD in conjunction with 10-Series circuit blocks



EPD in conjunction with 20-Series circuit blocks



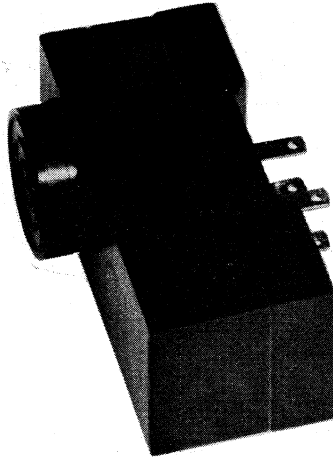
EPD in conjunction with 60-Series Norbits





## MINIATURE ELECTRONIC PROXIMITY DETECTOR

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Supply voltage	24 V (d.c.) $\pm 25\%$ , or 12 V (d.c.) $\pm 5\%$
Maximum detection frequency	1 kHz
Operating temperature range	-25 to +70 °C
Detection range	3 mm



RZ 28513-2

### APPLICATION

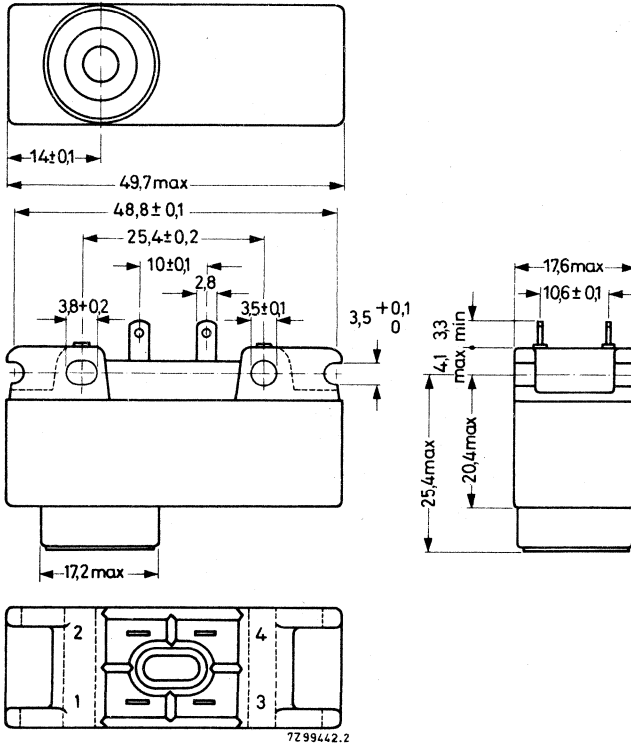
The EPD 60 can be applied as a static switching device, the switching action being determined by the position of a metal object. In this way a static equivalent for the well-known mechanical miniature switch is obtained.

### DESCRIPTION

The circuit consists of an oscillator followed by a detector and an amplifier. The oscillator coil, placed in a potcore half, which is located in the cylindrical part of the housing, sets up a well defined field. If there is no metal object in the field of the coil the output is low, if a metal object of adequate size is brought far enough into the field, the oscillator will be damped in such a way that the output of the unit goes "high". The unit is potted in a polydiallylphthalate resin housing, the dimensions of which are compatible with standard mechanical miniature switch housings. see photograph below. Connection to the unit can be made by means of 0.110 inch Fastons or by soldering.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions (mm)



Terminal location

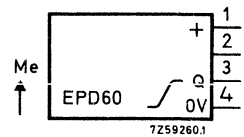
- Terminal 1 = +24 V  
 2 = +12 V (connect 2 and 1)  
 3 = output (Q)  
 4 = 0 V common

Colour red

Weight 30 g approximately

Mounting

The unit may be mounted in any position. Two mounting holes allow the use of 3 mm bolts. Two grooves in the short sides are provided for bar mounting. Any number of units may be stacked side by side.



Drawing symbol

**ELECTRICAL DATA**

Supply voltage ( $V_S$ ) *)	+24 V $\pm 25\%$ , or +12 V $\pm 5\%$
Consumed current (nominal)	15 mA
Limiting value of $V_S$	
terminal 1	+35 V
terminal 2	+15 V
Ambient temperature range	
operating	-25 to +70 °C
storage	-40 to +70 °C
Maximum detection frequency	1 kHz
Noise on supply lines due to switching	< 5 mV

Output data

			<u><math>V_S = +24</math> V</u>	<u><math>V_S = +12</math> V</u>
Output low	at $I_Q$	=	0 mA	0 mA
	max. $V_Q$	=	+0.3 V	+0.3 V
Output resistance		=	3 k $\Omega$	3 k $\Omega$
Output high	at $-I_Q$	=	0.41 mA	0.20 mA
	and at min. $V_S$	=	18.0 V	11.4 V
	at loading equivalent	=	3 D.U. in 24 V nom. 60-Series operation	2 D.U. in 12 V nom. 60-Series operation
	$V_Q$	=	min.+11.4 V	min.+8.3 V
	max. $V_Q$	=	max. $V_S$	max. $V_S$
Output resistance		=	15 k $\Omega$	15 k $\Omega$

External short-circuit (from Q to  $V_S$  and from Q to 0V common) is not destructive.

**APPLICATION INFORMATION**

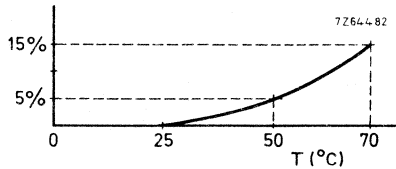
The EPD60 can be switched by moving either a ferrous or a non-ferrous metal object of any size and form in front of the detection head. If the object is ferrous the resulting damping on the oscillator is proportional to the volume of the object; in the case of a non-ferrous object it is governed by the conductivity of the material. Thus, a perfect conductor cannot be detected unless it is sufficiently thin and brought close to the detection head.

\*) Accidental polarity reversal is not destructive.

Operating distance

The operating distance (X) is the distance between the centre of an object and the centre of the detection head at which the output is about to go "high" (measured axially)

For circular steel disc ( $\phi 15$  mm),  $d = 0,2$  mm in centre of axis,  $X = 3$  mm  $\pm 10\%$   
Influence of temperature in % of  $X_{nom}$



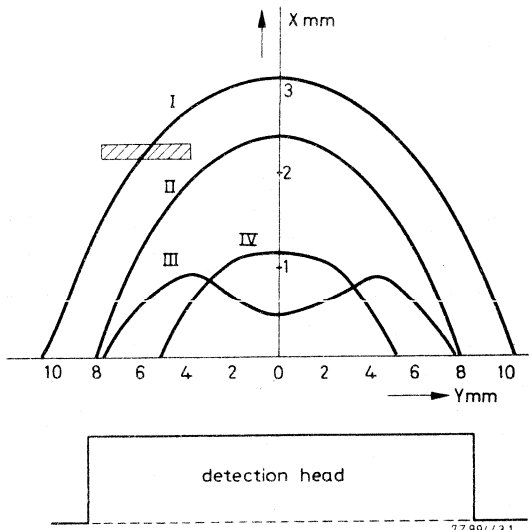
Influence of supply voltage (18 to 30 V)  $\Delta X < 20 \mu\text{m}$

Hysteresis  $< 50 \mu\text{m}$

For reference purposes four standard objects are used:

- Object I : mild steel, circular disc  $\phi 15$  mm, thickness 0.2 mm
- Object II : mild steel, circular disc  $\phi 10$  mm, thickness 0.2 mm
- Object III : copper, circular disc  $\phi 15$  mm, thickness 0.04 mm
- Object IV : copper, circular disc  $\phi 10$  mm, thickness 0.04 mm

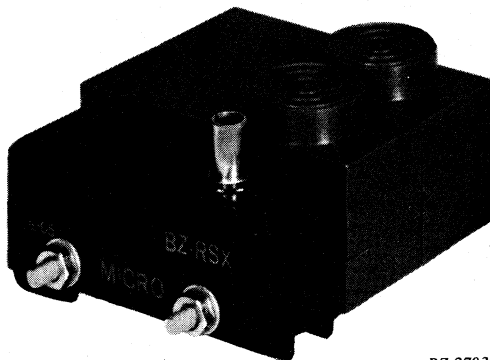
The graph below gives X for each of the four standard objects traversing the sensitive area of the detection head along any straight line parallel to the surface of the head, intersecting the axis of the head.



## CLIMATIC TESTS

According to 60-series Norbits

Protection degree according to DIN 40.050 P55 (IP66)



RZ 27932-12

The photograph shows two EPD 60's together with a "Microswitch".





## INDUCTIVE PROXIMITY DETECTOR

### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage (d. c.)	10 to 30 V
Maximum detection frequency	min. 1,5 kHz
Operating temperature range	-25 to +70 °C
Operating distance	1 mm
Protection degree	IP67

### APPLICATION

The IPD080 can be applied as a detector for the presence, passage or position of metal parts and is a versatile tool in various industrial automation set-ups.

### DESCRIPTION

The circuit consists of an oscillator, a detector, and a Schmitt trigger amplifier, housed in a chromium-plated brass tube. Three connecting leads (each having a  $0,14 \text{ mm}^2$  cross-section) are brought out at one end and the oscillator coil is mounted at the other end. The oscillator coil sets up a well-defined magnetic field which, when clear, gives the circuit a HIGH output. If a metal object is brought into the magnetic field, the oscillator is damped and the circuit output goes LOW.

The tubular envelope is threaded and provided with two M8 nuts to enable mounting of the unit (see Fig. 1).

Except for the ganging the unit conforms CENELEC publication EN50008.

### MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

#### Outlines and connections

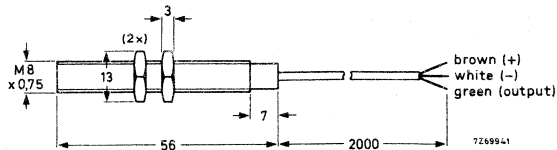


Fig. 1

#### Mass

45 g approximately

#### Mounting

The unit may be mounted in any position by means of the two nuts.

#### Degree of protection (IEC144)

IP67

**ELECTRICAL DATA**

Unless otherwise specified all values apply at an ambient temperature of 25 °C.

Supply voltage $V_S$ (d. c.)		10 to 30 V
current (no load)	$V_S = 12$ V	4, 5 mA
	$V_S = 24$ V	9, 2 mA
Ambient temperature range		
operating		-25 to +70 °C
storage		-40 to +85 °C

Output data

Detector activated		
voltage LOW		max. 1 V
minimum load resistance		450 $\Omega$
Detector non-activated		
voltage HIGH		max. $V_S$
internal resistance		12 k $\Omega$

The output is protected against inductive loads.

**OPERATING DATA**

The detection sensitivity is dependent on the dimensions and the material of the object in front of the detection head.

The operating distance X (see Fig. 2) is defined as the distance between the centre of the detected object and the surface of the detection head (measured axially), at which the circuit output switches from HIGH to LOW.

For a circular mild steel disc, diameter 6 mm, thickness 0,2 mm:

Operating distance (X)	1 mm $\pm$ 10%
Influence of temperature	2 $\mu$ m/°C
Influence of supply voltage	1 $\mu$ m/V
Hysteresis	3 to 10%
Reproducibility	5%
Maximum detection frequency	min. 1, 5 kHz

Reduction factor on X for other metals of the same dimensions:

chromium	0, 9
brass	0, 5
aluminium	0, 45
copper	0, 4

Fig. 2 shows the operating distance curve for the above-mentioned mild steel disc. Y can be considered as any radial axis cutting the axial centre line of the detection head.

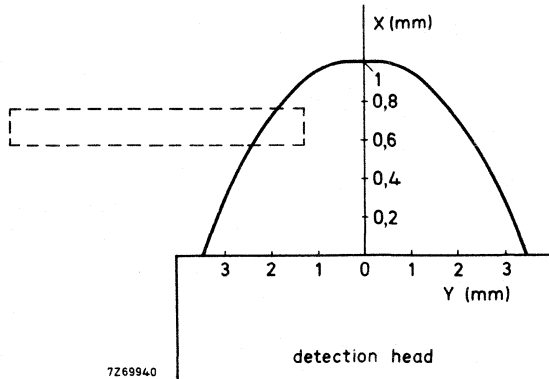


Fig. 2

**TEST SPECIFICATIONS**

Detector non-operative

1. Shock test according to IEC68-2-27 (test Ea):  
3 blows 50g for 11 ms, in 6 directions.
2. Vibration test according to IEC68-2-6 (test Fc):  
10 to 150 Hz, amplitude 0,76 mm or 10g maximum; sweep time 1 octave/min; 2 hours  
in 3 perpendicular directions.
3. Temperature shock test according to IEC68-2-14 (test Na):  
5 cycles from -40 to 85 °C, 1 cycle/2 h.
4. Accelerated damp heat test according to IEC68-2-30 (test Db):  
6 days 25 to 55 °C, R.H. up to 100% without condensation.





## INDUCTIVE PROXIMITY DETECTOR

### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage (d. c.)	10 to 30 V
Maximum detection frequency	min. 1 kHz
Operating temperature range	-25 to +70 °C
Operating distance	2 mm
Protection degree	IP67

### APPLICATION

The IPD120 can be applied as a detector for the presence, passage or position of metal parts and is a versatile tool in various industrial automation set-ups.

### DESCRIPTION

The circuit consists of an oscillator, a detector, and a Schmitt trigger amplifier, housed in a chromium-plated brass tube. Three connecting leads (each having a 0,14 mm<sup>2</sup> cross-section) are brought out at one end and the oscillator coil is mounted at the other end. The oscillator coil sets up a well-defined magnetic field which, when clear, gives the circuit a HIGH output. If a metal object is brought into the magnetic field, the oscillator is damped and the circuit output goes LOW.

The tubular envelope is threaded and provided with two M12 nuts to enable mounting of the unit (see Fig. 1).

Except for the ganging the unit conforms CENELEC publication EN50008.

### MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

#### Outlines and connections

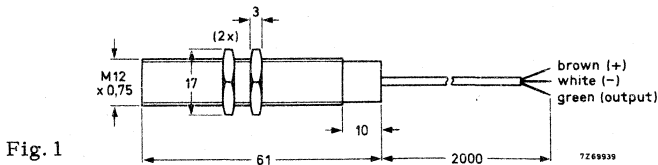


Fig. 1

#### Mass

55 g approximately

#### Mounting

The unit may be mounted in any position by means of the two nuts.

#### Degree of protection (IEC144)

IP67

**ELECTRICAL DATA**

Unless otherwise specified all values apply at an ambient temperature of 25 °C.

Supply voltage $V_S$ (d. c.)		10 to 30 V
current (no load)	$V_S = 12$ V	4, 5 mA
	$V_S = 24$ V	9, 2 mA
Ambient temperature range		
operating		-25 to +70 °C
storage		-40 to +85 °C

Output data

Detector activated		
voltage LOW		max. 1 V
minimum load resistance		450 $\Omega$
Detector non-activated		
voltage HIGH		max. $V_S$
internal resistance		12 k $\Omega$

The output is protected against inductive loads.

**OPERATING DATA**

The detection sensitivity is dependent on the dimensions and the material of the object in front of the detection head.

The operating distance X (see Fig. 2) is defined as the distance between the centre of the detected object and the surface of the detection head (measured axially), at which the circuit output switches from HIGH to LOW.

For a circular mild steel disc, diameter 9 mm, thickness 0,2 mm:

Operating distance (X)		2 mm $\pm$ 10%
Influence of temperature		2 $\mu$ m/°C
Influence of supply voltage		1 $\mu$ m/V
Hysteresis		3 to 10%
Reproducibility		5%
Maximum detection frequency		min. 1 kHz
Reduction factor on X for other metals of the same dimensions:		
	chromium	0,9
	brass	0,5
	aluminium	0,45
	copper	0,4

Fig. 2 shows the operating distance curve for the above-mentioned mild steel disc. Y can be considered as any radial axis cutting the axial centre line of the detection head.

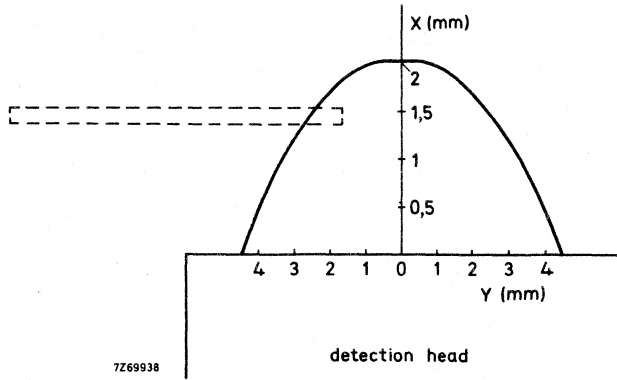


Fig. 2

**TEST SPECIFICATIONS**

Detector non-operative

1. Shock test according to IEC68-2-27 (test Ea):  
3 blows 50g for 11 ms, in 6 directions.
2. Vibration test according to IEC68-2-6 (test Fc):  
10 to 150 Hz, amplitude 0,76 mm or 10g maximum; sweep time 1 octave/min; 2 hours in 3 perpendicular directions.
3. Temperature shock test according to IEC68-2-14 (test Na):  
5 cycles from -40 to 85 °C, 1 cycle/2 h.
4. Accelerated damp heat test according to IEC68-2-30 (test Db):  
6 days 25 to 55 °C, R.H. up to 100% without condensation.







## INDUCTIVE PROXIMITY DETECTOR

### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage (d. c.)	10 to 30 V
Maximum detection frequency	min. 0,5 kHz
Operating temperature range	-25 to +70 °C
Operating distance	5 mm
Protection degree	IP67

### APPLICATION

The IPD180 can be applied as a detector for the presence, passage or position of metal parts and is a versatile tool in various industrial automation set-ups.

### DESCRIPTION

The circuit consists of an oscillator, a detector, and a Schmitt trigger amplifier, housed in a chromium-plated brass tube. Three connecting leads (each having a 0,75 mm<sup>2</sup> cross-section) are brought out at one end and the oscillator coil is mounted at the other end. The oscillator coil sets up a well-defined magnetic field which, when clear, gives the circuit a HIGH output. If a metal object is brought into the magnetic field, the oscillator is damped and the circuit output goes LOW.

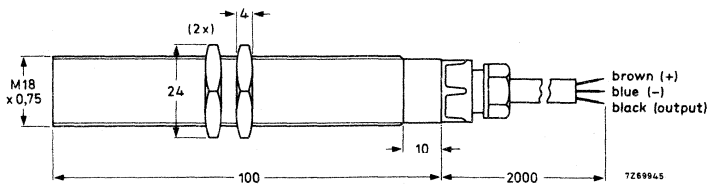
The tubular envelope is threaded and provided with two M18 nuts to enable mounting of the unit (see Fig. 1).

Except for the ganging the unit conforms CENELEC publication EN50008.

### MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

#### Outlines and connections



The unit is also available with a screened cable under type no. **IPD183**, cat. no. 2722 031 00142. The screen is not electrically connected to the housing.

#### Mass

200 g approximately

#### Mounting

The unit may be mounted in any position by means of the two nuts.

Degree of protection (IEC144) IP67

**ELECTRICAL DATA**

Unless otherwise specified all values apply at an ambient temperature of 25 °C.

Supply voltage $V_S$ (d.c.)		10 to 30 V
current (no load)	$V_S = 12 V$	4,5 mA
	$V_S = 24 V$	9,2 mA
Ambient temperature range		
operating		-25 to +70 °C
storage		-40 to +85 °C

Output data

Detector activated		
voltage LOW		max. 1 V
minimum load resistance		450 Ω
Detector non-activated		
voltage HIGH		max. $V_S$
internal resistance		12 kΩ

The output is protected against inductive loads.

**OPERATING DATA**

The detection sensitivity is dependent on the dimensions and the material of the object in front of the detection head.

The operating distance X (see Fig. 2) is defined as the distance between the centre of the detected object and the surface of the detection head (measured axially), at which the circuit output switches from HIGH to LOW.

For a circular mild steel disc, diameter 14 mm, thickness 0,2 mm:

Operating distance (X)	5 mm ± 10%
Influence of temperature	2 μm/°C
Influence of supply voltage	1 μm/V
Hysteresis	3 to 10%
Reproducibility	5%
Maximum detection frequency	min. 0,5 kHz

Reduction factor on X for other metals of the same dimensions:

chromium	0,9
brass	0,5
aluminium	0,45
copper	0,4

Fig. 2 shows the operating distance curve for the above-mentioned mild steel disc. Y can be considered as any radial axis cutting the axial centre line of the detection head.

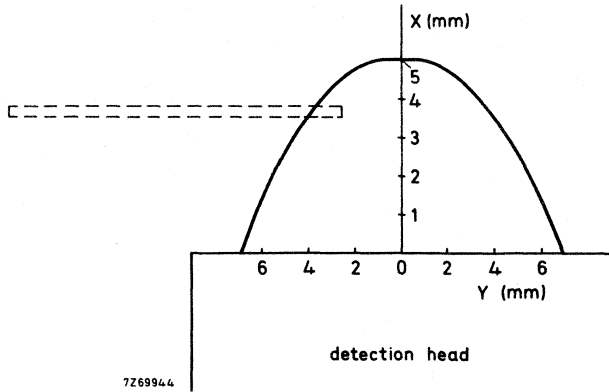


Fig. 2

**TEST SPECIFICATIONS**

Detector non-operative

1. Shock test according to IEC68-2-27 (test Ea):  
3 blows 50g for 11 ms, in 6 directions.
2. Vibration test according to IEC68-2-6 (test Fc):  
10 to 150 Hz, amplitude 0,76 mm or 10g maximum; sweep time 1 octave/min; 2 hours in 3 perpendicular directions.
3. Temperature shock test according to IEC68-2-14 (test Na):  
5 cycles from -40 to 85 °C, 1 cycle/2 h.
4. Accelerated damp heat test according to IEC68-2-30 (test Db):  
6 days 25 to 55 °C, R.H. up to 100% without condensation.



## INDUCTIVE PROXIMITY DETECTOR

### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage	220/240 V +10, -15%; 50 Hz
Maximum detection frequency	min. 25 Hz
Operating temperature range	-25 to +70 °C
Operating distance	5 mm
Protection degree	IP67

### APPLICATION

The IPD185 can be applied as a detector for the presence, passage or position of metal parts and is a versatile tool in various industrial automation set-ups.

### DESCRIPTION

The circuit consists of an oscillator, a detector, a Schmitt trigger amplifier, and a thyristor, housed in a chromium-plated brass tube. Three connecting leads (each having a 0,75 mm<sup>2</sup> cross-section) are brought out at one end and the oscillator coil is mounted at the other end. The oscillator coil sets up a well-defined magnetic field which, when clear, results in an "open circuit" output. If a metal object is brought into the magnetic field, the oscillator is damped and the circuit acts as a "closed contact".

The tubular envelope is threaded and provided with two M18 nuts to enable mounting of the unit (see Fig. 1), and is connected to the earth lead.

Except for the ganging the unit conforms CENELEC publication EN50008.

### MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

#### Outlines and connections

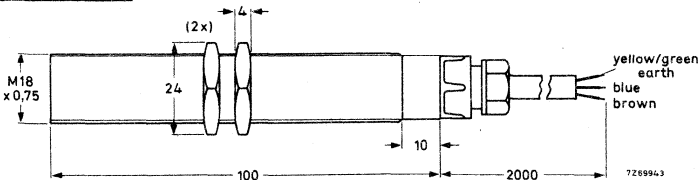


Fig. 1

#### Mass

200 g approximately

#### Mounting

The unit may be mounted in any position by means of the two nuts.

Degree of protection (IEC144) IP67

**ELECTRICAL DATA**

Unless otherwise specified all values apply at an ambient temperature of 25 °C.

Supply voltage  $V_s$  220/240 V +10, -15%; 50 Hz

Ambient temperature range  
 operating -25 to +70 °C  
 storage -40 to +85 °C

Output data

Detector activated  
 voltage LOW 7 V  
 load current max. 0,25 A, see Fig.2  
 min. 10 mA

Detector non-activated  
 voltage HIGH  $V_s$   
 leakage current 4 mA

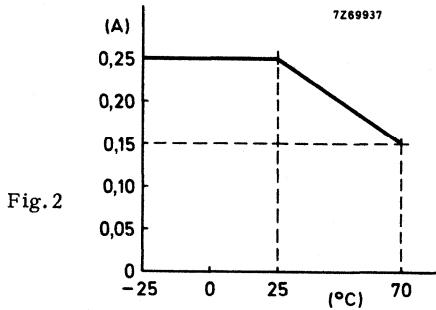


Fig. 2

**OPERATING DATA**

The detection sensitivity is dependent on the dimensions and the material of the object in front of the detection head.

The operating distance X (see Fig. 2) is defined as the distance between the centre of the detected object and the surface of the detection head (measured axially), at which the circuit output switches from HIGH to LOW.

For a circular mild steel disc, diameter 14 mm. thickness 0.2 mm:

Operating distance (X)	5 mm ± 10%
Influence of temperature	2 μm/°C
Influence of supply voltage	1 μm/V
Hysteresis	3 to 10%
Reproducibility	5%
Maximum detection frequency	min. 25 Hz
Reduction factor on X for other metals of the same dimensions:	
chromium	0,9
brass	0,5
aluminium	0,45
copper	0,4

Fig.3 shows the operating distance curve for the above-mentioned mild steel disc. Y can be considered as any radial axis cutting the axial centre line of the detection head.

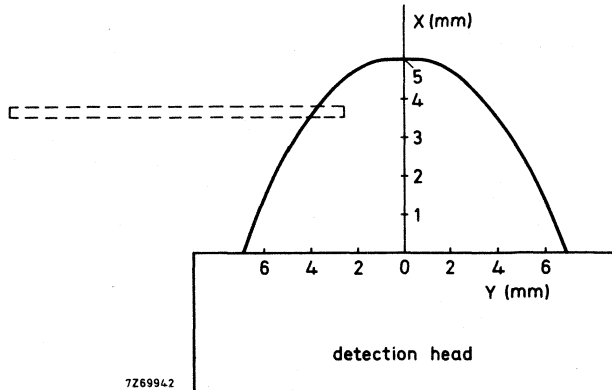


Fig.3

### TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Detector non-operative

1. Shock test according to IEC68-2-27 (test Ea):  
3 blows 50g for 11 ms, in 6 directions.
2. Vibration test according to IEC68-2-6 (test Fc):  
10 to 150 Hz, amplitude 0,76 mm or 10g maximum; sweep time 1 octave/min; 2 hours  
in 3 perpendicular directions.
3. Temperature shock test according to IEC68-2-14 (test Na):  
5 cycles from  $-40$  to  $85^{\circ}\text{C}$ , 1 cycle/2 h.
4. Accelerated damp heat test according to IEC68-2-30 (test Db):  
6 days 25 to  $55^{\circ}\text{C}$ , R.H. up to 100% without condensation.





## TIMERS

### electronic time delay-on-relay

#### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage	220 V/240 V +10, -15%
frequency	50 Hz $\pm$ 10%
Output function	s. p. d. t.
nominal r. m. s. voltage	240 V
nominal r. m. s. current	5 A
Mechanical life expectancy	min. $5 \times 10^7$ operations
Delay time (adjustable), TX810	5 to 100 s
TX811	10 to 300 s
Dimensions	45 x 70 x 109 mm
Mounting possibilities	rear, front, and rail
Protection degree (DIN 40050)	
terminals	IP20
package	IP40

#### APPLICATION

These timers have been designed for 220 V and 240 V operation in industrial control.

#### DESCRIPTION

The modules consist of an electronic timer and an industrial relay which includes a single-pole double-throw switch. The delay-time can be adjusted by a potentiometer, which is provided with a knob on the front of each module. After the module has been connected to the mains, and the delay-time has elapsed, the relay is energized and remains in this condition as long as the mains supply is not interrupted. However, a short interruption (see Fig. 2) neither changes the relay state, nor re-starts the timer. A delayed turn-on or a delayed turn-off action can be chosen.

The polycarbonate housing has standardized dimensions, and three mounting possibilities are incorporated (see Mounting).

For electrical connection the modules are provided with 0,250 inch pierced tags (in accordance with DIN 46248, Blatt 3) for 0,250 inch receptacles with dimples to ensure correct insertion depth, and rigidity.

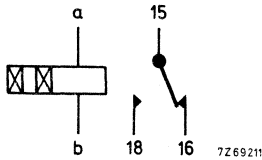


Fig. 1 Drawing symbol

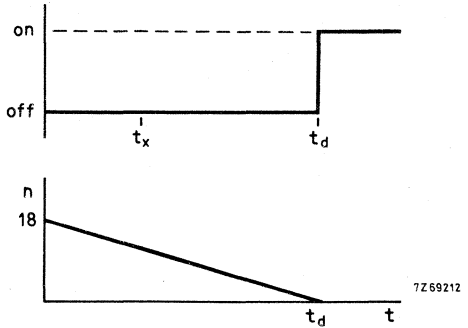


Fig. 2 
$$n = 18 \left( \frac{t_d - t_x}{t_d} \right)$$

$t_d$  = adjusted delay time

$t_x$  = expired delay time

$n$  = number of cycles of supply that may fall off without noticeable influence.

Above  $n$  the timer will start again.

## MECHANICAL DATA

### Dimensions (mm) and terminal location

See Fig. 3.

The terminal configuration and coding are in accordance with DIN 46199, Blatt 5.

### Connections

The tags of the timer are in accordance with DIN 46248, Blatt 3, suitable for receptacles to DIN 46247, Blatt 3.

It is recommended that pre-insulated receptacles be used.

Interconnections can be made if receptacles with crimp connection and flexible wire are used.

### Mounting

Three ways of mounting are possible:

1. Two holes at the rear permit mounting onto a panel by means of M4 screws (to DIN 43604).
2. Snap-lock mounting on 35 mm "Euro" rail (to DIN 46277, Blatt 3).
3. An adapter is separately available for mounting into a front panel (see Accessories).

### Mass

TX810	176 g
TX811	192 g

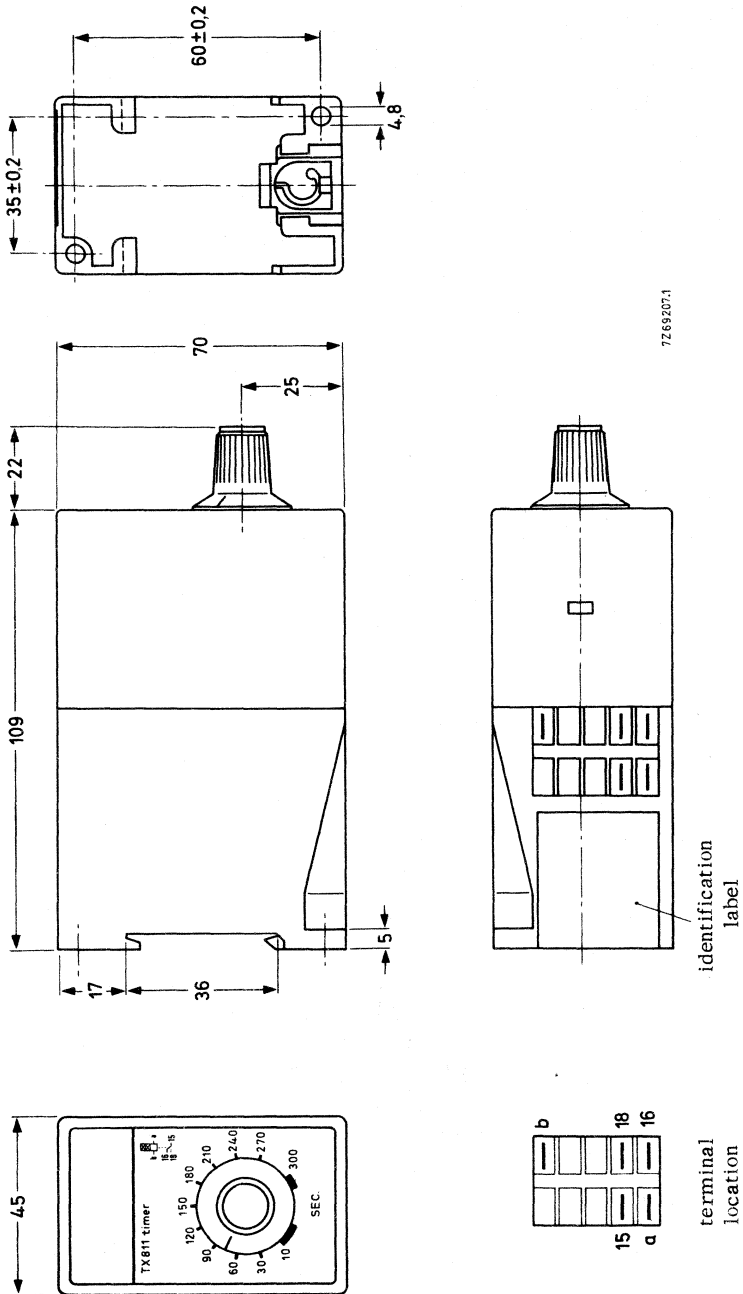


Fig. 3

**TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE**

Ambient temperature range	
operating	-10 to +60 °C
storage	-25 to +70 °C
Supply	
mains voltage	220 V/240 V +10, -15%
mains frequency	50 Hz ± 10%
power consumption (cos φ = 0,6)	5 VA
Output	
function	s.p.d.t., break before make
switch contact material	heavy-current silver-cadmium oxide
life expectancy (mechanical)	up to 5 x 10 <sup>7</sup> operations, see Figs 5 and 6
Contact ratings *)	
d.c. power	max. 250 W
a.c. power	max. 1000 VA
r.m.s. voltage	max. 264 V
r.m.s. current	max. 5 A
r.m.s. inrush current	max. 16 A
Test voltage between input and output (IEC 348)	2000 V, 50 Hz
Timing data	
delay time (t <sub>d</sub> ), TX810	5 to 100 s
TX811	10 to 300 s
setting inaccuracy	± max. 2% at 90% of full scale
reproducibility	within ± 1%
temperature coefficient of t <sub>d</sub> , between 10 and 40 °C	-0,1%/°C
change of t <sub>d</sub> with supply voltage	max. 0,02%/%
release time t <sub>rel</sub>	max. 150 ms
recovery time t <sub>rec</sub>	min. 1 s

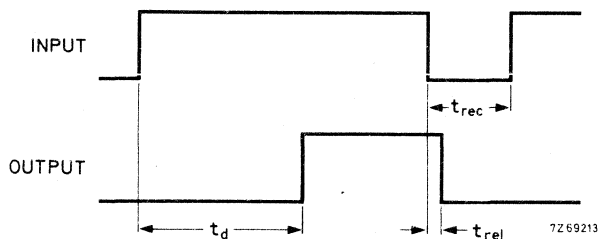


Fig. 4

\*) With sufficient spark suppression and for minimum 10<sup>5</sup> operations.

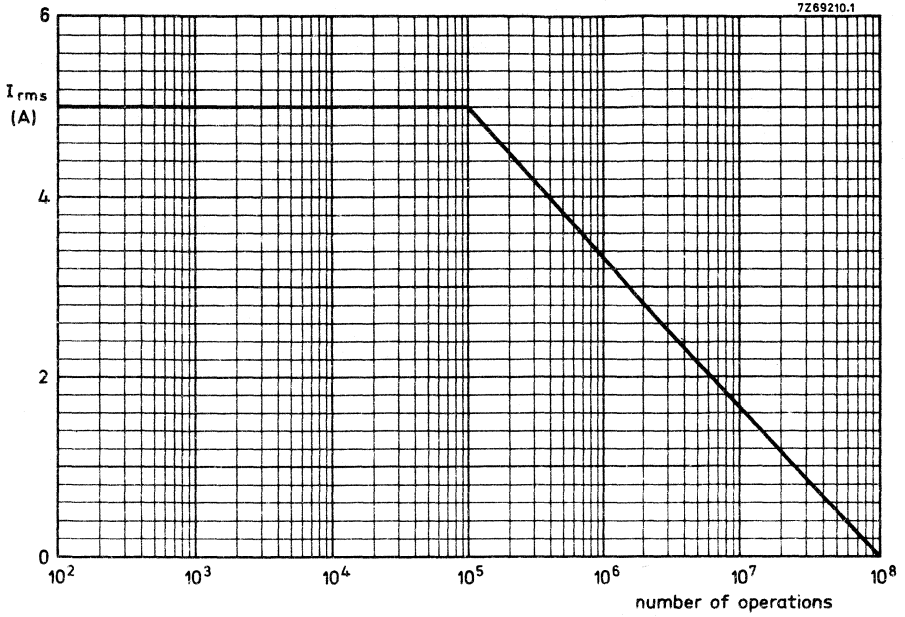


Fig.5 Continuous current against number of operations at nominal voltage

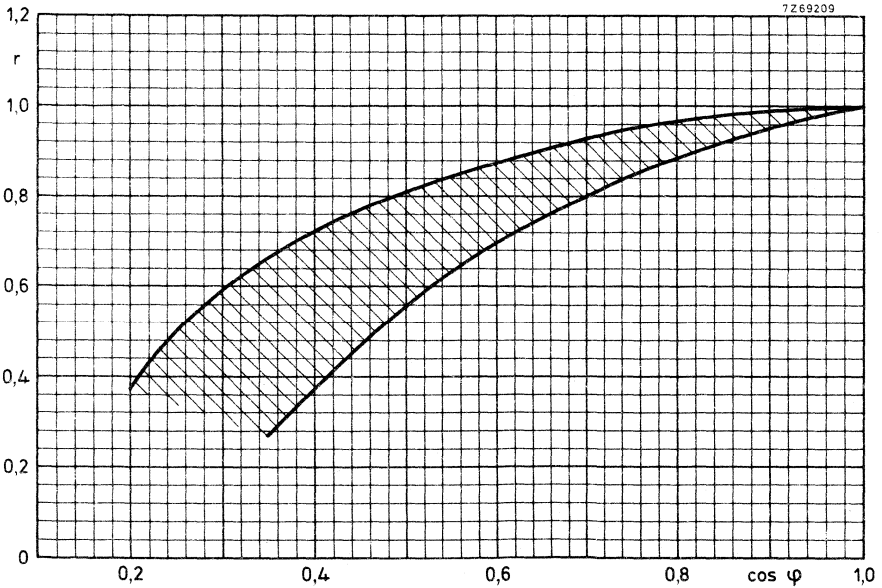


Fig.6 Reduction factor  $r$  for life expectancy as a function of power factor  $\cos \varphi$

**MECHANICAL PROTECTION AND ELECTRICAL SAFETY**

The design of the timers is based on the following standards:

Test voltage	IEC 348, VDE 0435, VDE 0660 part 2, NLN - D - 97
Creepage and free-air distances	VDE 0110, class C
Protection terminals *) package	DIN 40050, Blatt 1, and IEC 144 class IP 20 class IP 40

\*) In combination with receptacles the following classes are met:

non-insulated receptacle	class IP 00
pre-insulated receptacle	class IP 20
non-insulated receptacle with post-insulating boot	class IP 30
non-insulated receptacle with a cold crimp insulating sleeve	class IP 40

**TEST SPECIFICATIONS**

1. Shock test according to IEC68-2-27 (test Ea):  
3 blows 50g for 11 ms, in 6 directions.
2. Vibration test according to IEC68-2-6 (test Fc):  
10 to 55 Hz, max. amplitude 0,76 mm, sweep time 1 octave/min;  
2 hours in 3 perpendicular directions.
3. Temperature shock test according to IEC68-2-14 (test Na):  
5 cycles from -25 to 70 °C, 1 cycle/h.
4. Damp heat test according to IEC68-2-3 (test Ca):  
21 days at 40 °C, R. H. 90 to 95%.

**ACCESSORIES**

The timer can be equipped with a LED to indicate the energized state (relay on), on request. For front-panel mounting a polycarbonate **adapter**, catalogue number 4322 026 79651, and brackets, catalogue number 4322 026 79642, are available. Two brackets are required per **adapter**. Fig. 7 shows the **adapter** with the brackets mounted. Required aperture in panel  $49,5 (+0,5) \times 74,5 (+0,5)$  mm, maximum panel thickness 6 mm.

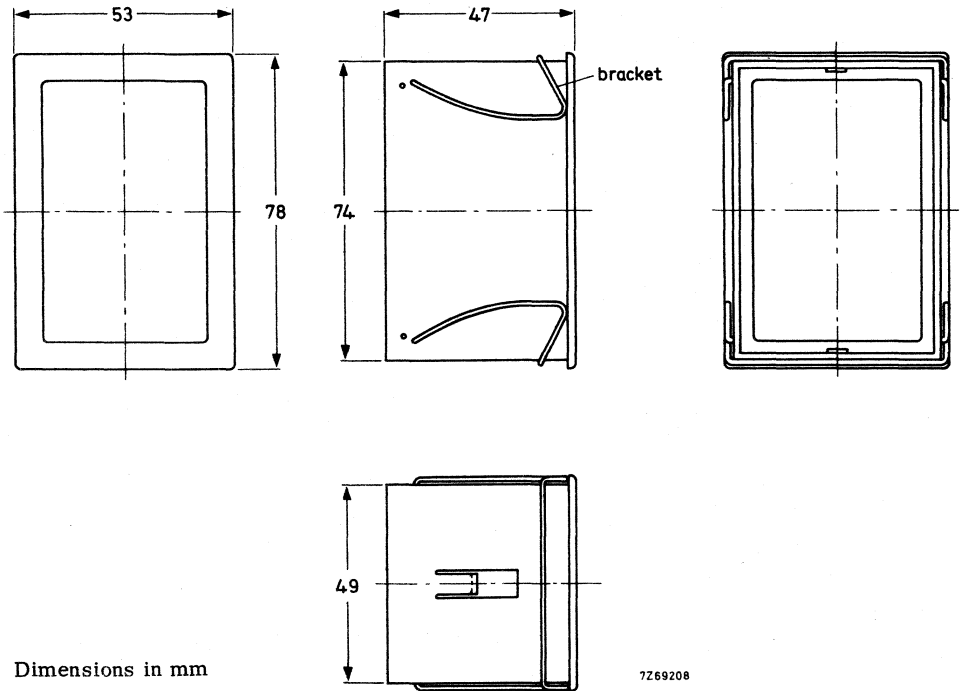


Fig. 7





## TIMER

### electronic time delay-on-relay

#### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage	220 V/240 V +10, -15%
frequency	50 Hz ± 10%
Output function	s. p. d. t.
nominal r. m. s. voltage	240 V
nominal r. m. s. current	5 A
Mechanical life expectancy	min. $5 \times 10^7$ operations
Delay time (adjustable)	1 to 99 s
Dimensions	45 x 70 x 109 mm
Mounting possibilities	rear, front and rail
Protection degree (DIN 40050)	
terminals	IP20
package	IP40

#### APPLICATION

This timer has been designed for 220 V and 240 V operation in industrial control.

#### DESCRIPTION

The module consists of an electronic timer and an industrial relay which includes a single-pole double-throw switch. The delay-time can be adjusted by two thumbwheel switches on the front of the module. After the module has been connected to the mains, and the delay-time has elapsed, the relay is energized and remains in this condition as long as the mains supply is not interrupted. However, a short interruption (see Fig. 2) neither changes the relay state, nor re-starts the timer.

A delayed turn-on or a delayed turn-off action can be chosen.

The polycarbonate housing has standardized dimensions, and three mounting possibilities are incorporated (see Mounting).

For electrical connection the module is provided with 0,250 inch pierced tags (in accordance with DIN 46248, Blatt 3) for 0,250 inch receptacles with dimples to ensure correct insertion depth, and rigidity.

The timer is provided with a LED which indicates the energized state (relay on).

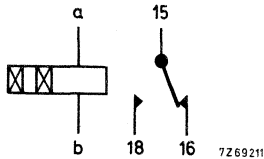
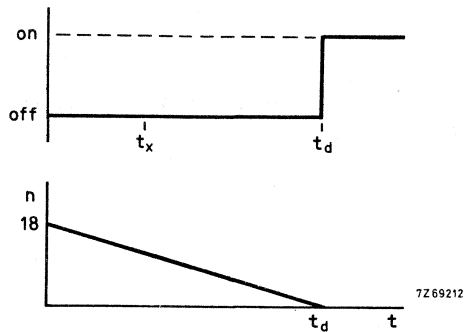


Fig. 1 Drawing symbol



$$\text{Fig. 2} \quad n = 18 \left( \frac{t_d - t_x}{t_d} \right)$$

$t_d$  = adjusted delay time

$t_x$  = expired delay time

$n$  = number of cycles of supply that may fall off without noticeable influence.  
Above  $n$  the timer will start again.

## MECHANICAL DATA

### Dimensions (mm) and terminal location

See Fig. 3.

The terminal configuration and coding are in accordance with DIN 46199, Blatt 5.

### Connections

The tags of the timer are in accordance with DIN 46248, Blatt 3, suitable for receptacles to DIN 46247, Blatt 3.

It is recommended that pre-insulated receptacles be used.

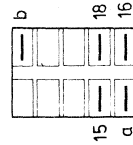
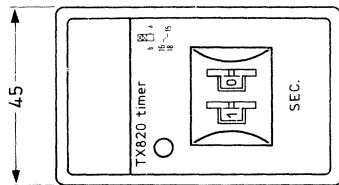
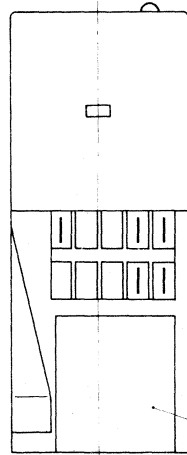
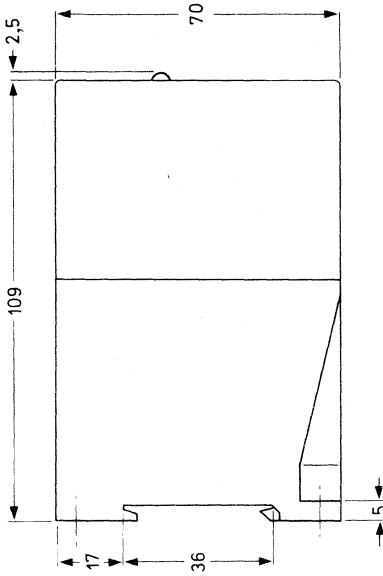
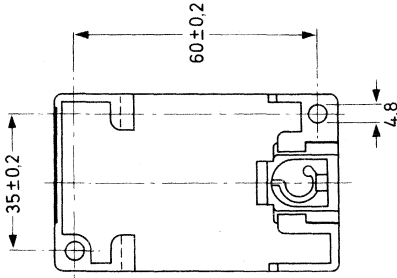
Interconnections can be made if receptacles with crimp connection and flexible wire are used.

### Mounting

Three ways of mounting are possible:

1. Two holes at the rear permit mounting onto a panel by means of M4 screws (to DIN 43604).
2. Snap-lock mounting on 35 mm "Euro" rail (to DIN 46277, Blatt 3).
3. An adapter is separately available for mounting into a front panel (see Accessories).

Mass      170 g



terminal location

identification label

Fig. 3



## TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

Ambient temperature range	
operating	-10 to +60 °C
storage	-25 to +70 °C
Supply	
mains voltage	220 V/240 V +10, -15%
mains frequency	50 Hz ± 10%
power consumption (cos φ = 0,6)	5 VA
Output	
function	s. p. d. t., break before make
switch contact material	heavy-current silver-cadmium oxide
life expectancy (mechanical)	up to 5 x 10 <sup>7</sup> operations, see Figs 5 and 6
Contact ratings *)	
d. c. power	max. 250 W
a. c. power	max. 1000 VA
r. m. s. voltage	max. 264 V
r. m. s. current	max. 5 A
r. m. s. inrush current	max. 16 A
Test voltage between input and output (IEC 348)	2000 V, 50 Hz
Timing data	
delay time (t <sub>d</sub> )	1 to 99 s
setting inaccuracy	± max. 1%, or ± max. 0,5 s
reproducibility	within ± 0,4%
temperature coefficient of t <sub>d</sub> , between 10 and 40 °C	0,02%/°C
change of t <sub>d</sub> with supply voltage	max. 0,02%/%
release time t <sub>rel</sub>	max. 150 ms
recovery time t <sub>rec</sub>	min. 1 s

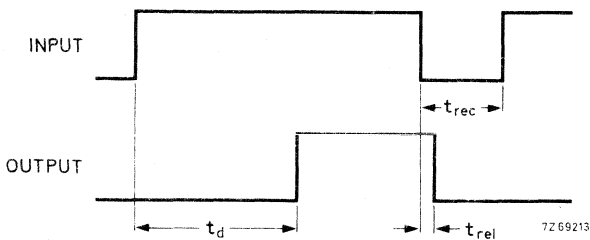


Fig. 4

\*) With sufficient spark suppression and for minimum 10<sup>5</sup> operations.

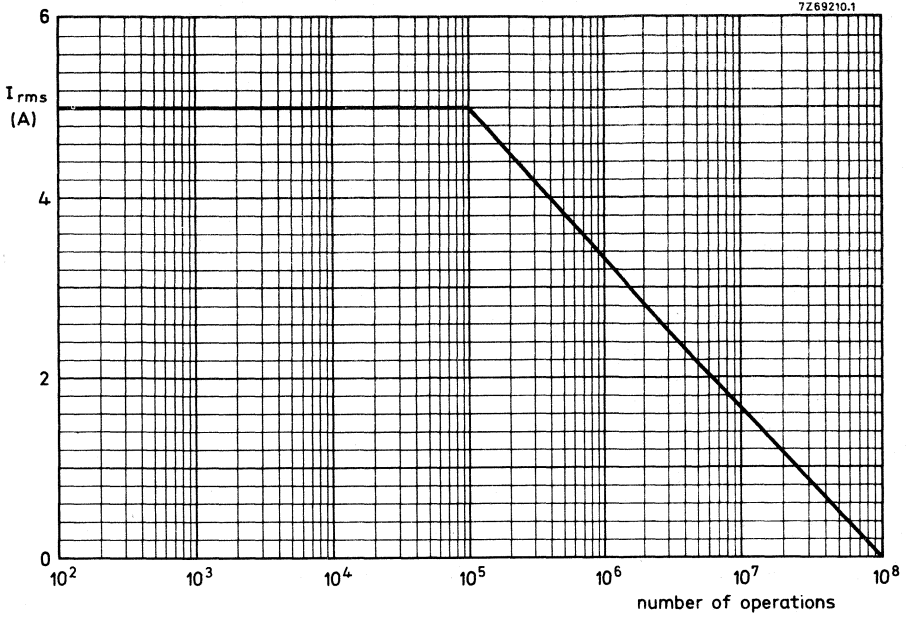


Fig. 5 Continuous current against number of operations at nominal voltage

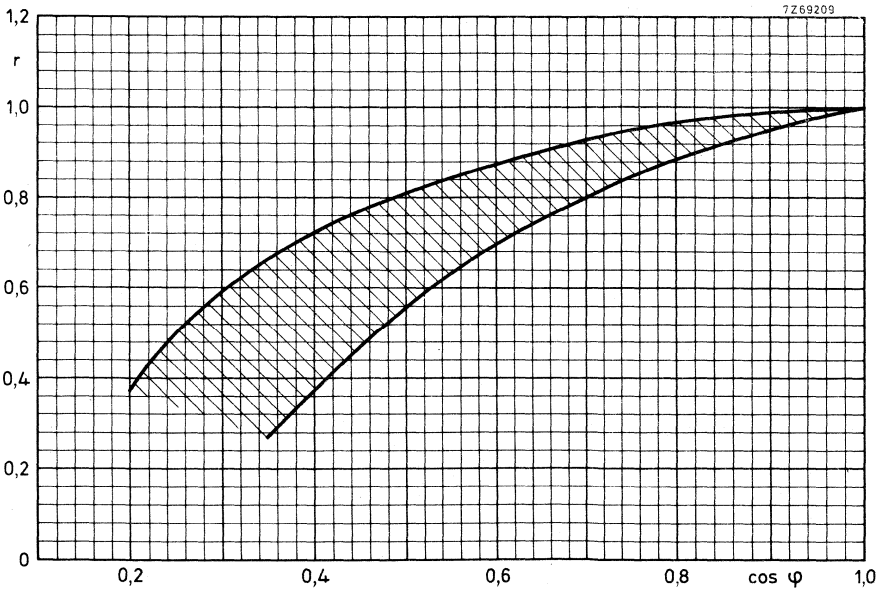


Fig. 6 Reduction factor  $r$  for life expectancy as a function of power factor  $\cos \varphi$

**MECHANICAL PROTECTION AND ELECTRICAL SAFETY**

The design of the timer is based on the following standards:

Test voltage	IEC 348, VDE 0435, VDE 0660 part 2, NLN - D - 97
Creepage and free-air distances	VDE 0110, class C
Protection terminals *) package	DIN 40050, Blatt 1, and IEC 144 class IP 20 class IP 40

\*) In combination with receptacles the following classes are met:

non-insulated receptacle	class IP 00
pre-insulated receptacle	class IP 20
non-insulated receptacle with post-insulating boot	class IP 30
non-insulated receptacle with a cold crimp insulating sleeve	class IP 40

**TEST SPECIFICATIONS**

- Shock test according to IEC68-2-27 (test Ea):  
3 blows 50g for 11 ms, in 6 directions.
- Vibration test according to IEC68-2-6 (test Fc):  
10 to 55 Hz, max. amplitude 0,76 mm, sweep time 1 octave/min;  
2 hours in 3 perpendicular directions.
- Temperature shock test according to IEC68-2-14 (test Na):  
5 cycles from -25 to 70 °C, 1 cycle/h.
- Damp heat test according to IEC68-2-3 (test Ca):  
21 days at 40 °C, R.H. 90 to 95%.

## ACCESSORIES

For front-panel mounting a polycarbonate adapter, catalogue number 4322 026 79651, and brackets, catalogue number 4322 026 79642, are available. Two brackets are required per adapter. Fig.7 shows the adapter with the brackets mounted.

Required aperture in panel 49,5 (+0,5) x 74,5 (+0,5) mm, maximum panel thickness 6 mm.

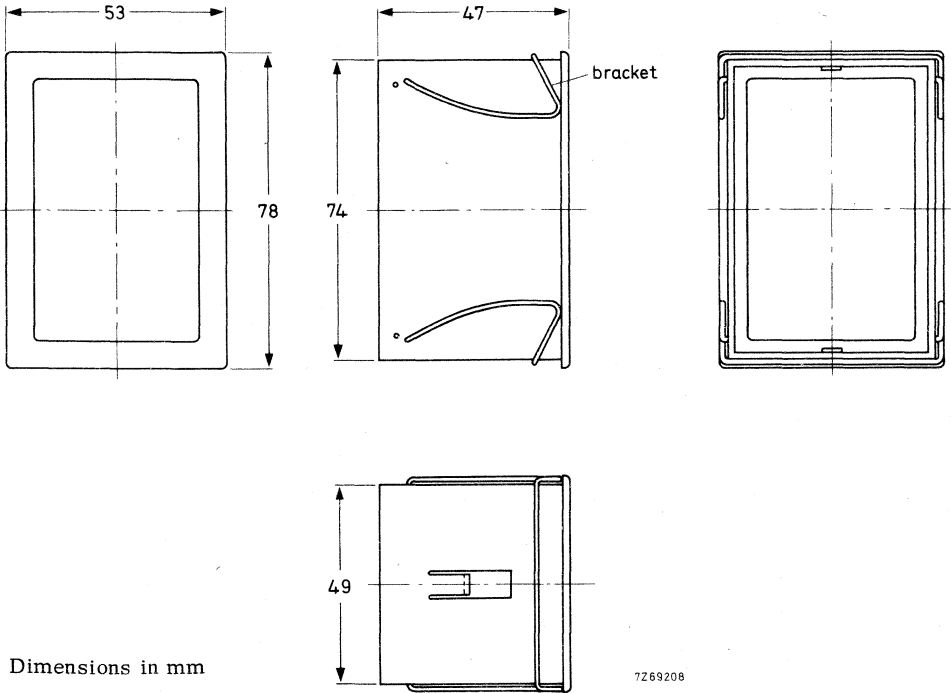


Fig.7





## FLASHER

### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage	220 V/240 V +10, -15%
frequency	50 Hz $\pm$ 10%
Output function	s. p. d. t.
nominal r. m. s. voltage	240 V
nominal r. m. s. current	5 A
Mechanical life expectancy	min. $5 \times 10^7$ operations
Number of pulses	30/min to 120/min
Dimensions	45 x 70 x 109 mm
Mounting possibilities	rear, front and rail
Protection degree (DIN 40050)	
terminals	IP20
package	IP40

### APPLICATION

This flasher has been designed for 220 V and 240 V operation as an intermittent switch for signal lamps and as a clock pulse generator.

### DESCRIPTION

The item consists of an electronic low frequency pulse generator and an industrial relay which includes a **single-pole** double-throw switch. The **module** operates as soon as its power supply is switched on. The output pulse has a duty cycle of 50%. The pulse rate can be adjusted by a potentiometer, which is provided with a knob on the front of the module.

The polycarbonate housing has standardized dimensions, and three mounting possibilities are incorporated (see Mounting).

For electrical connection the module is provided with 0,250 inch pierced tags (in accordance with DIN 46248, Blatt 3) for 0,250 inch receptacles with dimples to ensure correct insertion depth, and rigidity.

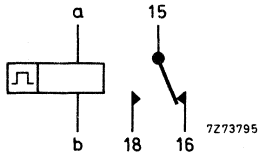


Fig.1 Drawing symbol

## MECHANICAL DATA

### Dimensions (mm) and terminal location

See Fig. 2.

The terminal configuration and coding are in accordance with DIN 46199, Blatt 5.

### Connections

The tags of the flasher are in accordance with DIN 46248, Blatt 3, suitable for receptacles to DIN 46247, Blatt 3.

It is recommended that pre-insulated receptacles be used.

Interconnections can be made if receptacles with crimp connection and flexible wire are used.

### Mounting

Three ways of mounting are possible:

1. Two holes at the rear permit mounting into a panel by means of M4 screws (to DIN 43604).
2. Snap-lock mounting on 35 mm "Euro" rail (to DIN 46277, Blatt 3).
3. An adapter is separately available for mounting into a front panel (see Accessories).

Mass 173 g

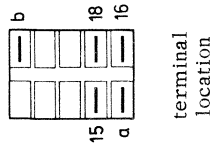
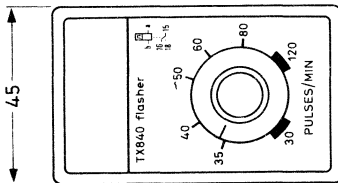
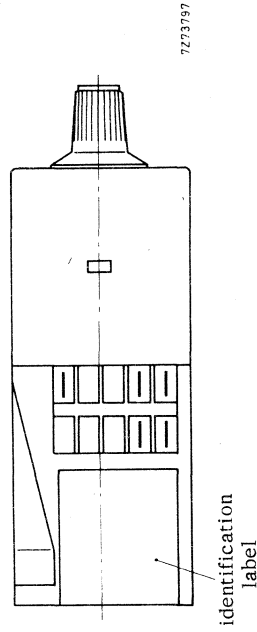
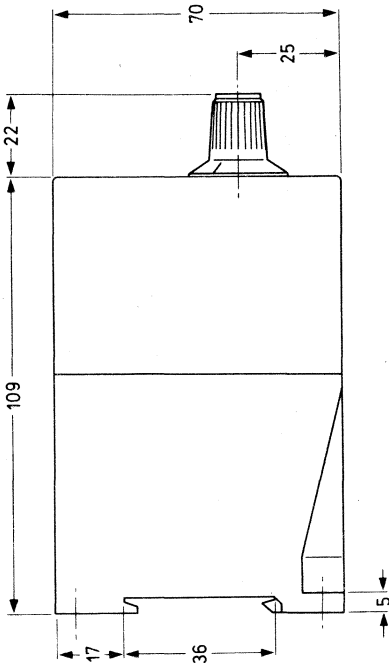
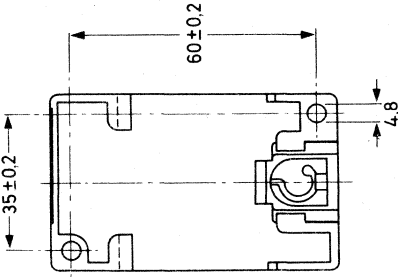


Fig.2



## TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

## Ambient temperature range

operating	-10 to +60 °C
storage	-25 to +70 °C

## Supply

mains voltage	220 V/240 V +10, -15%
mains frequency	50 Hz ± 10%
power consumption (cos φ = 0,6)	5 VA

## Output

function	s.p.d.t., break before make
switch contact material	heavy-current silver-cadmium oxide
life expectancy (mechanical)	up to $5 \times 10^7$ operations, see Figs 4 and 5

## Contact ratings \*)

d.c. power	max. 250 W
a.c. power	max. 1000 VA
r.m.s. voltage	max. 264 V
r.m.s. current	max. 5 A
r.m.s. inrush current	max. 16 A

## Test voltage between input and output (IEC 348)

2000 V, 50 Hz

## Timing data

number of pulses (f)	30/min to 120/min
duty cycle	50%
setting inaccuracy at 40 cycles/min	± max. 5%
stability of cycle time	within ± 1%
temperature coefficient of f, between 10 and 40 °C	-0,2%/°C
change of f with supply voltage	max. 0,02%/%

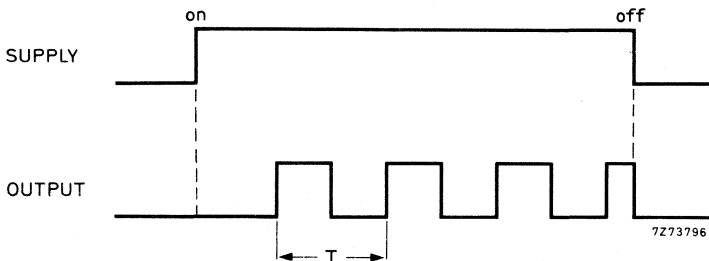


Fig. 3. T = cycle time.

\*) With sufficient spark suppression and for minimum  $10^5$  operations.

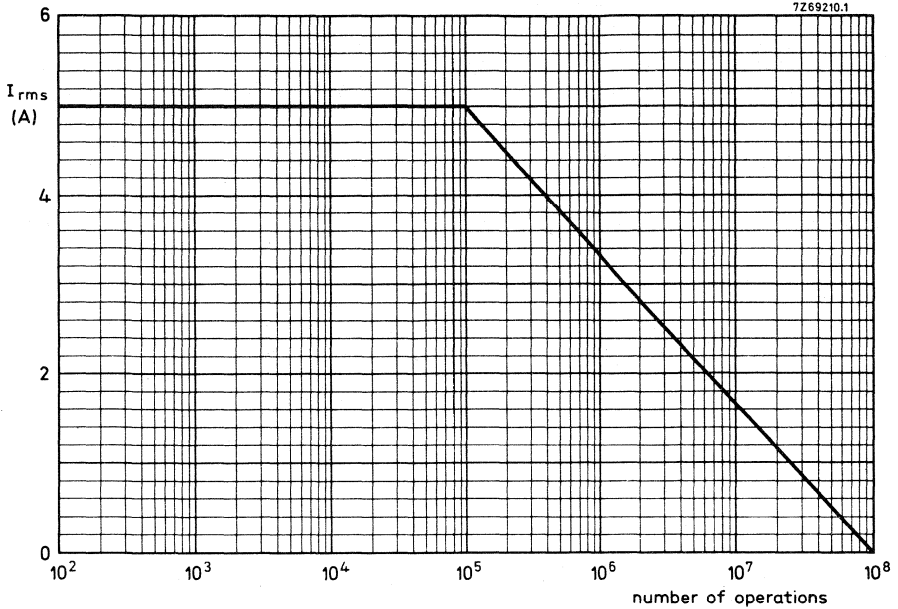


Fig. 4 Continuous current against number of operations at nominal voltage

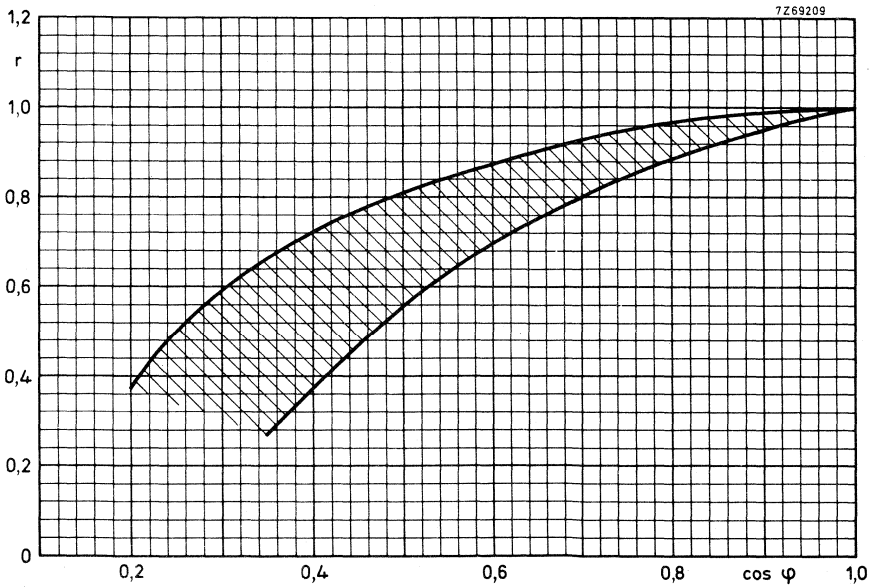


Fig. 5 Reduction factor  $r$  for life expectancy as a function of power factor  $\cos \varphi$

**MECHANICAL PROTECTION AND ELECTRICAL SAFETY**

The design of the flasher is based on the following standards:

Test voltage	IEC 348, VDE 0435, VDE 0660 part 2, NLN - D - 97
Creepage and free-air distances	VDE 0110, class C
Protection terminals*) package	DIN 40050, Blatt 1, and IEC 144 class IP20 class IP40

\*) In combination with receptacles the following classes are met:

non-insulated receptacle	class IP00
pre-insulated receptacle	class IP20
non-insulated receptacle with post-insulating boot	class IP30
non-insulated receptacle with a cold crimp insulating sleeve	class IP40

**TEST SPECIFICATIONS**

1. Shock test according to IEC68-2-27 (test Ea):  
3 blows 50g for 11 ms, in 6 directions.
2. Vibration test according to IEC68-2-6 (test Fc):  
10 to 55 Hz, max. amplitude 0,76 mm, sweep time 1 octave/min,  
2 hours in 3 perpendicular directions.
3. Temperature shock test according to IEC68-2-14 (test Na):  
5 cycles from -25 to 70 °C, 1 cycle/h.
4. Damp heat test according to IEC68-2-3 (test Ca):  
21 days at 40 °C, R.H. 90 to 95%.

### ACCESSORIES

The flasher can be equipped with a LED to indicate the energized state (relay on), on request.

For front-panel mounting a polycarbonate adapter, catalogue number 4322 026 79651, and brackets, catalogue number 4322 026 79642, are available. Two brackets are required per adapter. Fig. 6 shows the adapter with the brackets mounted.

Required aperture in panel  $49,5 (+0,5) \times 74,5 (+0,5)$  mm, maximum panel thickness 6 mm.

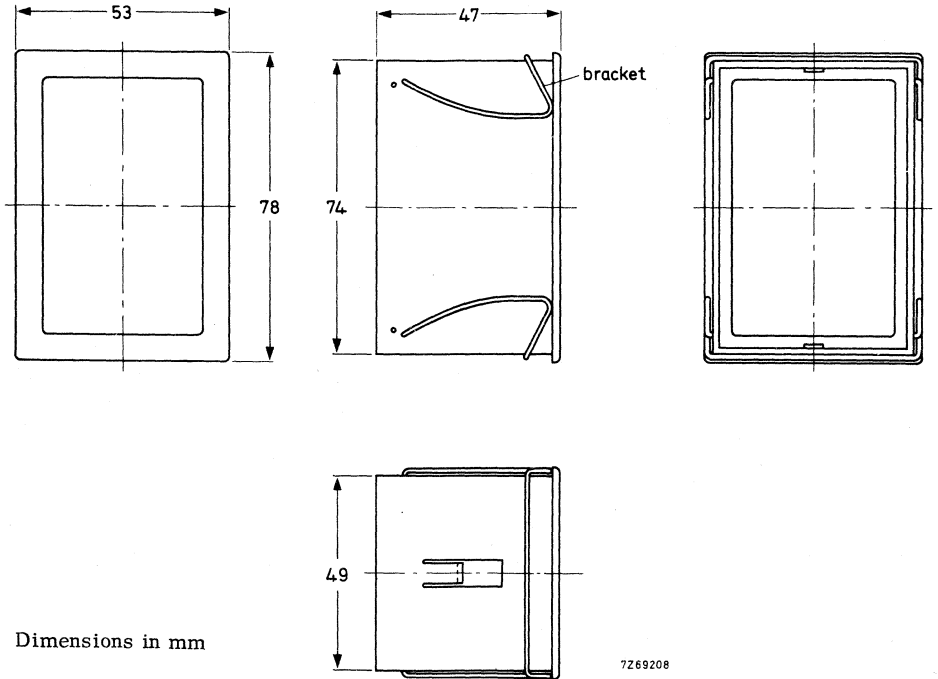


Fig. 6



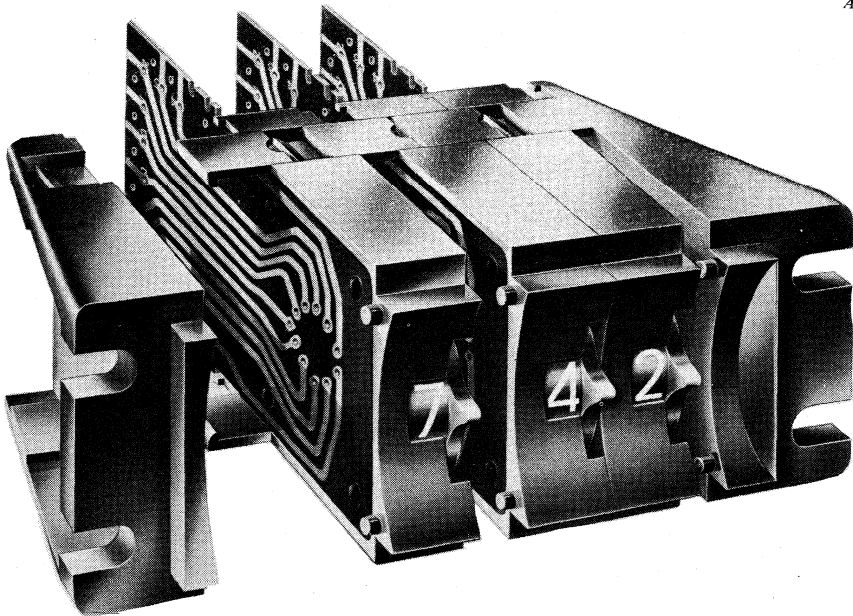


## THUMBWHEEL SWITCHES M version

### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Contact resistance	$\leq 100 \text{ m}\Omega$
Operating temperature range	
paper epoxy p. w. board	-25 to +70 °C
glass epoxy p. w. board	-55 to +85 °C
Current switching capability	0, 5 A

A 52941 - 2



### APPLICATION

These miniature thumbwheel switches have been developed for use as preset devices in digital systems which have to handle numerical data, or as positioning switches.

The dimensions of the M version are smaller than those of the T and the B versions and allow for easy operation.

**CONSTRUCTION**

Thumbwheel switches

Housing	black shock-resistant polycarbonate
Contact springs	heat-treated copper beryllium
Contact surface	721 alloy
Terminals	holes or tin-plated pins for wire wrapping
Thumbwheel	black polycarbonate provided with white figures or signs
Thumbwheel detent	steel spring
Printed-wiring board	paper epoxy or glass epoxy, gold-plated tracks on nickel
Stacking	switch housings are provided with "snap-in" hooks to eliminate tie bolts
Type identification	catalogue number suffix (last 5 digits) is given on the rear of the switch

End pieces

Housing	black shock-resistant polycarbonate
Types	for mounting with screws for mounting with brackets (rear mounting)

Outlines

Dimensions in mm

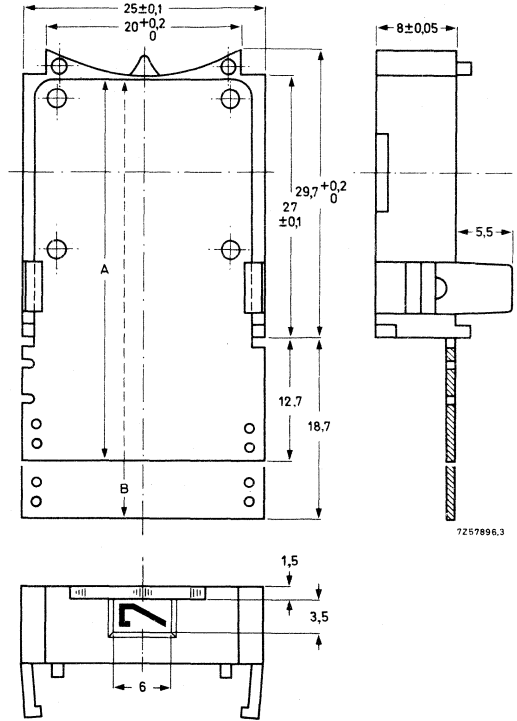


Fig. 1.  
Thumbwheel switch,  
A : short track plate, used in  
switches without diodes  
B : long track plate, used in  
switches with diodes, and  
in type M10P2C.

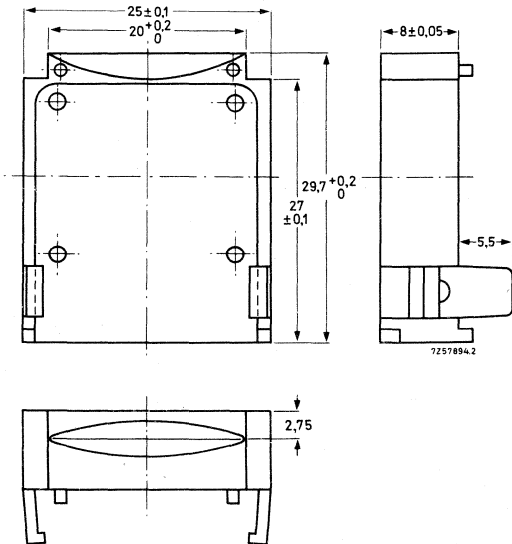


Fig. 2. Spacer.

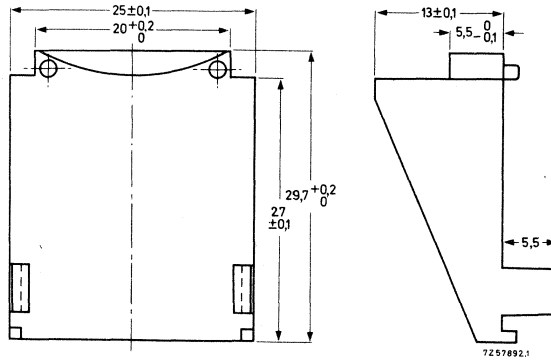


Fig. 3. Male end-piece for mounting with screws to the panel.

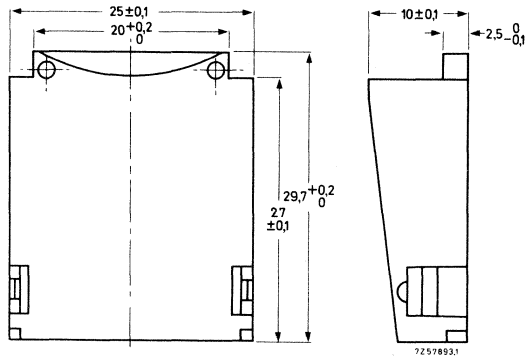


Fig. 4. Female end-piece for mounting with screws to the panel.

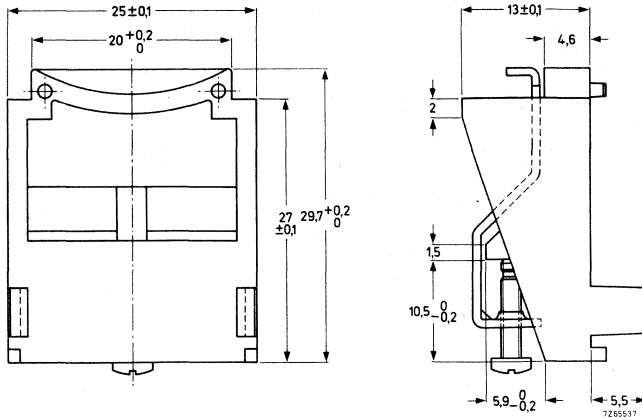


Fig. 5. Male end-piece with brackets.

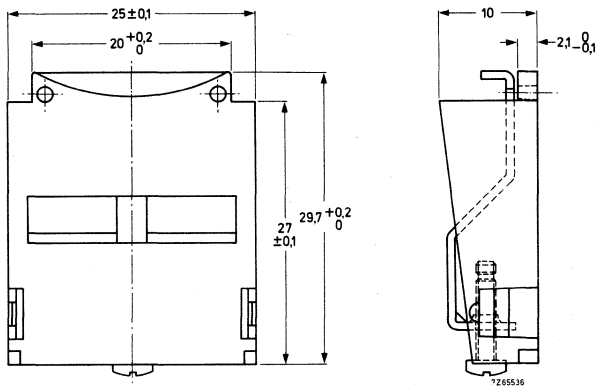


Fig. 6. Female end-piece with brackets.

Terminals

The switches are supplied with holes or with pins (Fig. 7) for connection.

They can be connected:

- a. by soldering to the holes in the printed-wiring board
- b. by wire-wrapping the pins (AWG26)
- c. by reflow soldering the pins to a perpendicular external printed-wiring board ( $250 \pm 2$  °C, max. 6 s)

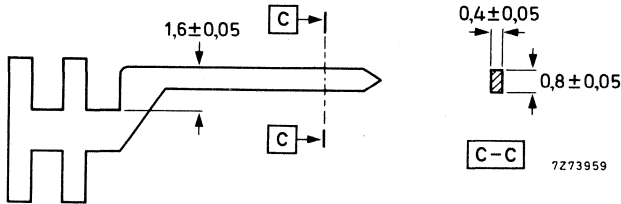


Fig. 7. Outlines of the pins for wire-wrapping.

The pitch of the holes on the p.w. board depends on the number of connections.

- for 10 connections or less (in general switches presenting only binary or only complementary output) the pitch is 2,54 mm or its multiple.

If these switches are provided with pins, these pins are in line in position B as indicated in Fig. 8.

- for more than 10 connections the pitch is 2,3 mm or its multiple.

If the switches are provided with pins, these pins are staggered according to Figs 8 and 9, to allow enough room for wire-wrapping tools.

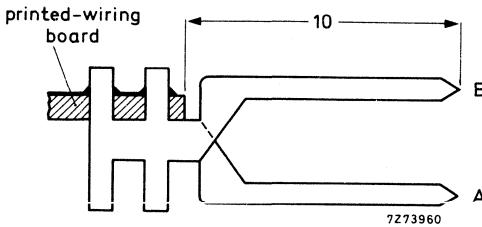


Fig. 8

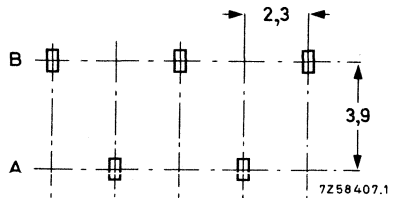


Fig. 9

Mass 10 g approximately

Numerals

	height x width (mm)	line thickness (mm)
10 position switch	5 x 3	0,7
12 position switch, 0 to 9	4 x 2,4	0,7
10	3,8 x 3,1	0,45
11	3,8 x 2,2	0,45

Mounting

The switches are "block mounted" to the panel with M3 screws or with mounting brackets, depending on the end-pieces used. Maximum permissible couple applied to the screws in the brackets 250 mNm.

Panel cut-outs for the two types are shown below. N = number of switches.

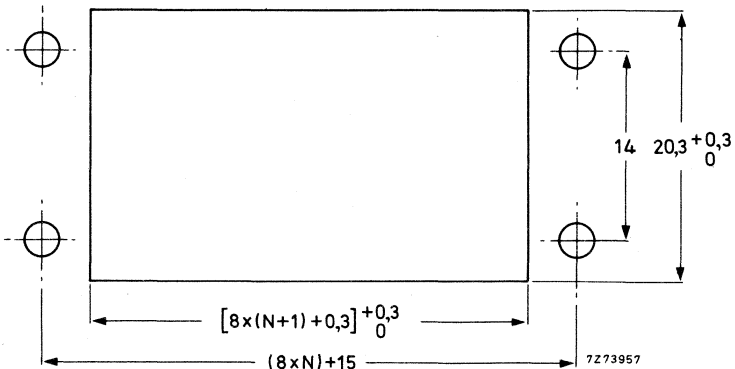


Fig. 10. Panel cut-out for switches and end-pieces for mounting with four M3 screws.

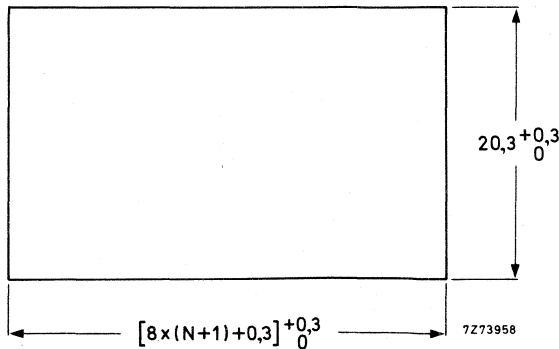


Fig. 11. Panel cut-out for switches and end-pieces with brackets.

4311 027 84...-  
4311 027 90...

THUMBWHEEL SWITCHES  
M version

TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE

D.C. working voltage	250 V
D.C. test voltage	750 V
Insulation resistance, measured at 100 V (d.c.) <sup>1)</sup>	
NM version <sup>2)</sup>	10 <sup>4</sup> MΩ
M version <sup>3)</sup>	10 <sup>5</sup> MΩ
After humidity test	
NM version <sup>2)</sup>	10 <sup>2</sup> MΩ
M version <sup>3)</sup>	10 <sup>3</sup> MΩ
Power switching capability at resistive load	10 VA
Current switching capacity (d.c.) in purely resistive circuits	0,5 A
Maximum current carrying capacity (d.c.)	3 A
Contact resistance measured at 10 mA	< 100 mΩ
Capacitance measured at 1 MHz between one terminal and all others connected to earth	10 pF
Standard gate resistor	6,8 kΩ
Operating temperature range	
NM version <sup>2)</sup>	-25 to +70 °C
M version <sup>3)</sup>	-55 to +85 °C
Storage temperature range	
NM version <sup>2)</sup>	-40 to +85 °C
M version <sup>3)</sup>	-65 to +100 °C
Life	in excess of 10 <sup>6</sup> commutations at a rate of 1 step/s
Operating torque	10 to 35 mNm
Quality control tests, IEC 68-2:	
test Aa, cold	-55 °C
test Ba, dry heat	100 °C
test C, damp heat	56 days
test F, vibration	to be established
test Na, temperature cycling	-55 to +100 °C
test Ea, shock	to be established
test T, solderability	0 hours and 56 days

<sup>1)</sup> Between any pair of terminals and between any terminal and all others connected together.

<sup>2)</sup> Paper epoxy printed-wiring board.

<sup>3)</sup> Glass epoxy printed-wiring board.



## SURVEY OF TYPES

description	type *)	catalogue number
<u>Decimal switches</u>		
10 position/1 common, engraving 0 to 9	M10P1C MW10P1C NM10P1C	4311 027 84000 4311 027 84010 4311 027 90130
10 position/2 commons, engraving 0 to 9	M10P2C	4311 027 84040
5 x 2 positions/1 common, engraving + -	M5x2P1C+- MW5x2P1C+-	4311 027 84940 4311 027 84950
5 x 2 positions/2 commons, engraving + -	M5x2P2C+- MW5x2P2C+-	4311 027 84920 4311 027 84930
<u>Coding switches 1.2.4.8</u>		
binary output	NM1248 NMW1248	4311 027 90230 4311 027 90520
binary + complementary output	M1248C MW1248C	4311 027 84160 4311 027 84290
complementary output	NM1248CS NMW1248CS	4311 027 90250 4311 027 90360
<u>Decoding switches 1.2.4.8, positive logic</u>		
binary output	NM1248P NMW1248P	4311 027 90270 4311 027 90220
binary + complementary output	M1248PC MW1248PC	4311 027 84240 4311 027 84250
complementary output	NM1248PCS NMW1248PCS	**) **)
<u>Decoding switches 1.2.4.8, negative logic</u>		
binary output	NM1248N NMW1248N	**) 4311 027 90310
binary + complementary output	M1248NC MW1248NC	4311 027 84200 4311 027 84210
complementary output	NM1248NCS NMW1248NCS	**) **)

\*) "N" in front of the number indicates that the switch has a paper epoxy printed-wiring board. This material is only used for single-sided boards. Double-sided boards, used in switches with binary and complementary output, are made of glass epoxy. Switches with single-sided glass epoxy printed-wiring boards can be supplied on request. "W" in the number indicates that the switch is provided with pins for wire wrapping.

\*\*\*) Can be made available on request.

4311 027 84...-  
4311 027 90...

THUMBWHEEL SWITCHES  
M version

ACCESSORIES

Set of two end-pieces with screws	4311 027 84440
with brackets	4311 027 88800
Spacer	4311 027 84590
Spacer with decimal point	4311 027 84910

SPECIAL VERSIONS

Internally lit switches

White translucent rotor with black engraving. Lamp max. 5 V. Minimum life time 50 000 h (about 6 years). Lower voltage (applicable in dark room) extends the life time. Type number prefix is extended with an "L", for example LNM1248.

Limit stops

Rotation of the rotor can be limited to any position by means of stop pins (catalogue number 4311 027 84410). These are specially tooled parts which can be fitted by means of a pair of tweezers.

The stop pins can be installed by factory (or by customer).

Sealed switches

Contact chamber is sealed by an elastomer ring for protection against dust and sand. May be used in explosive and aggressive atmospheres. Type number prefix is extended with an "S", for example SNM1248.

Colour of housing/rotor

Rotors also available in red. Type number prefix is extended with an "R", for example RNM1248.

Other colours for rotor and housing can be considered, but only for order quantities in one batch and one colour of 10 000 pieces or more.

Special engraving

Special engraving requirements can be undertaken.

Due to cost of specific tooling, a minimum quantity of 5000 is recommended.

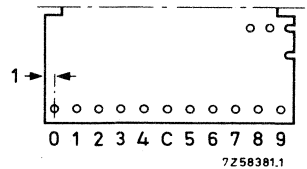
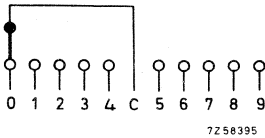
Twelve-position switches

All switches can also be supplied with twelve positions on request. The symbols on the rotor are then smaller, however, the housing and the window are the same.

**DIAGRAMS AND TERMINAL LOCATION**

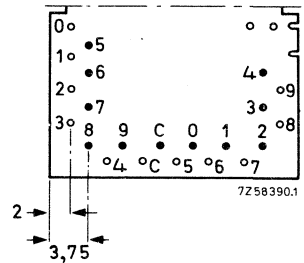
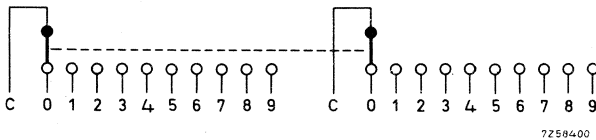
The terminals are shown at the solder side of the printed-wiring board. This is the side facing the housing. Two terminals are reserved for connection of a supply to the lamp in internally lit switches.

M10P1C, MW10P1C, NM10P1C



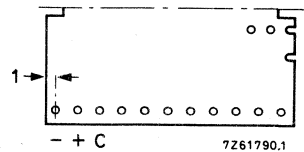
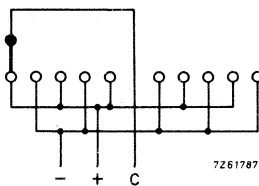
Pitch between holes is 2,30 mm.  
Wrapping pins are staggered with the most left in position B (Fig. 8).

M10P2C



Pitch between holes is 2,30 mm.

M 5x2 P1C+-, MW 5x2 P1C+-

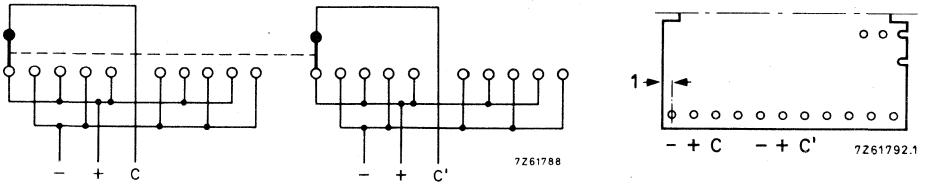


Pitch between holes is 2,30 mm.  
Pins are staggered in positions B-A-B successively (Fig. 8).

4311 027 84...-  
4311 027 90...

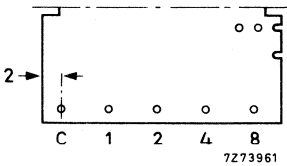
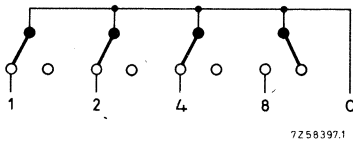
THUMBWHEEL SWITCHES  
M version

M 5x2 P2C+-, MW 5x2 P2C+-



Pitch between holes is 2,30 mm.  
Pins are staggered in positions  
B-A-B (2x) successively (Fig. 8).

NM1248, NMW1248



Pitch between holes is 5,08 mm.  
Pins are in line in position B (Fig. 8).

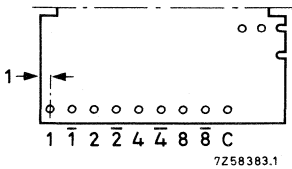
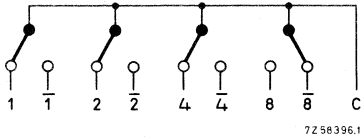
Truth table

Index	1 2 4 8
0	0 0 0 0
1	1 0 0 0
2	0 1 0 0
3	1 1 0 0
4	0 0 1 0
5	1 0 1 0
6	0 1 1 0
7	1 1 1 0
8	0 0 0 1
9	1 0 0 1

THUMBWHEEL SWITCHES  
M version

4311 027 84...-  
4311 027 90...

M1248C, MW1248C

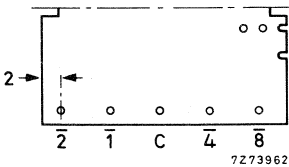
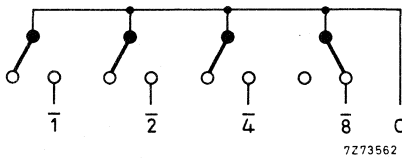


Pitch between holes is 2,30 mm.  
Pins are staggered, with the most left in position B (Fig. 8).

Truth table

Index	1 2 4 8	$\bar{1} \bar{2} \bar{4} \bar{8}$
0	0 0 0 0	1 1 1 1
1	1 0 0 0	0 1 1 1
2	0 1 0 0	1 0 1 1
3	1 1 0 0	0 0 1 1
4	0 0 1 0	1 1 0 1
5	1 0 1 0	0 1 0 1
6	0 1 1 0	1 0 0 1
7	1 1 1 0	0 0 0 1
8	0 0 0 1	1 1 1 0
9	1 0 0 1	0 1 1 0

NM1248CS, NMW1248CS

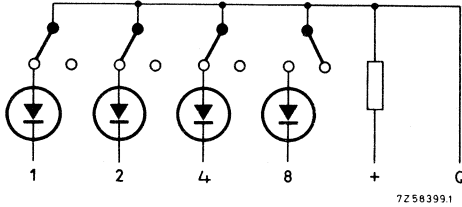


Pitch between holes is 5,08 mm.  
Pins are in line in position B (Fig. 8).

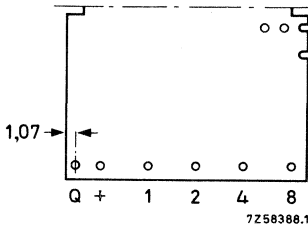
Truth table

Index	$\bar{1} \bar{2} \bar{4} \bar{8}$
0	1 1 1 1
1	0 1 1 1
2	1 0 1 1
3	0 0 1 1
4	1 1 0 1
5	0 1 0 1
6	1 0 0 1
7	0 0 0 1
8	1 1 1 0
9	0 1 1 0

NM1248P, NMW1248P



72583991



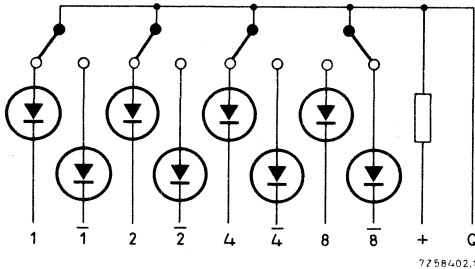
7258388.1

Pitch between holes is 2,54 mm and 5,08 mm.  
Pins are in line in position B, except the Q terminal (Fig. 8).

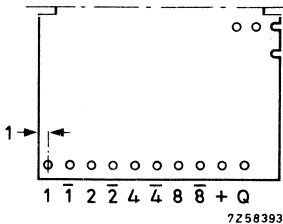
Truth table

Index	1 2 4 8
0	0 0 0 0
1	1 0 0 0
2	0 1 0 0
3	1 1 0 0
4	0 0 1 0
5	1 0 1 0
6	0 1 1 0
7	1 1 1 0
8	0 0 0 1
9	1 0 0 1

M1248PC, MW1248PC



7258402.1



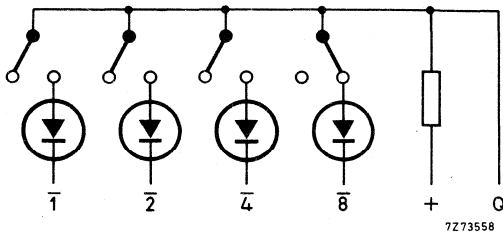
7258393.1

Pitch between holes is 2,30 mm.  
Pins are staggered with the most left in position B (Fig. 8).

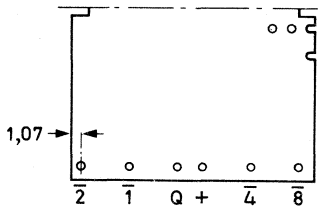
Truth table

Index	1 2 4 8	1̄ 2̄ 4̄ 8̄
0	0 0 0 0	1 1 1 1
1	1 0 0 0	0 1 1 1
2	0 1 0 0	1 0 1 1
3	1 1 0 0	0 0 1 1
4	0 0 1 0	1 1 0 1
5	1 0 1 0	0 1 0 1
6	0 1 1 0	1 0 0 1
7	1 1 1 0	0 0 0 1
8	0 0 0 1	1 1 1 0
9	1 0 0 1	0 1 1 0

NM1248PCS, NMW1248PCS



7273558



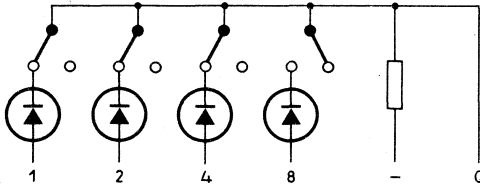
7273964

Truth table

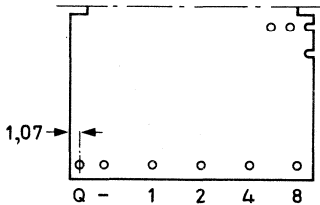
Index	$\bar{1}$	$\bar{2}$	$\bar{4}$	$\bar{8}$
0	1	1	1	1
1	0	1	1	1
2	1	0	1	1
3	0	0	1	1
4	1	1	0	1
5	0	1	0	1
6	1	0	0	1
7	0	0	0	1
8	1	1	1	0
9	0	1	1	0

Pitch between holes is 5,08 and 2,54 mm.  
Pins are in line in position B (Fig. 8).

NM1248N, NMW1248N



7258398.1



7273963

Truth table

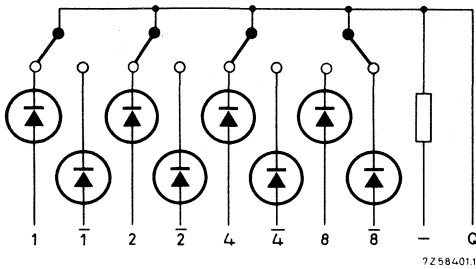
Index	1	2	4	8
0	0	0	0	0
1	1	0	0	0
2	0	1	0	0
3	1	1	0	0
4	0	0	1	0
5	1	0	1	0
6	0	1	1	0
7	1	1	1	0
8	0	0	0	1
9	1	0	0	1

Pitch between holes is 2,54 mm and 5,08 mm.  
Pins are in line in position B, except the Q terminal.

4311 027 84...-  
4311 027 90...

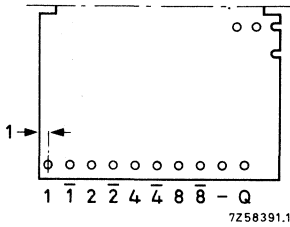
THUMBWHEEL SWITCHES  
M version

M1248NC, MW1248NC



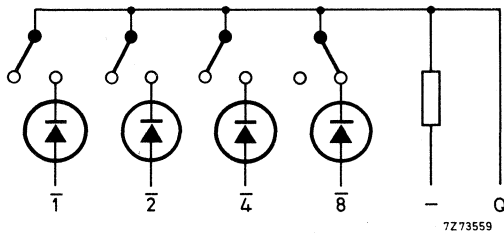
Truth table

Index	1 2 4 8	$\bar{1} \bar{2} \bar{4} \bar{8}$
0	0 0 0 0	1 1 1 1
1	1 0 0 0	0 1 1 1
2	0 1 0 0	1 0 1 1
3	1 1 0 0	0 0 1 1
4	0 0 1 0	1 1 0 1
5	1 0 1 0	0 1 0 1
6	0 1 1 0	1 0 0 1
7	1 1 1 0	0 0 0 1
8	0 0 0 1	1 1 1 0
9	1 0 0 1	0 1 1 0



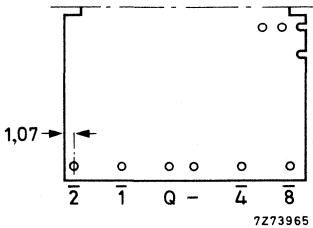
Pitch between holes is 2,30 mm.  
Pins are staggered with the most  
left in position B (Fig. 8).

NM1248NCS, NMW1248NCS



Truth table

Index	$\bar{1} \bar{2} \bar{4} \bar{8}$
0	1 1 1 1
1	0 1 1 1
2	1 0 1 1
3	0 0 1 1
4	1 1 0 1
5	0 1 0 1
6	1 0 0 1
7	0 0 0 1
8	1 1 1 0
9	0 1 1 0



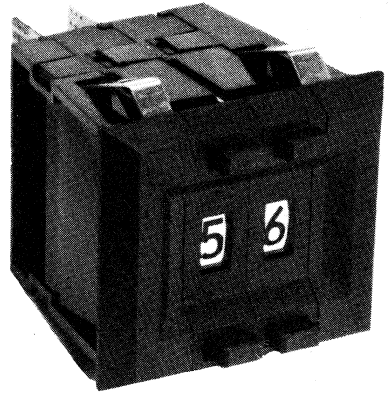
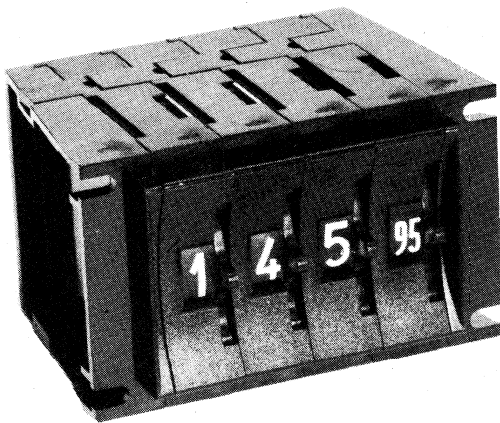
Pitch between holes is 5,08 mm and 2,54 mm.  
Pins are in line in position B (Fig. 8).



## THUMBWHEEL SWITCHES T and B versions

### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Contact resistance	$\leq 100 \text{ m}\Omega$
Operating temperature range	
paper epoxy p. w. board	-25 to +70 °C
glass epoxy p. w. board	-55 to +85 °C
Current switching capability	0,5 A



### APPLICATION

These thumbwheel switches have been developed for use either as preset devices in digital systems which have to handle numerical data, or as positioning switches. There are two versions, both for block mounting: the T version is for direct thumb operation of the rotor; the B version is provided with two push-buttons, one for rotation to a higher figure (marked +), the other for rotation to a lower figure (marked -).

**CONSTRUCTION**

Thumbwheel switches

Housing	black shock-resistant polycarbonate
Contact springs	heat-treated phosphor bronze
Contact surface	721 alloy
Terminals	holes or tin-plated pins for wire wrapping
Thumbwheel	black polycarbonate provided with white figures or signs
Button (B version)	black polycarbonate with engraved + and - signs
Thumbwheel detent	steel spring
Printed-wiring board	paper epoxy or glass epoxy, gold-plated tracks on nickel
Stacking	switch housings are provided with "snap-in" hooks to eliminate tie bolts
Type identification	catalogue number suffix is given on the rear of the switch

End pieces

Housing	black shock-resistant polycarbonate
Types	T versions for mounting with screws for mounting with brackets
	B version for spring mounting

Outlines

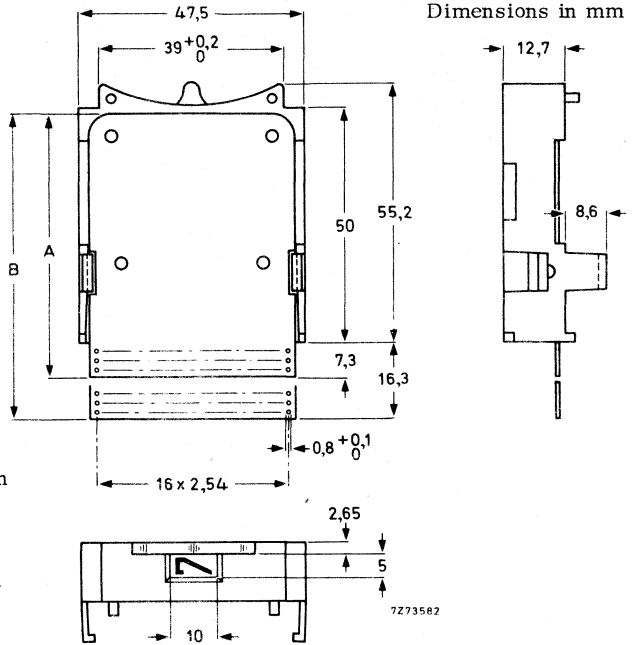


Fig. 1.  
Thumbwheel switch, T version  
A: short track plate, used in switches without diodes  
B: long track plate, used in switches with diodes, and in type T 10P2C.

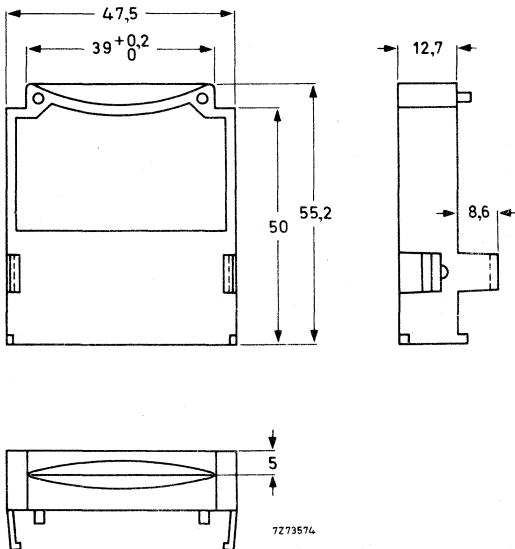


Fig. 2. Spacer for T version.

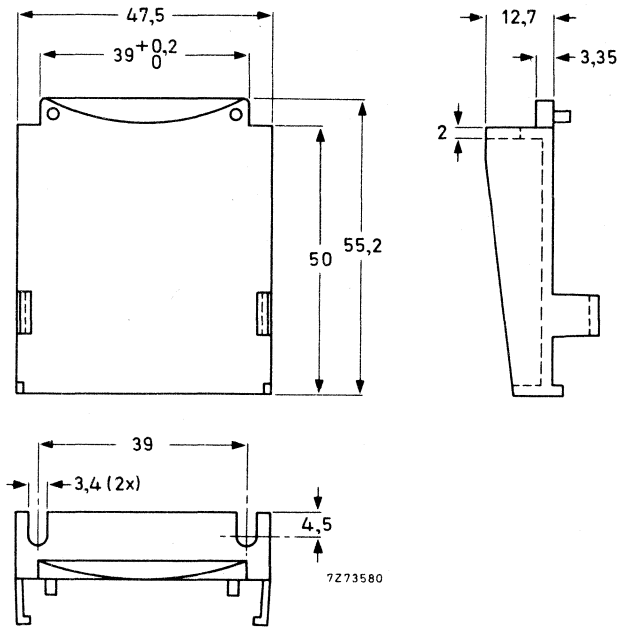


Fig. 3. Male end-piece, T version, for mounting with screws to the panel.

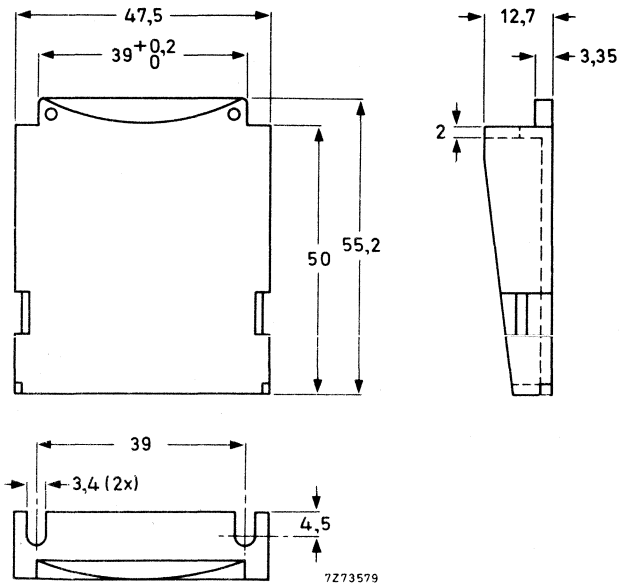


Fig. 4. Female end-piece, T version, for mounting with screws to the panel.

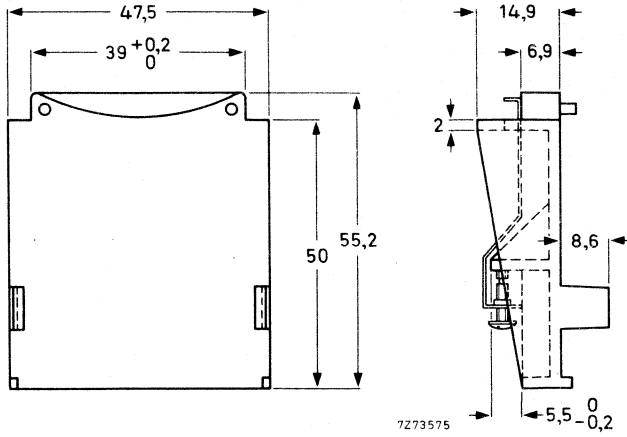


Fig. 5. Male end-piece with brackets, T version.

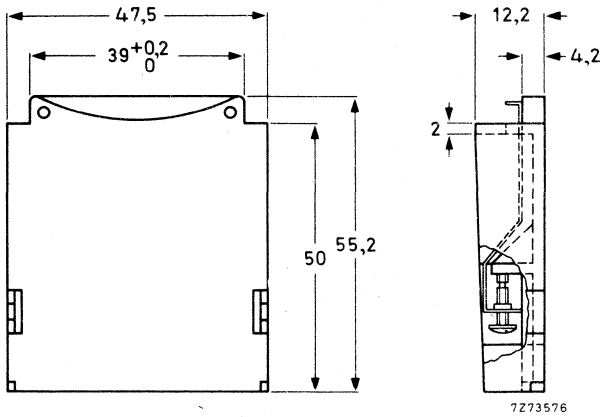


Fig. 6. Female end-piece with brackets, T version.

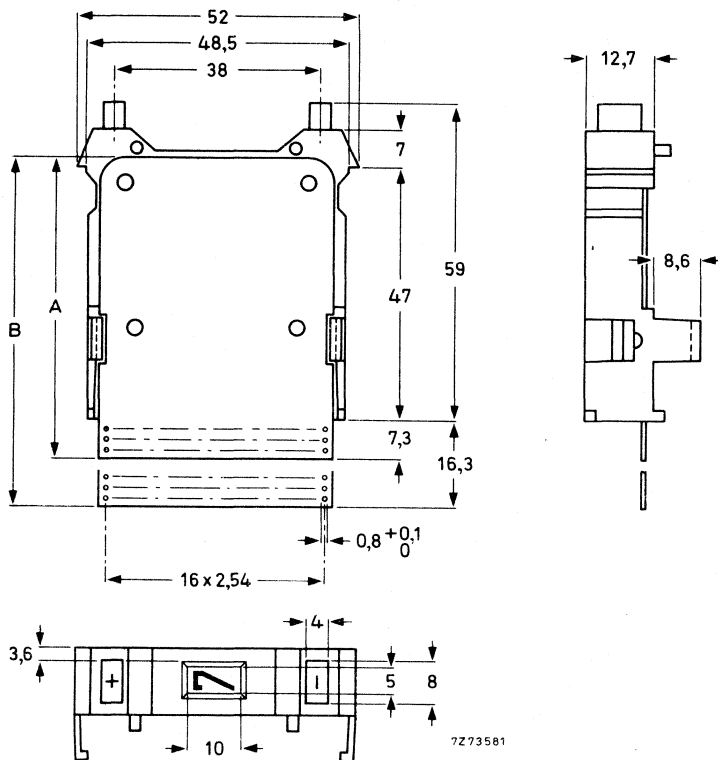


Fig. 7. Thumbwheel switch, B version

A : short track plate, used in switches without diodes  
B : long track plate, used in switches with diodes, and  
in type B10P2C.

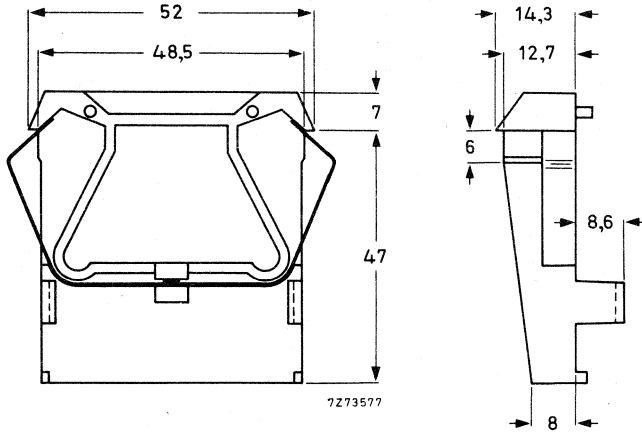


Fig. 8. Male end-piece (spring mounting), B version.

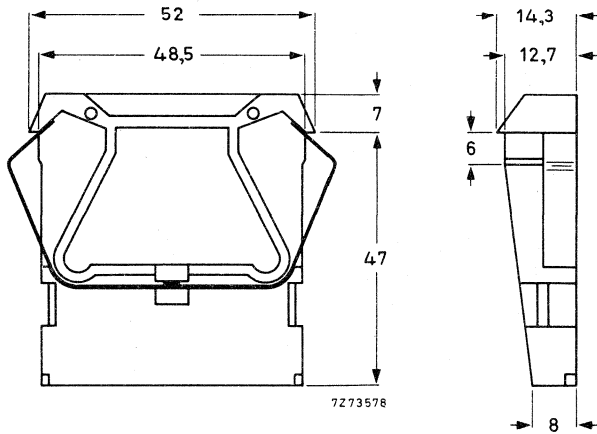


Fig. 9. Female end-piece (spring mounting), B version.

Terminals

The switches are provided with holes for connection. They can be supplied with pins for wire-wrapping on request.

The holes have a pitch of 2,54 mm (0,1 inch).

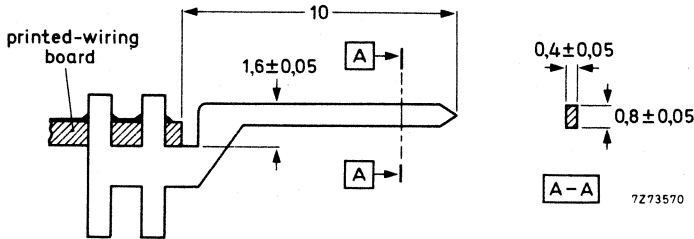


Fig. 10. Outlines of the pins for wire-wrapping.

Mass 23 g approximately

Numerals size 8 mm x 4,5 mm  
line thickness 1,1 mm

Mounting

The T switches are "block mounted" to the panel with M3 screws or with mounting brackets, depending on the end-pieces used. Maximum permissible couple applied to the screws in the brackets 250 mNm.

The B switches are mounted by means of end-pieces with springs.

Panel cut-outs for the different versions are shown below.

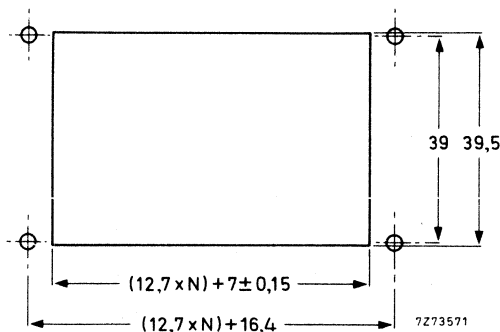


Fig. 11. Panel cut-out for T switches and end-pieces for mounting with four M3 screws.



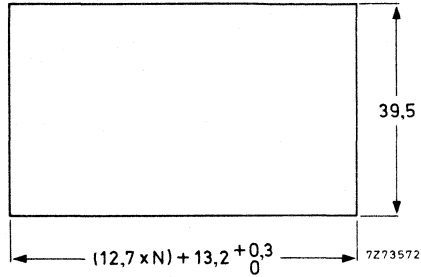


Fig. 12. Panel cut-out for T switches and end-pieces with brackets.

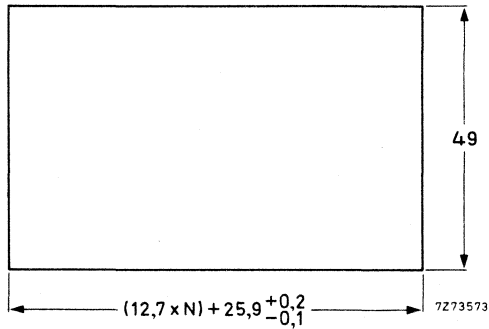


Fig. 13. Panel cut-out for B switches.

**TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE**

D. C. working voltage	250 V
D. C. test voltage	750 V
Insulation resistance, measured at 100 V (d. c.) <sup>1)</sup>	
NT and NB version <sup>2)</sup>	10 <sup>4</sup> MΩ
T and B version <sup>3)</sup>	10 <sup>5</sup> MΩ
After humidity test	
NT and NB version <sup>2)</sup>	10 <sup>2</sup> MΩ
T and B version <sup>3)</sup>	10 <sup>3</sup> MΩ
Power switching capability at resistive load	10 VA
Current switching capacity (d. c.) in purely resistive circuits	0,75 A
Maximum current carrying capacity (d. c.)	3 A
Contact resistance measured at 10 mA	< 100 mΩ
Capacitance measured at 1 MHz between one terminal and all others connected to earth	1 pF
Standard gate resistor	6,8 kΩ
Operating temperature range	
NT and NB version <sup>2)</sup>	-25 to +70 °C
T and B version <sup>3)</sup>	-55 to +85 °C
Storage temperature range	
NT and NB version <sup>2)</sup>	-40 to +85 °C
T and B version <sup>3)</sup>	-65 to +100 °C
Life	in excess of 10 <sup>6</sup> commutations at a rate of 1 step/s
Operating torque	35 to 70 mNm
Quality control tests, IEC 68-2:	
test Aa, cold	-55 °C
test Ba, dry heat	100 °C
test C, damp heat	56 days
test F, vibration	t. b. e.
test Na, temperature cycling	-55 to +100 °C
test Ea, shock	t. b. e.
test T, solderability	0 hours and 56 days

<sup>1)</sup> Between any pair of terminals and between any terminal and all others connected together.

<sup>2)</sup> Paper epoxy printed-wiring board.

<sup>3)</sup> Glass epoxy printed-wiring board.

**SURVEY OF TYPES**

description	type *)	catalogue number
<u>Decimal switches</u>		
10 position, 1 circuit switch, 0 to 9	NT10P1C NB10P1C	4311 027 91001 4311 027 93001
10 position, 2 circuits switch, 0 to 9	T10P1C T10P2C B10P2C	4311 027 91091 4311 027 91011 4311 027 93011
<u>Coding switches 1.2.4.8</u>		
binary output	NT1248 NB1248	4311 027 91051 4311 027 93051
binary + complementary output	T1248C B1248C	4311 027 91041 4311 027 93041
complementary output	NT1248CS NB1248CS	4311 027 91061 4311 027 93061
<u>Decoding switches 1.2.4.8, positive logic</u>		
binary output	NT1248P NB1248P	4311 027 91081 4311 027 93081
binary + complementary output	T1248PC B1248PC	4311 027 91021 4311 027 93021
complementary output	NT1248PCS NB1248PCS	t. b. e. t. b. e.
<u>Decoding switches 1.2.4.8, negative logic</u>		
binary output	NT1248N NB1248N	t. b. e. t. b. e.
binary + complementary output	T1248NC B1248NC	4311 027 91031 4311 027 93031
complementary output	NT1248NCS NB1248NCS	t. b. e. t. b. e.

\*) "N" in front of the number indicates that the switch has a paper epoxy printed-wiring board. This material is only used for single-sided boards. Double-sided boards, used in switches with binary and complementary output, are made of glass epoxy. Switches with single-sided glass epoxy printed-wiring boards can be supplied on request.

Switches with pins for wire wrapping can be supplied on request. The type number is then the same as in the Table above, but with the letter "W" inserted behind the T or the B, for example: TW1248C.

**ACCESSORIES**

Set of two end pieces for T switches with screws with bracket	4311 027 91100 4311 027 91070
Spacer for T switches	4311 023 98010
Set of two end pieces for B switches	4311 027 93071

**SPECIAL VERSIONS**

Internally lit switches

White translucent rotor with black engraving. Lamp max. 5 V. Minimum life time 50 000 h (about 6 years). Lower voltage (applicable in darkroom) extends the life time. Type number prefix is extended with an "L", for example LNT1248.

Limit stops

Rotation of the rotor can be limited to any position by means of stop pins.  
- for T switches these are self-tapping screws, diameter 2,18 mm, length 4,8 mm, and can be removed.  
- for B switches these are specially tooled parts. They can be fitted by means of a pair of tweezers and cannot be removed. The stop pins can be installed by customer or by factory.  
Minimum quantities 1000 pieces.

Sealed switches

Contact chamber is sealed by a nylon ring, for protection against dust and sand. May be used in explosive and aggressive atmospheres. Type number prefix is extended with an "S", for example SNT1248.

Colour of housing/rotor

Rotors also available in red. Type number prefix is extended with an "R", for example RNT1248.  
Other colours for rotor and housing can be considered, but only for order quantities in one batch and one colour of 10 000 pieces or more.

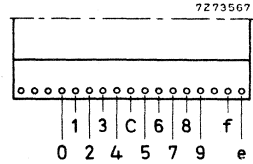
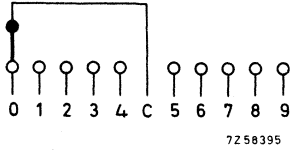
Special engraving

Special engraving requirements can be undertaken.  
Due to cost of specific tooling, a minimum quantity of 5000 is recommended.

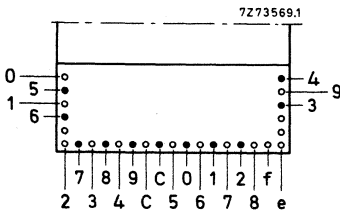
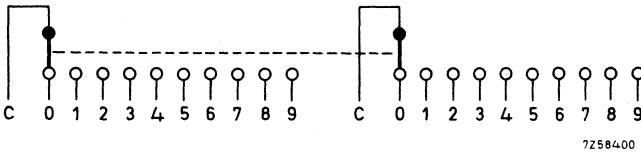
DIAGRAMS AND TERMINAL LOCATION

The terminals are shown at the solder side of the printed-wiring board. This is the side facing the housing. Terminals e and f are for connection of a supply to the lamp in internally lit switches.

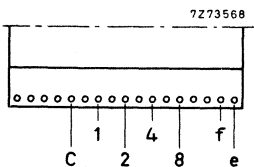
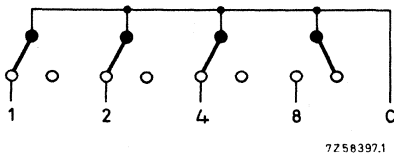
NT10P1C, NB10P1C  
T10P1C



T10P2C, B10P2C



NT1248, NB1248



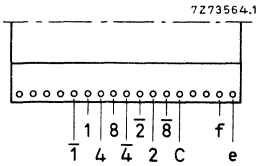
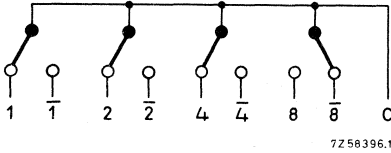
Truth table

Index	1	2	4	8
0	0	0	0	0
1	1	0	0	0
2	0	1	0	0
3	1	1	0	0
4	0	0	1	0
5	1	0	1	0
6	0	1	1	0
7	1	1	1	0
8	0	0	0	1
9	1	0	0	1

4311 027 91...  
4311 027 93...

THUMBWHEEL SWITCHES  
T and B versions

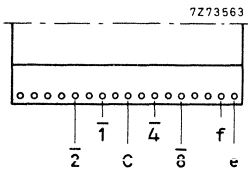
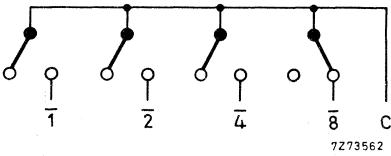
T1248C, B1248C



Truth table

Index	1 2 4 8	$\bar{1} \bar{2} \bar{4} \bar{8}$
0	0 0 0 0	1 1 1 1
1	1 0 0 0	0 1 1 1
2	0 1 0 0	1 0 1 1
3	1 1 0 0	0 0 1 1
4	0 0 1 0	1 1 0 1
5	1 0 1 0	0 1 0 1
6	0 1 1 0	1 0 0 1
7	1 1 1 0	0 0 0 1
8	0 0 0 1	1 1 1 0
9	1 0 0 1	0 1 1 0

NT1248CS, NB1248CS



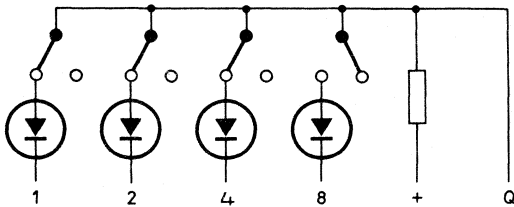
Truth table

Index	$\bar{1} \bar{2} \bar{4} \bar{8}$
0	1 1 1 1
1	0 1 1 1
2	1 0 1 1
3	0 0 1 1
4	1 1 0 1
5	0 1 0 1
6	1 0 0 1
7	0 0 0 1
8	1 1 1 0
9	0 1 1 0

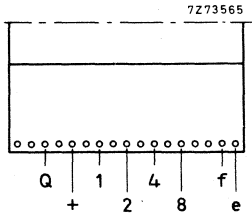
THUMBWHEEL SWITCHES  
T and B versions

4311 027 91...  
4311 027 93...

NT1248P, NB1248P



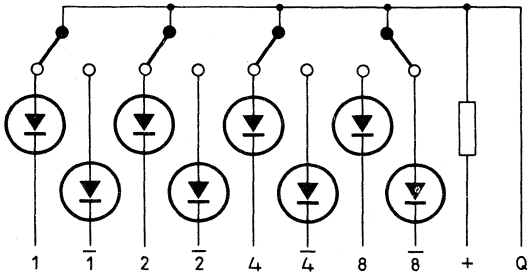
7258399.1



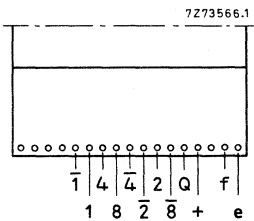
Truth table

Index	1	2	4	8
0	0	0	0	0
1	1	0	0	0
2	0	1	0	0
3	1	1	0	0
4	0	0	1	0
5	1	0	1	0
6	0	1	1	0
7	1	1	1	0
8	0	0	0	1
9	1	0	0	1

T1248PC, B1248PC



7258402.1



Truth table

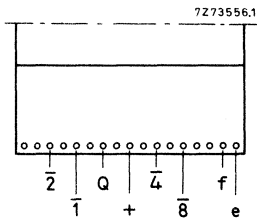
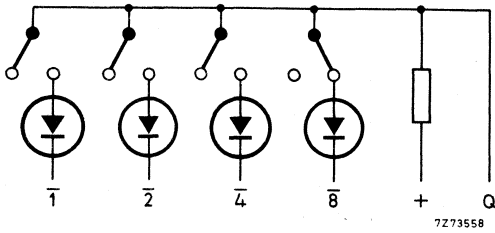
Index	1	2	4	8	1̄	2̄	4̄	8̄
0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
2	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	1
3	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1
4	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	1
5	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1
6	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1
7	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1
8	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0
9	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	0



4311 027 91...  
4311 027 93...

THUMBWHEEL SWITCHES  
T and B versions

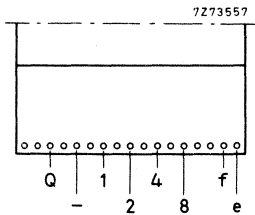
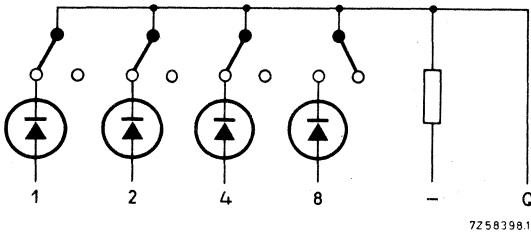
NT1248PCS, NB1248PCS



Truth table

Index	$\bar{1}$	$\bar{2}$	$\bar{4}$	$\bar{8}$
0	1	1	1	1
1	0	1	1	1
2	1	0	1	1
3	0	0	1	1
4	1	1	0	1
5	0	1	0	1
6	1	0	0	1
7	0	0	0	1
8	1	1	1	0
9	0	1	1	0

NT1248N, NB1248N



Truth table

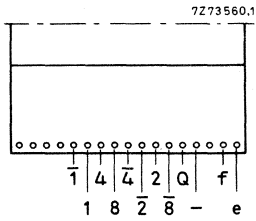
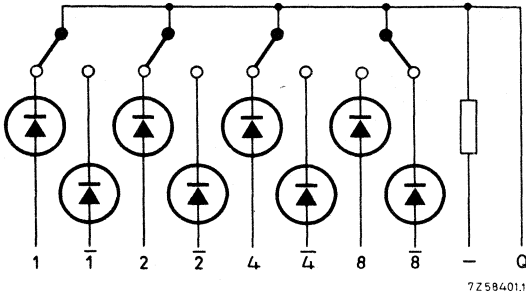
Index	1	2	4	8
0	0	0	0	0
1	1	0	0	0
2	0	1	0	0
3	1	1	0	0
4	0	0	1	0
5	1	0	1	0
6	0	1	1	0
7	1	1	1	0
8	0	0	0	1
9	1	0	0	1



THUMBWHEEL SWITCHES  
T and B versions

4311 027 91...  
4311 027 93...

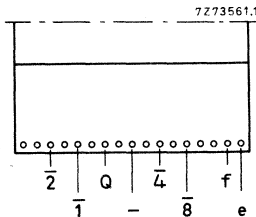
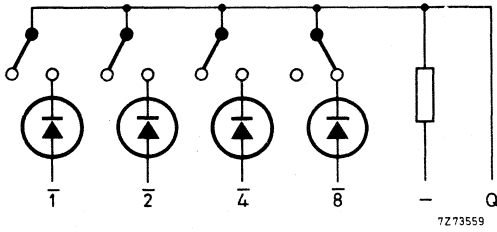
T1248NC, B1248NC



Truth table

Index	1 2 4 8	1̄ 2̄ 4̄ 8̄
0	0 0 0 0	1 1 1 1
1	1 0 0 0	0 1 1 1
2	0 1 0 0	1 0 1 1
3	1 1 0 0	0 0 1 1
4	0 0 1 0	1 1 0 1
5	1 0 1 0	0 1 0 1
6	0 1 1 0	1 0 0 1
7	1 1 1 0	0 0 0 1
8	0 0 0 1	1 1 1 0
9	1 0 0 1	0 1 1 0

NT1248NCS, NB1248NCS



Truth table

Index	1 2 4 8
0	1 1 1 1
1	0 1 1 1
2	1 0 1 1
3	0 0 1 1
4	1 1 0 1
5	0 1 0 1
6	1 0 0 1
7	0 0 0 1
8	1 1 1 0
9	0 1 1 0



## NUMERICAL DISPLAY UNIT for direct figure selection

### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Display figures	0 to 9, in 5x7 dot matrix
Type of matrix lamps	6 V, 50 mA; incandescent
Height of figure	140 mm
Legibility	70 m (approximately) within an angle of 120°

### APPLICATION

The unit provides a simple and inexpensive means of showing numerical information such as score display for indoor sports, stock exchange rates, and the numbers of departure platforms and quays. Figure selection is direct by means of, say, a switch.

### DESCRIPTION

The numerals are formed in a 5x7 matrix of 6 V, 50 mA incandescent lamps (E 10 fitting), measuring approximately 140 mm x 100 mm. The lamp holders together with a diode matrix are mounted on a printed-wiring board in a black polystyrene housing. A spring-mounted white plastic reflector block ensures maximum light intensity, while a translucent red acrylic reflection-free plate acts as the cover of the housing and ensures that a clear red spot is obtained when a lamp is lit. The numerals, 0 to 9, are clearly visible from more than 70 m over an angle of 120°.

The red cover is easily removed for mounting or for lamp replacement.

For electrical connection the module is provided with 0,250 inch pierced tags (in accordance with DIN 46248, Blatt 3) for 0,250 inch receptacles with dimples to ensure correct insertion depth, and rigidity.

**MECHANICAL DATA**

Dimensions (mm)

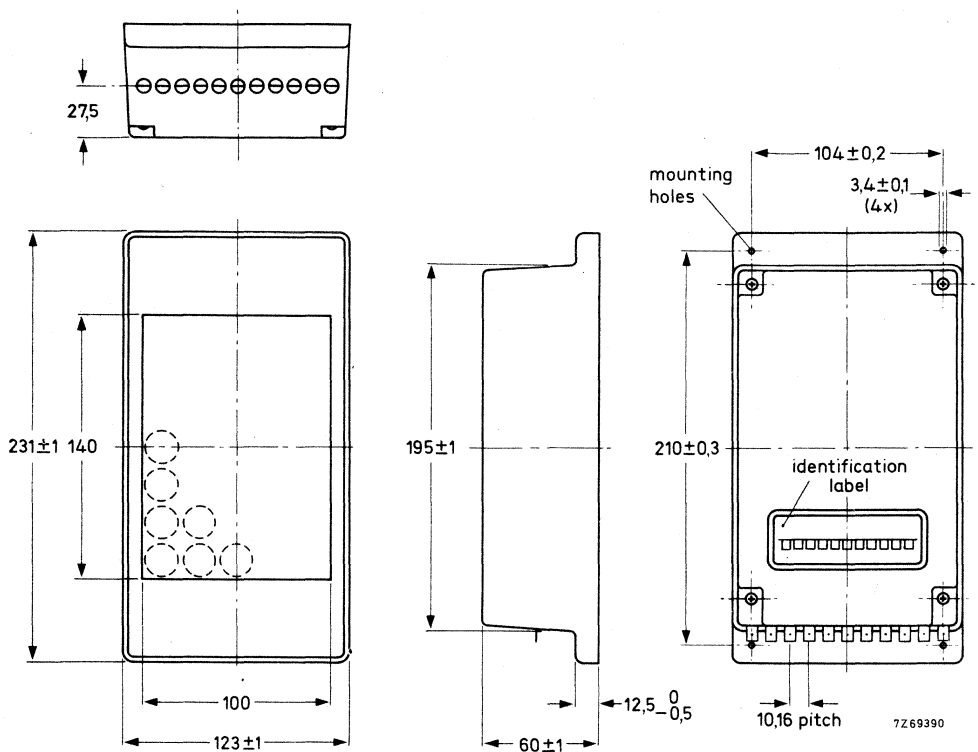


Fig. 1

Terminal location

Terminal location is shown in Fig. 2. To display a numeral, connect +6 V to the relevant terminal.

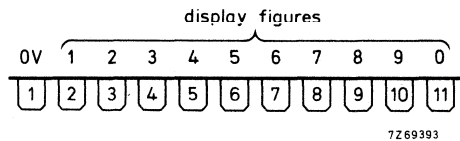


Fig. 2

Mass

510 g (approximately)

### Mounting

Access to four mounting holes for M3 screws is achieved after removal of the red cover (see Fig. 1). The cover is removed by pressing both corners on a long side simultaneously. The lock profiles will then disengage. If not, the blade of a knife, screwdriver or similar object can be used with due care to lever out the cover at the corners of one long side.

To avoid damage to housing or cover, never apply a lever to the short sides of the unit where the lock profiles are situated. The cover is replaced (matt side up) by pressing in the middle of both sides until the lock profiles engage.

### DISPLAY AND ELECTRICAL DATA

Display figures	0 to 9, in 5 x 7 dot matrix
Type of matrix lamp	6 V, 50 mA; incandescent, E 10 fitting type no 7121D cat. no 9234 406 101..
Height of figure	140 mm
Legibility	70 m (approximately) within an angle of 120°
Supply voltage	+ 6 V + 10% *)
current	max. 850 mA
peak current	8 A for 10 ms
Ambient temperature range	
operating	-10 to +60 °C
storage	-10 to +70 °C

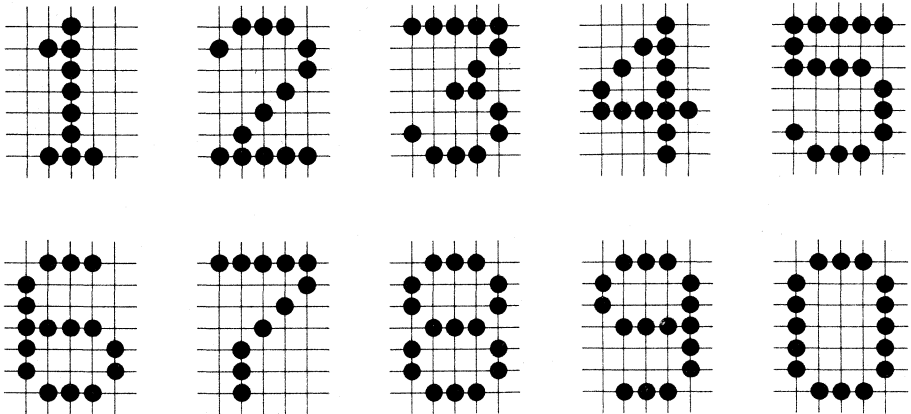


Fig. 3. Numeral make-up

7274027

\*) At lower voltages the life-time of the lamps is increased, but the light intensity is decreased.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

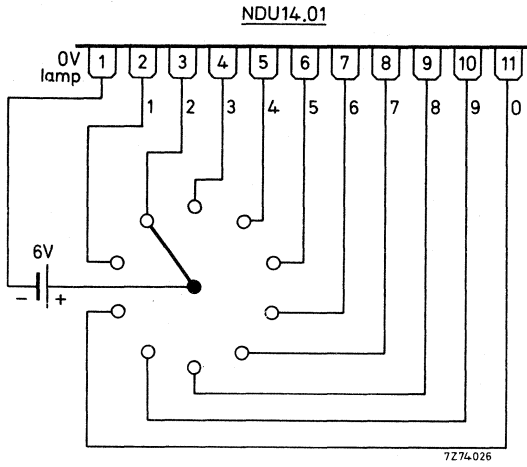


Fig. 4. Connections to the unit when used with a rotary switch

## NUMERICAL DISPLAY UNIT with decimal counter

### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Display figures	0 to 9, in 5x7 dot matrix
Type of matrix lamps	6 V, 50 mA; incandescent
Height of figure	140 mm
Legibility	70 m (approximately) within an angle of 120°
Counter inputs	4 to 30 V

### APPLICATION

This unit is very suitable for numerical display in industry (e.g. for counting), at auctions (prices) and congresses (number of votes). It counts the number of pulses supplied to the input terminal.

### DESCRIPTION

The numerals are formed in a 5x7 matrix of 6 V, 50 mA incandescent lamps (E10 fitting), measuring approximately 140 mm x 100 mm. Two printed-wiring boards are mounted in the black polystyrene housing: one board with the lamp holders and a diode matrix, and the other with a decimal counter. A spring-mounted white plastic reflector block ensures maximum light intensity, while a translucent red acrylic reflection-free plate acts as the cover of the housing and ensures that a clear red spot is obtained when a lamp is lit. The numerals 0 to 9 are clearly visible from 70 m over an angle of 120°. The red cover is easily removed for mounting and for lamp replacement.

For electrical connection the modules are provided with 0,250 inch pierced tags (in accordance with DIN 46248, Blatt 3) for 0,250 inch receptacles with dimples to ensure correct insertion depth, and rigidity.

The numeral displayed depends on the number of pulses entered after a reset signal. After every ten pulses a carry signal is available at the clock output terminal  $CL_0$  for multi-decade counting. It is connected to the clock input terminal  $CL_1$  of the following unit.

Applying the correct signal to the reset input brings the counter and the display to zero. Reset is automatic when switching on the 5 V supply to the logic circuit.

When the display enable output terminal  $DE_0$  is connected to the display enable input terminal of the following unit, it permits blanking of a multi-decade counter by a relatively small enable/disable signal.

**MECHANICAL DATA**

Dimensions (mm)

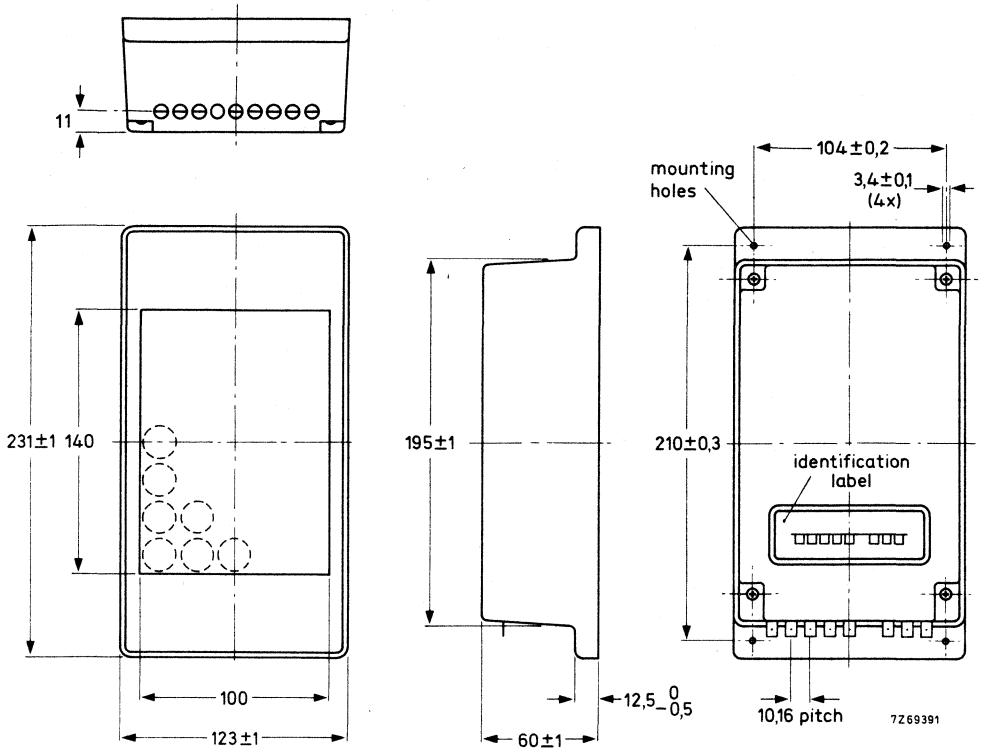
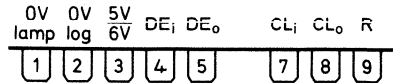


Fig. 1

Terminal location

- Terminal 1 = 0 V of lamp
- 2 = 0 V of logic
- 3 = 6 V of lamp and 5 V of logic
- 4 = display enable input
- 5 = display enable output
- 6 = not present
- 7 = clock input
- 8 = clock output
- 9 = reset input



7269394

Fig. 2

Mass

580 g (approximately)



Mounting

Access to four mounting holes for M3 screws is achieved after removal of the red cover (see Fig. 1). The cover is removed by pressing both corners on a long side simultaneously. The lock profiles will then disengage. If not, the blade of a knife, screwdriver or similar object can be used with due care to lever out the cover at the corners of one long side.

To avoid damage to housing or cover, never apply a lever to the short sides of the unit where the lock profiles are situated. The cover is replaced (matt side up) by pressing in the middle of both sides until the lock profiles engage.

**DISPLAY AND ELECTRICAL DATA**

Display figures	0 to 9, in 5x7 dot matrix
Type of matrix lamp	6 V, 50 mA; incandescent, E 10 fitting type no 712 1D cat. no 9234 406 101. .
Height of figure	140 mm
Legibility	70 m (approximately) within an angle of 120°

Supply

for lamps, voltage ( $V_{\text{lamp}}$ )	+ 6 V + 10% *)
current	max. 850 mA
peak current	8 A for 10 ms
for logic, voltage ( $V_{\text{log}}$ )	+ 5 V ± 5%
current	typ. 90 mA
switch-on time ( $t_s$ )	max. 250 ms (for automatic reset)

Ambient temperature range

operating	- 10 to + 60 °C
storage	- 10 to + 70 °C

Logic input data

Voltage level ( $V_i$ )	
HIGH	min. + 4 V max. + 30 V
LOW	min. - 15 V max. + 1 V
Active level	
DE <sub>i</sub>	HIGH (**)
CL <sub>i</sub>	HIGH
R	HIGH
Resistance (all inputs)	min. 10 kΩ
Time data for clock and reset inputs	see Fig. 3

\*) At lower voltages the life-time of the lamps is increased, but the light intensity is decreased.

\*\*) The figure is displayed for as long as the input is floating or LOW. The state of this input has no influence on the counter, only on the display.

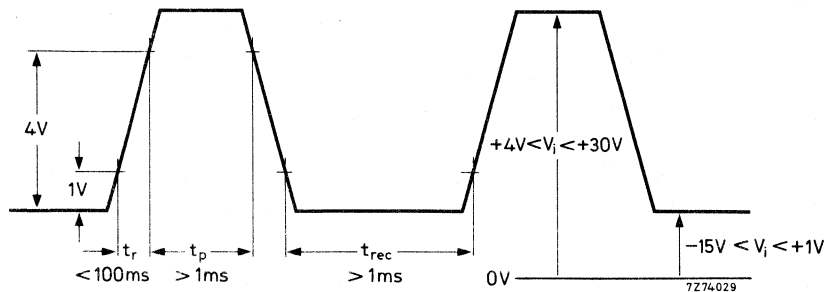


Fig. 3. Timing diagram

Logic output data (fan-out)

Clock output (CL<sub>0</sub>)

1 CL<sub>i</sub>

Display enable output (DE<sub>0</sub>)

1 DE<sub>i</sub>

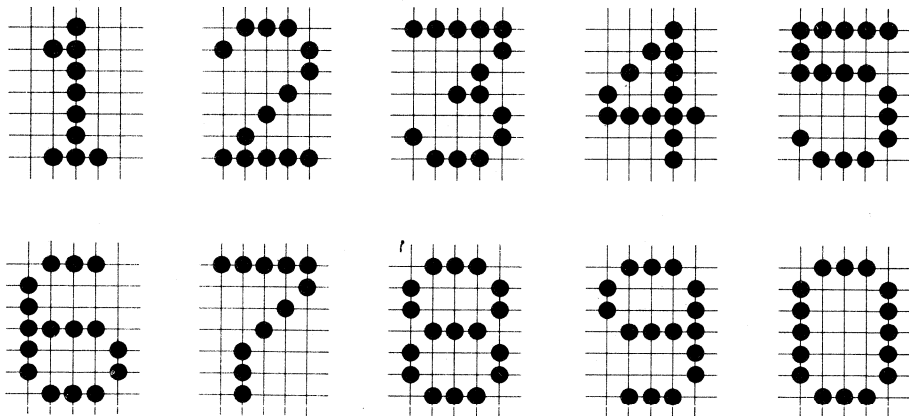


Fig. 4. Numeral make-up

7274027

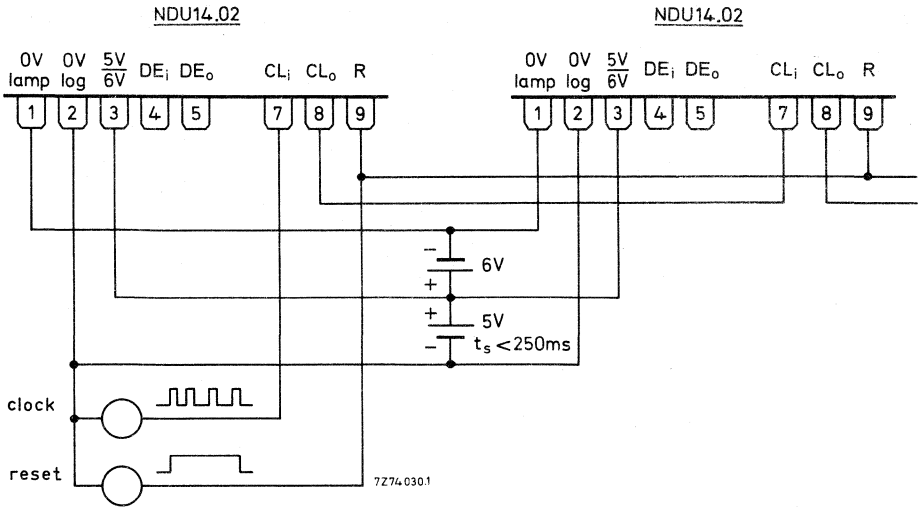
**APPLICATION INFORMATION**


Fig. 5. Connections required when the units are used in multi-decade counters



## NUMERICAL DISPLAY UNIT with BCD-code input

### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Display figures	0 to 9, in 5 x 7 dot matrix
Type of matrix lamps	6 V, 50 mA; incandescent
Height of figure	140 mm
Legibility	70 m (approximately) within an angle of 120°
BCD inputs	TTL level

### APPLICATION

The NDU 14.03 has been designed to provide the display for binary counters with BCD outputs, e. g. digital clocks and systems in which any number sequence must be displayed (counting back, weighing, computer outputs, binary coding thumbwheel switches).

### DESCRIPTION

The numerals are formed in a 5 x 7 matrix of 6 V, 50 mA incandescent lamps (E 10 fitting), measuring approximately 140 mm x 100 mm. Two printed-wiring boards are mounted in the black polystyrene housing: one board with the lamp holders and a diode matrix, and the other with a decoder. A spring-mounted white plastic reflector block ensures maximum light intensity, while a translucent red acrylic reflection-free plate acts as the cover of the housing and ensures that a clear red spot is obtained when a lamp is lit. The numerals 0 to 9 are clearly visible from 70 m over an angle of 120°. The red cover is easily removed for mounting and for lamp replacement. For electrical connection the module is provided with 0, 250 inch pierced tags (in accordance with DIN 46248, Blatt 3) for 0, 250 inch receptacles with dimples to ensure correct insertion depth, and rigidity.

Input signals in BCD code are required to display a figure. The built-in decoder translates these signals into drive signals for the lamps.

The unit is provided with display enable input and output.

**MECHANICAL DATA**

Dimensions (mm)

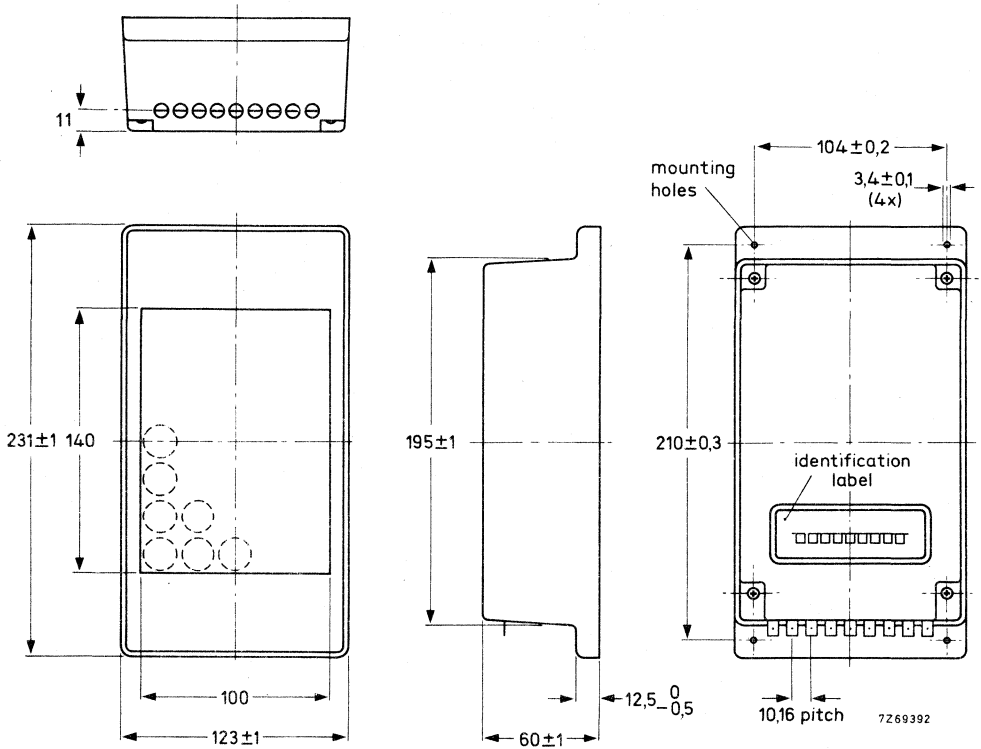
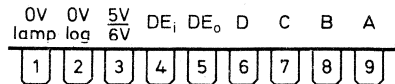


Fig. 1

Terminal location

- Terminal 1 = 0 V of lamp
- 2 = 0 V of logic
- 3 = 6 V of lamp and 5 V of logic
- 4 = display enable input
- 5 = display enable output
- 6 =
- 7 =
- 8 = } BCD-input
- 9 = }



7269395

Fig. 2

Mass

580 g (approximately)

Mounting

Access to four mounting holes for M3-screws is achieved after removal of the red cover (see Fig. 1). The cover is removed by pressing both corners on a long side simultaneously. The lock profiles will then disengage. If not, the blade of a knife, screwdriver or similar object can be used with due care to lever out the cover at the corners of one long side.

To avoid damage to housing or cover, never apply a lever to the short sides of the unit where the lock profiles are situated. The cover is replaced (matt side up) by pressing in the middle of both sides until the lock profiles engage.

**DISPLAY AND ELECTRICAL DATA**

Display figures	0 to 9, in 5x7 dot matrix
Type of matrix lamp	6 V, 50 mA; incandescent, E 10 fitting type no 7121D cat. no 9234 406 101..
Height of figure	140 mm
Legibility	70 m (approximately) within an angle of 120°

Supply

for lamps, voltage ( $V_{lamp}$ )	+ 6 V + 10% *)
current	max. 850 mA
peak current	8 A for 10 ms
for logic, voltage ( $V_{log}$ )	+ 5 V $\pm$ 5%
current	typ. 90 mA

Ambient temperature range

operating	-10 to +60 °C
storage	-10 to +70 °C

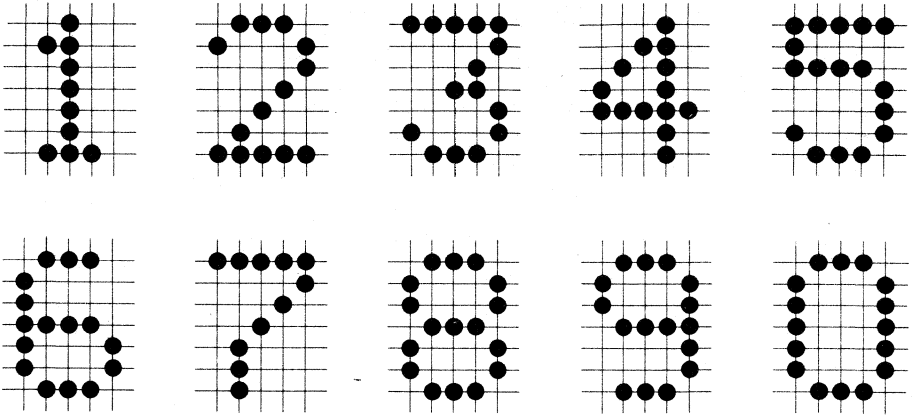
Logic input data (TTL logic)A, B, C, D inputs (see truth table)

Level HIGH, voltage	min. 2 V
	max. 5,5 V
current	max. 40 $\mu$ A
LOW, voltage	min. 0 V
	max. 0,8 V
current	-max. 1,6 mA

\*) At lower voltage the life-time of the lamps is increased, but the light intensity is decreased.







7Z74.027

Fig. 3. Numeral make-up

APPLICATION INFORMATION

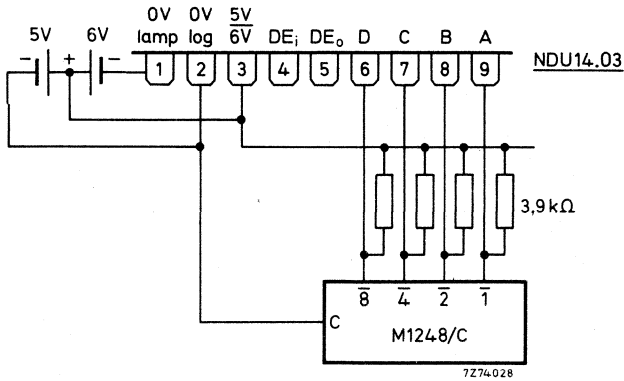


Fig. 4. Connections to the unit when used with the M1248/C thumbwheel switch.

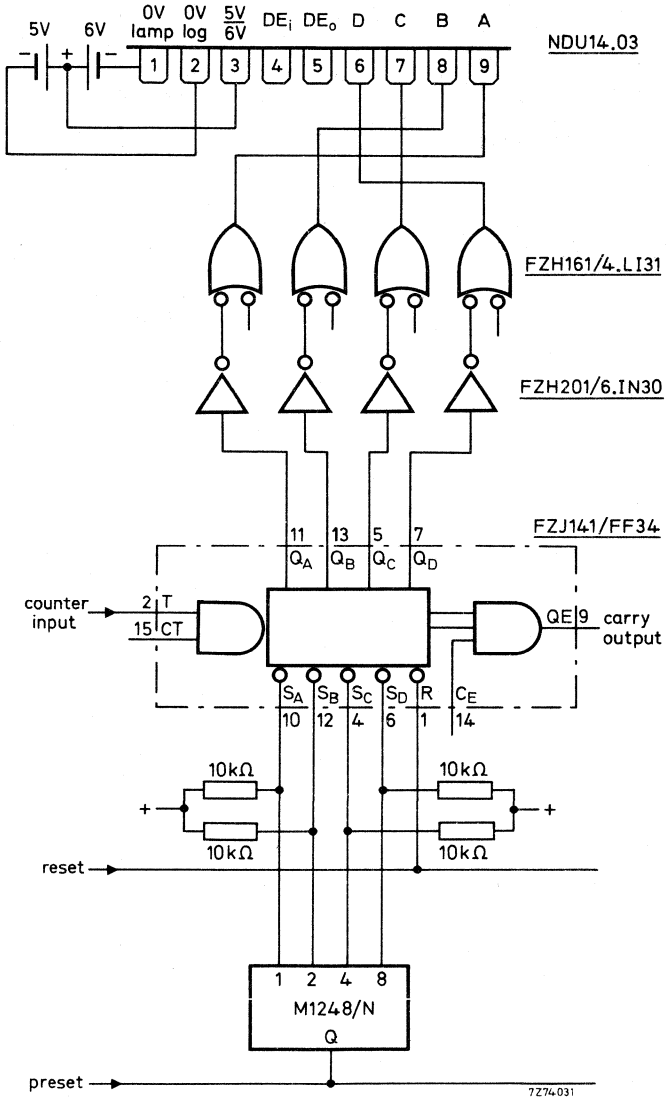


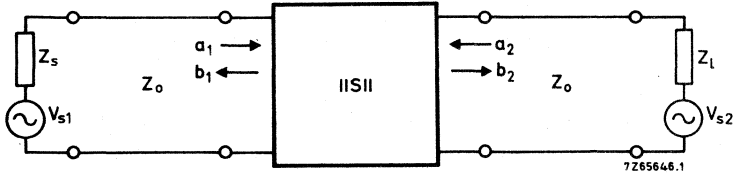
Fig. 5. Decimal counter with preset based on FZ/30 series modules using the NDU 14.03 as the display unit.

## Hybrid circuits



## SCATTERING PARAMETERS

In distinction to the conventional h, y and z-parameters, s-parameters relate to traveling wave conditions. The figure below shows a two-port network with the incident and reflected waves  $a_1$ ,  $b_1$ ,  $a_2$  and  $b_2$ .



$$a_1 = \frac{V_{i1}}{\sqrt{Z_0}}$$

$$a_2 = \frac{V_{i2}}{\sqrt{Z_0}}$$

$$b_1 = \frac{V_{r1}}{\sqrt{Z_0}}$$

$$b_2 = \frac{V_{r2}}{\sqrt{Z_0}}$$

1)

$Z_0$  = characteristic impedance of the transmission line in which the two-port is connected.

$V_i$  = incident voltage

$V_r$  = reflected (generated) voltage

The four-pole equations for s-parameters are:

$$b_1 = s_{11}a_1 + s_{12}a_2$$

$$b_2 = s_{21}a_1 + s_{22}a_2$$

Using the subscripts i for 11, r for 12, f for 21 and o for 22, it follows that:

$$s_i = s_{11} = \left. \frac{b_1}{a_1} \right|_{a_2 = 0}$$

$$s_r = s_{12} = \left. \frac{b_1}{a_2} \right|_{a_1 = 0}$$

$$s_f = s_{21} = \left. \frac{b_2}{a_1} \right|_{a_2 = 0}$$

$$s_o = s_{22} = \left. \frac{b_2}{a_2} \right|_{a_1 = 0}$$

1) The squares of these quantities have the dimension of power.

## S-PARAMETERS

The s-parameters can be named and expressed as follows:

$s_i = s_{11}$  = Input reflection coefficient.

The complex ratio of the reflected wave and the incident wave at the input, under the conditions  $Z_1 = Z_0$  and  $V_{s2} = 0$ .

$s_r = s_{12}$  = Reverse transmission coefficient.

The complex ratio of the generated wave at the input and the incident wave at the output, under the conditions  $Z_s = Z_0$  and  $V_{s1} = 0$ .

$s_f = s_{21}$  = Forward transmission coefficient.

The complex ratio of the generated wave at the output and the incident wave at the input, under the conditions  $Z_1 = Z_0$  and  $V_{s2} = 0$ .

$s_o = s_{22}$  = Output reflection coefficient.

The complex ratio of the reflected wave and the incident wave at the output, under the conditions  $Z_s = Z_0$  and  $V_{s1} = 0$ .

## HYBRID INDUCTIVE PROXIMITY SWITCH

Unpotted hybrid integrated circuit intended for proximity switches in tubular construction. Positive supply voltage.

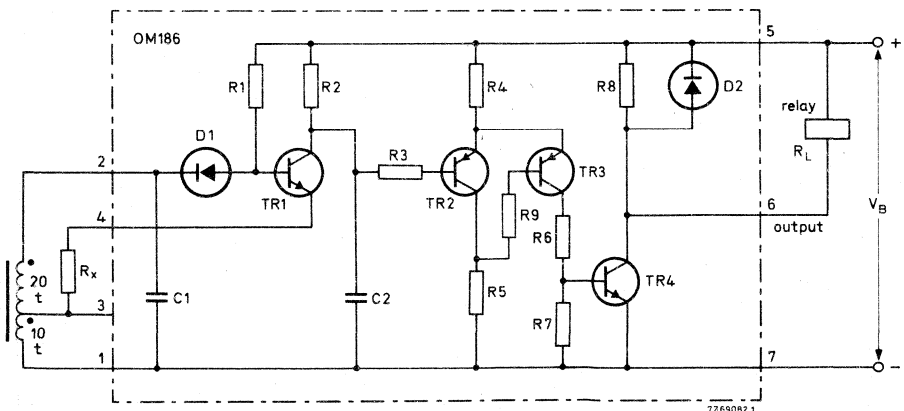
The circuit consists of an oscillator, a rectifier stage, a level switch and an output stage. The load, which may be the coil of an electro magnetic relay, should be connected in series with the output. A metallic object in the proximity of the oscillator coil attenuates the oscillator; when the object is within switching distance, the level switch changes state, the output transistor conducts and the relay is energized. The oscillator coil is not incorporated in the OM186. The level switch has about 5% hysteresis so that false switching due to the remaining ripple of the rectifier stage is avoided. The output transistor is protected by a diode against transients from the inductive load.

The device is a thick-film circuit deposited on a ceramic substrate. It may be potted, together with the oscillator coil and a resistor ( $R_X$ ), in a non-magnetic tube of 5,5 mm inner diameter.

### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage	$+V_B$	4,5 to 30	V
Load resistance	$R_L$	min. 120	$\Omega$
Switching distance $R_X = 330 \Omega$	x	typ. 1,5	mm
Hysteresis of switching distance	$\Delta x$	3 to 10	%
Switching frequency	f	< 5	kHz
Operating ambient temperature (potted)	$T_{amb}$	-25 to +65	$^{\circ}C$

### CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



## RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Supply voltage	$+V_B$	max.	30	V
Load resistance	$R_L$	min.	120	$\Omega$
Storage temperature	$T_{stg}$		-40 to +70	$^{\circ}C$
Operating ambient temperature (potted)	$T_{amb}$		-25 to +65	$^{\circ}C$

## CHARACTERISTICS

### Conditions (unless otherwise specified)

Supply voltage	$+V_B$		4,5 to 30	V
Load resistance	$R_L$	>	120	$\Omega$
External resistance of oscillator	$R_x$		see switching distance below	
Ambient temperature (potted)	$T_{amb}$		-25 to +65	$^{\circ}C$

### Performance

Supply current (output current not included) $+V_B = 24$ V	$+I_B$	typ.	7	mA
Output voltage low (attenuated) at $V_B = 24$ V; $R_L = 120$ $\Omega$ at $V_B = 5$ V; $R_L = 500$ $\Omega$	$+V_{OL}$	<	1	V
	$+V_{OL}$	<	0,25	V
Output voltage high (non-attenuated)	$V_{OH}$		approx. $V_B$	
Switching distance at oscillation coil, 10 + 20 turns: potcore 5,8 mm				
$R_x = 180$ $\Omega$	x	typ.	0,6	mm $\downarrow$ )
$R_x = 330$ $\Omega$	x	typ.	1,5	mm $\downarrow$ )
$R_x = 400$ $\Omega$	x	typ.	2,5	mm $\downarrow$ )
Hysteresis of switching distance	$\Delta x$		3 to 10	%
Switching frequency	f	<	5	kHz

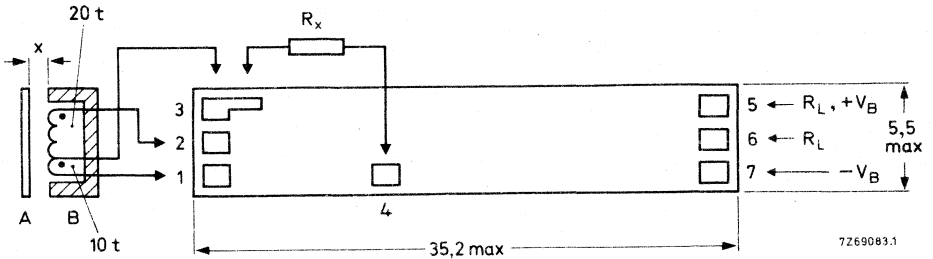
1) The switching distance x depends on the oscillator coil, the material of the metallic object and  $R_x$ . For measuring purposes a steel sheet of 1 mm thickness can be used.  $R_x$  must not be chosen outside the range 180 to 400  $\Omega$ .



**MECHANICAL DATA**

Dimensions in mm

Mechanical outline and connections

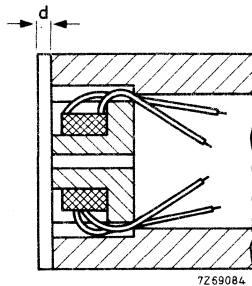


A = Metallic object

B = Open potcore or potcore half with coil.

Example of Ferroxcube potcore half: type P9/5, material 3B7 or 3H1.

Insertion of potcore in brass tube



If a plastic protection cap is incorporated, its thickness d should be as small as possible, because it forms a part of the switching distance x.

The brass tube should not extend beyond the potcore.

Soldering recommendation

Use normal 60/40 solder with 2 to 4% silver.

Potting recommendations

First cover the hybrid IC with about 0,5 mm of DC 3140 (Dow Corning), let it harden and then, when the parts are inserted in the tube, fill up the tube with Stycast 2850 (Emerson and Cuming).



## HYBRID INDUCTIVE PROXIMITY SWITCH

Unpotted hybrid integrated circuit intended for proximity switches in tubular construction. Negative supply voltage.

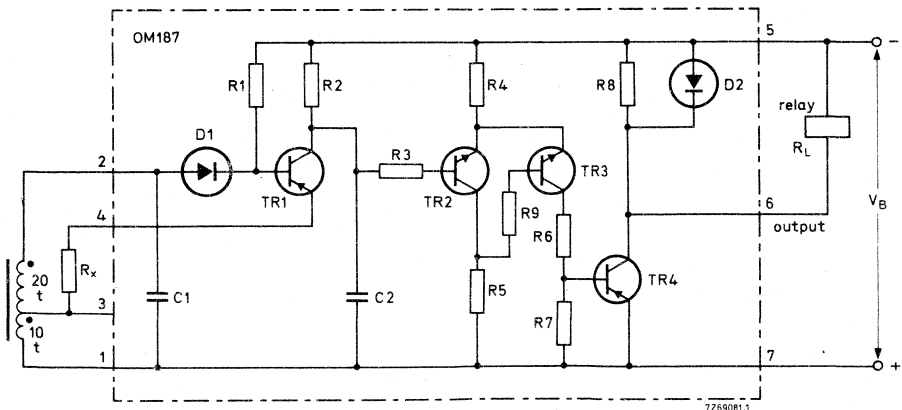
The circuit consists of an oscillator, a rectifier stage, a level switch and an output stage. The load, which may be the coil of an electro magnetic relay, should be connected in series with the output. A metallic object in the proximity of the oscillator coil attenuates the oscillator; when the object is within switching distance, the level switch changes state, the output transistor conducts and the relay is energized. The oscillator coil is not incorporated in the OM187. The level switch has about 5% hysteresis so that false switching due to the remaining ripple of the rectifier stage is avoided. The output transistor is protected by a diode against transients from the inductive load.

The device is a thick-film circuit deposited on a ceramic substrate. It may be potted, together with the oscillator coil and a resistor ( $R_x$ ), in a non-magnetic tube of 5,5 mm inner diameter.

### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage	$-V_B$	4,5 to 30	V
Load resistance	$R_L$	min. 120	$\Omega$
Switching distance	$x$	typ. 1,5	mm
$R_x = 330 \Omega$			
Hysteresis of switching distance	$\Delta x$	3 to 10	%
Switching frequency	$f$	< 5	kHz
Operating ambient temperature (potted)	$T_{amb}$	-25 to +65	$^{\circ}C$

### CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



**RATINGS** Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Supply voltage	$-V_B$	max.	30	V
Load resistance	$R_L$	min.	120	$\Omega$
Storage temperature	$T_{stg}$		-40 to +70	$^{\circ}C$
Operating ambient temperature (potted)	$T_{amb}$		-25 to +65	$^{\circ}C$

**CHARACTERISTICS**

Conditions (unless otherwise specified)

Supply voltage	$-V_B$		4, 5 to 30	V
Load resistance	$R_L$	>	120	$\Omega$
External resistance of oscillator	$R_X$		see switching distance below	
Ambient temperature (potted)	$T_{amb}$		-25 to +65	$^{\circ}C$

Performance

Supply current (output current not included)

$-V_B = 24$  V

$-I_B$	typ.	7	mA
--------	------	---	----

Output voltage low (attenuated) at  $V_B = 24$  V;  $R_L = 120 \Omega$   
at  $V_B = 5$  V;  $R_L = 500 \Omega$

$-V_{OL}$	<	1	V
$-V_{OL}$	<	0, 25	V

Output voltage high (non-attenuated)

$V_{OH}$	approx.	$V_B$
----------	---------	-------

Switching distance at oscillator coil, 10 + 20 turns:

potcore 5, 8 mm

$R_X = 180 \Omega$

x	typ.	0, 6	mm <sup>1)</sup>
---	------	------	------------------

$R_X = 330 \Omega$

x	typ.	1, 5	mm <sup>1)</sup>
---	------	------	------------------

$R_X = 400 \Omega$

x	typ.	2, 5	mm <sup>1)</sup>
---	------	------	------------------

Hysteresis of switching distance

$\Delta x$		3 to 10	%
------------	--	---------	---

Switching frequency

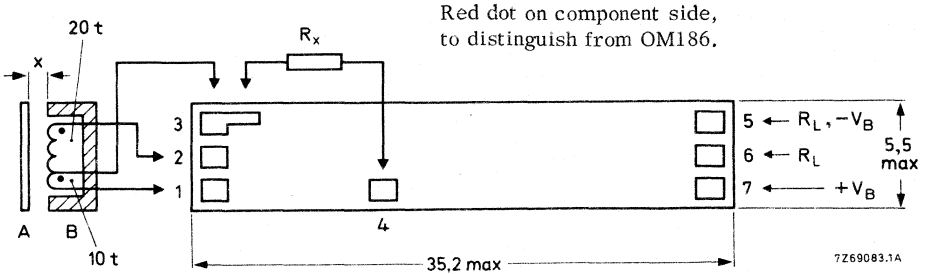
f	<	5	kHz
---	---	---	-----

<sup>1)</sup> This switching distance x depends on the oscillator coil, the material of the metallic object and  $R_X$ . For measuring purposes a steel sheet of 1 mm thickness can be used.  $R_X$  must not be chosen outside the range 180 to 400  $\Omega$ .

**MECHANICAL DATA**

Dimensions in mm

Mechanical outline and connections

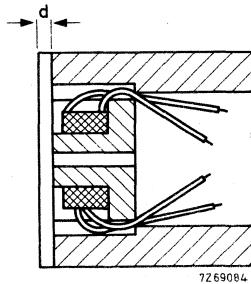


A = Metallic object

B = Open potcore or potcore half with coil.

Example of Ferroxcube potcore half: type P9/5, material 3B7 or 3H1.

Insertion of potcore in brass tube



If a plastic protection cap is incorporated, its thickness  $d$  should be as small as possible, because it forms a part of the switching distance  $x$ .

The brass tube should not extend beyond the potcore.

Soldering recommendation

Use normal 60/40 solder with 2 to 4% silver.

Potting recommendations

First cover the hybrid IC with about 0.5 mm of DC 3140 (Dow Corning), let it harden and then, when the parts are inserted in the tube, fill up the tube with Stycast 2850 (Emerson and Cuming).



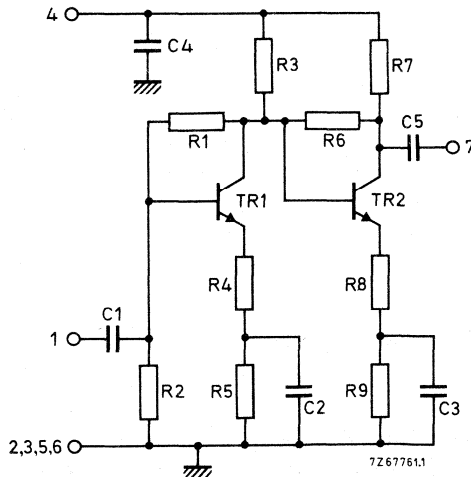
## HYBRID VHF/UHF WIDE-BAND AMPLIFIER

Two-stage wide-band amplifier in the hybrid technique, designed for use in mast-head booster amplifiers, as pre-amplifier in MATV systems, and as general-purpose amplifier for v.h.f. and u.h.f. applications

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Frequency range	$f$	40 to 860	MHz
Source and load (characteristic) impedance	$R_S = R_L = Z_O$	=	75 $\Omega$
Transducer gain	$G_{tr} =  s_f ^2$	typ.	15,5 dB
Flatness of frequency response	$\pm \Delta  s_f ^2$	typ.	1 dB
Output voltage at -60 dB intermodulation distortion (DIN45004, 3-tone)	$V_{o(rms)}$	>	92 dB $\mu$ V
Noise figure	F	typ.	5,5 dB
D.C. supply voltage	$V_B$	=	24 V $\pm$ 10%
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$	-20 to +70	$^{\circ}$ C

ENCAPSULATION 7-pin, in-line, resin-coated body, see MECHANICAL DATA

### CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



## RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$	-20 to +70	°C
Storage temperature	$T_{stg}$	-40 to +125	°C
D.C. supply voltage	$V_B$	max. 28	V
Peak voltages on pins 1 and 7	$V_{1M}, V_{7M}$	max. 28	V
	$-V_{1M}, V_{7M}$	max. 10	V
Peak incident powers on pins 1 and 7	$P_{11M}, P_{17M}$	max. 100	mW

## CHARACTERISTICS

### Measuring conditions

→ V.H.F. -U.H.F. test socket	catalogue no. 3504 110 01840 *		
Ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$	= 25	°C
D.C. supply voltage	$V_B$	= 24	V
Source impedance and load impedance	$R_S, R_L$	= 75	Ω
Characteristic impedance of h.f. connections	$Z_0$	= 75	Ω
Frequency range	$f$	40 to 860	MHz

### Performance

Supply current	$I_B$	typ. 23	mA	
Transducer gain	$G_{tr} =  s_f ^2$	13 to 18	dB	
		typ. 15,5	dB	
Flatness of frequency response	$\pm \Delta  s_f ^2$	typ. 1	dB	
Individual maximum v. s. w. r.	input	VSWR(i)	typ. 2,2	**
		output	VSWR(o)	typ. 2,5
Back attenuation	$ s_r ^2$	f = 100 MHz	typ. 30	dB
		f = 860 MHz	typ. 24	dB
Output voltage	$V_o(rms)$	>	92	dBμV
		typ.	94	dBμV
Noise figure	F	typ. 5,5	dB	

s-parameters	$s_f = s_{21}$	$s_i = s_{11}$
	$s_r = s_{12}$	$s_o = s_{22}$

\* This socket can be made available for customer reference purposes.

\*\* Highest value, for a sample, occurring in the frequency range.



**OPERATING CONDITIONS**

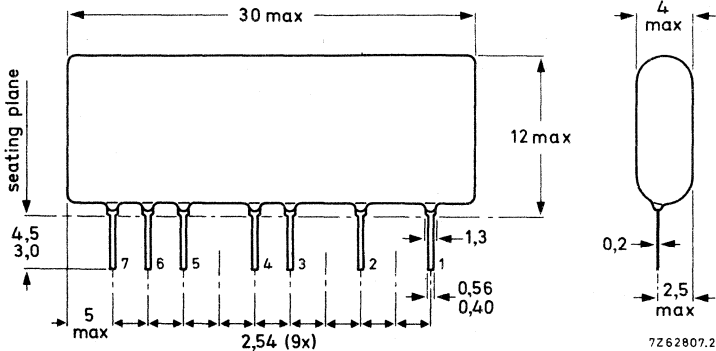
Ambient temperature range	$T_{amb}$	=	-20 to +70	°C
D.C. supply voltage	$V_B$	=	24	V ± 10%
Frequency range	f	=	40 to 860	MHz
Source impedance and load impedance	$R_s, R_l$	=	75	Ω

**MECHANICAL DATA**

Dimensions in mm

**Encapsulation**

The device is resin coated.



**Terminal connections**

- 1 = Input
- 2, 3, 5, 6 = Common
- 4 = Supply (+)
- 7 = Output

**Soldering recommendations**

Hand soldering

Maximum contact time for a soldering-iron temperature of 260 °C; up to seating plane:

5 s

Dip or wave soldering

260 °C is the maximum permissible temperature of the solder; it must not be in contact with the joint for more than 5 seconds. The total contact time of successive solder waves must not exceed 5 seconds.

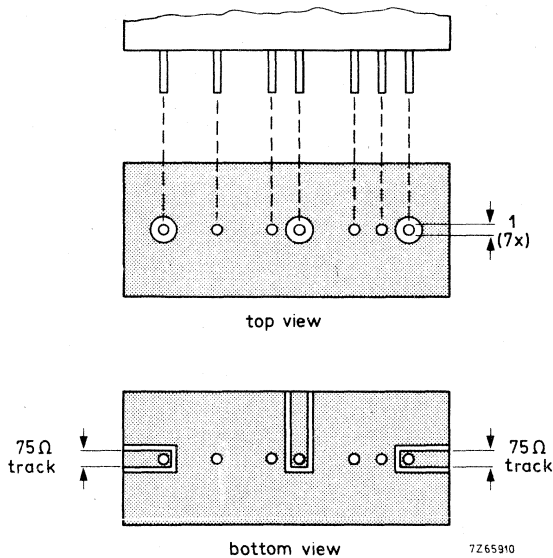
The device may be mounted against the printed-circuit board, but the temperature of the device must not exceed 125 °C. If the printed-circuit board has been pre-heated, forced cooling may be necessary immediately after soldering to keep the temperature below the allowable limit.

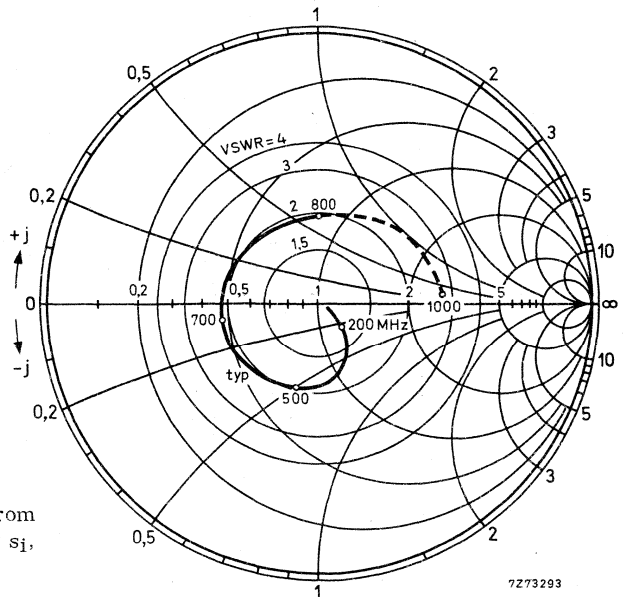
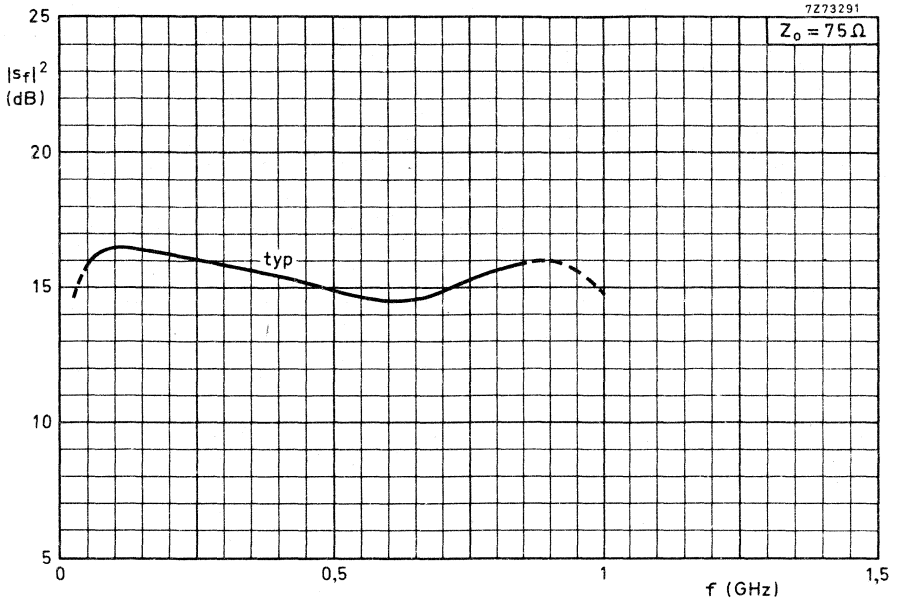
**Mounting recommendations**

The module should preferably be mounted on double-sided printed-circuit board, see the example shown below.

Input and output should be connected to 75 Ω tracks.

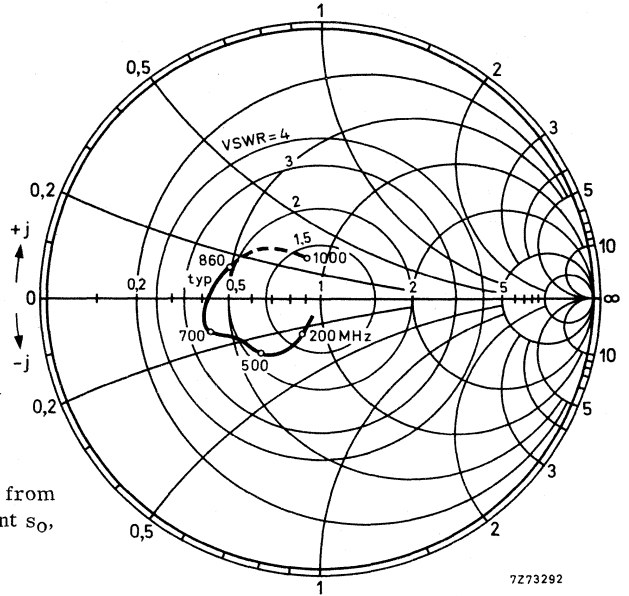
The connections to the "common" pins should be as close to the seating plane as possible.





Input impedance derived from  
input reflection coefficient  $s_i$ ,  
co-ordinates in ohm x 75.

7273293



Output impedance derived from output reflection coefficient  $s_o$ , co-ordinates in ohm x 75.

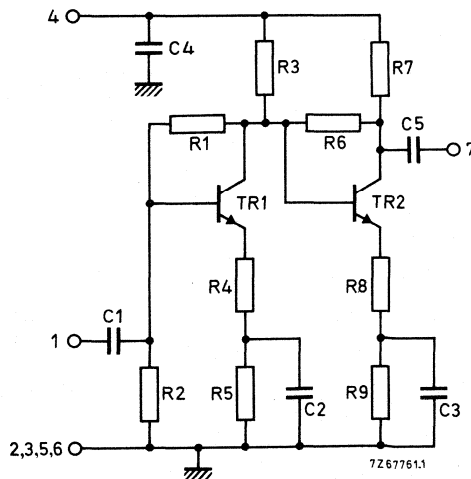
## HYBRID VHF/UHF WIDE BAND AMPLIFIER

Two-stage wide-band amplifier in the hybrid technique, designed for use in mast-head booster-amplifiers, as pre-amplifier in MATV systems, and as general-purpose amplifier for v. h. f. and u. h. f. applications.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Frequency range	$f$	40 to 860	MHz
Source and load (characteristic) impedance	$R_S = R_L = Z_0 =$	75	$\Omega$
Transducer gain	$G_{TR} =  s_f ^2$	typ. 15,5	dB
Flatness of frequency response	$\pm \Delta  s_f ^2$	typ. 1	dB
Output voltage at -60 dB intermodulation distortion (DIN45004, 3-tone)	$V_{O(rms)}$	> 98	dB $\mu$ V
Noise figure	F	typ. 6	dB
D.C. supply voltage	$V_B$	= 24	V $\pm 10\%$
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$	-20 to +70	$^{\circ}C$

ENCAPSULATION 7-pin, in-line, resin-coated body, see MECHANICAL DATA

### CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



**RATINGS** Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$	-20 to +70	°C
Storage temperature	$T_{stg}$	-40 to +125	°C
D. C. supply voltage	$V_B$	max. 28	V
Peak voltages on pins 1 and 7	$V_{1M}, V_{7M}$	max. 28	V
	$-V_{1M}, -V_{7M}$	max. 10	V
Peak incident powers on pins 1 and 7	$P_{11M}, P_{17M}$	max. 100	mW

**CHARACTERISTICS**

Measuring conditions

→ V. H. F. -U. H. F. test socket	catalogue no. 3504 110 01840 *		
Ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$	= 25	°C
D. C. supply voltage	$V_B$	= 24	V
Source impedance and load impedance	$R_s, R_l$	= 75	$\Omega$
Characteristic impedance of h. f. connections	$Z_o$	= 75	$\Omega$
Frequency range	$f$	= 40 to 860	MHz

Performance

Supply current	$I_B$	typ. 33	mA
Transducer gain	$G_{tr} =  s_f ^2$	13 to 18	dB
		typ. 15,5	dB
Flatness of frequency response	$\pm \Delta  s_f ^2$	typ. 1	dB
Individual maximum v. s. w. r. input	$VSWR_{(i)}$	typ. 2,5	**
	$VSWR_{(o)}$	typ. 2,0	**
Back attention	$ s_r ^2$	typ. 30	dB
		typ. 26	dB
Output voltage at -60 dB intermodulation distortion (DIN45004, par. 6.3: 3-tone)	$V_o(rms)$	> 98	dB $\mu$ V
		typ. 100	dB $\mu$ V
Noise figure	$F$	typ. 6	dB

s-parameters:	$s_f = s_{21}$	$s_i = s_{11}$
	$s_r = s_{12}$	$s_o = s_{22}$

\* This socket can be made available for customer reference purposes.  
 \*\* Highest value, for a sample, occurring in the frequency range.

**OPERATING CONDITIONS**

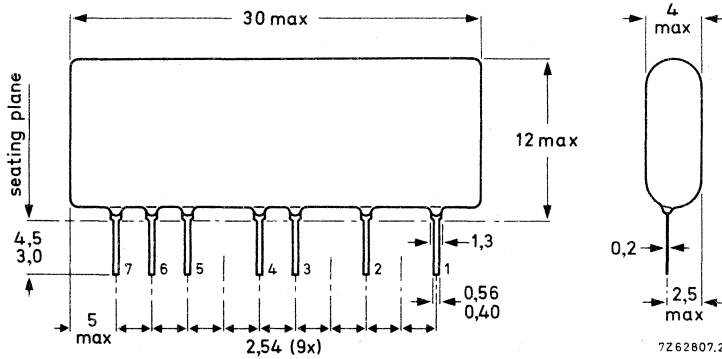
Ambient temperature range	$T_{amb}$	=	-20 to +70	°C
D.C. supply voltage	$V_B$	=	24	V ±10%
Frequency range	f	=	40 to 860	MHz
Source impedance and load impedance	$R_s, R_l$	=	75	Ω

**MECHANICAL DATA**

Dimensions in mm

**Encapsulation**

The device is resin coated.



**Terminal connections**

- 1 = Input
- 2, 3, 5, 6 = Common
- 4 = Supply (+)
- 7 = Output

**Soldering recommendations**

Hand soldering

Maximum contact time for a soldering-iron temperature of 260 °C; up to seating plane:

5 s

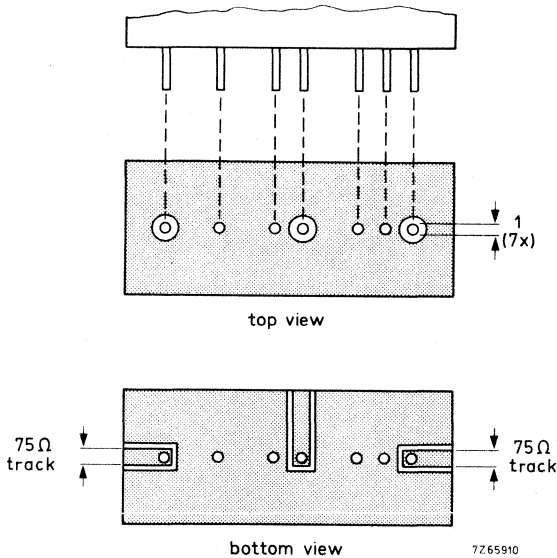
Dip or wave soldering

260 °C is the maximum permissible temperature of the solder; it must not be in contact with the joint for more than 5 seconds. The total contact time of successive solder waves must not exceed 5 seconds.

The device may be mounted against the printed-circuit board, but the temperature of the device must not exceed 125 °C. If the printed-circuit board has been pre-heated, forced cooling may be necessary immediately after soldering to keep the temperature below the allowable limit.

**Mounting recommendations**

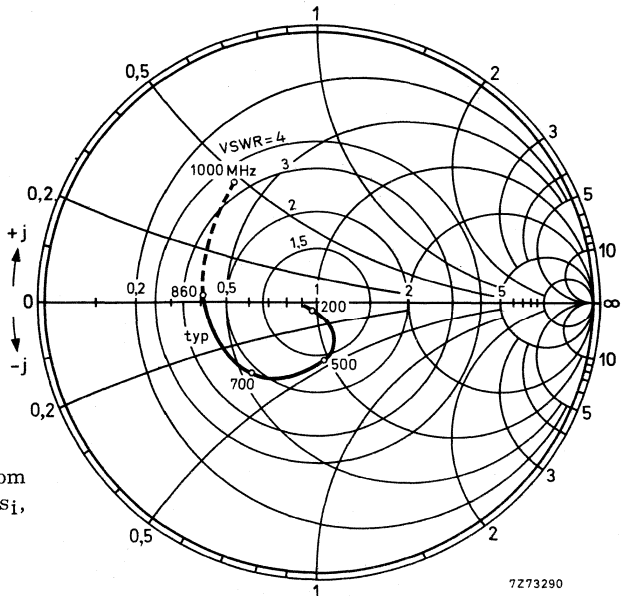
The module should preferably be mounted on double-sided printed-circuit board, see the example shown below. Input and output should be connected to 75 Ω tracks. The connections to the "common" pins should be as close to the seating plane as possible.





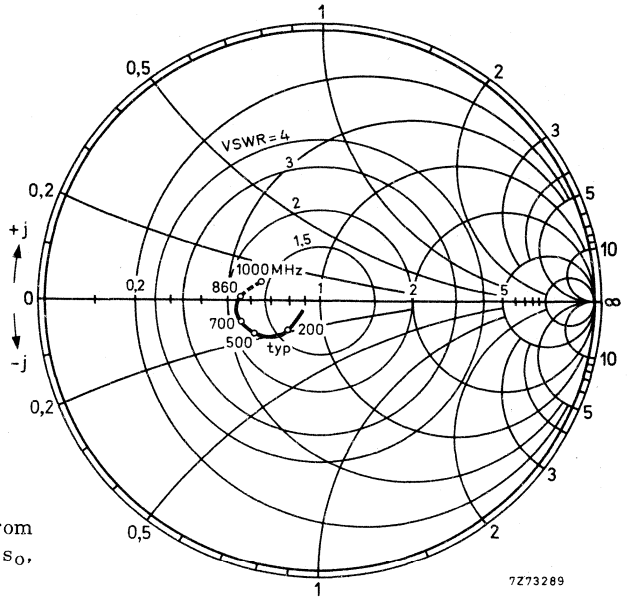
7273288

$Z_0 = 75 \Omega$



Input impedance derived from input reflection coefficient  $s_i$ , co-ordinates in ohm x 75.

7273290



Output impedance derived from  
output reflection coefficient  $s_o$ ,  
co-ordinates in ohm x 75.

7273289

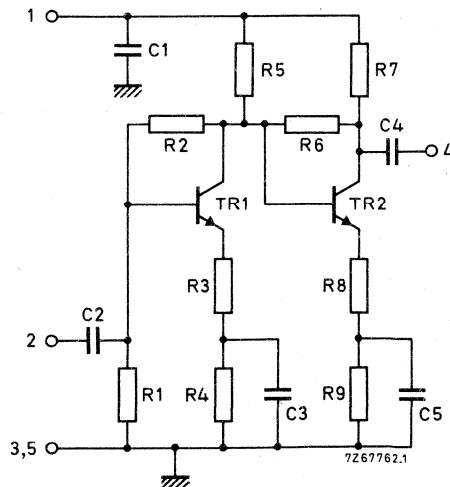
## HYBRID VHF/UHF WIDE-BAND AMPLIFIER

Two-stage wide-band amplifier in the hybrid technique, designed for use as distribution amplifier in MATV and CATV systems and as general-purpose amplifier for v. h. f. and u. h. f. applications. Except for the encapsulation coating, the OM322 and OM175 have the same specification. OM322 will replace OM175.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Frequency range	$f$	40 to 860	MHz
Source and load (characteristic) impedance	$R_S = R_L = Z_O$	75	$\Omega$
Transducer gain	$G_{tr} =  s_f ^2$	typ. 15	dB
Flatness of frequency response	$\pm \Delta  s_f ^2$	typ. 0, 3	dB
Output voltage at -60 dB intermodulation distortion (DIN45004, 3-tone)	$V_{o(rms)}$	> 103	dB $\mu$ V
Noise figure	$F$	typ. 7	dB
D.C. supply voltage	$V_B$	= 24	V $\pm 10\%$
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$	-20 to +70	$^{\circ}$ C

ENCAPSULATION 5-lead, resin coated body on metal base, see MECHANICAL DATA

### CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



**RATINGS** Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC134)

Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$	-20 to +70	°C
Operating mounting-base temperature	$T_{mb}$	max. 100	°C
Storage temperature	$T_{stg}$	-40 to +125	°C
D.C. supply voltage	$V_B$	max. 28	V
Peak voltages on pins 2 and 4	$V_{2M}, V_{4M}$	max. 28	V
	$-V_{2M}, -V_{4M}$	max. 10	V
Peak incident powers on pins 2 and 4	$P_{I2M}, P_{I4M}$	max. 100	mW

**CHARACTERISTICS**

Measuring conditions

Ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$	=	25	°C
D.C. supply voltage	$V_B$	=	24	V
Source impedance and load impedance	$R_S, R_L$	=	75	Ω
Characteristic impedance of h.f. connections	$Z_o$	=	75	Ω
	$f$	=	40 to 860	MHz

Performance

Supply current	$I_B$	typ.	60	mA	
Transducer gain	$G_{tr} =  s_f ^2$		14 to 16	dB	
		typ.	15	dB	
Flatness of frequency response	$\pm \Delta  s_f ^2$	typ.	0,3	dB	
		<	0,5	dB	
Individual maximum v. s. w. r.	input	VSWR <sub>(i)</sub>	typ.	1,7	
		output	VSWR <sub>(o)</sub>	typ.	1,7
Back attenuation	f = 100 MHz	$ s_r ^2$	typ.	31	dB
		f = 860 MHz	$ s_r ^2$	typ.	25
Output voltage at -60 dB intermodulation distortion (DIN45004, par. 6.3: 3-tone)	$V_o(rms)$	>	103	dBμV	
		typ.	105	dBμV	
Noise figure	F	typ.	7	dB	

s-parameters:	$s_f = s_{21}$	$s_i = s_{11}$
	$s_r = s_{12}$	$s_o = s_{22}$

<sup>1)</sup> Highest value, for a sample, occurring in the frequency range.

**OPERATING CONDITIONS**

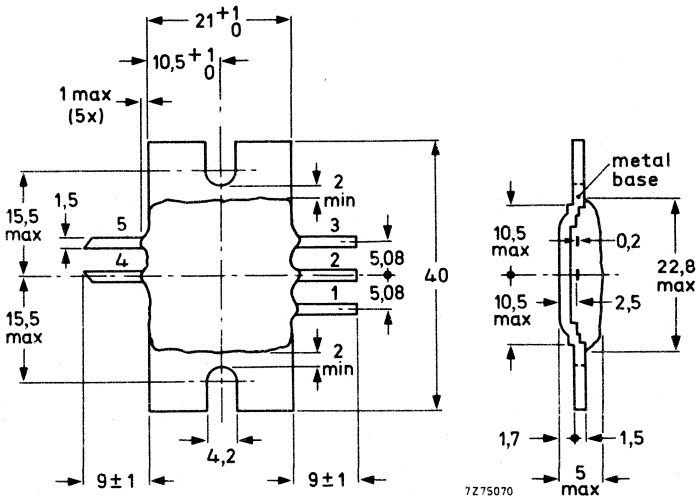
Ambient temperature range	$T_{amb}$	=	-20 to +70 °C
D.C. supply voltage	$V_B$	=	24 V $\pm$ 10%
Frequency range	$f$	=	40 to 860 MHz
Source impedance and load impedance	$R_S, R_L$	=	75 $\Omega$

**MECHANICAL DATA**

Dimensions in mm

**Encapsulation**

The device is resin coated and mounted on a metal mounting base.



**Terminal connections**

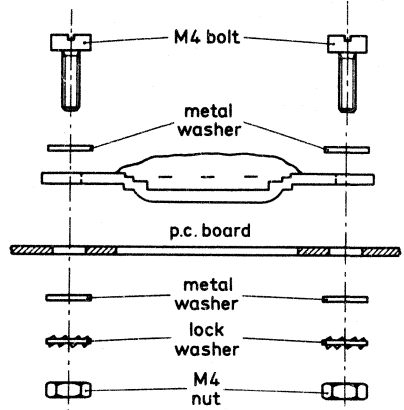
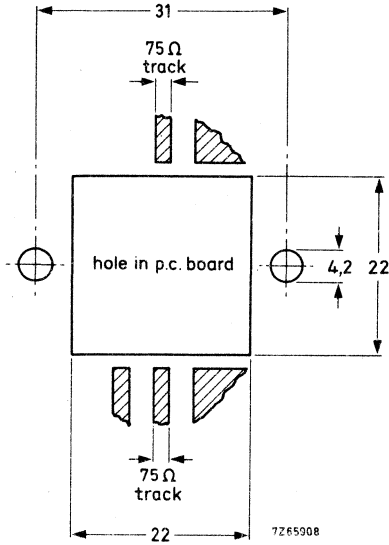
- 1 = Supply (+)
- 2 = Input
- 3 and 5 = Common (internally connected to metal base)
- 4 = Output

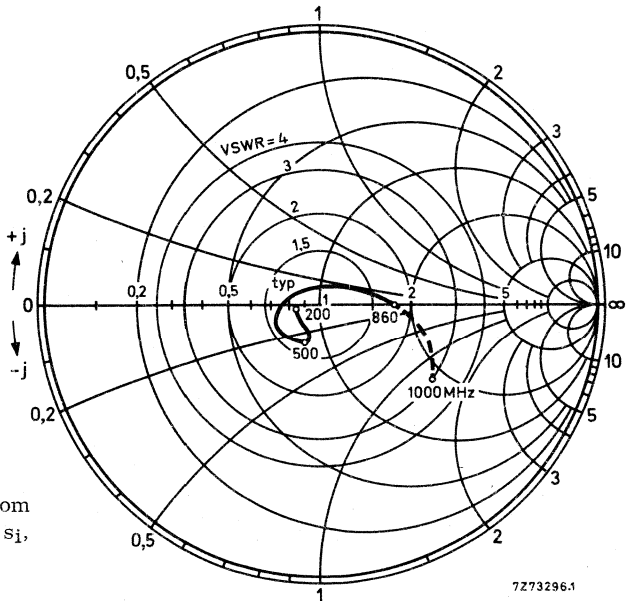
**Soldering recommendations**

Maximum contact time for a soldering-iron temperature of 260 °C 5 s

**Mounting recommendations**

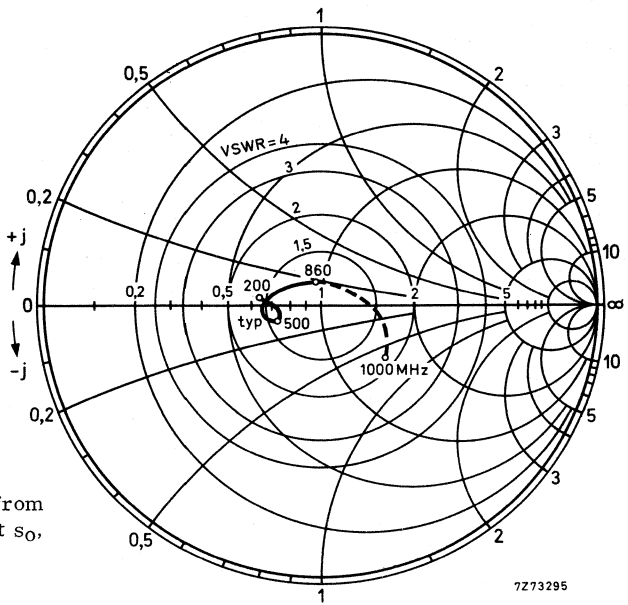
The module should preferably be mounted on a double-sided printed-circuit board, see the examples shown below. Input and output should be connected to 75  $\Omega$  tracks.





Input impedance derived from  
input reflection coefficient  $s_i$ ,  
co-ordinates in ohm x 75

7273296.1



Output impedance derived from output reflection coefficient  $s_o$ , co-ordinates in ohm x 75



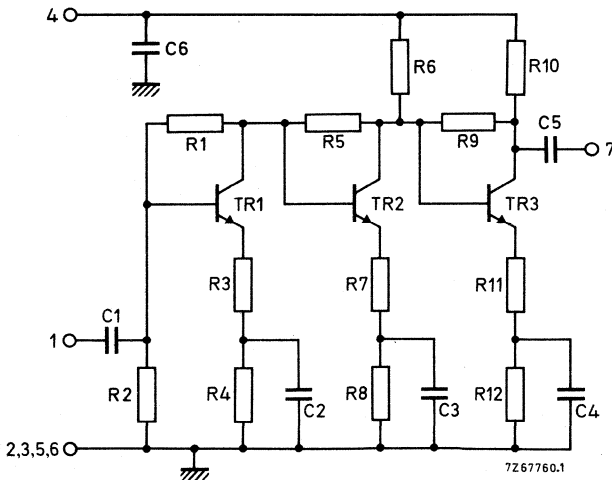
## HYBRID VHF/UHF WIDE-BAND AMPLIFIER

Three-stage wide-band amplifier in the hybrid technique, designed for use in mast-head booster-amplifiers, as pre-amplifier in MATV systems, and as general-purpose amplifier for v. h. f. and u. h. f. applications.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Frequency range	$f$	40 to 860	MHz
Source and load (characteristic) impedance	$R_S = R_L = Z_0$	=	75 $\Omega$
Transducer gain	$G_{tr} =  s_f ^2$	typ.	27 dB
Flatness of frequency response	$\pm \Delta  s_f ^2$	typ.	1, 6 dB
Output voltage at -60 dB intermodulation distortion (DIN45004, 3-tone)	$V_{o(rms)}$	>	98 dB $\mu$ V
Noise figure	$F$	typ.	5, 5 dB
D. C. supply voltage	$V_B$	=	24 V $\pm$ 10%
Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$	-20 to +70	$^{\circ}$ C

ENCAPSULATION 7-pin, in-line, resin-coated body, see MECHANICAL DATA

### CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



**RATINGS** Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Operating ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$	-20 to +70	°C
Storage temperature	$T_{stg}$	-40 to +125	°C
D. C. supply voltage	$V_B$	max. 28	V
Peak voltages on pins 1 and 7	$V_{1M}, V_{7M}$	max. 28	V
	$-V_{1M}, -V_{7M}$	max. 10	V
Peak incident powers on pins 1 and 7	$P_{11M}, P_{17M}$	max. 100	mW

**CHARACTERISTICS**

Measuring conditions

→ V. H. F. -U. H. F. test socket	catalogue no. 3504 110 01840 *		
Ambient temperature	$T_{amb}$	= 25	°C
D. C. supply voltage	$V_B$	= 24	V
Source impedance and load impedance	$R_S, R_L$	= 75	$\Omega$
Characteristic impedance of h. f. connections	$Z_o$	= 75	$\Omega$
Frequency range	f	= 40 to 860	MHz

Performance

Supply current	$I_B$	typ. 35	mA	
Transducer gain	$G_{tr} =  s_f ^2$	23 to 31	dB	
		typ. 27	dB	
Flatness of frequency response	$\pm \Delta  s_f ^2$	typ. 1,6	dB	
Individual maximum v. s. w. r.	input	$VSWR_{(i)}$	typ. 1,9	**
		output	$VSWR_{(o)}$	typ. 3,2
Back attenuation	f = 100 MHz	$ s_r ^2$	typ. 46	dB
	f = 860 MHz	$ s_r ^2$	typ. 40	dB
Output voltage	at -60 dB intermodulation distortion (DIN45004, par. 6.3: 3-tone)	$V_{o(rms)}$	> 98	dB $\mu$ V
		typ.	101	dB $\mu$ V
Noise figure	F	typ. 5,5	dB	

s-parameters:	$s_f = s_{21}$	$s_i = s_{11}$
	$s_r = s_{12}$	$s_o = s_{22}$

\* This socket can be made available for customer reference purposes.

\*\* Highest value, for a sample, occurring in the frequency range.

**OPERATING CONDITIONS**

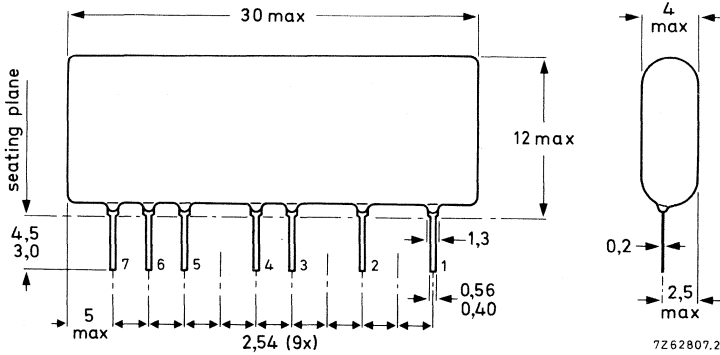
Ambient temperature range	$T_{amb}$	=	-20 to +70	°C
D. C. supply voltage	$V_B$	=	24	V $\pm 10\%$
Frequency range	f	=	40 to 860	MHz
Source impedance and load impedance	$R_S, R_L$	=	75	$\Omega$

**MECHANICAL DATA**

Dimensions in mm

**Encapsulation**

The device is resin coated.



**Terminal connections**

- 1 = Input
- 2, 3, 5, 6 = Common
- 4 = Supply (+)
- 7 = Output



**Soldering recommendations**

Hand soldering

Maximum contact time for a soldering-iron temperature of 260 °C; up to seating plane :

5 s

Dip or wave soldering

260 °C is the maximum permissible temperature of the solder; it must not be in contact with the joint for more than 5 seconds. The total contact time of successive solder waves must not exceed 5 seconds.

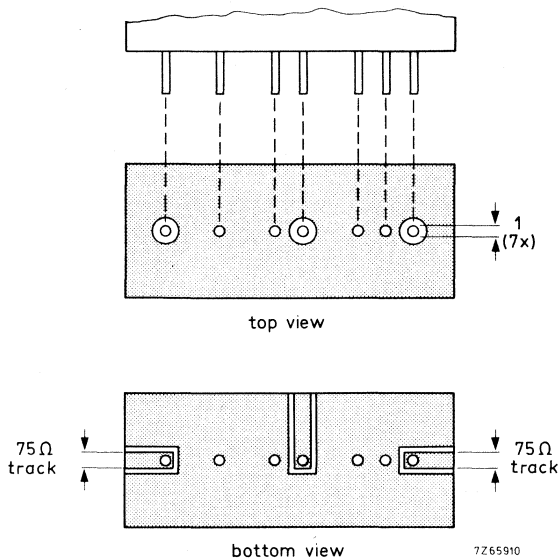
The device may be mounted against the printed-circuit board, but the temperature of the device must not exceed 125 °C. If the printed-circuit board has been pre-heated, forced cooling may be necessary immediately after soldering to keep the temperature below the allowable limit.

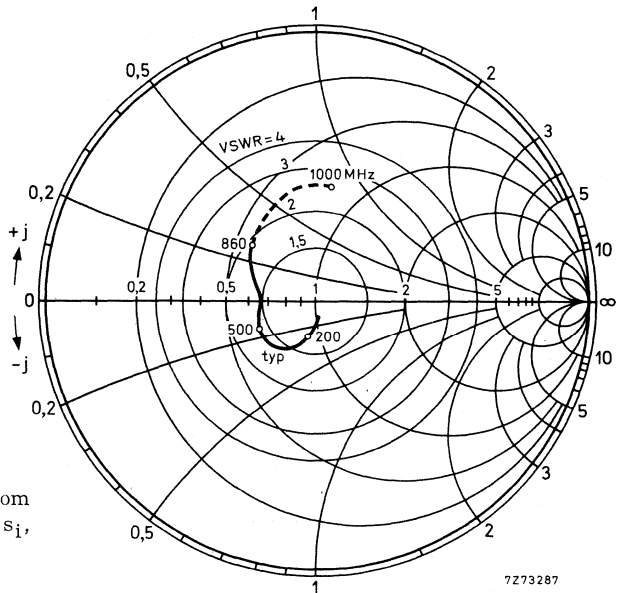
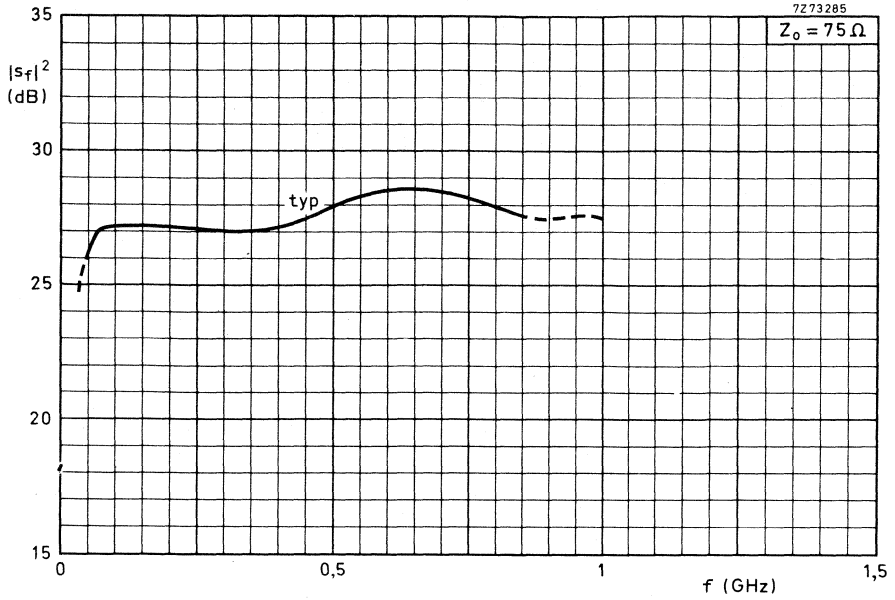
**Mounting recommendations**

The module should preferably be mounted on double-sided printed-circuit board, see the example shown below.

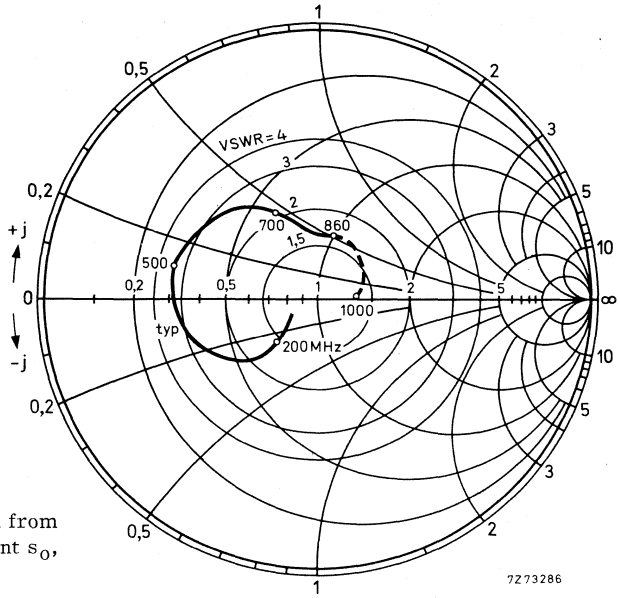
Input and output should be connected to 75 Ω tracks.

The connections to the "common" pins should be as close to the seating plane as possible.





Input impedance derived from  
input reflection coefficient  $s_i$ ,  
co-ordinates in ohm x 75.



Output impedance derived from output reflection coefficient  $s_o$ , co-ordinates in ohm x 75.

7273286

## HYBRID V.H.F./U.H.F. WIDE-BAND AMPLIFIER

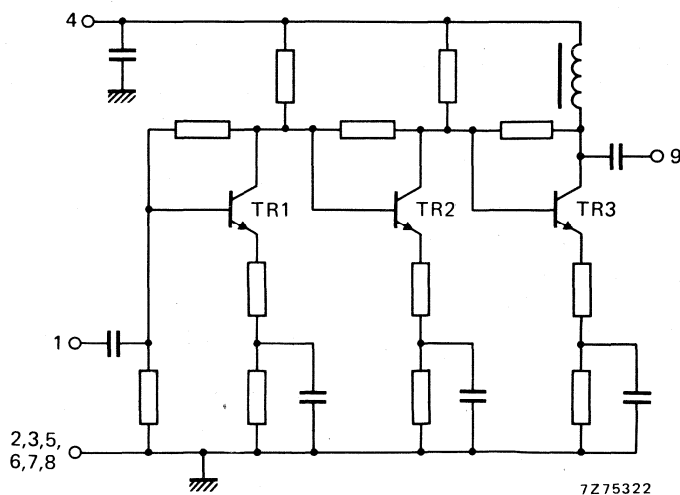
Three-stage wide-band amplifier in the hybrid technique, designed for use in MATV systems, and as general purpose amplifier for v.h.f. and u.h.f. applications requiring a high output level.

### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Frequency range	$f$	40 to 860 MHz
Source and load (characteristic) impedance	$R_s = R_l = Z_o =$	75 $\Omega$
Transducer gain	$G_{tr} =  s_f ^2$	typ 26 dB
Flatness of frequency response	$\pm \Delta  s_f ^2$	typ 1 dB
Output voltage at -60 dB intermodulation distortion (DIN45004, 3-tone); $f = 470$ MHz	$V_o(rms)$	typ 112 dB $\mu$ V
Noise figure	$F$	typ 9,8 dB
D.C. supply voltage	$V_B$	= 24 V $\pm$ 10%
Operating mounting-base temperature	$T_{mb}$	-30 to +100 $^{\circ}$ C

**ENCAPSULATION** 9-pin, in-line, resin-coated body on a right-angled metal mounting tab, see MECHANICAL DATA

### CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



**RATINGS** Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC134)

Operating mounting-base temperature	$T_{mb}$	-30 to +100 °C
Storage temperature	$T_{stg}$	-40 to +125 °C
D.C. supply voltage	$V_B$	max 28 V
Peak voltages on pin 1	$V_{1M}$	max 28 V
	$-V_{1M}$	max 24 V
Peak voltages on pin 9	$V_{9M}$	max 28 V
	$-V_{9M}$	max 4 V
Peak incident powers on pins 1 and 9	$P_{11M}, P_{19M}$	max 100 mW

**CHARACTERISTICS**

**Measuring conditions**

V.H.F.—U.H.F. test socket	catalogue no. 3504 110 01830*
Mounting base temperature	$T_{mb}$ = 25 °C
D.C. supply voltage	$V_B$ = 24 V
Source impedance and load impedance	$R_s, R_l$ = 75 Ω
Characteristic impedance of h.f. connections	$Z_o$ = 75 Ω
Frequency range	f = 40 to 860 MHz

**Performance**

Supply current	$I_B$	110 to 120 mA typ. 115 mA
Transducer gain	$G_{tr} =  s_f ^2$	23 to 29 dB typ 26 dB
Flatness of frequency response	$\pm \Delta  s_f ^2$	typ 1 dB
Individual maximum v.s.w.r.	VSWR <sub>(i)</sub>	typ 2,3 **
	VSWR <sub>(o)</sub>	typ 1,8 **
Back attenuation		
f = 100 MHz	$ s_r ^2$	typ 44 dB
f = 650 MHz	$ s_r ^2$	typ 41 dB
f = 860 MHz	$ s_r ^2$	typ 43 dB

\* This socket can be made available for customer reference purposes.

\*\* Highest value, for a sample, occurring in the frequency range.



## Output voltage

at -60 dB intermodulation distortion  
(DIN45004, par. 6.3: 3-tone)  
f = 40-230 MHz

$V_{O(rms)}$	>	113 dB $\mu$ V
	typ	114 dB $\mu$ V
$V_{O(rms)}$	typ	112 dB $\mu$ V
$V_{O(rms)}$	typ	110 dB $\mu$ V

f = 470 MHz

f = 860 MHz

## Noise figure

channel 2  
channel 65

F	typ	7 dB
F	typ	9,8 dB

s-parameters:	$s_f = s_{21}$	$s_i = s_{11}$
	$s_r = s_{12}$	$s_o = s_{22}$

## OPERATING CONDITIONS

Mounting-base temperature range	$T_{mb}$	-30 to +100 °C
D.C. supply voltage	$V_B$	= 24 V $\pm$ 10%
Frequency range	f	40 to 860 MHz
Source impedance and load impedance	$R_s, R_l$	= 75 $\Omega$

## THERMAL DATA

- The maximum permissible temperature at the mounting base is 100 °C.
- When the mounting tab is screwed to a double-sided printed-circuit board with dimensions 37 mm x 51 mm, its temperature will be 57 °C above the temperature of the surrounding free air.
- When a heatsink is fixed to the mounting tab and the pins are soldered into a double-sided printed-circuit board with dimensions 37 mm x 51 mm, the tab will reach the temperatures stated in the following table.

## Notes:

- When the device is fixed only to a heatsink, not to a printed-circuit board, the values of the second column of the table should be increased by 2 °C and those of the third column decreased by 2 °C.
- The user is free to realize proper cooling by using differently shaped sinks, or, preferably, by fixing the tab to any convenient part of the equipment (e.g. a wall of the metal cabinet).

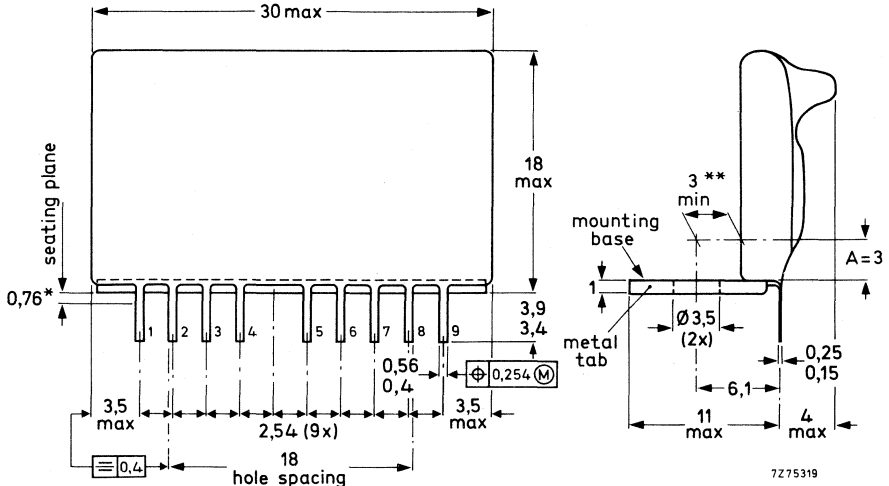
heatsink data thickness 1 mm	$T_{mb} - T_{amb}$ °C	$T_{amb}$ max °C
Bright aluminium heatsink L-shaped bar; length 100 mm, height 65 mm	27,5	72,5
Blackened aluminium heatsink L-shaped bar; length 50 mm, height 70 mm	26,5	73,5

**MECHANICAL DATA**

Dimensions in mm

**Encapsulation**

The amplifier is resin coated and has a metal mounting tab at a right angle to the encapsulated part.



**Terminal connections**

- 1 = Input
- 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8 = Common, connected to mounting tab
- 4 = Supply (+)
- 9 = Output

**Soldering recommendations**

**Hand soldering**

Maximum contact time for a soldering-iron temperature of 260 °C up to the seating plane is 5 s.

**Dip or wave soldering**

260 °C is the maximum permissible temperature of the solder; it must not be in contact with the joint for more than 5 seconds. The total contact time of successive solder waves must not exceed 5 seconds. The device may be mounted against the printed-circuit board, but the temperature of the device must not exceed 125 °C. If the printed-circuit board has been pre-heated, forced cooling may be necessary immediately after soldering to keep the temperature below the allowable limit.

\* Tolerance applies within this zone.

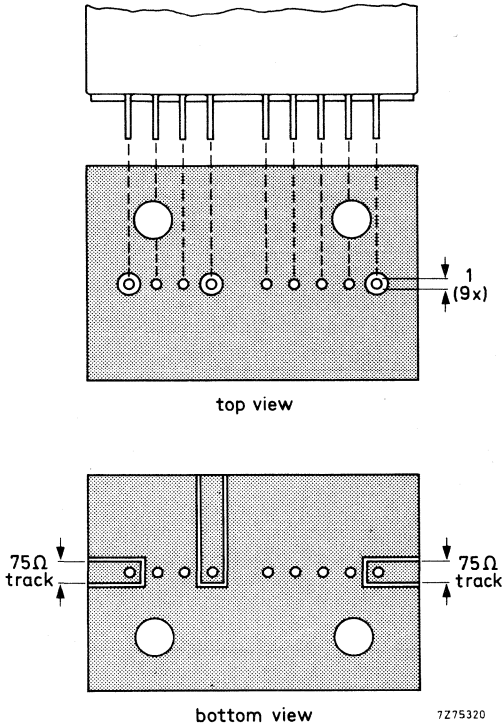
\*\* Distance applies within zone A.

**Mounting recommendations**

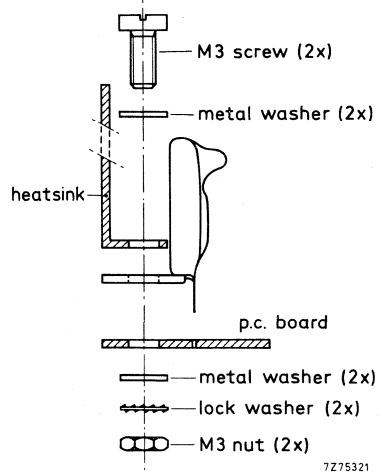
The module should preferably be mounted on a double-sided printed-circuit board, see the following example. An example is also given of heatsink mounting.

Input and output should be connected to  $75 \Omega$  tracks.

The connections to the common pins should be as close to the seating plane as possible.



Printed-circuit board holes and tracks.



Example of heatsink mounting



## Peripheral devices



## MOSAIC PRINTERS

### INTRODUCTION

The Mosaic Printers, types 60SR and 60SA, can print all characters that can be formed within a 5x7 dot matrix. The printing speed is 50 characters per second. One line of maximum 20 characters is printed in one second. Both types print on a standard paper roll of 60 mm width.

The 60SR, equipped with an inked-ribbon system, prints on ordinary paper, the 60SA is designed for printing on 3M's self-action paper.

The printers are controlled by a module, containing the circuits for character generation and printer head drive.

The character modules available are:

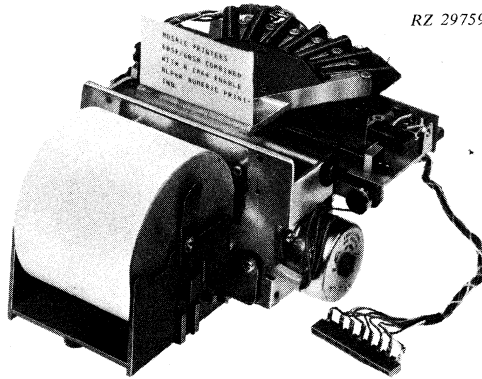
CM20 for printing the numerals 0 to 9, and 10 symbols (see relevant data sheet)

CM64 for complete alpha-numeric printing with a total capacity of 64 different characters

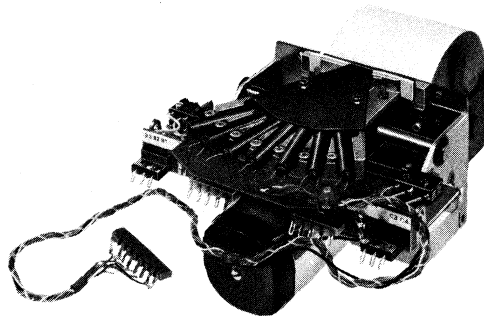
Each character is basically formed within a 5x7 dot matrix, with 5 columns of 7 dots each. The dots are printed by means of 7 needles, with blunt tips, one above the other. The needles are controlled by 7 solenoids and the 7 combinations needle-solenoid are mounted on a printer head. The needles strike the paper from the rear, the characters being read from the front.

The printer head moves from left to right during the printing operation in the normal reading sense. During the return of the printer head the paper is automatically transported upwards.

The Character Module selects and drives the relevant solenoids required to print the character selected at the address inputs. Address input selection and character printing is performed serially, the character being printed immediately after input selection is completed. The logic voltage levels for all input and output terminals are adapted to the commonly used DTL and TTL integrated circuit ranges.



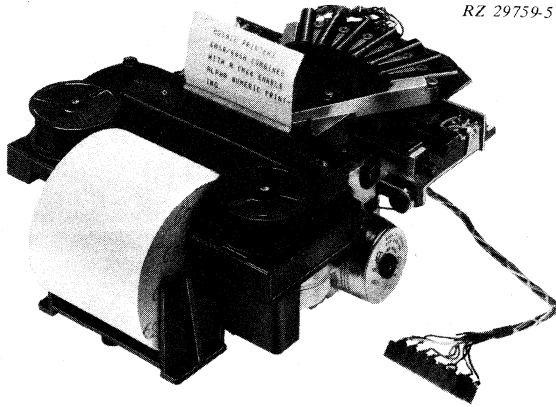
*RZ 29759-4*



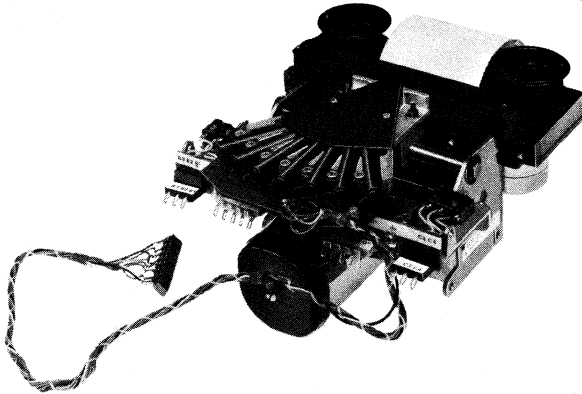
*RZ 29759-2*

Mosaic printer, type 60SA (cat.no 4311 111 03370).





*RZ 29759-5*



*RZ 29759-3*

Mosaic printer, type 60SR (cat.no 4311 111 03380),  
equipped with inked-ribbon system.

**DESCRIPTION OF THE MOSAIC PRINTERS**

Main parts (see Fig. 1).

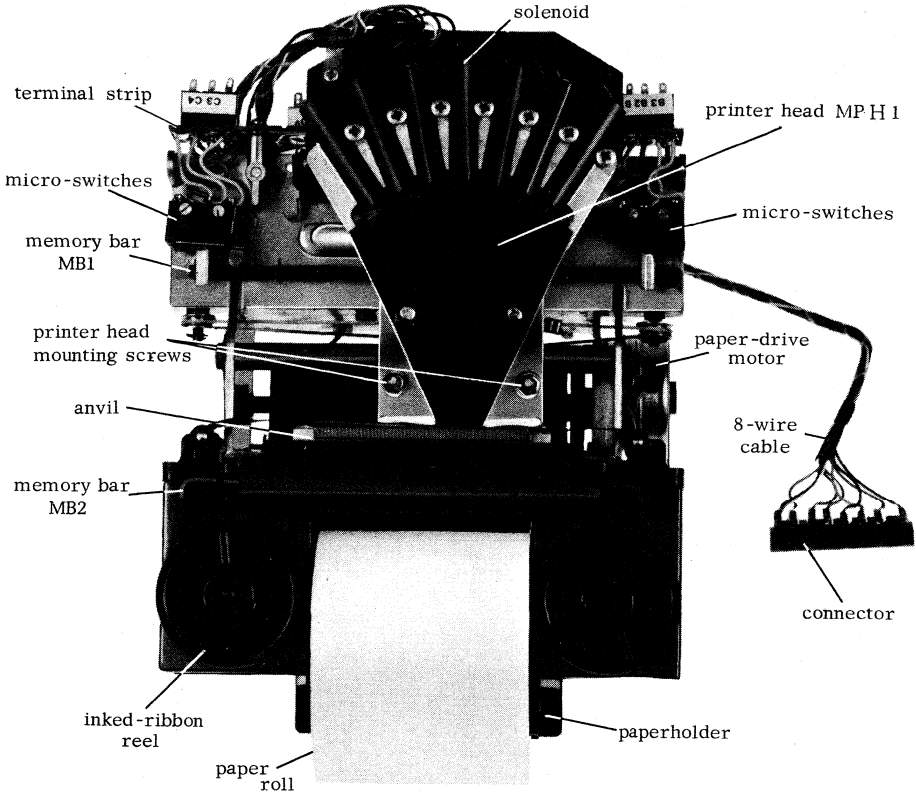
The printer consists of a metal frame which supports the following elements:

1. The cross-slide that carries the printer head on which the 7 solenoids and corresponding needles are mounted in a horizontal plane. When energized the solenoids drive the needles in the direction of the paper roll against the pressure of a spring.  
Although the solenoids are positioned in a horizontal plane, the needles are so guided that their tips are vertically positioned at the printing end.  
For easy replacement the printer head is fixed to the cross-slide by two screws.
2. The anvil on which the needles strike.  
With printer type 60SA, the paper is positioned between needles and anvil.  
With printer type 60SR, one finds the needles, next the paper, then the ribbon and finally the anvil. So, by pushing the paper against the ribbon, each needle tip causes a black dot appear on the paper.
3. Two motors in the case of printer type 60SA.  
Four motors in the case of printer type 60SR.

The synchronous motors and their drive mechanisms have the following functions:

- driving the cross-slide, one motor
  - driving the paper roll, one motor
  - driving the inked-ribbon, two motors (for 60SR only)
4. Six micro-switches and one memory bar (see Fig. 2) for the following functions:
    - Switch A : For stopping the paper-drive motor. It is connected in series with switch E and operated at the end of the line by the memory bar (MB1)
    - Switch B : Free. It may be used for indication purposes or for switching off the start signal for the Character Module at the end of the line.
    - Switch C : Commutates the direction of rotation of the printer-head motor; is operated by the memory bar.
    - Switch D : Takes over function of external pushbutton "Start printer". Operates as soon as printer head leaves its rest (extreme left) position.
    - Switch E : Starts the paper-drive motor.  
Connected in series with switch A.
    - Switch F : Supplies signal "start printing" when the printer head motor attains its constant speed.

RZ 29759-6R



5. For type 60SR only:

Inked-ribbon transport mechanism.

By means of screws this mechanism is connected at the front to the metal frame. It carries microswitch G and memory bar MB2 controlling the direction of rotation of the two inked-ribbon drive motors RM.

Operation (see Figs 2 and 3)

The printer head is assumed to be in the rest position (extreme left). When the terminals C<sub>3</sub> and C<sub>4</sub> are interconnected (in Fig. 6 "Start printer"), the printer-head motor HM is energized via switch C3-1 and starts moving from left to right (print direction). As soon as it leaves the rest position, switch D takes over the function of the external push-button. After 80 to 100 ms the motor HM attains its constant speed; switch F is then released and gives the signal "Start printing" to the electronic control circuitry. The printing operation can now start. During the movement of the printer head the switch E is operated. The contact E1-3 is opened, to prevent the paper-drive motor from starting as soon as switch A2-3 is closed (at the end of the line). At the end of the line the memory bar actuates commutating switch A so that contacts A1-3 are closed. At the same time switch C is operated and via its contacts C3-2 the motor HM is reversely energized. The printer head is then returned to its rest position. During this return movement switch E is released and via contacts E1-3 and A1-3 the paper-drive motor PM is started. After some time switch F will be operated similarly, interrupting the signal "Start printing".

When the printing head has reached its rest position (extreme left), first switch D is operated, causing the motor HM to stop. Also, memory bar MB1 is operated, commutating the switches A, B and C. Because switch A is switched over to contacts A2-3 the paper-drive motor stops. This ends the operation cycle.

In the 60SR, the ink ribbon is driven by motors RM. When the ribbon spool is empty, the memory bar MB2 is shifted as a result of the tension of the ink ribbon. This operates switch G so reversing the rotation of motors RM and the ink ribbon is then re-wound on the empty spool.

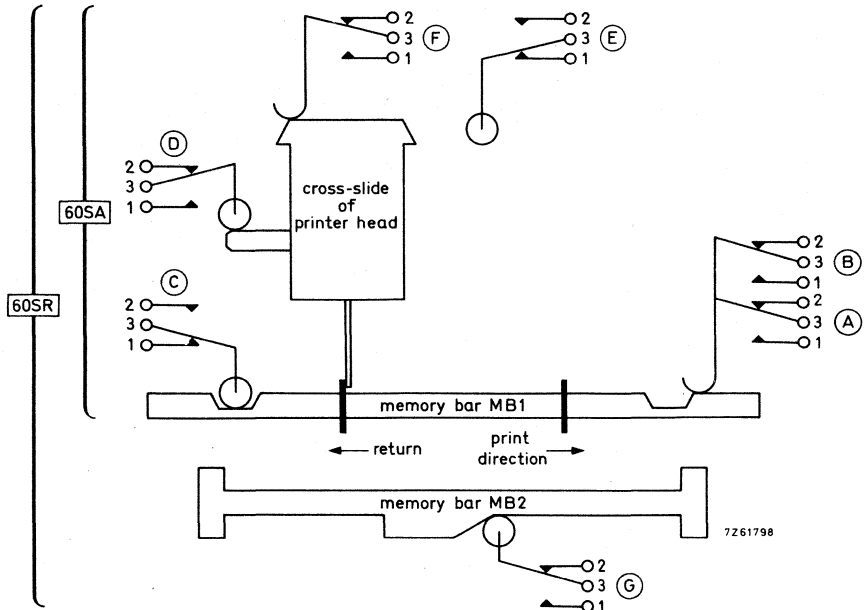


Fig. 2. Operation diagram

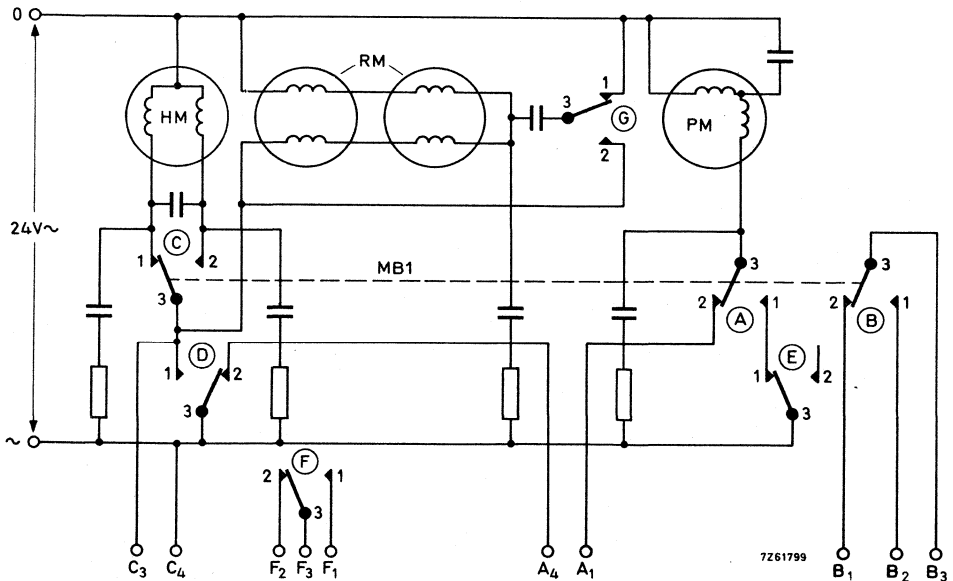
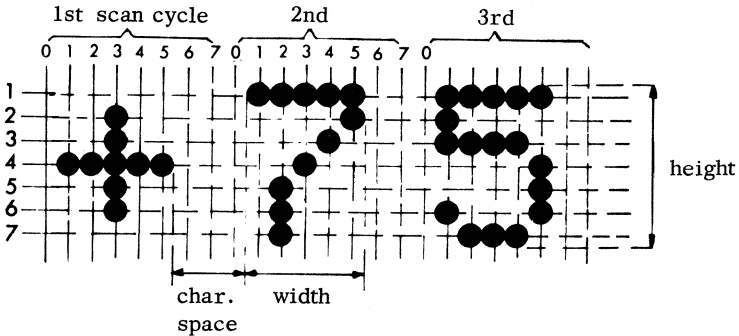


Fig. 3. Circuit diagram

**TECHNICAL DATA**

Character width	max.	1,5 mm
height		2.5 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.15 \\ -0.05 \end{smallmatrix}$ mm
Needle diameter		0,35 mm
Character spacing	min. 3 columns,	min. 0,7 mm



Printing speed	50 characters per second
Column capacity	adjustable between approx 18 and 20
Line spacing	approx. 5 mm
Line speed	60 lines of max. 20 characters per min.
Paper transport speed	25 mm/s
Data entry	serial entry
Interconnection time C <sub>3</sub> -C <sub>4</sub> to start printer	min. 30 ms
Temperature range operating	0 to +55 °C
storage	-25 to +55 °C
Power supply	
- Printer head, voltage } current }	see Data sheets of Character Modules
- Motors, voltage } current of }	24 V ± 10%, 50 Hz
printer head motor	200 mA
paper transport motor	60 mA
inked-ribbon transport motors (type 60SR only)	90 mA per motor
Overall dimensions,	
width	148 mm (5.83 in)
depth	210 mm (8.26 in)
height	76 mm (2.99 in)
Weight, type 60SR	2 kg approximately
type 60SA	1.5 kg approximately

Mounting

Both printers are provided with 7 mounting holes, positioned as shown in Fig. 5.

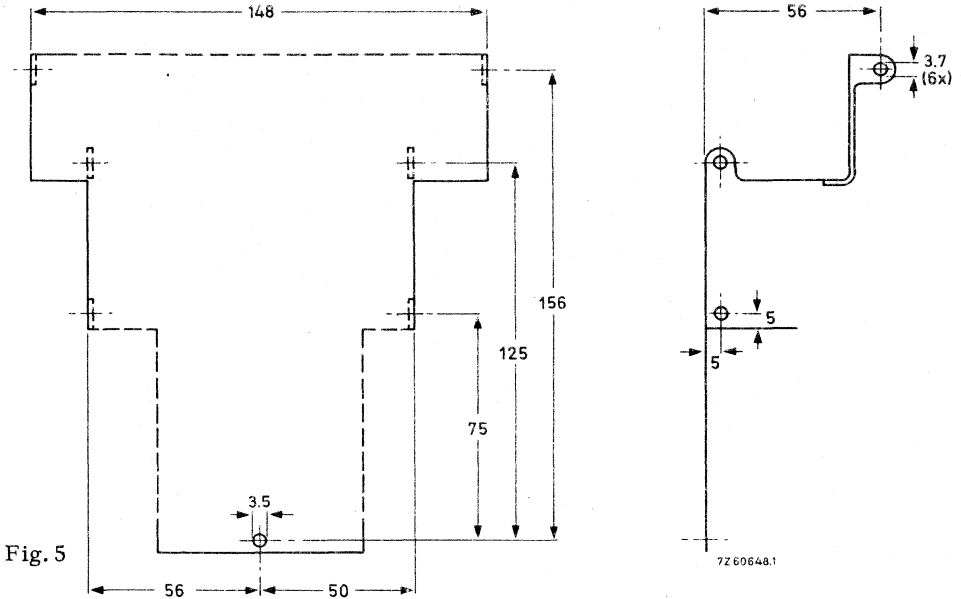


Fig. 5

The 6 holes of 3.7 mm should be used for fixation with self-tapping screws of 4 mm

Electrical connections

The printer head is equipped with a 9-wires flexible cable of which 8-wires are to be connected to the character module and 1 wire to the earth point on the rear panel of the printer. The 8-wire connection is pluggable at the character module.

To the rear of the frame-work a small p.w. board is mounted. The pluggable connections are shown below (see also Fig. 3).

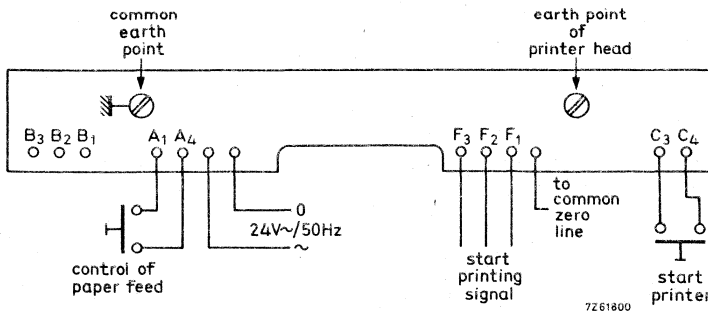


Fig. 6

**ACCESSORIES**Printpapers

Normal paper (catalogue number 2811 063 10001)

-length	36 m approximately
-width	59 ± 1 mm
-external diameter	max. 73 mm
-internal diameter	max. 12 mm
-force factor	64 g/m <sup>2</sup> e.g. Velin AFNOR VII-1 type
-thickness	approx. 0.1 mm

Selfprinting paper (catalogue number 2811 063 10051)

-length	36 m approximately
-width	59 ± 1 mm
-external diameter	73 mm max.
-internal diameter	12 mm
-force factor	45 g/m <sup>2</sup>
-colour	white green-yellow
-name	3M's action paper

Inked-ribbon (catalogue number 2811 062 06001)

-reel	DIN 2103
-external diameter	40 mm
-axe diameter	11 mm
-length of the ribbon	min. 8, max. 10 m
-width of the ribbon	13 mm
-ribbon quality	silk, monocolour (black)

Character modules

- CM20, 20-character module, see relevant Data sheet
- CM64, 64 character module



## 64-CHARACTER MODULE FOR MOSAIC PRINTERS

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
The CM64 consists of a CC64, 64-character circuit	
a AC64, amplifier circuit	
Characters *)	<b>⓪ABCDEFGHIJKLMNO⓪</b> <b>RSTUVWXYZ[\]^_ !*£</b> <b>¢%&amp;'(&gt;)*+, -./012345</b> <b>6789:;&lt;=&gt;?</b>
Address input	6 bits

\*) Also obtainable with other characters on request

### APPLICATION

The CM64 is intended to operate in conjunction with the mosaic printers 60SR and 60SA.

### DESCRIPTION

The module comprises the electronic circuitry for alpha-numeric selection and supplies the driving power for character printing.

The 64 characters, stored in a Read Only Memory (MOS-ROM) formed within a 5 x 7 dot matrix (5 vertical columns of 7 dots per column), are selected by means of a 6-bit address signal (in accordance with the USASCII-code, but the character **⌘** has been replaced by **£**).

With 7 needles placed in a vertical row the characters are printed by driving the appropriate needles of the 7- needle vertical column in the 5 column positions of the printer head. Spacing between two adjacent characters is equal to 3 column positions.

The CM64 consists of 2 glass-epoxy printed-wiring boards which fit into our miniature mounting chassis. One printed-wiring board, the 64 Character Circuit (CC64) comprises the start circuit, oscillator, column counter, input and output gates, and the 64 Character MOS-ROM of 2240 bits. On the other printed-wiring board, the Amplifier Circuit (AC64), are 7 amplifier circuits for driving the 7 needle solenoids of the printer head.

The character is printed immediately after the input selection is done and the start signal is given. Address input selection and character printing are performed serially. The logic voltage levels for all input and output terminals are adapted to commonly used 5-volt logic integrated circuit ranges (e. g. DTL and TTL).

**DIMENSIONS (mm) AND TERMINAL LOCATION**

Character circuit CC64 , see Fig. 1.

Terminals on printed-wiring connector

1 = $Q_{osc}$ , oscillator output	21 = $I_4$ , address input
3 = $I_{st}$ , start input	22 = $I_5$ , address input
7 = $V_{P1}$ , +5 V supply	23 = $I_6$ , address input
8 = $V_{P1}$ , +5 V supply	24 = $Q_{DN}$ , "demand new character" output
10 = $Q_D$ , 4th output column counter	25 = $V_{P2}$ , +14 V supply
11 = $Q_C$ , 3rd output column counter	26 = $V_N$ , -14 V supply
12 = $Q_B$ , 2nd output column counter	29 = $O_1$ , character output
13 = $Q_A$ , 1st output column counter	30 = $O_2$ , character output
15 = 0 V , common 0-line	31 = $O_3$ , character output
16 = 0 V , common 0-line	32 = $O_4$ , character output
17 = $I_7$ , inhibit input	33 = $O_5$ , character output
18 = $I_1$ , address input	34 = $O_6$ , character output
19 = $I_2$ , address input	35 = $O_7$ , character output
20 = $I_3$ , address input	

Requirements for electrical connection

Terminals 7 and 8 of the printed-wiring connector must be interconnected.

Terminals 15 and 16 of the printed-wiring connector must be interconnected.

4322 026 38951  
 4322 026 38941  
 4322 026 38931

64-CHARACTER MODULE  
 FOR MOSAIC PRINTERS

CM64  
 CC64  
 AC64

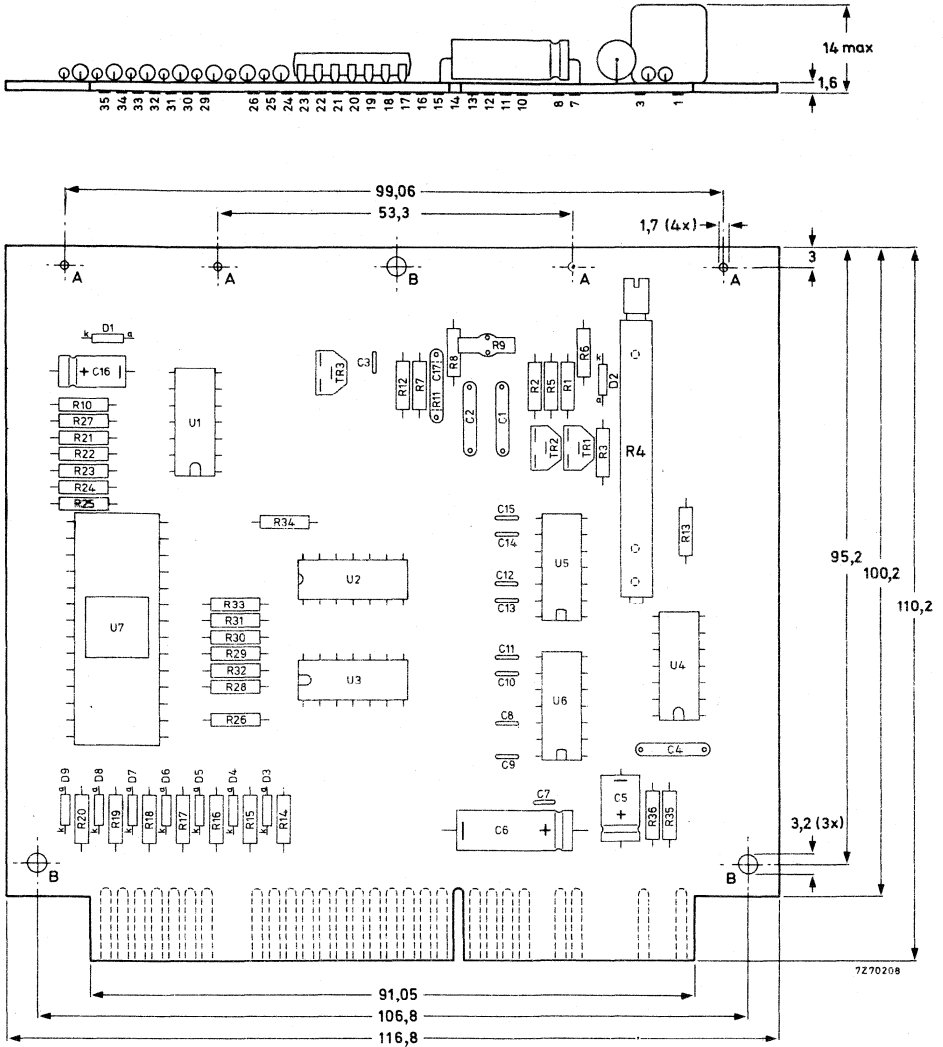


Fig. 1

Holes A are provided for mounting of an extractor.  
 Holes B are provided for screw-mounting the module.

Amplifier circuit CC64 see Fig.2.

Terminals an printed-wiring connector

1 = supply printer head	30 = G <sub>2</sub> , control input
3 = Q <sub>7</sub> , output solenoid 7	31 = G <sub>3</sub> , control input
5 = Q <sub>6</sub> , output solenoid 6	32 = G <sub>4</sub> , control input
7 = Q <sub>5</sub> , output solenoid 5	33 = G <sub>5</sub> , control input
9 = Q <sub>4</sub> , output solenoid 4	34 = G <sub>6</sub> , control input
11 = Q <sub>3</sub> , output solenoid 3	35 = G <sub>7</sub> , control input
13 = Q <sub>2</sub> , output solenoid 2	
15 = Q <sub>1</sub> , output solenoid 1	
22 = V <sub>P3</sub> , +24 V supply	
23 = V <sub>P3</sub> , +24 V supply	
24 = 0 V , of V <sub>P3</sub> supply	
25 = 0 V , of V <sub>P3</sub> supply	
26 = 0 V , of V <sub>P1</sub> supply	
27 = V <sub>P1</sub> , +5 V supply	
29 = G <sub>1</sub> , control input	

Pins on the printed-wiring board \*)

36 = supply printer head
37 = Q <sub>7</sub> , output solenoid 7
38 = Q <sub>6</sub> , output solenoid 6
39 = Q <sub>5</sub> , output solenoid 5
40 = Q <sub>4</sub> , output solenoid 4
41 = Q <sub>3</sub> , output solenoid 3
42 = Q <sub>2</sub> , output solenoid 2
43 = Q <sub>1</sub> , output solenoid 1

\*) These pins are provided for supply and control of the printer head MPH1 via its cable connector.

Requirements for electrical connection

Terminal 1 is only to be used for supply of the printer head of the mosaic printer.

Terminals 22 and 23 of the printed-wiring connector must be interconnected.

Terminals 24 and 25 of the printed-wiring connector must be interconnected.

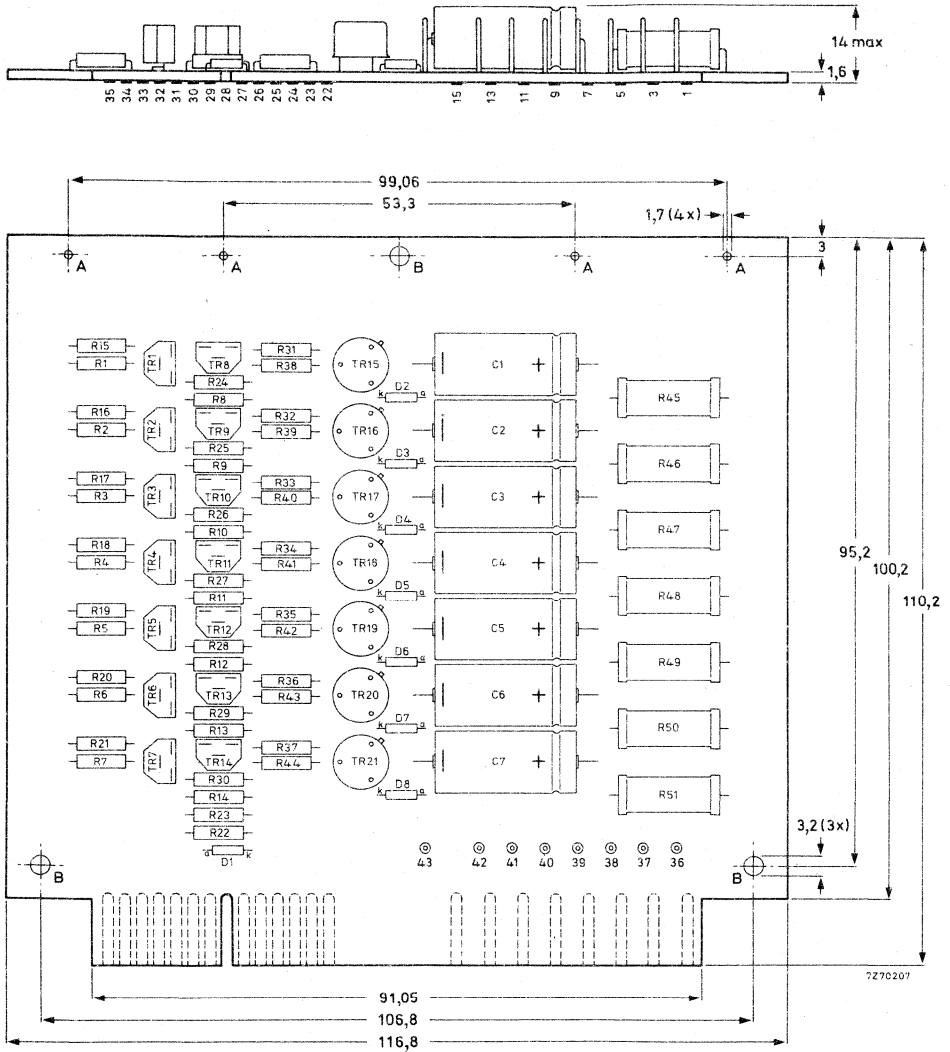


Fig. 2

Holes A are provided for mounting of an extractor.  
 Holes B are provided for screw-mounting the module.

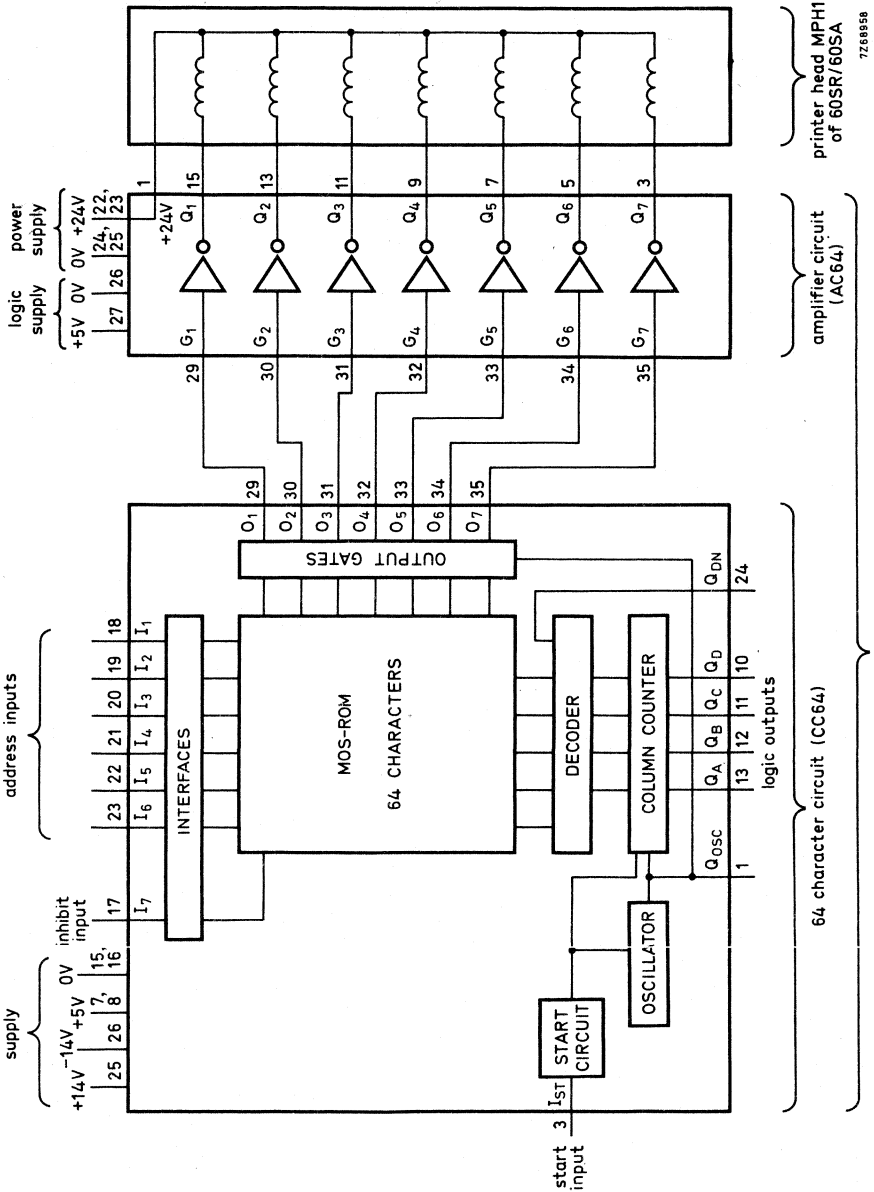


Fig. 3. Block diagram of the CM64

**OPERATION**

The heart of the system is a MOS-Read-Only-Memory with a total capacity of 2240 bits. For each character, 5 x 7 bits are reserved resulting in a content of maximum 64 characters. Statically operated the ROM has 6 address-inputs to select the required character. The address selecting codes for the various characters are in conformity with the USASCII code. Once a character is selected the column inputs of the ROM have to be scanned sequentially by the column counter.

By scanning the 5 column inputs, 5 groups of 7 bits each are obtained to form the character selected. The 7 output lines of the ROM control the 7 amplifier stages required for energizing the 7 solenoids of the printer head. (See Fig. 3).

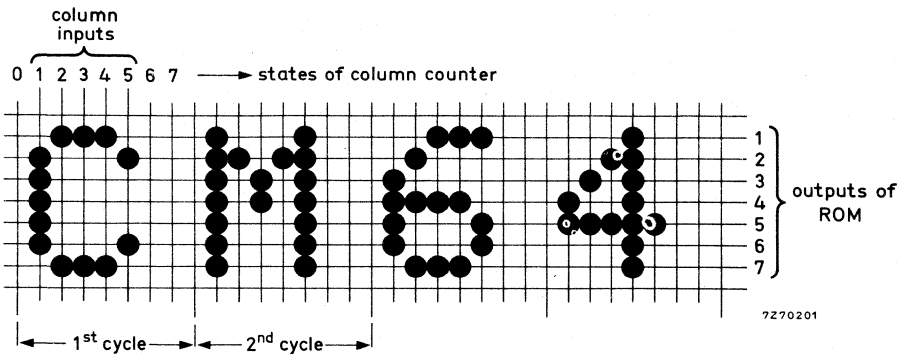


Fig. 4

The column counter is an 8-position counter. The 0-position is the start, or reset, position. The next 5 positions (1 to 5) are used to drive sequentially the 5 column inputs of the ROM. Positions 6 and 7, and the 0-position of the successive scanning cycle, define the spacing between two adjacent characters. In position 6 of the counter a "Demand New Character" signal is generated. This signal is an indication that the code on the address inputs may be changed.

The column scanning frequency is derived from an oscillator with a frequency of approximately 400 Hz. The frequency of the oscillator can be adjusted to match the CM64 to the printing speed of the mosaic printer, i. e. 20 characters on one line.

The oscillator is started and stopped by the start circuit.

After starting the oscillator first generates a HIGH-level signal at its output. When the output level of the oscillator becomes LOW, the column counter changes state (to position 1) and the first column input is scanned. At the following HIGH-level of the oscillator signal, the output gates are opened, allowing the first selected group of 7 bits to be printed. Similarly the remaining 4 columns are selected and printed, to complete the whole character. As soon as the column counter has left its start position, the signal to the start input is no longer required, because a feedback signal from the column counter maintains oscillation.

After completion of one cycle of 8 steps, the feedback signal stops the oscillator automatically. A new start signal is required to initiate a new cycle. When the start signal is applied continuously the feedback signal is overruled and the character printing is not stopped.

**TECHNICAL DATA**

Power supplies

Character circuit CC64:

$V_{P1}$		4,75 to 5,25	V
$I_{P1}$ at $V_{P1} = 5$ V		100	mA
$V_{P2}$		12 to 15	V
$I_{P2}$ at $V_{P2} = 14$ V		40	mA
$V_N$		-12 to -14	V
$I_N$ at $V_N = -14$ V	max.	0,5	mA
Power consumption		1	W

Amplifier circuit AC64:

$V_{P1}$		4,75 to 5,25	V
$I_{P1}$ at $V_{P1} = 5$ V		180	mA
$V_{P3}$		21,6 to 26,4	V
$I_{P3}$		see note	
Power consumption		20	W

Ambient temperature range

Character circuit CC64	operating	0 to +70	°C
	storage	-25 to +70	°C
Amplifier circuit AC64	operating	0 to +55	°C
	storage	-25 to +70	°C

Note

Supply  $V_{P3}$  is only to drive the 7 solenoids of the printer head MPH1.  
 Current  $I_{P3}$  is max. 6 A (0,85 A per solenoid) during approx. 1,25 ms, with a period time of 2,5 ms. In practice  $I_{P3}$  has an average peak value of 1,7 A.  
 As the connection wire from the power supply to the AC64 has some inductance, it is recommended that a capacitor be connected (approximately 30  $\mu$ F per meter of wire) between the supply terminals 22 + 23 and 24 + 25 of the AC64 board.



Ratings Limiting values in accordance with Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Supply voltage	$V_{P1}$	max.	5,5	V
	$V_{P2}$	max.	15	V
	$V_N$	max.	-15	V
	$V_{P3}$	max.	26,4	V

Input voltage (all inputs)

CC64	$V_i$	max.	5,5	V
AC64	$V_G$	max.	5,5	V

Output peak current of

AC64	$I_{QP}$	max.	1	A
------	----------	------	---	---

STATIC DATA

Character circuit CC64

Character address inputs  $I_1$  to  $I_6$  (TTL-compatible)

Input voltage HIGH	$V_{IH}$	min.	+2,0	V
Input current at $V_{IH} = +2,4$ V, $V_{P1} = +5,25$ V	$I_{IH}$	max.	40	$\mu$ A
Input voltage LOW	$V_{IL}$	max.	+0,8	V
Input current at $V_{IL} = +0,4$ V, $V_{P1} = +5,25$ V	$-I_{IL}$	max.	1,6	mA

Inhibit input  $I_7$  (TTL-compatible)

Input conditions Character generation is enabled when  $I_7$  signal is HIGH

Input voltage HIGH	$V_{IH}$	min.	+2,0	V
Input current at $V_{IH} = +2,4$ V, $V_{P1} = +5,25$ V	$I_{IH}$	max.	40	$\mu$ A
Input voltage LOW	$V_{IL}$	max.	+0,8	V
Input current at $V_{IL} = +0,4$ V, $V_{P1} = +5,25$ V	$-I_{IL}$	max.	1,6	mA

Start input  $I_{St}$

Input conditions Column counter is started when  $I_{St}$  signal is LOW

Input voltage HIGH	$V_{IH}$	min.	+2,0	V
Input current at $V_{IH} = +2,4$ V, $V_{P1} = +5,25$ V	$I_{IH}$	max.	40	$\mu$ A
Input voltage LOW	$V_{IL}$	max.	+0,6	V
Input current at $V_{IL} = +0,2$ V, $V_{P1} = +5,25$ V	$-I_{IL}$	max.	1,6	V

Character outputs  $O_1$  to  $O_7$

Output conditions

HIGH corresponds to a dot  
LOW corresponds to a blank

Output voltage HIGH at $-I_{OH} = 0,5 \text{ mA}$	$V_{OH}$	min.	$(V_{P2}-7)$	V
Output voltage HIGH at $-I_{OH} = 1 \text{ mA}$	$V_{OH}$	min.	$(V_{P2}-14,5)$	V
Output current for a blank	$-I_{OL}$	max.	10	$\mu\text{A}$

The outputs are intended to drive the inputs  $G_1$  to  $G_7$  of the amplifier circuit AC64.

Oscillator output  $Q_{osc}$  (TTL-compatible),  $V_{P1} = +4,75 \text{ V}$

Output voltage HIGH at $-I_Q = \text{max. } 40 \mu\text{A}$	$V_{QH}$	min.	+2,4	V
Output voltage LOW at $I_Q = \text{max. } 1,6 \text{ mA}$	$V_{QL}$	max.	+0,4	V
Fan-out				1 TTL gate load

'Demand new character' output  $Q_{DN}$  (TTL-compatible),  $V_{P1} = +4,75 \text{ V}$

Output voltage HIGH at $-I_Q = \text{max. } 320 \mu\text{A}$	$V_{QH}$	min.	+2,4	V
Output voltage LOW at $I_Q = \text{max. } 12,8 \text{ mA}$	$V_{QL}$	max.	+0,4	V
Fan-out				8 TTL gate loads

Column counter outputs  $Q_A$  to  $Q_D$  (TTL-compatible),  $V_{P1} = +4,75 \text{ V}$

Output voltage HIGH at $-I_Q = \text{max. } 80 \mu\text{A}$	$V_{QH}$	min.	+2,4	V
Output voltage LOW at $I_Q = \text{max. } 3,2 \text{ mA}$	$V_{QL}$	max.	+0,4	V
Fan-out				2 TTL gate loads

State table:

positions of column counter	$Q_A$	$Q_B$	$Q_C$	$Q_D$
0	0	0	0	0
1	1	0	0	0
2	1	1	0	0
3	1	1	1	0
4	1	1	1	1
5	0	1	1	1
6	0	0	1	1
7	0	0	0	1

logic "1" is the HIGH-state  
logic "0" is the LOW-state

**Amplifier circuit AC64**

Control inputs  $G_1$  to  $G_7$

The correct input signals are supplied by the outputs  $O_1$  to  $O_7$  of the CC64.

If the AC64 is to be supplied with input signals from a source other than the CC64, then the following input levels must be used.

Input voltage HIGH	$V_{GH}$	min.	+2,4	V
Input current at $V_{GH} = +2,4 \text{ V}$ <sup>1)</sup>	$I_{GH}$	max.	0,4	mA
Input current at $V_{GH} = +4,75 \text{ V}$	$I_{GH}$	max.	1,0	mA
Input voltage LOW	$V_{GL}$	max.	1,0	V
Input current at $V_{GL} = +1,0 \text{ V}$	$I_{GL}$	max.	20	$\mu\text{A}$
Input current at $V_{GL} = 0 \text{ V}$	$-I_{GL}$	max.	1,0	mA

Outputs  $Q_1$  to  $Q_7$

These drive the seven solenoids in the printer head MPH1 of the Mosaic Printers 60SA and 60SR. The common return lead from the MPH1 must be connected to terminal 1 or tag 36.

Output peak current	$I_{QP}$	max.	1	A
---------------------	----------	------	---	---

**DYNAMIC DATA**

**Character circuit CC64**

Scanning time for one column <sup>2)</sup>	$t_{sc}$	min.	1,8	ms
		max.	3,3	ms
Cycle time for one character	$t_{char}$		$8 \times t_{sc}$	
Output activation time during one scan	$t_{act}$	typ.	1,2	ms
Hold time for address information <sup>3)</sup>	$t_a$		$5 \times t_{sc}$	
Hold time for start signal	$t_{st}$	min.	1,5	ms
Duration of 'Demand new character' signal	$t_{DN}$		$1 \times t_{sc}$	

<sup>1)</sup> TTL compatible

<sup>2)</sup>  $t_{sc}$  may be adjusted by means of potentiometer R4 (see Fig. 1) to match the CM64 to the printer speed.

<sup>3)</sup> The address information must be present during positions 1 to 5 of the column counter.

**Amplifier circuit AC64**

Input pulse requirements for controlling the printer head MPH1 of the Mosaic Printers 60SA and 60SR.

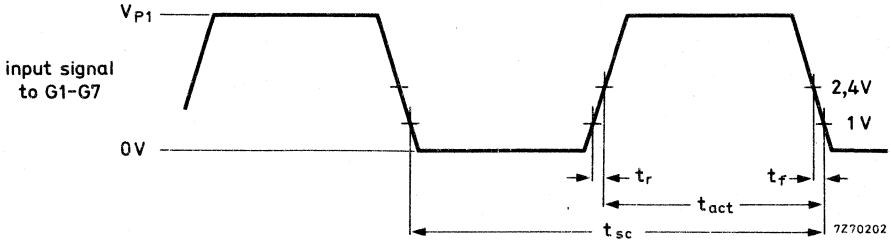
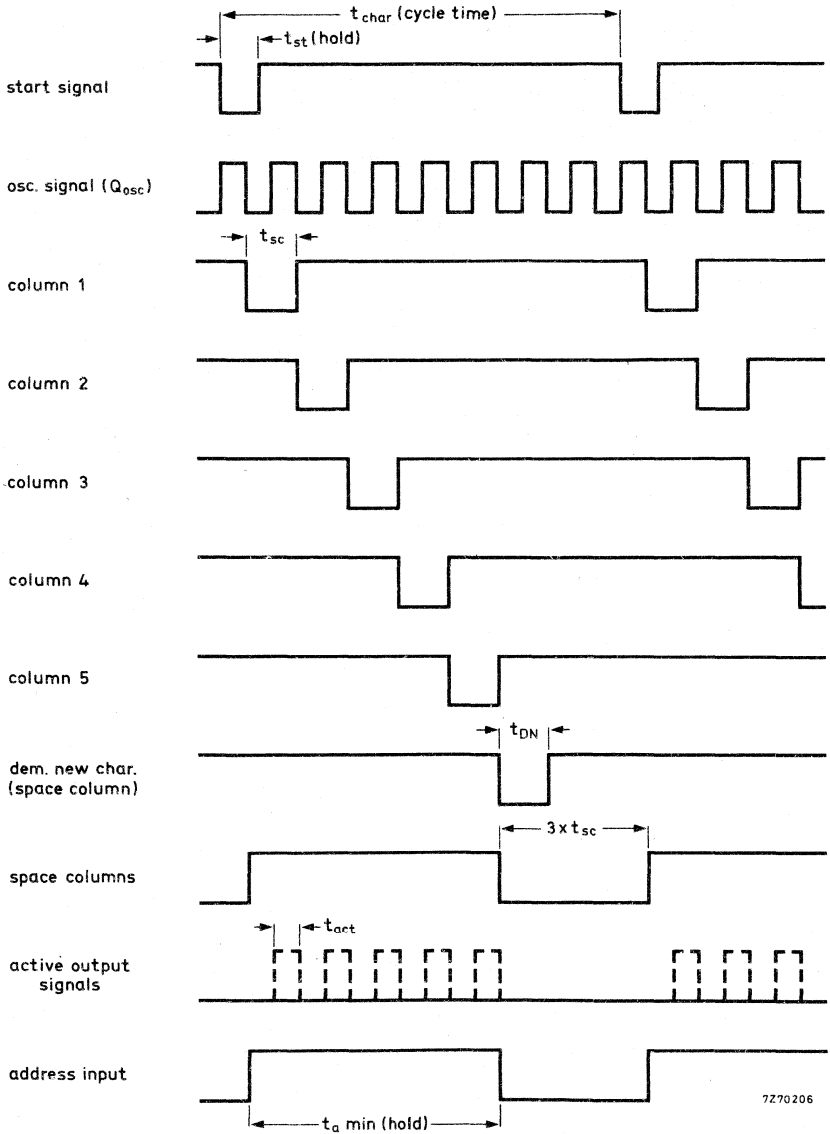


Fig. 5

Rise and fall time	$t_r, t_f$	max.	25	$\mu s$
Signal HIGH duration (solenoids energized)	$t_{act}$	typ.	1,2	ms
Signal repetition time	$t_{sc}$	min.	1,8	ms
		max.	3,3	ms

By varying the signal repetition time  $t_{sc}$  the maximum number of characters printed across the paper may be adjusted between 18 and 20.

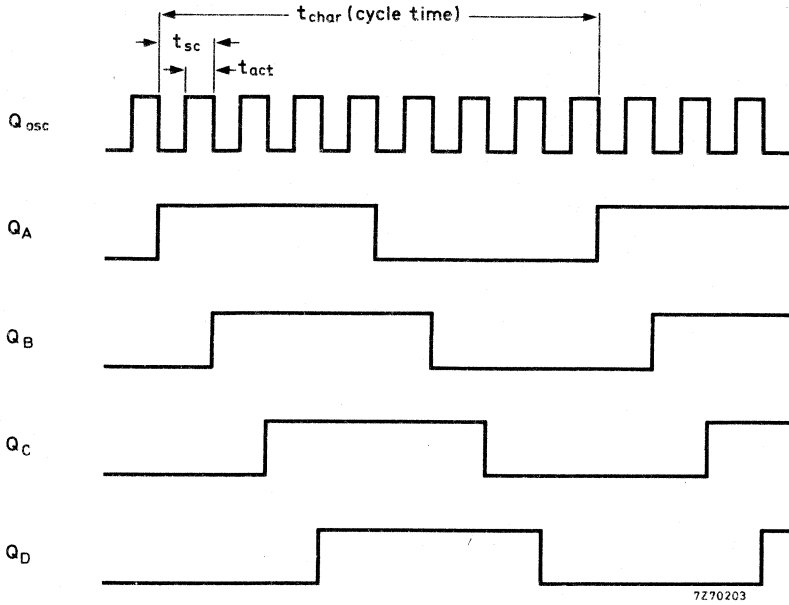
Time diagram of one character cycle



7270206

Fig. 6

Time diagram of the column counter outputs (CC64)



See also state table under Static data

Fig. 7

**CHARACTER SELECTION GUIDE**

The address inputs I<sub>1</sub> to I<sub>6</sub> of the Character Circuit CC64 conform to the USASCII code (except for the sign #, this is replaced by £) as given in the table below.

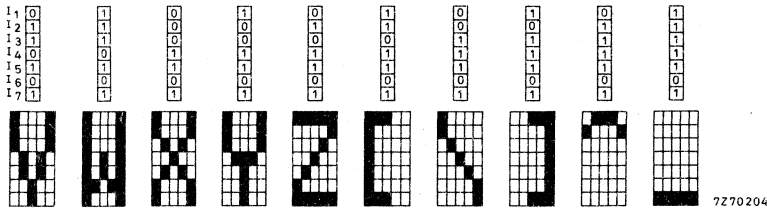
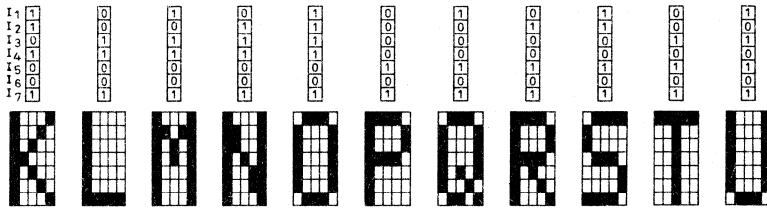
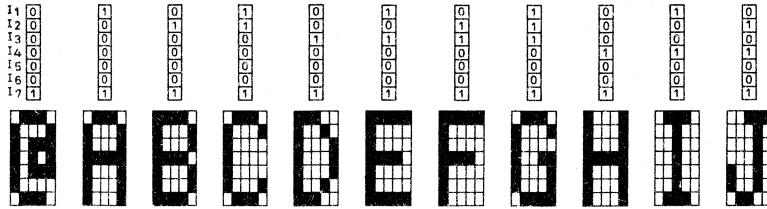
USASCII CODE

address inputs											
I <sub>1</sub>	I <sub>2</sub>	I <sub>3</sub>	I <sub>4</sub>	I <sub>5</sub>	I <sub>6</sub>	I <sub>5</sub>	I <sub>6</sub>	I <sub>5</sub>	I <sub>6</sub>	I <sub>5</sub>	I <sub>6</sub>
				0	0	1	0	0	1	1	1
0	0	0	0		€		P		space		φ
1	0	0	0		A		Q		!		1
0	1	0	0		B		R		"		2
1	1	0	0		C		S		£		3
0	0	1	0		D		T		\$		4
1	0	1	0		E		U		%		5
0	1	1	0		F		V		&		6
1	1	1	0		G		W		'		7
0	0	0	1		H		X		(		8
1	0	0	1		I		Y		)		9
0	1	0	1		J		Z		*		:
1	1	0	1		K		[		+		;
0	0	1	1		L		\		,		<
1	0	1	1		M		]		-		=
0	1	1	1		N		^		.		>
1	1	1	1		O		_		/		?

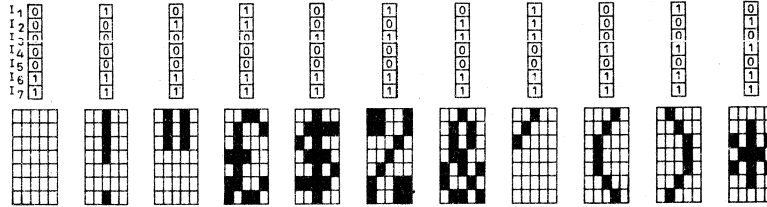
Logic "1" is the more positive voltage : min. 2 V  
 Logic "0" is the less positive voltage : max. 0, 8 V

CHARACTER PRESENTATION

As already mentioned, each character is built-up within a 5 by 7 dot matrix. The character presentation is shown below. I<sub>1</sub> to I<sub>6</sub> are address inputs, I<sub>7</sub> is the inhibit input.



7270204

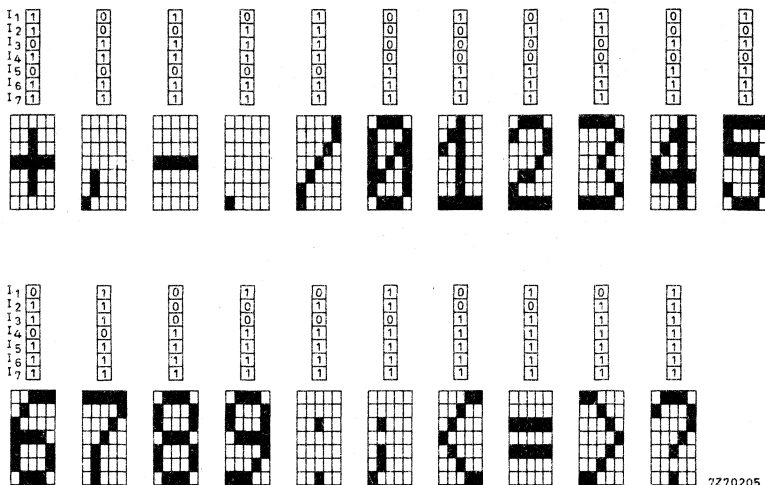




4322 026 38951  
 4322 026 38941  
 4322 026 38931

64-CHARACTER MODULE  
 FOR MOSAIC PRINTERS

CM64  
 CC64  
 AC64



7270205

GENERAL RECOMMENDATIONS

To avoid the effects of any interference pulses on the system it is recommended that each supply terminal (+5 V, +14 V, -14 V, and +24 V) on each panel be connected directly to the relevant supply source. Each 0 V terminal of the CM64, and the 0 V terminals of each supply source, should be connected directly to a central earth point (C. E. P.). As the connection wire from the power supply to the AC64 has some inductance, it is recommended that a capacitor be connected (approximately 30  $\mu$ F per meter of wire) between the supply terminals 22 + 23 and 24 + 25 of the AC64 board.

ACCESSORIES

Printed-wiring connector, type F061	catalogue number
single-sided, 35 contacts	
version for soldering	2422 048 13503
version for wire-wrapping	2422 048 13523
Set of 25 extractors, comprising	
25 holders, 100 fixing bushes,	
25 text strips, 1 extractor tool	4322 026 38462
Miniature mounting chassis	4322 026 38310



# Ferrite core memory products





## FERRITE CORE MEMORY PRODUCTS

Our magnetic core memories are complete memory systems consisting of digital circuits and a ferrite core matrix stack, all of own manufacture, assembled in units for standard mounting methods. Below a survey is given of our core memory systems and a table of our standard type of ferrite memory cores.

### CORE MEMORY SYSTEMS

capacity	type number	cycle time $\mu\text{s}$	access time $\mu\text{s}$	dimensions in (mm)		
				width	height	depth
1k/8	FI-2	4	0,6	82	121,8	205
1k/8	FI-22	1,2	0,28	21	208	197
1k/13	FI-27	1	0,5	26,8	233,4	160
8k/8	FI-138	1,5	0,6	55	233,4	220
16k/8	FI-148					
4k/18 (16, 12)	FI-75	0,75	0,3	34	208	310*
				17	208	310**
16k/18	FI-69	0,7	0,3	42	233	160*
				14	233	160**
16k/36	Q-14	1,4	0,6	51	292	366*
				20	292	366**

\* Dimensions of memory module.

\*\* Dimensions of control module.

FERROXCUBE MEMORY CORES, standard range

core type	temperature range	C4* mA/°C	nominal operating conditions T <sub>amb</sub> = 25 °C, D.R. = 0,50			relevant typical output characteristics V <sub>ref</sub> = 0,1 rV <sub>1</sub>				
			I mA	t <sub>r</sub> μs	t <sub>d</sub> μs	uV <sub>1</sub> mV	rV <sub>1</sub> mV	wV <sub>z</sub> mV	t <sub>p</sub> μs	t <sub>s</sub> μs
18H51	medium	1,3	555	0,05	0,30	45,5	44	5	0,120	0,240
18H53	medium	1,3	560	0,05	0,30	45,5	44	4,5	0,135	0,250
18H61	medium	1,4	644	0,05	0,25	55	53	5	0,110	0,210
18H62	wide		656	0,05	0,30	55,5	54	5	0,115	0,190
18H81	medium	2,0	800	0,05	0,20	66	64	6	0,095	0,170
18H83	medium	2,0	833	0,05	0,30	55	54	4	0,105	0,190
20H83	standard	3,5	890	0,05	0,23	49	48	4	0,105	0,190
20H92	medium	1,4	973	0,05	0,26	52	51	4	0,110	0,210

internal ref. ro.

first figure of nominal current at 25 °C

basic Ferroxcube grade

outer diameter in mil

\* Rate of change of full drive current for constant uV<sub>1</sub>.







# CONTENTS

## DATA HANDBOOK SYSTEM

page

### HNIL FZ/30-SERIES

General			3
Quadruple 2-input NAND gate	FZH101/4.NAND32	2722 006 01081	21
Dual 5-input NAND gate	FZH121/2.NAND30	2722 006 01061	
Quadruple 2-input NAND gate	FZH111/4.NAND30	2722 006 01001	29
Dual 5-input NAND gate	FZH131/2.NAND31	2722 006 01011	
Dual 5-input power NAND gate	FZH141/2.NAND32	2722 006 01021	37
AND-AND-OR gate	FZH151/2.AOR30	2722 006 02001	43
Quadruple logic interface gate	FZH161/4.LI31	2722 006 04011	51
Dual 4-input NAND gate	FZH171/2.NAND33	2722 006 01091	59
Quadruple logic interface gate	FZH181/4.LI30	2722 006 04001	67
Triple 3-input NAND gate	FZH191/3.NAND33	2722 006 01031	73
Sextuple inverter with strobe input	FZH201/6.IN30	2722 006 07001	79
Quadruple 2-input NAND gate	FZH211/4.NAND34	2722 006 01041	87
Dual 5-input NAND gate	FZH231/2.NAND35	2722 006 01051	
Dual 4-input AND Schmitt trigger	FZH241/2.AST30	2722 006 12001	95
Quadruple 2-input AND gate	FZH251/4.AND30	2722 006 13001	101
Dual NAND gate/quadruple inverter	FZH261/2.N-4.130	2722 006 08001	107
Quadruple exclusive-OR gate	FZH271/4.EO30	2722 006 11001	115
Quadruple NOR gate	FZH281/4.NOR30	2722 006 10001	123
Quadruple OR gate	FZH291/4.OR30	2722 006 09001	131
Single JK master-slave flip-flops	FZJ101/FF30	2722 006 00001	139
	FZJ111/FF31	2722 006 00011	
Dual JK master-slave flip-flop	FZJ121/2.FF32	2722 006 00021	151
Quadruple D-type latch flip-flop	FZJ131/4.FF33	2722 006 00031	161
Single synchronous decimal counter	FZJ141/FF34	2722 006 00041	169
Single synchronous 4-bit binary counter	FZJ151/FF35	2722 006 00051	
Single synchronous 4-bit shift register	FZJ161/FF36	2722 006 00061	181
Monostable multivibrator	FZK101/OS30	2722 006 03001	189
Single BCD-decimal decoder N.I.T. driver	FZL101/ND30	2722 006 06021	201
BCD7-segment decoder-driver	FZL111/SD30	2722 006 14001	209
Dual lamp/relay driver	2.LRD30	2722 006 06011	215
Power amplifier	PA30	2722 032 00091	219
Timer unit	TU30	2722 006 05001	227
 <b>Accessories for FZ/30-Series</b>			
Stickers		4322 026 7 . . .	235
Experimenters' printed-wiring board	PWB30	4322 026 74670	237

## COUNTER MODULES 50-SERIES

page

Introduction			3
Construction			7
Characteristics			15
Test specifications			17
Loading table			19
Numerical indicator counter	NIC50	2722 007 03001	23
Reversible indicator counter	RIC50	2722 007 04001	29
Memory indicator driver	MID50	2722 007 05001	37
Sign indicator driver	SID50	2722 007 06001	43
Triple NOR gate	3.NOR50	2722 007 00001	47
Quadruple NOR gate	4.NOR51	2722 007 00011	51
Pulse shaper and reset unit	PSR50	2722 007 01001	55
Lamp/relay driver	LRD50	2722 007 02001	63
Printer drive unit	PDU50A	2722 007 08001	
	PDU50B	2722 007 08011	65
Decade counter and divider	DCD50	2722 007 07001	71
Power supply unit	PSU50	2722 151 00061	81
Empty case assembly	ECA50	2722 007 89001	85

## Accessories for counter modules 50-Series

Mounting accessories			88
Flexible printed-wiring	HCS50, HSS50		
	VCS50, VSS50	8222 412 10...	89
Stickers		4322 126 7...	90

## NORBITS 60-SERIES AND 61-SERIES

### 60-Series NORbits

Introduction			4
Construction			5
Test specifications			7
Characteristics and definitions			8
Input and output data			9
Dual four input NOR gate	2.NOR60	2722 008 00001	11
Quadruple 2 x 2 + 2 x 3 input NOR gate	4.NOR60	2722 008 00011	15
Dual inverter amplifier	2.IA60	2722 008 01001	19
Dual low power amplifier	2.LPA60	2722 032 00041	23
Timer	TU60	2722 008 03001	27
Dual switch filter	2.SF60	2722 008 02001	31
High power amplifier	HPA60	2722 032 00101	33
Grounded load driver	GLD60	2722 008 06001	39

<b>61-Series NORbits</b>			page
Introduction			46
Universal power amplifier	UPA61	2722 032 00071	47
Dual trigger transformer	TT61	2722 032 00081	51
Rectifier and synchronization assembly	RSA61	2722 008 05001	55
Dual NOR-gate with diode-resistor networks	2.NOR61	2722 008 00021	57
Differential amplifier	DOA61	2722 008 04001	61

### Accessories for NORbits

Survey			67
Breadboard block	BB60	9390 198 00002	69
Experimenters' printed-wiring board	GPB60	4322 026 38600	
	GPB60/P	4322 026 38610	71
Logic supply unit	LSU60	4322 000 010. 0	73
0,5 A mains filter	MF 0,5 A	9390 213 00002	75
2,4 A mains filter	MF 2,4 A	9390 253 30142	77
Power supply units	PSU60	2722 151 00041	
	PSU61	2722 151 00051	79
Experimenters' printed-wiring boards	PWB60	4322 026 38790	
	PWB60/P	4322 026 38800	81
Experimenters' printed-wiring boards	PWB61	4322 026 38810	
	PWB61/P	4322 026 38820	83
Printed-wiring board	PWB62	4322 026 38780	85
Printed-wiring board for UMC60	PWB63	4322 026 73750	89
Universal mounting chassis	UMC60	4322 026 38330	91
Thyristor trigger transformer	TT60	2722 032 00051	97
Direct current transformer	DCT61	9360 000 40000	101
Logic simulator	SIM60	4322 026 38301	105
Stickers for the 60-Series		4322 026 36481	109
Stickers for the 60-Series		4322 026 71941	110
Stickers for the 60-Series		4322 026 71961	111
Wiring layout stickers for the 60-Series		4322 026 71971	112
Wiring layout stickers for the 60-Series		4322 026 71981	113

### CIRCUIT BLOCKS 90-SERIES

Introduction			2
Construction			3
Test specifications			4
Characteristics and definitions			5
Input and output data			6
Flip-flop	FF90	2713 001 00001	7
Twin-trigger gate	2.TG90	2713 001 00002	13
Pulse shaper	PS90	2713 001 00003	17
Stickers for the 90-Series		4322 026 75541	22

### CHOPPER-STABILIZED OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

CSA70	2722 011 00001	
CSA70L	2722 011 00011	3

## PLC MODULES

			page
Modules for programmable logic controllers			3
Central processors	CP10	4322 027 90420	
	CP11	4322 027 90390	7
Input modules	IM10	4322 027 90430	
	IM11	4322 027 90400	17
Memory module	MM10	4322 027 91400	23
Output module	OM10	4322 027 90440	29
Programming unit	PU10	4322 027 90410	35

## INPUT/OUTPUT DEVICES

Introduction			3
Vane switched oscillator	VSO	2722 031 00001	5
Iron vane switched reed	IVSR	2722 031 00011	13
Electronic proximity detector	EPD	2722 031 00021	17
Miniature electronic proximity detector	EPD60	2722 031 00091	25
Inductive proximity detectors	IPD080	2722 031 00121	31
	IPD120	2722 031 00131	35
	IPD180	2722 031 00141	
	IPD183	2722 031 00142	39
	IPD185	2722 031 00151	43
Timers	TX810	4322 027 90360	
	TX811	4322 027 90370	47
	TX820	4322 027 90380	55
	TX840	4322 027 90290	63
Thumbwheel switches	M version	4311 027 84... 4311 027 90...	71
	T and B versions	4311 027 91... 4311 027 93...	87
Numerical display units			
for direct figure selection	NDU14.01	4322 027 90081	105
with decimal counter	NDU14.02	4322 027 90091	109
with BCD-code input	NDU14.03	4322 027 90101	115

## HYBRID CIRCUITS

Scattering parameters			3
Hybrid inductive proximity switch	OM186		5
Hybrid inductive proximity switch	OM187		9
Hybrid VHF/UHF wide-band amplifier	OM320		13
Hybrid VHF/UHF wide-band amplifier	OM321		19
Hybrid VHF/UHF wide-band amplifier	OM322		25
Hybrid VHF/UHF wide-band amplifier	OM335		31
Hybrid VHF/UHF wide-band amplifier	OM337		37

**PERIPHERAL DEVICES**

			page
Mosaic printers	60SA	4311 111 03370	
	60SR	4311 111 03380	3
64-character module	CM64	4322 026 38951	
	CC64	4322 026 38941	
	AC64	4322 026 38931	13

**FERRITE CORE MEMORY PRODUCTS**



---

HNIL FZ/30-Series

---

Counter modules 50-Series

---

NORbits 60-Series, 61-Series

---

Circuit blocks 90-Series

---

Circuit block CSA70(L)

---

PLC modules

---

Input/output devices

---

Hybrid circuits

---

Peripheral devices

---

Ferrite core memory products

---

Contents

---



**Argentina:** FAPESA I.y.C., Av. Covara 2550, Tablada, Prov. de BUENOS-AIRES, Tel. 662-7438/7478.

**Australia:** PHILIPS INDUSTRIES HOLDINGS LTD., Elcoma Division, 67 Mars Road, LANE COVE, 2066, N.S.W., Tel. 42 1261.

**Austria:** ÖSTERREICHISCHE PHILIPS BAUELEMENTE Industrie G.m.b.H., Triester Str. 64; A-1101 WIEN, Tel. 62 91 11.

**Belgium:** M.B.L.E., 80, rue des Deux Gares, B-1070 BRUXELLES, Tel 523 00 00.

**Brazil:** IBRAPE, Caixa Postal 7383, Av. Paulista 2073-S/Loja, SAO PAULO, SP, Tel. 287-7144.

**Canada:** PHILIPS ELECTRONICS LTD., Electron Devices Div., 601 Milner Ave., SCARBOROUGH, Ontario, M1B 1M8, Tel. 292-5161.

**Chile:** PHILIPS CHILENA S.A., Av. Santa Maria 0760, SANTIAGO, Tel. 39-40 01.

**Colombia:** SADAPE S.A., P.O. Box 9805, Calle 13, No. 51 + 39, BOGOTA D.E. 1., Tel. 600 600.

**Denmark:** MINIWATT A/S, Emdrupvej 115A, DK-2400 KØBENHAVN NV., Tel. (01) 89 16 22.

**Finland:** OY PHILIPS AB, Elcoma Division, Kaivokatu 8, SF-00100 HELSINKI 10, Tel. 1 72 71.

**France:** R.T.C. LA RADIOTECHNIQUE-COMPELEC, 130 Avenue Ledru Rollin, F-75540 PARIS 11, Tel. 355-44-99.

**Germany:** VALVO, UB Bauelemente der Philips G.m.b.H., Valvo Haus, Burchardstrasse 19, D-2 HAMBURG 1, Tel. (040) 3296-1.

**Greece:** PHILIPS S.A. HELLENIQUE, Elcoma Division, 52, Av. Syngrou, ATHENS, Tel. 915 311.

**Hong Kong:** PHILIPS HONG KONG LTD., Comp. Dept., Philips Ind. Bldg., Kung Yip St., K.C.T.L. 289, KWAI CHUNG, N.T. Tel. 12-24 51 21.

**India:** PHILIPS INDIA LTD., Elcoma Div., Band Box House, 254-D, Dr. Annie Besant Rd., Prabhadevi, BOMBAY-25-DD, Tel. 457 311-5.

**Indonesia:** P.T. PHILIPS-RALIN ELECTRONICS, Elcoma Division, 'Timah' Building, Jl. Gen. Gatot Subroto, JAKARTA, Tel. 44 163.

**Ireland:** PHILIPS ELECTRICAL (IRELAND) LTD., Newstead, Clonskeagh, DUBLIN 14, Tel. 69 33 55.

**Italy:** PHILIPS S.P.A., Sezione Elcoma, Piazza IV Novembre 3, I-20124 MILANO, Tel. 2-6994.

**Japan:** NIHON PHILIPS CORP., Shuwa Shinagawa Bldg., 26-33 Takanawa 3-chome, Minato-ku, TOKYO (108), Tel. 448-5611.  
(IC Products) SIGNETICS JAPAN, LTD., TOKYO, Tel. (03) 230-1521.

**Korea:** PHILIPS ELECTRONICS (KOREA) LTD., Philips House, 260-199 Itaewon-dong, Yongsan-ku, C.P.O. Box 3680, SEOUL, Tel. 44-4202.

**Mexico:** ELECTRONICA S.A. de C.V., Varsovia No. 36, MEXICO 6, D.F., Tel. 5-33-11-80.

**Netherlands:** PHILIPS NEDERLAND B.V., Afd. Elonco, Boschdijk 525, NL-4510 EINDHOVEN, Tel. (040) 79 33 33.

**New Zealand:** Philips Electrical Ind. Ltd., Elcoma Division, 2 Wagener Place, St. Lukes, AUCKLAND, Tel. 867 119.

**Norway:** ELECTRONICA A/S., Vitaminveien 11, P.O. Box 29, Grefsen, OSLO 4, Tel. (02) 15 05 90.

**Peru:** CADESA, Jr. Ilo, No. 216, Apartado 10132, LIMA, Tel. 27 73 17.

**Philippines:** ELDAC, Philips Industrial Dev. Inc., 2246 Pasong Tamo, MAKATI-RIZAL, Tel. 86-89-51 to 59.

**Portugal:** PHILIPS PORTUGESA S.A.R.L., Av. Eng. Duharte Pacheco 6, LISBOA 1, Tel. 68 31 21.

**Singapore:** PHILIPS SINGAPORE PTE LTD., Elcoma Div., POB 340, Toa Payoh CPO, Lorong 1, Toa Payoh, SINGAPORE 12, Tel. 53 88 11.

**South Africa:** EDAG (Pty.) Ltd., South Park Lane, Nev Doornfontein, JOHANNESBURG 2001, Tel. 24/6701.

**Spain:** COPRESA S.A., Balmes 22, BARCELONA 7, Tel. 301 63 12.

**Sweden:** A.B. ELCOMA, Lidingövägen 50, S-10 250 STOCKHOLM 27, Tel. 08/67 97 80.

**Switzerland:** PHILIPS A.G., Elcoma Dept., Edenstrasse 20, CH-8027 ZÜRICH, Tel. 01/44 22 11.

**Taiwan:** PHILIPS TAIWAN LTD., 3rd Fl., San Min Building, 57-1, Chung Shan N. Rd, Section 2, P.O. Box 22978, TAIPEI, Tel. 5513101-5.

**Turkey:** TÜRK PHILIPS TICARET A.S., EMET Department, Inonu Cad. No. 78-80, ISTANBUL, Tel. 43 59 10.

**United Kingdom:** MULLARD LTD., Mullard House, Torrington Place, LONDON WC1E 7HD, Tel. 01-580 6633.

**United States:** (Active devices & Materials) AMPEREX SALES CORP., 230, Duffy Avenue, HICKSVILLE, N.Y. 11802, Tel. (516) 931-6200.  
(Passive devices) MEPCO/ELECTRA INC., Columbia Rd., MORRISTOWN, N.J. 07960, Tel. (201) 539-2000.  
(IC Products) SIGNETICS CORPORATION, 811 East Arques Avenue, SUNNYVALE, California 94086, Tel. (408) 739-7700.

**Uruguay:** LUZILECTRON S.A., Rondeau 1567, piso 5, MONTEVIDEO, Tel. 9 43 21.

**Venezuela:** IND. VENEZOLANAS PHILIPS S.A., Elcoma Dept., A. Ppal de los Ruices, Edif. Centro Colgate, Apdo 1167, CARACAS, Tel. 36 05 11.